

道藏通考

# The Taoist Canon

A Historical Companion

to the *Daozang*

VOLUME 3

Biographies, Bibliography,  
Indexes

Edited by  
Kristofer Schipper and  
Franciscus Verellen

The University of Chicago Press  
Chicago & London

## Biographical Notices

### FREQUENTLY MENTIONED TAOISTS

**Bao Jing** 鮑覲, *zi* Taixuan 太玄 (260–330?). According to legend, Bao Jing was born in Chenliu 陳留, southeast of Kaifeng in Henan (some sources indicate Shangdang 上黨 or Donghai 東海). He is famous for having announced to his father, at age five, that he was the reincarnation of a son of the Li family of Quyang 曲陽 who had died when he was nine years old after falling into a well. Bao is also said to be a descendant of Bao Xuan 鮑宣 (d. A.D. 3), a well-known scholar at the time of the Han emperor Aidi (r. 7 B.C.–A.D. 1). Bao Jing was versed in Taoism, Confucianism, and astronomy. In 318, he met the immortal Yin Changsheng 陰長生, who recognized his aptitudes and passed on to him his techniques of immortality. Bao rose to be governor of Nanhai 南海 (modern Canton). He was a friend of the Eastern Jin official XU MI and master of the latter's elder brother, the hermit XU MAI. GE HONG married Bao's daughter. On Bao Jing's alleged rediscovery of the *Sanhuang wen* 三皇文 texts, see the general introduction in volume 1, section E, "Lu Xiujing and the Canon of the Three Caverns." Bao was buried in a place named Shizi gang 石子岡. Soon thereafter, his remains disappeared by means of "corpse liberation."

**Bo Yuchan** 白玉蟾, *zi* Ruhui 如晦, Ziqing 紫清, Bosou 白叟, *hao* Haiqiong 海瓊 (1194–1229; traditional dates 1134–1229). Bo Yuchan was born Ge Changgeng 葛長庚, but he was adopted into the family of his mother's second husband. His lack of family background contributed to his reputation as a genial, independent, freewheeling person: he is said to have spent most of his life roaming, as did his master, CHEN NAN (1171?–1213). Bo's reputation as a provocative Taoist did not preclude his integration within the Taoist establishment. During his formative years (1205–1214), Bo rapidly mastered the traditional Zhengyi 正一 liturgy, various Thunder rites, and *neidan* 內丹 techniques. He later lived in the Wuyi shan 武夷山 range in Fujian, but also settled for some time on Xishan 西山 (modern Jiangxi) where he promoted the Jingming zhongxiao 淨明忠孝 school. Bo had many disciples who formed the nucleus of the Southern school (Nanzong 南宗) and who edited his abundant works (99 *Baojing jizhu*, 757 *Qingjing jing zhu*, 914 *Danjing bizhi*, 1307 *Bo zhenren yulu*, 1308 *Wendao ji*, 1309 *Chuandao ji*, and parts of 263

*Xiuzhen shishu*; see also 1220 *Daofa huiyuan*). Several large anthologies of his prose and poetry were compiled during the Ming (1368–1644) and the Qing (1644–1911) periods.

**Chen Jingyuan** 陳景元, *zi* Taichu 太初, *hao* Zhenjing 真靖, Bixu 碧虛 (1025–1094). Chen was born into a family of literati in Nancheng 南城 (modern Jiangxi). He became a Taoist at age seventeen when he was orphaned. He benefited early from an excellent education and made a rapid ascent in the Taoist administration, mainly through his exceptional scholarly talents. According to his oldest extant biography (*Xuanhe shubu* 6.10a–12a), Chen was a disciple of Zhang Wumeng 張無夢 (952–1051) at Mount Tiantai 天台山 in Zhejiang. He later came to live in the Liqun guan 醫泉觀 temple at the capital. Historical sources also mention his accomplishments as a painter, and he belonged to a poetic circle that included the most famous politicians of the age. He retired in 1083 to devote himself entirely to recovering and editing ancient scriptures. The list of his works is impressive, and although many did not survive, eight are extant. They are mostly commentaries on Taoist classics. His interest in *neidan* 內丹 is not well reflected in this corpus, although it is possible that the alchemical treatise 241 *Qinchuan zhizhi* can be attributed to him. Chen died on Lushan 廬山 (Jiangxi) at the age of seventy.

**Chen Nan** 陳楠, *zi* Nanmu 南木, *hao* Cuixu weng 翠虛翁, Niwan xiansheng 泥丸先生 (d. 1213). Chen Nan is recognized as one of the patriarchs of the Southern School (Nanzong 南宗), being the fourth successor to the alleged founder, ZHANG BODUAN. The lineage includes SHI TAI, author of 1091 *Huanyuan pian* and direct disciple of ZHANG BODUAN, and XUE DAOGUANG, the third patriarch in the *Wuzhen pian* 悟真篇 lineage. The tradition seems to have been formulated first by BO YUCHAN (see “Xie Zhang Ziyang shu 謝張紫陽書” in 263 *Xiuzhen shishu* 6.4a). Chen “Niwan” (nirvana) is supposed to have been the master of BO YUCHAN. His spiritual legacy is represented by his collected poems in 1090 *Cuixu pian* 翠虛篇, compiled by Wang Sicheng 王思誠, *zi* Zhenxi zi 眞息子 (fl. 1217). Chen is said to have hailed from Huizhou 惠州 (in present Guangdong province) and to have been a cooper by trade. He won fame as a Thunder magic exorcist in the southern regions before he was called to the capital during the Zhenghe period (1111–1118) and appointed Taoist registrar by Emperor Huizong. After the fall of the Northern Song (960–1127), he returned to the south to live on Mount Luofu 羅浮山 near Canton. He traveled a great deal and visited the coastal cities of Chaozhou, Zhangzhou, and Fuzhou and also went inland as far as Changsha in present-day Hunan. He sought deliverance from the body, by drowning himself in Zhangzhou in the year 1213 (or perhaps 1211). He had said of himself that, having waited forty-three years before attaining the Tao, he would see four generations pass before leaving the world.

**Chen Niwan** 陳泥丸. See CHEN NAN.

**Chen Shaowei** 陳少衛, *zi* Ziming 子明; *hao* Hengyue zhenren 衡嶽真人 (fl. 712–734). Chen Shaowei was an important Taoist alchemist of the High Tang (618–907) period who can be ascertained to have been active during the early years of Xuanzong’s reign (after 712). The few facts we have concerning his life and work come from two works preserved in the *Daozang* (890 *Xiufu lingsha miao jue*, 891 *Jiuhuan jindan miao jue*) and the few words he devotes to himself in the preface to the first of these texts. He tells us that he left his residence at the sacred mountain of Hengshan 衡山 (in present Hunan) and went to Mount Huanglong (near modern Nanchang in Jiangxi province), where he met a holy person who transmitted to him the alchemical secrets of XU XUN. According to Chen, XU XUN had obtained those secrets from his master, Wu Meng 吳猛, who had received them from his own initiator, Ding Yi 丁義. Mount Huanglong is considered to be the place where XU XUN practiced alchemy. The transmission of alchemical secrets to Wu Meng by a certain Ding Yi is also recorded in other hagiographies (compare 1110 *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* 1.1b and 1.3b). The relationship between Chen Shaowei and XU XUN’s Way of Filial Piety of the Tang period (618–907) can therefore be assumed. Chen’s presence at Hengshan is also attested. He is said to have initiated Jia Ziran 賈自然 (see LZTT 33.11b) and to have appeared in a dream to SIMA CHENGZHEN (see 606 *Nanyue zongzheng ji* 18a).

**Chen Tuan** 陳搏, *zi* Tu’nan 圖南, *hao* Fuyao 扶搖, Boyun xiansheng 白雲先生, Xiyi xiansheng 希夷先生 (871?–989). The title Boyun xiansheng was bestowed on Chen Tuan by Emperor Shizong of the Later Zhou (r. 954–959); the title Xiyi xiansheng by the Song emperor Taizong (r. 976–997). Chen, a native of Bozhou, was probably an unsuccessful examination candidate. He spent more than twenty years at Jiushi yan 九室岩, on Wudang shan 武當山, after which he settled for forty years at the Yuntai guan 雲臺觀 temple in the Huashan 華山 range. There he practiced the ascesis of Inner Alchemy. He is said to have been able to sleep a hundred days without waking. This detail is mentioned in his official biography, in the History of the Song (*Song shi* 457.13420). An ascetic Method of the Hibernating Dragon (*Zhelong fa* 蟄龍法) is attributed to him. It is said that he received it from LÜ DONGBIN. Chen Tuan’s diagrams had a great influence on the Confucianists of the Northern Song (960–1127). His only surviving work now extant is a book on *neidan* 內丹, the 134 *Huandan ge zhu*. Chen died in 989, allegedly at the age of 118 *sui*.

**Chen Xianwei** 陳顯微, *zi* Zongdao 宗道, *hao* Baoyi zi 抱一子 (fl. 1223–1254). A native of Yangzhou, Chen Xianwei was active as a Southern school (Nanzong 南宗) daoshi at the Yousheng guan 佑聖觀 temple in Lin’an 臨安 (Hangzhou). In 1223, he is said to have had an encounter with a “superior person” who transmitted

the “true alchemical method” to him. This later enabled him to gain special insights into the *Cantong qi* 參同契. He is best known for his teaching and commentary on that work (1007 *Cantong qi jie*).

**Chen Zhixu** 陳致虛, *zi* Guanwu 觀吾, *hao* Shangyang zi 上陽子 (b. 1290). Chen Zhixu was a native of Luling 廬陵 (Ji'an 吉安, Jiangxi) but was active in the Hunan and Hubei regions. In 1329, Chen became a disciple of the alchemist Zhao Youqin 趙有欽. In the course of his peregrinations in the Jiugong shan 九宮山 range in Hubei, Chen acquired many followers. The school he founded (see 1070 *Jindan dayao xianpai*) constituted a branch of the Quanzhen 全真 movement that traced its origin to MA DANYANG. Chen Zhixu also linked it to the syncretist movement “uniting the Three Teachings” (*sanjiao wei yi* 三教爲一). In his own writings, Southern school (Nanzong 南宗) Taoism and Chan teachings predominate. Chen is credited with numerous works in the *Daozang* that are mostly concerned with Inner Alchemy and self-cultivation. He is also the author of major commentaries on the Book of Salvation (91 *Shangpin maojing zhujie*) and the “Essay on the Realization of Perfection” (see 142 *Wuzhen pian sanzhu*).

**Cheng Xuanying** 成玄英, *zi* Zishi 子實. Cheng Xuanying was an eminent philosopher and commentator who lived in the early Tang period (618–907). The little we know of his life comes from a short note in the bibliographical chapter of the *Xin Tang shu* (VDL 106). He hailed from Shanzhou 陝州 (present-day Shanxian 陝縣 in Henan province) and appears to have been trained as a classical scholar, as suggested by his *zi*. His Taoist career began in Donghai (eastern Shandong). In 631, he was invited to the court by Emperor Taizong, who honored him with the title Xihua fashi 西華法師 (Ritual Master of Western Luster), no doubt an allusion to the sacred mountain of Huashan 華山, the Western Peak. When Taizong died (649) and his successor Gaozong (r. 649–683) came to the throne, Cheng was banished to a place called Yuzhou 郁州. It was there that he wrote his famous commentaries to the *Laozi* 老子, the *Zhuangzi* 莊子, and the *Duren jing* 度人經. Of these, his interpretation of the *Zhuangzi* (see 745 *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*) is the most important. Presented as a subcommentary to GUO XIANG's celebrated glosses, Cheng in fact shows a superior understanding of the text, not only of its grammar and semantics, but also of its philosophical meaning. He therefore often, with great elegance, corrects GUO XIANG's errors and misinterpretations, opening a new age of *Zhuangzi* studies, which flourished under the Song (960–1279). It is sometimes claimed that Cheng belonged to a Chongxuan 重玄 (Double Mystery) school, inspired by Mādhyamika Buddhist thought. In fact there is no historical evidence of such a school. Cheng's thought and his use of the term *chongxuan* are consistent with the epistemology of the Taoist thinkers of the Warring States period (475–221 B.C.) and were defined and defended as such by Cheng himself.

**Deng Yougong** 鄧有功, *zi* Zida 子大, *hao* Yuechao 月巢 (1210–1279?). Deng Yougong was a scholar official of the Southern Song period (1127–1279) who practiced the Tianxin zhengfa methods of exorcism and edited several works of this school. Poetry attributed to Deng is reproduced from an unidentified source in *Quan Song ci* 4.2977, which is the source of his dates. A native of Nanfeng 南豐 (Jiangxi), he obtained the *jinshi* 進士 degree at an early age and became a local official, serving at one time at Jinhuo 金豁 in the prefecture of Fuzhou 撫州 (Jiangxi). The *Daozang* preserves two works edited by Deng: 566 *Tianxin zhengfa* and 461 *Lingwen guilü*, the second work being ascribed to one of the legendary founders of the school, RAO DONGTIAN (fl. 994).

**Du Daojian** 杜道堅, *zi* Chuyi 處逸, *hao* Nangu zi 南谷子, Fujiao dashi 輔教大師 (1237–1318). A native of Dangtu 當塗 (Anhui), Du Daojian entered Taoist orders at age seventeen. He subsequently lived at Maoshan 茅山, where he received his ordination from the Shangqing patriarch Jiang Zongying 蔣宗瑛 (d. 1281). His initiation at Maoshan was followed by years of wandering in the area of Danyang 丹陽 and Yixing 義興 (also in modern Jiangsu). During the Xianchun period (1265–1274), the Southern Song ruler Duzong bestowed the title Fujiao dashi and other imperial favors on Du and made him abbot of the Shengyuan baode guan 昇元報德觀 temple in Wuxing 吳興 (modern Huzhou 湖州, Zhejiang). After the Mongol conquest of southern China in 1279, Du was granted an audience by Kublai Khan (1215–1294) in Dadu, the Yuan capital. In 1303, Emperor Chengzong appointed Du Taoist registrar (*daolu* 道錄) of Hangzhou 杭州. The succeeding emperor, Renzong, bestowed further honors on him in 1312, including the title Longdao chongzhen chongzheng zhenren 隆道沖真崇正真人. After Du Daojian's death in 1318, his disciple ZHAO MENG FU (1254–1322) composed a stele inscription in his honor: *Longdao chongzhen chongzheng zhenren Du gong bei* 隆道沖真崇正真人杜公碑. It is preserved in Zhao's collected works (*Songxue zhai ji* 松雪齋集 9). Du was the author of several commentaries on Taoist classics. After the fall of the Song dynasty (960–1279), he combined elements of Taoist and Confucian political and moral philosophy in an endeavor to create an ideological basis for a return to order and stability under the new regime.

**Du Guangting** 杜光庭, *zi* Binsheng 寶聖, *hao* Guangcheng xiansheng 廣成先生, Dongying zi 東瀛子, Huading/Tianmu feng yuren 華頂、天姥峰羽人 (850–933). Du Guangting was born in the region of Chuzhou 處州 in Zhejiang. Around 870, after failing to obtain the *mingjing* 明經 examination degree in the Confucian classics, he received his Taoist training and initiation at Mount Tiantai 天台山 in Zhejiang. Soon after the accession of Emperor Xizong (r. 873–888), Du was summoned to court. He performed various official and Taoist functions in Chang'an until the Huang Chao 黃巢 rebellion (880–885). After the sack of the capital by

Huang in early 881, Du followed the court into exile in Chengdu. As a textual and liturgical scholar, he deplored the loss of sacred Taoist books in the wake of the destruction of Chang'an, and he eventually reconstituted parts of the canon from temple libraries in Sichuan. Du announced the divine restoration of the Tang under the auspices of Lord Lao in the memorial 593 *Lidai chongdao ji*, presented to the emperor on the eve of his return to the capital in 885. When Xizong was obliged to flee his temporary quarters there again, Du Guangting obtained permission to return to Sichuan. Subsequently, many of Du's voluminous works were written during the period of political transition while he was a priest in the Yuju guan 玉局觀 temple in Chengdu and a frequent visitor to nearby Mount Qingcheng 青城山. The next phase in Du's career brought him into contact with Wang Jian 王建 (847–918) and his local staff and allies, who were to proclaim the kingdom of Shu 蜀 after the fall of the Tang in 907. Under the Shu, Du resumed his earlier functions as court Taoist and official, reaching the rank of vice president of finance (*hubu shilang* 戶部侍郎) in 916. Around the time of the fall of the Former Shu kingdom in 925, Du seems to have retired to Qingcheng shan, where he died in 933. Most of Du's surviving works have been transmitted through the *Daozang*.

**Ge Chaofu** 葛巢甫. Ge Chaofu was the grandnephew of GE HONG (283–343) and lived in Jiangnan at the turn of the fourth and fifth centuries. He was identified by TAO HONGJING (456–536) as the author of the Lingbao scriptures. He is also held to be the creator of the Ge family lineage, which included GE XUAN and served retroactively to document the Lingbao scriptures' revelation and transmission.

**Ge Hong** 葛洪, *zi* Yichuan 稚川, *hao* Baopu 抱朴 (283–343). The descendant of a learned but poor family of Jurong 句容 county in Jiangsu, Ge Hong was the grandnephew of GE XUAN. Selling wood to pay for his studies, Ge Hong acquired a vast knowledge in literature as well as various sciences and techniques, especially alchemy, medicine, and Taoist methods. He became the disciple of the hermit ZHENG YIN, who taught him a method for transforming cinnabar. Later, Ge served as a high military official. Eventually moving to Guangdong, he led a hermitic life on Mount Luofu 羅浮山. His aspiration was to achieve immortality, and his thought was a synthesis of Confucianism and longevity techniques, based mainly on outer alchemy. His most famous extant works are contained in the two collections 1185 *Baopu zi neipian* and 1187 *Baopu zi waipian*. His Biographies of divine Immortals (*Shenxian zhuan* 神仙傳), often quoted in ancient texts, is now lost but has been partially reconstructed. Other lost works include the *Zhenzhong shu* 枕中書 (cf. 166 *Zhongxian ji*) and the *Yuhan fang* 玉函方. The 917 *Shenxian jinshao jing*, 940 *Jinmu wanling lun*, 842 *Baopu zi yangsheng lun*, 939 *Dadan wenda*, 1306 *Ge xianweng zhoushou beiji fang*, and 915 *Huandan zhoushou jue* are attributed to Ge or are based on his writings.

**Ge Xuan** 葛玄, *zi* Jiaoxian 教先 (traditional dates 164–244). Also known as Zuo xiangong 左仙公, Zuo xianweng 左仙翁, or Ge xiangong 葛仙公, Ge Xuan was a native of Jurong 句容 county (in Jiangsu). Ge was Zuo Ci's 左慈 disciple and became ZHENG YIN's master. He was Ge Hong's great-uncle. He is said to have practiced asceticism on Gezao shan 閣臯山 in Jiangxi and was an expert in Outer Alchemy. In 1104, he received the title Chongying zhenren 沖應真人, elevated in 1243 to Chongying fuyou zhenjun 沖應孚佑真君. Two works in the *Daozang*, 543 *Xiaozai jiuyou chan* and a commentary to the *Yinfu jing* (III *Yinfu jing jijie*) are attributed to him.

**Gu Huan** 顧歡, *zi* Jingyi 景怡, Xuanping 玄平 (420–483). A Taoist thinker under the southern dynasties Liu Song (420–479) and Qi (479–502), Gu Huan was a native of Yanguan 鹽官 (Haining 海寧, Zhejiang). After a Confucian education, he retired to Mount Tiantai 天台山 in Zhejiang. There his interests turned to Huang-Lao philosophy, alchemy, as well as Taoist ritual and techniques, and he acquired a considerable following as a teacher on these subjects. Under the Qi emperor Gaodi (479–482), Gu Huan served as registrar (*zhubu* 主簿) in Yangzhou. Gu is mainly remembered as a commentator on the *Daode jing* 道德經. He died aged sixty-four at Shanshan 劍山 (Shengxian 嵊縣, Zhejiang).

**Guo Xiang** 郭象, *zi* Zixuan 子玄, 252–312. A celebrated philosopher of the Western Jin period (265–316), Guo was a native of Luoyang. He held several honorific court appointments, including gentleman-in-attendance at the Palace Gate (*huangmen shilang* 黃門侍郎). An expert on the *Laozi* 老子 and the *Zhuangzi* 莊子, and an adept of the art of "pure conversation" (*qingtan* 清談), Guo Xiang expanded upon the work of Xiang Xiu 向秀 (ca. 221–300) to produce the most famous of *Zhuangzi* commentaries. In the *Daozang*, it has been incorporated into 745 *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*.

**Hao Datong** 郝大通, *zi* Taigu 太古, *hao* Guangning zi 廣寧子 (1140–1213). Hao Datong was one of the founding patriarchs of the Quanzhen 全真 order. According to 173 *Jinlian zhenzong ji* 5.6b, he was given his names by the founder of the order, WANG CHONGYANG. Other sources indicate that Hao's personal name was Lin 磊 or Sheng, written 升 or 昇, and his *hao* was Tianran zi 恬然子 or Taigu zhenren 太古真人. According to the memorial inscription by Xu Yan 徐琰, in 973 *Ganshui xianyuan lu* 2.18a–24b, Hao came from a distinguished family in Ninghai 寧海 (Shandong). He did not choose an official career, but established himself as a fortune-teller in his hometown. When WANG CHONGYANG arrived in Ninghai in 1167, Hao became his follower. However, his precise relationship with the incipient Quanzhen movement under WANG CHONGYANG and MA DANYANG remains unclear. After an unsuccessful bid to join the community that had established itself in Shanxi around the tomb of the founding patriarch, Hao set himself up at

Wozhou 沃州 in Hebei. His asceticism, his teaching based on the *Yijing* 易經, as well as his skill in predicting the future, all set him apart from the main current of the Quanzhen movement. Having succeeded in converting members of the gentry, Hao preached at Zhending 真定 near Wozhou, where the monastery Taigu guan 太古觀 had been established. In his later years, his reputation reached the court and he was awarded a title. Toward the end of his life, Hao returned to Ninghai, where he died. His only surviving work, 1161 *Taigu ji*, has come down to us in a fragmentary state. Hao's studies on the *Yijing* and especially on the *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契 are partially preserved in this collection.

**Heshang gong** 河上公. Heshang gong, also known as Heshang zhangren 河上丈人, is an obscure figure in the history of Taoism. His existence itself is doubtful. According to Sima Qian's *Shiji*, he was a venerable of the Warring States period (475–221 B.C.) and the master of the immortal Anqi Sheng 安期生. According to GE HONG's *Shenxian zhuan* 神仙傳, Heshang gong was a hermit living in retirement on the banks of the Yellow River. Emperor Wen (r. 180–157 B.C.) of the Western Han dynasty sought him out there to inquire about the Tao. The influential *Laozi* 老子 commentary 682 *Daode zhenjing zhu* is attributed to this sage.

**Heshang zhangren** 河上丈人. See HESHANG GONG.

**Huang Shunshen** 黃舜申, *hao* Leiyuan 雷淵 *Bishui leiyuan zhenren* 碧水雷淵真人 (fl. 1224–1286). Huang Shunshen can be considered as the true founder of the modern Qingwei 清微 school of exorcism. His biography in 297 *Lishi zhenxian tiaodongjian xubian* 5 states that he hailed from Jianning 建寧, at that time a prosperous county of northwest Fujian. While serving as an official in Guangxi, Huang encountered Nan Bidao 南畢道, who initiated him. The dates of his life are provided by 171 *Qingwei xianpu*, a chronology of which Huang himself is supposed to have been the original author. His biography appended to that work (14b–15b) states that he was born in 1224 and that he was summoned to the Yuan court in 1286. Huang had a great number of disciples, only five of whom obtained his full instruction. The patriarch ZHAO YIZHEN (d. 1382) later unified the teaching and continued the Qingwei lineage into the Ming period (1368–1644). Heavenly Master ZHANG YUCHU wrote a eulogy for the portrait of Huang, which he presumably had in his collection (see 1311 *Xianquan ji* 5.8b).

**Jia Shanxiang** 賈善翔, *zi* Hongju 鴻舉, *hao* Chongde wuzhen dashi 崇德悟真大師 (fl. 1086 [1081–1121?]). Little is known about Jia's life, except for a short and not very factual biography in LZTT 51. He originally hailed from Pengzhou 蓬州 (in modern Sichuan), and he seems to have made a career in the central Taoist administration, to judge by a title given at the head of one of his four works extant in the *Daozang*. He was preaching and conducting rituals at the Taiqing gong 太清宮 (*Laozi*'s老子 reputed birthplace, at Bozhou 亳州, modern Henan) just before

his death. Jia wrote a compilation of biographies of famous Taoists, the *Gaodao zhuan* 高道傳, now lost but known in part through numerous quotations. The four extant works are: a ritual for entering the celibate clergy (1236 *Chuandu yi*), a hagiography of Laozi (774 *Youlong zhuan*) and two commentaries on the *Zhuangzi* 莊子 (739 *Zhenjing zhiyin* and 740 *Nanhua miao*).

**Jiang Shuyu** 蔣叔輿, *zi* Shaohan 少韓, Dezhan 德詹, *hao* Cunzhai 存齋 (1162–1223). Jiang Shuyu, born into a family of literati in Yongjia 永嘉 (southern Zhejiang), seems to have had several callings. Two extant epitaphs written by contemporary scholars describe him as a man versed in the Neo-Confucian tradition of the Cheng brothers and as a devoted administrator who, to the loss of the empire, languished in minor postings, never advancing beyond the magistracy of a small county (Yiyang 弔陽, modern Jiangxi). He is described as learned in many technical subjects, including astronomy, strategy, and music, but Taoist ritual is not named among them. Jiang is nevertheless remembered chiefly as the compiler of a major ritual manual (so8 *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*) and an important authority on Lingbao liturgy, which he studied with LIU YONGGUANG (1134–1206) from 1195 onward. He would appear to be one of the numerous Southern Song magistrates featured in the *Tijian zhi* who were initiated in Zhengyi lineages and Thunder rituals and who made use of this liturgical know-how in the course of their duties.

**Jin Yunzhong** 金允中 (fl. 1224–1225). Jin Yunzhong is the author of a very influential Lingbao liturgical compendium, 1223 *Lingbao dafa*, but he is not otherwise known in a historical context. He signed his magnum opus with a title that mentions his initiation into the Tongchu 童初 liturgical lineage. This connection is also documented by a preface he wrote for Tongchu documents included in 1220 *Daofa huixuan* 171–78, where he states that he had been a Confucian before becoming a Taoist, and that his master was a certain Liu Hunpu 劉混朴. The reasons for his polemical posture and controversial position among the various currents of Southern Song (1127–1279) Taoism remain difficult to ascertain.

**Kou Qianzhi** 寇謙之, *zi* Fuzhen 輔真 (365–448). Kou Qianzhi was a native of Changping 昌平 in the area of modern Peking, but he spent most of his younger years in seclusion on Mount Hua 華山 in Shaanxi, where he received his Taoist initiation from Chenggong Xing 成公興, and on the Central Peak, Songshan 嵩山. At the latter site, in the year 415, Lord Lao appeared to Kou, conferring on him the title of Heavenly Master. A version of the extant 785 *Laojun yinsong jiejing* was said to have been revealed to him on that occasion. In 423, Kou received the visitation of *Laozi*'s "great-great-grandson" (*xuansun* 玄孫) Li Puwen 李譜文, who enjoined him to serve the northern "True Lord of Great Peace" (*taiping zhenjun* 太平真君). These events set the stage for a sweeping reform of Taoism and, after Kou's

installation at the northern Tuoba Wei capital Pingcheng 平城 (modern Datong, Shanxi), in 424, for the institution of his theocratic school of northern Heavenly Master Taoism (Bei tianshi dao 北天師道). On the recommendation of his chief minister, Cui Hao 崔浩 (381–450), Emperor Taiwu 太武 (r. 424–452) elevated Kou to the role of supreme spiritual leader and eventually adopted the prophesized Taoist reign title Taiping zhenjun (440–451).

**Lady Wei** 魏夫人. See WEI HUACUN.

**Li Daochun** 李道純, *zi* Yuansu 元素, *hao* Qing'an 清菴, Yingchan 莹蟾 (fl. 1288–1306). One of the major Taoist authors of the Yuan period (1277–1368), Li Daochun stands at the junction of all the main trends of this period. His principal affiliation was with the Southern School (Nanzong 南宗), as he was a disciple of one of BO YUCHAN's pupils, but he later became acquainted with Quanzhen 全真 masters, and his own disciples were considered Quanzhen. Li himself came from Duliang 都梁 (modern Hunan) and studied on Maoshan 茅山; he later settled and taught at Nanking, where, in contrast to most of the well-known Taoists of this period, he did not play any institutional role. His extant writings are numerous, including an anthology (249 *Zhonghe ji*), a *yulu* (1060 *Yingchan zi yulu*), two speculative works (250 *Santian yisui*, 251 *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*) and five commentaries (101 *Xiaozai huming miaojing zhu*, 105 *Datong jingzhu*, 107 *Chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu*, 699 *Daode huiyuan*, and 755 *Chang qingjing jing zhu*).

**Li Hanguang** 李含光 (683–769). The thirteenth patriarch of the Shangqing lineage, Li Hanguang was the successor of prominent masters and the disciple of SIMA CHENGZHEN. Although held in high esteem by the court, by the emperor Xuanzong (r. 712–756) in particular, Li preferred to spend most of his life on Maoshan 茅山, where he devoted himself to the collation of the textual legacy of his lineage and the construction of many institutions on the mountain. Li was the scion of a prestigious family that maintained both a scholarly and a Taoist tradition. He was ordained a daoshi in 705, then followed his master SIMA CHENGZHEN, and eventually settled on Maoshan in 730. Li attended the court only for the Taoist initiation conferred on Emperor Xuanzong in 748. His numerous writings have not survived separately.

**Li Zhichang** 李志常, *zi* Haoran 浩然, *hao* Zhenchang zi 真常子, Tongxuan dashi 通玄大師 (1193–1256). Li Zhichang was a native of Guancheng 觀城, Kaizhou 開州, in modern Shandong. After being orphaned at the age of six, Li was raised in the household of his uncle Li Meng 李蒙. He later became a disciple of QIU CHUJI, whom he accompanied on a historic journey to Central Asia for an audience with Genghis Khan, of which Li left a detailed account (1429 *Xiyou ji*). After Qiu's death, Li succeeded him as patriarch of the Quanzhen 全真 movement. As Taoist registrar at the capital (*du daolu* 都道錄) and abbot of the Changchun gong 長春宮

temple, the Yuan (1277–1368) court summoned him repeatedly to perform rituals of state. The imperial court also bestowed on him the title Xuanmen zhengpai sifa yanjiao zhenchang zhenren 玄門正派嗣法演教真常真人 and the posthumous title Zhenchang shangde xuanxiao zhenren 真常上德宣孝真人.

**Lin Lingsu** 林靈素, *zi* Tongsu 通叟 (1076–1120). As the founder of the Shenxiao 神霄 school, Lin Lingsu is a major figure of Song (960–1279) Taoism, but he is hardly known as a historical personage. Lin appeared at the court of Song Huizong (r. 1101–1125) in 1114 and quickly gained prominence through the emperor's patronage of his Shenxiao cosmology, but he had disappeared again as early as 1119. Lin Lingsu was singled out by contemporary and later Confucianists as the epitome of the evil Taoists who ushered in the demise of the Northern Song (960–1127). The Taoist tradition, however, consistently held him in high esteem. His hagiographies contain a rich lore but few factual details. He was a native of Yongjia 永嘉 in southern Zhejiang. As befits the founder of a new dispensation, Lin had no known master, but was recommended to the court by prominent members of the Taoist hierarchy and appears to have been trained in one of the major Taoist centers in Zhejiang.

**Lin Xiyi** 林希逸, *zi* Suweng 肅翁, *hao* Juanzhai 瘦齋, Zhuxi 竹溪 (fl. 1234–1263). An eminent scholar of the Southern Song (1127–1279) period, Lin Xiyi was born in Yuxi 漁溪, Fuqing 福清 county, south of present Fuzhou in Fujian province. In 1234, Lin became the first laureate in the provincial examinations and entered the Taixue 太學 academy at the capital. The next year, he obtained the *jinshi* 進士 degree. After a brilliant career as academician, he became governor of Xinghua 興化 (present Putian) near his native region in Fujian. Lin devoted himself to publishing the works of his eminent family members and teachers. Taking an unorthodox stance toward the Confucian scholarship of his times, he immersed himself in the Taoist classics and wrote “oral explanations” of the *Laozi* 老子, the *Zhuangzi* 莊子, and the *Liezi* 列子. These works have been preserved in the *Daozang*. His frequently quoted commentary 735 *Nanhua zhenjing kouyi*, published in 1261, has been especially influential.

**Liu Cao** 劉操, Xuanying 玄英, *zi* Zongcheng 宗成, Zhaoyuan 昭遠, *hao* Haichan zi 海蟾子. Generally known as Liu Haichan, Liu Cao is one of the *neidan* 內丹 masters of Taoist and popular lore at the beginning of the Song (960–1279) period, appearing in the complex and rarely historical narratives concerning the transmission of *neidan* literature. The first references to Liu in various *biji* 筆記 “jottings” present him as a disciple of CHEN TUAN. In later hagiography, as determined by the Quanzhen 全真 order, he features as a minister of the state of Yan 燕 during the Five Dynasties (907–960) period who was converted by ZHONGLI QUAN. Liu abandoned his political life and eventually became an immortal. From the eleventh

to the thirteenth centuries, he was usually associated with ZHONGLI QUAN and LÜ DONGBIN in a trio that appeared to worthy adepts to guide them through the arcana of self-cultivation. This trio was canonized by both the Quanzhen and the Southern school (Nanzong 南宗) traditions. Although Zhongli and Lü have enjoyed a more durable popularity, Liu plays an eminent role in some stories (e.g., the conversion of MA ZIRAN). No anthology of his alchemical writings has come down to us, but they are quoted in many Song and Yuan (1277–1368) *neidan* works. His autobiographical “Song on Becoming a Taoist” (*Rudaoge* 入道歌, probably a Quanzhen apocryphal work) was carved in stone in several locations.

**Liu Chuxuan** 劉處玄, *zi* Tongmiao 通妙, *hao* Changsheng 長生 (1147–1203). Liu Chuxuan, the descendant of a family of military officers, was at age twenty-two converted by WANG ZHE, serving as his novice during the final months of Wang’s life. Liu mourned his master and led a hermitic life in the area of Luoyang, exhibiting his austere ways to a large public. He returned in 1176 to Shandong, where he founded several Quanzhen 全真 communities. Liu gained the court’s attention and was invited to the capital in 1197, both as a famed ritualist and as a leader of the Quanzhen order, which had just been recognized by the Jin state. Liu’s contribution to Quanzhen consists mainly in his scholarship and his theoretical writings, which grounded Quanzhen pedagogy in the Taoist speculative tradition. Four extant works in the canon attest this: his poetic anthology (1141 *Xianle ji*), two commentaries—a rare genre among early Quanzhen Taoists, to the *Yinfu jing* (122 *Yinfu jing zhu*) and the *Huangting jing* (401 *Huangting jing zhu*), and a short didactic treatise (1058 *Zhizhen yulu*). The list of his lost works includes seven anthologies and a commentary to the *Daode jing*.

**Liu Haichan** 劉海蟾. See LIU CAO.

**Liu Hunkang** 劉混康, *zi* Zhitong 志通 (1036–1108). The twenty-fifth patriarch of the Shangqing 上清 lineage, Liu Hunkang reached his highest honors under the reigns of the Taoist emperors Zhezong (1086–1100) and Huizong (1100–1125). Born in Jinling 晉陵 (modern Jiangsu), Liu had entered a monastery as a novice at the age of twelve and was ordained at twenty-four. Soon thereafter, in 1063, he went to Maoshan 茅山, where he became a disciple of the twenty-fourth patriarch, Mao Fengrou 毛奉柔, whom he was to succeed. Liu became famous through his talismanic therapeutics and was summoned to the court to cure the empress. He therefore held a high position in the official clergy before his return to Maoshan. Indeed, Huizong summoned him to court again in 1101–1102, 1105–1106, and finally in 1108. Liu died that year in Kaifeng. He had made the most of the imperial patronage and friendship to expand the size and fortune of the Taoist institutions on his mountain.

**Liu Xuanying** 劉玄英. See LIU CAO.

**Liu Yu** 劉玉, *zi* Yizhen 頤真, *hao* Yuzhen zi 玉真子 (1257–1308). Liu Yu was the major architect of the renewal of the cult of XU JINGYANG and the Way of Filial Piety (Xiaodao 孝道), which he transformed into the Jingming zhongxiao 淨明忠孝 school. According to his extensive hagiography in *1110 Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* 18b–25b, Liu hailed from Nankang 南康 in southern Jiangxi. He became a daoshi on the Huangtang shan 黃堂山 in the Xishan 西山 range near Nanchang 南昌 (Jiangxi). In 1292, he had a spiritual encounter with Hu Huichao 胡慧超, the foremost patriarch of the Xiaodao during the Tang (618–907) dynasty. These visions recurred. According to an ancient prophecy, 1,240 years after the departure of the saint from this world, his teachings would experience a renaissance. An island would appear in the middle of the Yuzhang River豫章河 near Nanchang as the sign heralding this rebirth. This and similar miracles occurred during the following years, and as a consequence Liu Yu was recognized as the heir to the orthodox tradition, which was reformed as the Jingming zhongxiao dao. The scriptures and rituals of this newly reformed movement were without exception the products of spirit writing (*jiangshou* 降授), dictated by XU JINGYANG and explicitly addressed to Liu Yu.

**Liu Yuanran** 劉淵然, *hao* Tixuan zi 體玄子 (1351–1432). Liu Yuanran was an eminent court Taoist at the beginning of the Ming (1368–1644) dynasty. A native of Gan-zhou 贛州 in southern Jiangxi, Liu entered Taoism as a disciple of the Zhengyi 正一 order at the Xiangfu gong 祥符宮 temple at Tanzhou in Hunan. He was a disciple of ZHAO YIZHEN, the patriarch of the Qingwei 清微 school, who sought to unite all Taoist orders into one liturgical framework and whose works Liu edited as 1071 *Yuanyang zi fayu* and 1105 *Xianchuan waike bifang*. Summoned to court by the Hongwu emperor in 1393, Liu was attached to the Chaotian gong 朝天宮 residence of the Heavenly Masters. When the capital was moved to Peking by the Yongle emperor, he followed the court and was installed as Taoist registrar. Later Liu apparently fell out of favor and was sent to Mount Longhu 龍虎山 in Jiangxi, and from there to Yunnan. In the south he established many temples and furthered the dissemination of Taoism. This won him great renown, and after the death of Yongle in 1424, he was recalled to the capital and received many honors. As teacher of the Forty-third Heavenly Master, ZHANG YUCHU, Liu’s influence was very important for the development of Taoism under the Ming dynasty. The compiler of the last *Daozang*, Shao Yizheng 邵以正 (d. 1462), was his disciple and successor.

**Liu Yongguang** 留用光, *zi* Daohui 道輝, *hao* Chongjing xiansheng 沖靖先生 (1134–1206). A native of Guixi 貴溪 (Jiangxi), Liu Yongguang was active at the nearby Shangqing Zhengyi gong 上清正一宮 temple, the Heavenly Master headquarters on Longhu shan 龍虎山. He also held an appointment as Taoist registrar in the capital (*zuoyou jie daolu* 左右街道錄). A specialist of Thunder magic and

rainmaking rituals, Liu edited and transmitted Five Thunder and Zhengyi 正一 liturgies. These were mostly published by his disciple JIANG SHUYU (1162–1223) in the compendium *so8 Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*.

**Lu Shizhong** 路時中, *zi* Dangke 當可 (fl. first half of the twelfth century). Lu Shizhong is the founder and foremost representative of the Yutang dafa 玉堂大法 school of liturgy, an elaboration of the Tianxin zhengfa 天心正法 school of the Northern Song (960–1127) period, which was more narrowly concerned with exorcism. Since most information on Lu can be found in the *Yijian zhi* by Hong Mai (1123–1203), Lu must have had some renown in his own time (see the article on 220 *Yutang dafa*). Hong Mai states that Lu hailed from Shangshui 商水 in Chenzhou 陳州 (Henan). In a note in 220 *Yutang dafa* 1.7a–8a, Lu himself tells us that in 1120 he received a vision of Zhao Sheng 趙昇, the foremost disciple of Zhang Daoling 張道陵, who showed him where to find secret texts on Maoshan 茅山. These texts combined the exorcist rituals of the Tianxin zhengfa type with the traditional meditation technique of the Shangqing tradition and the liturgy of the *huanglu zhai* 黃籙齋 retreat for the salvation of the deceased. Lu's teachings are therefore often quoted in the liturgical manuals of the Southern Song (1127–1279) period, such as 466 *Jidu jinshu* and 1223 *Lingbao dafa*.

**Lu Xiujing** 陸修靜, *zi* Yuande 元德, *shi* Jianji xiansheng 簡寂先生, Danyuan zhenren 丹元真人 (406–477). Lu Xiujing was a native of Wuxing 吳興 in Zhejiang. A Taoist priest, he was also well versed in Confucianism and Buddhism. After first living in seclusion on Mount Yunmeng 雲夢, he traveled through southern and western China. In 453, he settled at the capital Jiankang 建康 (modern Nanking in Jiangsu), where he sold medicines. In 461, he founded a sanctuary on Lushan 廬山 (Jiangxi). Six years later, Emperor Mingdi (r. 465–472) of the Liu Song dynasty recalled him to Jiankang. Lu's fame rests primarily on his compilation of a Taoist canon, in 1,128 juan organized into the three great “receptacles” Dongzhen 洞真, Dongxuan 洞玄, and Dongshen 洞神, which became the traditional divisions for classifying Taoist scriptures. Lu Xiujing also attempted to reform Taoism and its liturgy and is ranked as the seventh patriarch of the Shangqing 上清 lineage. He died at Jiankang but was buried on Lushan. Several of his works, such as 1127 *Daomen keliue*, 528 *Shoudu yi*, 1278 *Wugan wen*, and 410 *Zhongjian wen* are still extant in the Ming *Daozang*.

**Lü Dongbin** 呂洞賓. See LÜ YAN.

**Lü Huiqing** 呂惠卿, *zi* Jifu 吉甫 (1032–1111). A native of Jinjiang 晉江 (Fujian), Lü Huiqing passed the *jinshi* 進士 examination during the Jiayou period (1056–1063) and became an active participant in the reforms of Wang Anshi 王安石 (1021–1086). Lü eventually reached the rank of councilor for policy deliberations (*canzhi zhengshi* 參知政事). In 1074, he composed a stele inscription in honor of the god Taiyi 太乙 at the behest of Emperor Shenzong (see 967 *Taiyi gong beiming*). His

*Daode jing* commentary 686 *Daode zhenjing zhuan* was presented to the same emperor in 1078. Later Lü Huiqing distinguished himself as a local administrator and as a military commander in the wars against the Xi Xia 西夏 (1038–1227). Several of his commentaries on Confucian and Taoist classics circulated outside the Taoist canon until the fourteenth century but were subsequently lost. A partial copy of Lü's commentary on the *Zhuangzi* 莊子, however, was recovered in Karakorum in 1909 (see 734 *Tihai zuanwei*), and a Tangut translation of his commentary on the *Xiaojing* 孝經 survives in the Kozlov collection in St. Petersburg.

**Lü Yan** 呂巖, *zi* Dongbin 洞賓, *hao* Chunyang 純陽. The historicity of the celebrated immortal Lü Dongbin has been debated in many studies, and the issue is likely to remain unresolved. Lü appears toward the end of the tenth century in several *biji* 筆記 “jottings,” where he is variously described as a poet, a roaming inkseller, and a wonder-worker. Later more detailed hagiographic accounts tell of his birth in the ninth century into a literati family of southern Shanxi. A major temple, the Yongle gong 永樂宮, was erected at his supposed birthplace. He is considered a patriarch by most of the *neidan* 內丹 schools and was finally canonized in the late thirteenth century thanks to the Quanzhen 全真 order. Very early, alchemical poems were ascribed to him and enjoyed a wide circulation, notably the *Qinyuan chun* 沁園春 lyric. Thanks to planchette writing, this literature constantly increased, from the eleventh century to the present day (see 1055 *Huncheng ji*, 1100 *Minghe yuyin*, and 1484 *Lüzu zhi*).

**Lüqiu Fangyuan** 閻丘方遠, *zi* Dafang 大方, *hao* Miaoyou dashi 妙有大師, Xuan-dong xiansheng 玄洞先生 (d. 902). Lüqiu Fangyuan was a native of Susong 宿松, Anhui. After studies in the Confucian classics, the Book of Changes, and alchemy, Lüqiu became the disciple of the Zhengyi 正一 master Ye Zangzhi 葉藏質 (fl. 860–874) of the Yuxiao gong 玉霄宮 temple on Mount Tiantai 天台山 in Zhejiang. Ye ordained him a daoshi. In 893, Lüqiu settled at the Dadi dong 大滌洞 grotto on Tianzhu shan 天柱山 (Lin'an 臨安, Zhejiang). In the late Tang period, Emperor Zhaozong (r. 888–904) repeatedly summoned Lüqiu to court, but he declined to leave his mountain retreat. He died and was buried at Dadi dong in 902.

**Ma Congyi** 馬從義, *zi* Yifu 宜甫, *faming* Yu 鈺, *fazi* Xuanbao 玄寶, *hao* Danyang 丹陽 (1123–1184). Known in later life as Ma Yu and more often as Ma Danyang, Ma Congyi was heir to an affluent family living at the tip of the Shandong peninsula. He seems to have led an idle life, with only a passing interest in Taoist pursuits until 1167, when he received a visit from WANG ZHE, a hermit from Shaanxi. Until Wang's death, the two were never to part again. Ma put his wealth and connections at Wang's disposal for conversions, and he and his wife, Sun Buer 孫不二, accepted separation in order to become celibate disciples of Wang. When Wang died in Kaifeng in 1170, Ma was considered to have completed his spiritual transformation

and was anointed as the successor. He buried his master in the Zhongnan shan 終南山 range (modern Shaanxi) and gathered a community, the first of the Quanzhen 全真 order, in this area. Expelled by a government suspicious of Quanzhen proselytism, he returned in 1182 to his native Shandong, where he was equally active. Ma's abundant poetry was separately anthologized by various groups of disciples (see 1142 *Jianwu ji*, 1149 *Jinyu ji*, and 1150 *Shenguang can*). Many of his poems are also included in WANG ZHE's anthologies. In addition, Ma left the *yulu* 語錄 1057 *Zhenren yulu* and 1234 *Zhenren zhiyan*.

**Ma Danyang** 馬丹陽. See MA CONGYI.

**Ma Xiang** 馬湘. See MA ZIRAN.

**Ma Yu** 馬鈺. See MA CONGYI.

**Ma Ziran** 馬自然. There are at least two Ma Zirans in Taoist history: Ma Xiang 馬湘 (d. 856), whose *ming* or *zi* (according to different sources) was Ziran, and a tenth- or eleventh-century Ma Ziran. Little is known about the latter, but he himself relates in his short alchemical treatise 1157 *Jindan koujue* that he became the disciple of LIU HAICHAN at the age of sixty-four. This late encounter, as well as the verse exchanged between the two, is frequently quoted in subsequent literature as evidence of the possibility of beginning self-cultivation at a ripe age.

**Meng Anpai** 孟安排 (fl. 699). Meng Anpai was an important Taoist scholar at the court of the empress Wu Zitian (r. 684–705). Author of a now lost catalogue of the Taoist canon called *Yuwei qibu jing shumu* 玉緯七部經書目, Meng also compiled a number of important doctrinal works, of which only his 1129 *Daojiao yishu* survives in complete form. In this work, Meng is titled *Qingxi daoshi* 青溪道士, indicating that he came from the mountain of that name in Hubei. Scholars have long been unable to establish the dates of Meng's life. The only precise detail comes from a stele inscription on the establishment of a Taoist temple in honor of Wu Zitian's father, the "Jingzhou da chongfu guan ji 荊州大崇福觀記" (erroneously attributed to Chen Ziang 陳子昂 [656–695] in Chen Yuan et al., *Daojia jinshi lüe*, 91). The text of the inscription tells us that Meng lobbied energetically at court to obtain imperial patronage for this temple, and that his efforts were crowned with success in 699. The location of Jingzhou, where the temple was established, is not far from Qingxi.

**Pan Shizheng** 潘師正, *zi* Zizhen 子真, *hui* Tixuan xiansheng 體玄先生 (584–682). Pan Shizheng was a native of Zanhuang 賛皇 (modern Zhaoxian 趙縣, near Shujiazhuan) in Hebei. Born into a prominent family—his grandfather and father had served as prefects under the Northern Zhou (557–581) and the Sui (586–618), respectively—Pan was orphaned at an early age. His mother had been a devout follower of Huang-Lao Taoism and is said to have instructed Pan in the *Daode jing* 道德經 as a young child. In the Daye reign (605–618), Pan became the disciple of Wang

Yuanzhi 王遠知 (d. 635) on Maoshan 茅山. Although he would eventually succeed Wang as the eleventh patriarch of the Shangqing 上清 lineage, Wang himself declared that Pan was destined to practice the Way on the Central Peak, Songshan 嵩山, in Henan. Pan consequently spent the remainder of his life in seclusion on that holy mountain, mostly in the Xiaoyao valley 逍遙谷. In 676, the fame of the recluse came to the attention of Emperor Gaozong (650–684), who was traveling to the eastern capital, Luoyang. In 679, Gaozong ordered the construction of the Longtang temple 隆唐觀 in the Xiaoyao valley, with the Jingsi oratory 精思院 as Pan's personal residence. In subsequent years (679–681), the emperor repeatedly made the journey to Songshan from nearby Luoyang to call on Pan Shizheng in person and receive his instruction in the principles of Taoism. Their dialogues are recorded in 1128 *Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu*, a work that also contains important clues to the early structure of the Taoist canon (see "The Seven Parts" and "The Twelve Categories" in the general introduction in volume 1). Pan Shizheng was succeeded as Shangqing patriarch by SIMA CHENGZHEN, who had been his disciple at Songshan.

**Pei Xing** 裴鋗 (825–880). In addition to his Taoist works, Pei Xing is mainly remembered as the author of the literary collection *Chuangqi* 傳奇, which lent its name to the genre of short narrative fiction that flourished under the Tang dynasty. During the Xiantong reign (860–874), Pei served as secretary to the Taoist general Gao Pian 高駢 (d. 887). Gao was at the time military governor of Lingnan province, based in Jiaozhi 交趾 (Hanoi). In 878, Pei Xing was appointed to the post of vice military governor of Chengdu.

**Peng Jiyi** 彭季益. See PENG SI.

**Peng Si** 彭耜, *hao* Helin zhenyi 鶴林真逸 (1185–after 1251). Born in Changle 長樂 (Fujian), Peng Si, originally named Peng Jiyi 季益, came from a wealthy and influential family of the Fuzhou area. In his youth, he successfully passed the entrance selection of the Ministry of Rites and served as an imperial official. At the age of forty-three, however, Peng decided to retire and to return home. At that time, he changed his name from Jiyi to Si and adopted a Taoist *hao*. Around 1225, Peng met BO YUCHAN and became his disciple. Bo transmitted his Thunder rites (*leifa* 雷法) to Peng, which Peng applied in the ritual for saving the souls of the deceased. An accomplished scholar, Peng wrote several important studies on the *Daode jing* 道德經 (707 *Zhenjing jizhu*, 708 *Jizhu shiwen*, 709 *Jizhu zashuo*) and published the logia of his master (1307 *Bo zhenren yulu*).

**Peng Xiao** 彭曉, *zi* Xiuchuan 秀川, *hao* Zhenyi 真一 (d. 955). One of the earliest *neidan* 內丹 authors, Peng Xiao was both an accomplished alchemist and a minister of the kingdom of Shu 蜀 (Sichuan) during the Wudai (907–960) period. He was a native of Yongkang 永康. According to one source (LZIT 43.7b), his

original surname was Cheng 程. He was initiated into the Zhengyi 正一 order, as is indicated by his liturgical title linking him with one of its dioceses (*zhi* 治). Peng is said to have been renowned for his original talismans, which cured many people. His Taoist interests, however, seem to have been mainly concerned with alchemy, as shown by a treatise included in 1032 *Yunji qiqian* 70, and more famously, by his exegeses on the *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契 (1002 *Fenzhang tongzhen yi*, 1003 *Dingqi ge mingjing tu*).

**Qiu Changchun** 丘長春. See QIU CHUJI.

**Qiu Chuji** 丘處機, *zi* Tongmi 通密, *hao* Changchun 長春 (1148–1227). Qiu Chuji is the youngest of the Seven Zhenren, the paradigmatic group of WANG ZHE's disciples and the first generation of Quanzhen 全真 masters. Qiu came to Wang as a twenty-year-old orphan keen on self-cultivation but unable to find proper guidance, and learned from him *neidan* 內丹 techniques. Qiu later spent six years in Panxi 磬溪 (Shaanxi), and seven more in Longmen 龍門 (also in Shaanxi), practicing austerities. Between 1186 and 1191, he taught at the Zuting 祖庭, the first Quanzhen community that was to become the important Chongyang gong 重陽宮 monastery. He was invited to the Jin court in 1188. In 1191, Qiu returned to his native Shandong, where he gathered disciples and gradually assumed the direction of the Quanzhen order. He was already an old man when the Mongol emperor Genghis Khan summoned him in 1219. Qiu undertook the long and arduous journey to central Asia and returned to Peking in 1224 with huge prestige and privileges (see 1429 *Changchun zhenren xiyou ji*). He died shortly afterward, and one of his disciples assumed his position of Quanzhen patriarch. Of Qiu's own writings, only a partial anthology (1159 *Panxi ji*) is extant. More of his poetry is included in 1429 *Xiyou ji* and 1100 *Minghe yuyin*. A *neidan* treatise (244 *Dadan zhizhi*) is ascribed to him, but it is very likely a later attribution.

**Quan Deyu** 權德輿, *zi* Zaizhi 輽之 (759–818). A native of Lüeyang 略陽 in modern Gansu, Quan Deyu was a prominent official, serving as vice president of the Board of Rites (*libu shilang* 禮部侍郎) from 802 to 810. Quan was a well-known author in his time, writing in many genres (see his collected works *Quan Zaizhi wenji* 權載之文集). A disciple of the Taoist master Wu Shanjing 吳善經 (731–814), Quan is remembered by Taoists as the biographer of WU YUN, whose works he was also instrumental in publishing.

**Rao Dongtian** 饒洞天 (fl. 994). Rao Dongtian was a minor official in Linchuan 臨川 county in the Fuzhou 撫州 prefecture (Jiangxi) during the Five Dynasties period (907–960). He dreamed that a deity announced to him that he had been selected to become an immortal. Subsequently, he went to the holy mountain of Huagai 華蓋山, situated south of Nanchang 南昌 in Jiangxi province, and there he discovered a sacred book containing the Orthodox Rites of the Heart of Heaven

(*Tianxin zhengfa* 天心正法). These rites were supposed to represent the true tradition of Zhang Daoling 張道陵, who had concealed them to ensure their later revelation. Rao propagated this view, which gained wide acceptance later in the Song period (960–1279). The *Tianxin zhengfa* rites of exorcism were considered to be a fundamental part of the Zhengyi 正一 liturgy and were integrated into the mainstream of Taoism.

**Shao Yong** 邵雍, *zi* Yaofu 堯夫, *hao* Kangjie 康節 (1012–1077). Shao Yong was born into a distinguished but unimportant family in Henan. In 1049, he settled in Luoyang, where he remained until his death. In his own time, Shao was considered a chief exponent of some of the main intellectual preoccupations of Neo-Confucianism: moral philosophy, *Yijing* 易經 studies, ontological and epistemological speculation. A senior figure in the early phase of the movement, he associated with some of the greatest philosophical and political minds of the period, especially Cheng Yi 程頤 (1033–1107) and Sima Guang 司馬光 (1019–1086). The Southern Song systematizer of Neo-Confucianism, Zhu Xi 朱熹 (1130–1200), ranked Shao as one of the five leading innovators of the Northern Song (960–1127) period. His praise was somewhat reluctant, however, for Shao Yong's Taoist leanings and steadfast refusal to serve in public office, contravening some of the central ideals of his group, had also earned him a reputation as eccentric and marginal. Shao Yong's importance to the Taoist tradition is borne out by the transmission of his two main works through the *Daozang*: his collected poems 1042 *Tichuan jirang ji* and the symbolic chronology 1040 *Huangji jingshi*, which incorporates Shao's metaphysical writings under the heading "Inner Chapters on Investigating Phenomena" ("Guanwu neipian 觀物內篇").

**Shi Chong** 史崇, alias Shi Chongxuan 史崇玄 (d. 713). Shi Chong rose from humble origins as a cobbler to become an influential court Taoist under three Tang emperors: Emperor Zhongzong (r. 705–710) made him chancellor of the Directorate of Education (*guozi jijiu* 國子祭酒) with the rank of a duke. Emperor Ruizong (r. 710–712) appointed Shi preceptor of his daughters, the princesses Yuzhen 玉真 and Jinxian 金仙. They received his instruction before being ordained as Taoist priestesses in 711 and 712 (see 1241 *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lieshuo*). In 712–713, finally, Shi Chong headed a major Taoist compilation project as abbot of the imperial Taiqing gong 太清宮 temple in Chang'an (see 1123 *Yiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi*). He also obtained the titles of a high-ranking Taoist priest. A protégé of the Taiping 太平 princess, Shi was executed in the wake of the power struggle opposing the future emperor Xuanzong and the princess in 713.

**Shi Chongxuan** 史崇玄. See SHI CHONG.

**Shi Jianwu** 施肩吾, *zi* Xisheng 希聖, Qizhen zi 栖真子, Qingxu dongtian Huayang zhenren 清虛洞天華陽真人 (*jinshi* 進士 815). Shi Jianwu was a native of Fenshui

分水 (modern Tonglu 桐廬, Zhejiang). A Confucian scholar and poet interested in Taoist practice, Shi went into early retirement soon after the accession of Emperor Muzong in 820. Living in seclusion on Xishan 西山 in Hongzhou 洪州 (modern Xinjian 新建 county, Jiangxi), he devoted himself to Taoist pursuits. To judge by his extant works (see 853 *Yangsheng bianyi jue* and his writings preserved in *Siku quanshu* 四庫全書 and *Quan Tang wen* 全唐文), these included mainly alchemical and Tending Life techniques. See also the entry below.

**Shi Jianwu** 施肩吾, *hao* Dongzhai 東齋, *Huayang zhenren* 華陽真人, *Huayang zi* 華陽子 (late tenth/early eleventh century). A native of Jiujiang 九江 in Jiangxi, Shi Jianwu was an acquaintance of CHEN TUAN (d. 989) and a Taoist master of the early Northern Song (960–1127) period. His works are mainly concerned with Inner Alchemy. See also the entry above (many Taoist and secular sources conflate the two figures).

**Shi Tai** 石泰, *zi* Dezhi 得之, *hao* Xinglin 杏林, *Cuixuan zi* 翠玄子 (d. 1158). As the foremost follower of the Inner Alchemy of ZHANG BODUAN, Shi Tai is considered to be the second patriarch of the so-called Southern School (Nanzong 南宗). Particulars about his life are very scarce. The sole factual detail in his biography (in LZTT 49.12b–13b) is that he hailed from Changzhou 常州 (Jiangsu). This and other accounts of his life are primarily concerned with his fortuitous and undated meeting with ZHANG BODUAN, whom he saved on that occasion from an undeserved punishment. The meeting took place at Binzhou 邶州 in Shaanxi, perhaps the reason why another source, the biography of Shi's disciple XUE DAOGUANG (in the same juan of LZTT), states that Shi came from Fufeng 扶風 county in Fengxiang 凤翔 prefecture, also in Shaanxi. The same source states that Shi was a tailor by profession. He is known as a scholar of *Wuzhen pian* 悟真篇 exegesis. The collection of his alchemical poems 1091 *Huanyuan pian* appears to have been popular and is often quoted.

**Sima Chengzhen** 司馬承禎, *zi* Ziwei 子微, *hao* Boyun zi 白雲子, *fahao* Daoyun 道隱, *shi* Zhenyi 貞一 (647–735). One of the foremost Taoists of the mid-Tang period, Sima Chengzhen succeeded PAN SHIZHENG (587–684) as the twelfth patriarch of the Shangqing 上清 lineage. His services as court Taoist were solicited by the empress Wu Zetian (r. 684–704) and especially by the emperors Ruizong (r. 710–712) and Xuanzong (712–756). The Tongbo guan 桐柏觀 temple on Mount Tiantai 天台山 in Zhejiang was founded for Sima Chengzhen by Emperor Ruizong in 711. Emperor Xuanzong, who had been initiated by Sima into the teachings of the Shangqing lineage, commissioned an inscription of the *Daode jing* 道德經 in Sima's calligraphy. Sima Chengzhen also presented Xuanzong with designs for Taoist swords and mirrors, an illustrated description of which survives in the *Daozang* (431 *Hanxiang jianjian tu*). Highly appreciated by leading literati and statesmen

of his time, including Zhang Yue 張說 (667–731), Sima contributed much to the esteem in which Shangqing writings were held in literary circles under the Tang (618–907). Despite this official attention, Sima spent much of his life in seclusion. His best-known works are concerned with Shangqing meditation methods and the hagiography of Wangzi Jin 王子晉, the principle saint of the Tongbo temple (612 *Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan*). According to the commemorative inscription 970 *Zhengyi xiansheng miaojie*, Sima Chengzhen finally settled in Wangwu shan in 724, where he died in 735.

**Sima Ziwei** 司馬子微. See SIMA CHENGZHEN.

**Song Defang** 宋德方, *zi* Guangdao 廣道, *hao* Piyun 披雲 (1183–1247). Song Defang was a native of Yecheng 涼城 in Caizhou 菜州 (Shandong). In Qixia 棲霞 (Shandong), Song joined the entourage of QIU CHUJI, whom he accompanied in 1220, as one of eighteen select disciples, on a historic encounter with Genghis Khan in Central Asia. After their return to Yanjing, Song served as superintendent (*tidian* 提點) of the Changchun gong 長春宮 temple there. A prominent Quanzhen 全真 leader and poet (see 1100 *Minghe yuyin*), Song was later abbot of the great Yongle gong 永樂宮 temple in Shanxi. Among other writings, Song Defang composed a lineage of Quanzhen patriarchs titled *Quanzhen liezu fu* 全真列祖賦, which was engraved on the stele *Chongdao zhaoshu bei* 崇道詔書碑 in 1302. His collected works *Lequan ji* 樂全集 is no longer extant. Beginning in 1234, Song undertook the recompilation of the Taoist canon with the help of his disciple Qin Zhian 秦志安 (1188–1244) and other assistants, traveling widely in search of lost books in dispersed temple collections. The resultant edition of the canon, sponsored by the Quanzhen order, was titled *Xuandu baozang* 玄都寶藏. It was printed in Pingyang 平陽 (Wenchow 溫州) in Zhejiang in 1244. In 1247, Song returned to the Yongle gong. He died and was buried there the same year.

**Song Wenming** 宋文明 (fl. 549–551). An eminent Taoist scholar of the late Six Dynasties period (220–589), Song Wenming, originally named Wentong 文同, was born in Wujun 吳郡 (today's Suzhou, in Jiangsu province). Song was influential in the establishment of Taoist scriptural and liturgical authority in the southern dynasties. A short biographical note is preserved in the *Daoxue zhuan* 道學傳 (in TPYL 666), stating that during the reign of Emperor Jianwen of the Liang (549–551), Song presented a commentary of the *Lingbao jing* 靈寶經 to the court, which was titled *Tongmen* 通門 (*lun* 論). He is also known as the author of a commentary to the *Daode jing* 道德經 titled *Daode yiyuan* 道德義淵, which still existed in Song times (VDL 74) and is partially preserved in occasional quotations. Ōuchi Ninji ("On Ku Ling Pao Ching") has identified the Dunhuang manuscript P. 2256 as a fragment of the *Tongmen lun*. It preserves essential information on the formation of the Taoist canon as initiated by LU XIUJING and continued by Song himself.

**Sun Simo** 孫思邈 (581–682). A celebrated physician of the early Tang period (618–907), Sun Simo was a native of Huayuan 華原 in Shaanxi. According to his own testimony, Sun was born in the year 581. His biography in the official New History of the Tang records his death, at just over a hundred years of age, in 682. Even in his lifetime, however, Sun's perennial youthfulness was remarked upon and he was widely rumored to be an immortal. As a young man, Sun retired to Mount Taibo 太白 in the Zhongnan shan 終南山 range in Shaanxi, whence he repeatedly declined summonses to serve at court. His prophecy around the year 600 that a sage worthy of his services would arise half a century later seemingly accords with the historical record of his court appointments under Emperor Gaozong (650–684). Among the favors Gaozong bestowed on Sun Simo was a royal mansion for his residence. There is evidence that Sun was in the imperial entourage in 673, but he may have returned to Taibo soon thereafter. In addition to his acclaimed expertise in medicine and the related arts of alchemy, Tending Life (*shesheng* 攝生; see, e.g., 841 *Sheyang lun*), prognostication, and magic, Sun was known for his now lost commentaries on the *Laozi* and the *Zhuangzi*. He was also a noted poet and calligrapher. Sun Simo's main medical and alchemical writings are here represented by the *Daozang* edition of his popular manual "Priceless Prescriptions" (*Qianjin fang* 千金方; see 1162–1163 *Qianjin yaofang*) and the *Taiqing danjing yaojue* 太清丹經要訣 (in YJQQ 71).

**Tan Changzhen** 譚長真. See TAN YU.

**Tan Chuduan** 譚處端. See TAN YU.

**Tan Qiao** 許峭, *zi* Jingsheng 景昇 (fl. ca. 880–950). Tan Qiao was the son of a ranking official, Tan Zhu 淚. To his father's chagrin, he spent his adult life as a recluse and a drifter. After brilliant classical studies in his youth, instead of heeding his parent's admonitions to prepare for the civil service examinations, Tan turned to the teachings of Huang-Lao 黃老, Taoist hagiography, and mystical pursuits. He first withdrew to Mount Taibo 太白 in the Zhongnan 終南山 range not far from the Tang capital, Chang'an. CHEN TUAN, who refers to Tan Qiao as his mentor, states that he met him in the Zhongnan mountains and obtained the 1044 *Huashu* from him there. Thereafter Tan roamed the holy mountains of Shaanxi, Henan, and Shandong practicing *yangsheng* 養生 (Tending Life), alchemy, and dietary techniques. At the end of his life, Tan is said to have resided at the Southern Peak, Hengshan 衡山, in Hunan, where he refined an elixir of immortality before leaving the world at Qingcheng shan 青城山 in Sichuan. On the conflation in many sources of Tan Qiao with his contemporary TAN ZIXIAO, see the article on 1044 *Huashu*.

**Tan Yu** 譚玉, *daoming* Chuduan 處端, *zi* Boyu 伯玉, *daodzi* Tongzheng 通正, *hao* Changzhen *zi* 長真子 (1123–1185). Tan Yu, who is usually known by his name in religion as Tan Chuduan or by his *hao* as Tan Changzi, is revered as one of the

Seven Zhenren (Qizhen 七真) of Quanzhen 全真 Taoism. He was born into a wealthy family in Ninghai 寧海 (Shandong). Little is known about his life before his conversion. In 1167, Tan fell incurably ill but was miraculously healed by WANG CHONGYANG, who was then engaged in the conversion of MA DANYANG in Ninghai. The next year, having renounced his family and possessions as required of early Quanzhen disciples, Tan followed WANG CHONGYANG in his travels until the latter's death in 1170. Tan Chuduan devoted the following ten years to ascetic practices and preaching his message of radical detachment in Shaanxi and Henan. His hagiographies report numerous miracles performed during this period. In 1181, Tan moved to Luoyang, where he resided in the Chaoyuan gong 朝元宮 temple. During the last two years of his life, 1183–1185, Tan is said to have acted as head of the Quanzhen movement. He had a number of disciples and left a literary collection, including didactic poems, entitled "Water and Clouds" (1160 *Shuiyun ji*).

**Tan Zixiao** 許紫霄 (fl. 936–976). Tan Zixiao was a native of Quanzhou 泉州 in Fujian. He served the Ten Kingdoms ruler of Min 閩, Wang Chang 王昶 (r. 935–939), who conferred the title Zhengyi xiansheng 正一先生 on him. Tan befriended the court medium and Heavenly Master Chen Shouyuan 陳守元. Chen's discovery of a set of ancient fu written on wooden slips led to the foundation of the Correct Method of the Heart of Heaven when Tan Zixiao identified their provenance as the Tianxin zhengfa 天心正法 of Zhang Daoling 張道陵 (see the article on 566 *Tianxin zhengfa*). After the fall of the Min kingdom in 945, Tan settled on Mount Lu 廬山 in Jiangxi, where he practiced Tianxin zhengfa magic and rituals and gathered many disciples. The ruler of the Southern Tang, Li Yu 李煜 (r. 961–976), a noted poet and patron of the arts, summoned Tan Zixiao to his capital in Jiankang 建康 (Nanking) and bestowed high honors on him. Following the example of the Shu 蜀 kingdom in the west, Li Yu wished to appoint Tan to the official functions of the court Taoist DU GUANGTING. But Tan declined and left the Southern Tang for regions further south, where he is said to have attained immortality. See also the entry on TAN QIAO.

**Tao Hongjing** 陶弘景, *zi* Tongming 通明, *hao* Huayang yinju 華陽隱居, *shi* Zhenbo xiansheng 貞白先生 (456–536). A descendant of an aristocratic family of Danyang 丹陽 county (near modern Nanking), Tao Hongjing was interested in immortality from childhood and began a hermitic life at age fifteen. In 480, Emperor Gaodi of the Southern Qi dynasty summoned him to court. At thirty, he moved to Maoshan 茅山 and became the disciple of the eighth Shangqing 上清 patriarch, Sun Youyue 孫游岳, who made him his successor as ninth patriarch of the Shangqing lineage. During several years, Tao traveled among the sacred mountains to encounter hermits and increase his knowledge of Taoism, medicine, and talismans. In 492, he left his service at the court and retired to Maoshan. Tao

recognized the fundamental unity of Taoism, Buddhism, and Confucianism. He declined to serve Emperor Wu (r. 502–549) of the Liang dynasty, although he seems to have maintained some influence at court from his mountain retreat and to have escaped the persecution of Taoism at the time. A scholar of broad and profound learning, Tao left an impressive oeuvre, including both technical works and some of the most inspired writings of Taoist literature: 1016 *Zhen'gao*, 421 *Dengzhen yinjue*, 167 *Zhenling weiyetu*, 838 *Yangxing yanming lu*, 302 *Zhoushi mingtong ji*, 589 *Chiwen dongshen sanlu*, and 1050 *Huayang Tao yinji*.

**Tao Zhi** 陶埴 or 植 (d. 825?). Tao Zhi appears to have been a daoshi of the mid-Tang (618–907) period. He is said to have died in 825 in the Siming shan 四明山 range in Zhejiang. However, some sources place Tao in the Five Dynasties period (907–960). His alchemical treatises, especially “Explanations on Cyclically Transformed Gold” (922 *Huanjin shu*), were very popular and were frequently quoted under the Five Dynasties and the Song (960–1279).

**Wang Bi** 王弼, *zi* Fusi 輔嗣 (226–249). Wang Bi, whose ancestral home was in Gaoping 高平 (Shanyang 山陽, Shandong), was born in Luoyang in the immediate aftermath of the fall of the Later Han dynasty (25–220). A member of a powerful clan with a distinguished intellectual and literary tradition, Wang Bi moved in influential and fashionable circles associating, for example, with the Wei dynasty (220–265) minister of personnel (*libu shangshu* 吏部尚書) and famed debater He Yan 何宴 (ca. 190–249). One of the most prominent exponents of the Mystery school (Xuanxue 玄學) of philosophy, Wang Bi expressed his highly original ideas in the form of commentaries on the classics. At the end of his short life, he left influential commentaries on the *Laozi* 老子 and the *Yijing* 易經. His exploration of the ontological concepts of *wu* 無 (nonbeing) and *you* 有 (being), in particular, opened new perspectives for cross-fertilization with the Buddhist theory of emptiness (*kong* 空) on the one hand, and the evolving Confucian phenomenology of substance (*ti* 體) and function (*yong* 用), on the other. Giving free rein to his critical and analytical powers, Wang Bi exemplified the ideal of youthful, untrammelled genius that briefly enjoyed a heyday in his time.

**Wang Bing** 王冰, *hao* Qixuan zi 啓玄子 (fl. 762). Wang Bing is famous as the editor and commentator of the great medical classic 1018 *Huangdi neijing suwen*, but apart from this work and his presentation to the throne in 762, nothing is known about him. The Song editor of Wang's work, Lin Yi 林億 (1058–1064), who also corrected the text, introduces Wang with the title *taipu* 太僕 (see Lin's presentation at the head of 1018 *Suwen*, 1b). This title can denote a wide variety of palace servants, from slaves to chamberlains, and accordingly with different ranks and salaries. While the authority of Lin Yi cannot be corroborated from other sources, we have to assume that Wang Bing was employed at the Tang (618–907) court when he edited

and annotated the medical classic. Moreover, in Lin Yi's edition, the suffix “chief” is added to Wang Bing's name as author at the beginning of the work (1.1a). This would imply that he occupied a rather eminent position.

**Wang Chongyang** 王重陽. See **WANG ZHONGFU**.

**Wang Daoyuan** 王道淵. See **WANG JIE**.

**Wang Jie** 王玠, *zi* Daoyuan 道淵, *hao* Hunran zi 混然子 (fl. 1331–1380). Born in Xiujiang 儒江 near Nanchang 南昌 (Jiangxi), Wang Jie was a prolific author, commentator, and editor of Taoist works during the later part of the Yuan dynasty (1277–1368) and the early Ming (1368–1644). Although generally considered to have belonged to the Quanzhen 全真 order, Wang is not mentioned in the Quanzhen histories we know, and his work does not explicitly mention any Quanzhen affiliation. Generally known as Wang Daoyuan, the only sources for his biography are his own writings and a preface to 1074 *Huanzhen ji*, dated 1392, by the Forty-third Heavenly Master, **ZHANG YUCHU** (1361–1410). The preface mentions Wang's place of origin, as well as the fact that he was from a distinguished family and enjoyed a certain fame. **ZHANG YUCHU** also writes that he once met Wang Jie at an inn on his travels, but that they had no time to form a true acquaintance. This means that Wang was still alive when Zhang was of an age to travel the world, a time we may conservatively place around 1360. As Wang also must have known **CHEN ZHIXU** (fl. 1331–1338), this may serve as the earlier limit for the period of his activities. The work of Wang bears many resemblances to that of **CHEN ZHIXU**, who certainly belonged to the Quanzhen order. There are eight works in the *Daozang* signed by Wang, mostly on the subject of Inner Alchemy.

**Wang Pang** 王雱, *zi* Yuanze 元澤 (1044–1076). Son of the eminent statesman Wang Anshi 王安石 (1021–1086), Wang Pang has his biography in the *Song shi* 327, appended to that of his father. He was born in Fuzhou 撫州 (Jiangxi). Wang Pang is described as exceptionally gifted. Having brilliantly obtained the *jinshi* 進士 degree, his interests turned to Buddhism and Taoism, and he authored important works in both fields. His study on the *Zhuangzi* 莊子, 743 *Nanhua zhenjing xinzhuan*, has been very influential. Its originality lies in Wang's method of explaining Zhuangzi's thought by retrieving the original meaning of the work itself, without imposing extraneous ideas on the author.

**Wang Qinruo** 王欽若, *zi* Dingguo 定國 (962–1025). The son and grandson of local magistrates, Wang Qinruo was tutored early in his life for a political career and indeed reached the summit of this ambition under the reign of Zhenzong (998–1023), whom he assisted in his centralizing policies. Wang entered the bureaucracy in 991, received his first appointment in the capital in 997, served as vice grand counselor (1001), commissioner for military affairs (1006), and reached the position of chief minister in 1017. He was disgraced in 1019 but reinstated as chief minister

in 1022, a position he held until his death. Wang acquired the somber reputation of a wonder-worker, partly owing to his exceptional influence, and partly to his involvement with religious affairs, especially Taoism. Wang supervised the codification of Taoist imperial liturgy (now lost) and was active in the compilation of the canon (1009–1016). He was also implicated in the controversial “celestial letters” (*tianshu* 天書) affair in 1012, which endowed the dynasty with its primeval ancestor. Wang’s only extant work, 1285 *Tisheng baode zhuan*, is an account of these revelations.

**Wang Qiyun** 王棲雲. See **WANG ZHIJIN**.

**Wang Yan** 王延, *zi* Zixuan 子玄 (529–604). Wang Yan was the foremost Taoist scholar and bibliographer of the late Six Dynasties (220–589) and the Sui (586–618) period. He played an important role in the division of the Taoist canon into seven parts, which laid the groundwork for the Taoist organization of the Tang period (618–907). Wang was born in Shiping 始平 near Fufeng 扶風 (Shaanxi) and at the age of nine became the disciple of Chen Baochi 陳寶熾, *hao* Zhenyi xiansheng 貞一先生 (d. 549), at the important temple Louguan tai 樓觀臺. Later he went to Mount Huashan 華山 to study with Jiao Kuang 焦曠. When Emperor Wu of the Later Zhou (561–578) took the throne, Wang was called to the capital. After a while, he was allowed to retire and was given the sanctuary of Yuntai shan 雲臺山 in Sichuan, one of the major Taoist temples at the time. At the end of Wudi’s reign, Wang was again summoned to the capital in order to assist with the establishment of Taoism as a state religion. Together with eight of his disciples from Yuntai shan, he was installed in the newly built Tongdao guan 通道觀 temple. Here he began his vast enterprise of collecting, copying, and editing texts for inclusion into the Taoist canon. He continued this work under the Sui dynasty. Wang produced a catalogue of the collection he had assembled entitled *Sandong zhunang* 三洞珠囊 in seven juan (now lost; to be distinguished from the encyclopedia SDZN). This catalogue is reputed to have listed all Taoist works, as well as those of the classical philosophers. It is said to have comprised 8,030 juan.

**Wang Zhe** 王翥. See **WANG ZHONGFU**.

**Wang Zhijin** 王志謹, *zi* Qiyun 棲雲 (1178–1263). Wang was a native of Dongming 東明 in Caozhou 曹州 (Shandong). At the age of nineteen he left his home, escaping from an arranged marriage. At the time, HAO DATONG was preaching in Ninghai, and Wang became his disciple. After Hao’s death in 1212, Wang became a follower of QIU CHUJI. Later Wang Zhijin settled on Panshan 盤山 in Shaanxi, where he became a highly successful Quanzhen 全真 preacher, combining the teaching of the Scripture on Purity and Quietude (620 *Chang qingjing maojing*) with Chan and karmic doctrines. Wang’s sayings from this period were collected by his numerous disciples and edited by Lun Zhihuan 論志煥 as 1059 *Wang zhenren yulu*.

**Wang Zhongfu** 王中孚, *zi* Yunqing 允卿, *faming* Zhe 爳, *fazi* Zhiming 智明, *hao* Chongyang 重陽 (1113–1170). Wang Zhongfu was born into a wealthy family near Xianyang 咸陽, west of Xi’an. When he was a teenager, this area became engulfed in the war between the Jin (1115–1234) and the Southern Song (1127–1279), and Wang’s ambitions for a scholarly and subsequently a military career were thwarted. He is said to have become a drunkard and a local bully until, in 1159 and 1160, he met two extraordinary persons, whom the Quanzhen 全真 tradition identifies as LÜ DONGBIN and ZHONGLI QUAN. Following these encounters, Wang devoted himself entirely to self-cultivation. He lived first in a tomb, symbolizing the death of his former self, and then in a hermitage, which he burned down before setting out for Shandong in 1167. In Shandong, his predication met with great success. Among his disciples the later tradition isolated a paradigmatic group of seven (MA DANYANG, TAN YU, LIU CHUXUAN, QIU CHUJI, Wang Chuyi 王處一, HAO DATONG, and Sun Buer 孫不二). Wang intended to lead this core group back to Shaanxi in order to convert his native area, but he died on the way in Kaifeng (Henan). His disciples then began disseminating Wang’s teachings as the Quanzhen school. The movement transformed into a powerful independent order under the leadership of QIU CHUJI. Wang’s highly original poetry was edited by MA DANYANG (1153 *Quanzhen ji*, 1154 *Jiaohua ji*, and 1155 *Shihua ji*). The canon also includes works of a more doubtful attribution to Wang (1158 *Danyang ershisi jue*, 1156 *Yusuo jue*, and 1233 *Lijiao shiwu lun*).

**Wei Ao** 魏翹, *zi* Boyang 伯陽, *hao* Yunya 雲牙. Wei Ao is a central but historically obscure figure in the Taoist tradition. He is said to have been a native of Shangyu 上虞 (Guji 會稽 in modern Zhejiang) and to have lived under the Eastern Han dynasty (25–220). Born into a distinguished family, he refused an official career and retired to the mountains in order to practice alchemy. Wei is the supposed author of many works in the *Daozang*, especially on Inner Alchemy (see numbers 899 and 999–1008). On the problems surrounding WEI BOYANG’s identity, see the introduction to 2.A.1.d in vol. 1.

**Wei Boyang** 魏伯陽. See **WEI AO**.

**Wei furen** 魏夫人. See **WEI HUACUN**.

**Wei Huacun** 魏華存, *zi* Xian'an 賢安 (251–334). A native of Rengcheng 任城 (near modern Jining 濟寧 in Shandong), Wei Huacun was the daughter of Wei Shu 魏舒 (200–290), a minister of the Western Jin dynasty (265–316). Also known as Lady Wei (Wei furen 魏夫人) and Lady of the Southern Peak (Nanyue furen 南岳夫人), she received a thorough classical education. But at the age of twenty-four, despite her wish to lead a life of celibacy in order to practice longevity techniques, she was constrained by her parents to marry Liu Wen 劉文 of Nanyang 南陽, with whom she had two sons, Liu Pu 劉樸 and Liu Xia 劉瑕. Later she received visitations

from four immortals and obtained instruction in the Tao from Wang Bao 王褒 (Wang Zideng 王子登, *Qingxu zhenren* 清虛真人). Wei Huacun's importance in the history of Taoism history is due to her revelations of Shangqing 上清 scriptures to YANG XI. She was revered as the first of the lineage of Shangqing patriarchs. The 1404 *Zhenren shenxian jing* is specifically attributed to her.

**Weng Baoguang** 翁葆光, *hao* Wuming zi 無名子. Weng Baoguang was the foremost expert on the *Wuzhen pian* 悟真篇 during the early stages of the transmission of this major scripture, and his critical editions and commentaries (141 *Wuzhen pian zhushu*, 143 *Sancheng biyao*, 144 *Wuzhen pian shiye*, 145 *Wuzhen pian zhushi*) seem to have formed the foundation of most later editions. He is not, however, considered a patriarch of the Southern School (Nanzong 南宗), and hardly anything is known of his life. He is said to have been the disciple of Liu Yongnian 劉永年, an equally unknown disciple of ZHANG BODUAN. As he dated one of his prefaces 1173, he must have been a contemporary of XUE DAOGUANG. According to Weng's own testimony, he hailed from Xiangchuan 象川 (corresponding perhaps to Xiangzhou 象州, in modern Guangxi).

**Wu Cheng** 吳澄, *zi* Youqing 幼請 *hao* Caolu 草廬 (1249–1333). Wu Cheng, whose posthumous name was Wenzheng 文正, was born in Linchuan, Jiangxi. He is the author of a commentary of the *Yijing* 易經 and of a critical edition of the *Zhuangzi* 莊子 (741 *Zhuangzi neipian dingzhen*). Wu was a disciple of Lu Xiangshan 陸象山 (1139–1193) and served as a Hanlin academician.

**Wu Quanjie** 吳全節, *zi* Chengji 成季, *hao* Xianxian 閑閑 (1269–1346). Wu was a native of Anren 安仁 in Raozhou 饒州 (modern Yujiang 余江, Jiangxi). He took up residence in Peking following his ordination as a daoshi at the age of sixteen. A descendant of a family of noted Confucians, Wu Quanjie became the disciple of the influential court Taoist Zhang Liusun 張留孫 (1248–1322), whom he succeeded as patriarch of the Mongol-sponsored Xuanjiao 玄教 movement in southern China. A highly respected Taoist priest and Confucian scholar, Wu served as court prelate, political counselor, and head of the Jixian yuan 集賢院 Academy of Worthies. The latter oversaw the Taoist clergy as well as Confucian affairs and state-sponsored scholarship. Wu associated widely with prominent literati and artists of his time, including ZHAO MENGFU, whose portrait of Wu Quanjie survives (see Little, *Taoism and the arts of China*, 222). As a liturgist, Wu performed numerous Taoist rituals for the emperor both at court and on his behalf at sacred sites throughout China. Wu Quanjie was also responsible for the restoration and construction of numerous Taoist temples in many parts of the empire. Most notably, he restored the great Shangqing and Zhengyi temples 上清正一宮 on Longhu shan 龍虎山 in Jiangxi and supervised the building of the Temple of the Eastern Peak (Dongyue miao 東嶽廟) in Peking, realizing its completion in 1322, a project originally conceived by

Zhang Liusun. The Chronicle of Maoshan (304 *Maoshan zhi*), was compiled on Wu's initiative, and several important books and collections of the Yuan period bear his prefaces.

**Wu Yun** 吳筠, *zi* Zhenjie 貞節, *hao* Dongyang zi 洞陽子, *Zongxuan xiansheng* 宗玄先生 (d. 778). A younger contemporary of Li Bo 李白 (701–762), Wu Yun, the great Taoist poet of the mid-Tang period, was probably born in the early years of the reign of Xuanzong (712–756). The descendant of minor officials, Wu received a Confucian education but lived in seclusion until his summons to the imperial court around 745. Despite his failure to obtain the *jinshi* 進士 degree, his literary reputation earned him an appointment as a Hanlin 翰林 academician. Wu received Taoist instruction and his ordination from a member of the Shangqing 上清 lineage, probably a disciple of PAN SHIZHENG, during the years after his arrival at the capital. Shortly after presenting his *Xuangan lun* 玄綱論, or "Arcane Principles" (see 1052 *Zongxuan xiansheng xuangan lun*), to the emperor in 754, Wu Yun obtained permission to return to the life of a wandering recluse. Whereas his activities had previously been centered on the Shaanxi and Henan region, from the time of the An Lushan 安祿山 rebellion (755–756) onward, Wu moved south and east among the famous Taoist sites of Jiangxi, Jiangsu, and Zhejiang. He died in 778 in Xuancheng 宣城 (Anhui), and under his posthumous title *Zongxuan xiansheng* left a voluminous oeuvre of Taoist poetry and prose in the form of *fu* 賦-rhapsodies and verse in various fixed meters as well as numerous *lun* 論-discourses (see his collected works, 1051 *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji*). Wu's Taoist writings are characterized by a strong penchant for Confucianism and distaste for Buddhism.

**Xie Shouhao** 謝守灝, *zi* Huaiying 懷英, *hao* Guanfu dashi 觀復大師 (1134–1212). Xie was a native of Yongjia 永嘉 (modern Wenzhou 溫州, Zhejiang). Initially a Confucian scholar, he became a Taoist after a mystical encounter with the zhenren Huangfu Tan 皇甫坦. A sometime daoshi of Qingxu an 清虛庵 hermitage on Lushan 廬山 (Jiangxi), as abbot of the Yulong wanshou gong 玉隆萬壽宮 temple at Xishan 西山 (also in Jiangxi) and court-appointed Taoist prelate, he became a well-known author and scholar of the Laozi 老子 Annals tradition. The Southern Song (1127–1279) emperor Guangzong bestowed the *hao* Guanfu dashi on Xie at the beginning of the Shaoxi reign (1190–1194), around the time of the presentation of Xie's main work, the 770 *Hunyuan shengji*, to the emperor.

**Xu Jingyang** 許旌陽. See XU XUN.

**Xu Mai** 許邁, *zi* Shuxuan 叔玄, Yuanyou 遠遊 (300–349). Xu Mai, also known by the personal names Ying 映 and Xuan 玄, was a Taoist practitioner and hermit of the early Eastern Jin period (317–420). He was born in Jurong 句容, Danyang 丹陽 (Jiangsu), and was supposedly Xu Mi's elder brother. Xu Mai was acquainted with many famous aristocrats of his time, including the great calligrapher Wang Xizhi 王

羲之 (303–361). In 346, Xu established himself as a hermit on Xishan 西山 at Lin'an 臨安 (near Hangzhou 杭州, Zhejiang), where he attained immortality.

**Xu Mi** 許謐, *zi* Sixuan 思玄 (305–373). A high official and chief of the palace guard (*zhangshi* 長史) during the Eastern Jin dynasty (317–420), Xu Mi, who also bore the personal name Mu 穆, hailed from Jurong 句容 in Danyang 丹陽 county (Jiangsu). Beginning in the year 364, one of the members of Xu's household, YANG XI, received visions, messages, and entire scriptures from a number of immortals and deities, all belonging to the traditional southern and locally worshiped Taoist pantheon. At the same time, the Xu family were members of the Heavenly Master ecclesia, and a libationer named Li Dong 李東 officiated as family chaplain. The messages and scriptures were mostly intended for Xu Mi and his youngest son, Yufu 玉釜. Together, they form the core of the *Shangqing* 上清 revelations.

**Xu Rongdi** 許榮弟 (d. 435). Xu Rongdi was a great-grandson of **XU MI**, who played a major role in the transmission, as well as the falsification, of the *Shangqing jing* 上清經 scriptures. The original texts were transmitted to **XU MI** and his son Xu Hui 翱, alias Yufu 玉釜. Xu Hui's son Huangmin 黃民 (d. 329) kept all the original texts in his possession and later entrusted them to Ma Lang 馬朗. When Xu Huangmin died, his son Xu Rongdi wished to retrieve the scriptures, but Ma Lang would not give them up. Only after a protracted period did he permit Xu Rongdi to copy a few of them. Xu Rongdi then proceeded to divulge these texts, providing them with colophons of his own invention, frequently linking the revelation of the scriptures to his ancestor **XU MAI**. Xu Rongdi also falsified some of the original revelations (see, for instance, 1378 *Shangqing jinzen yuguang bajing feijing*).

**Xu Xun** 許遜 *zi* Jingzhi 敬之, *hao* Xiandu taishi 仙都太使 (239?–292/374). Xu Xun, also known as Xu Jingyang 許旌陽, is an important figure in Taoism, but we know very little about his real life. He has many, but very different, late and historically unreliable biographies in the *Daozang*, for example in 449 *Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan* or the *Yulong ji* 玉隆集 (1224) of Bo YUCHAN, in 263 *Xiuzhen shishu*. The most common story presents him as an official, at one time county magistrate of Jingyang (whence his name Jingyang), who became Wu Meng's 吳猛 disciple. In 280, he gave up serving the decadent Western Jin dynasty (265–316) and entered a retreat in order to practice ascetics. He is famous for having ascended to Heaven with his whole family in 292 or 374, although his cult did not immediately gain prominence. But during the Northern Song dynasty (960–1127), the legend that he had left a stone box containing secret teachings and that he would return in 1,240 years in order to take 800 disciples with him greatly promoted his cult. In the twelfth century, Xu Xun was regarded as a divine person whose imminent return was expected. In 1112, Song Huizong (r. 1100–1125) bestowed on him the title *Shengong miaoji zhenjun* 神功妙濟真君. Many writings on Inner Alchemy were

attributed to Xu. However, the most significant aspect of his career is his role as the patriarch of the Jingming zhongxiao 淨明忠孝 school. Many writings of this school are also attributed to him (561 *Bifa pian*, 570 *Lingjian zi*, 951 *Shihan ji*, 1480 *Yuxia ji*, and others). See also the introduction to section 3.B.8 in vol. 2.

**Xue Daoguang** 薛道光, *ming* Shi 式, *Daoyuan* 道源, *zi* Taiyuan 太原 (1078?–1191).

According to the later hagiography of the Southern School (Nanzong 南宗), Xue Daoguang was its third patriarch, being a disciple of **CHEN NAN**, himself the disciple of **ZHANG BODUAN**. Xue resembled Zhang in several respects. Like Zhang, Xue is said to have been a Chan 禪 monk in Sichuan before converting to Taoist self-cultivation. His Buddhist enlightenment, the decisive encounter with his master in 1106 in western Shaanxi, and his subsequent conversion occupy the best part of the few sources available on his life. Xue's Buddhist name was Zixian 紫賢, which he later seems to have used as his Taoist *hao*. He is often referred to by this name. Xue's two extant works are his commentary on the 142 *Wuzhen pian sanzhu* (for which he wrote a preface, dated 1169) and the independent *neidan* 內丹 scripture that is closely modeled on it (1088 *Fuming pian*).

**Yan Junping** 巖君平. See **ZHUANG ZUN**.

**Yan Zun** 巖遵. See **ZHUANG ZUN**.

**Yang Xi** 楊羲, *ming* Xihe 義和 (330–386/388). A native of Jiangxi, Yang Xi was a scholar who retired at age twenty-nine to Jurong 句容 county near Maoshan 茅山. Beginning in the year 364, he began receiving revelations from **LADY WEI**'s elder son, Liu Pu 劉璞. His disciples were **XU MI** and **XU HUI** 許翹. With **LADY WEI**, they are the founders of the *Shangqing* 上清 lineage. Yang was appointed secretary of a ducal establishment (*gongfu sheren* 公府舍人) under the Eastern Jin dynasty (317–420).

**Yanluo zi** 煙蘿子 (fl. 937–942). Yan Luozi is the *hao* of an important Taoist author of the Later Jin dynasty, which occupied northern China during part of the Five Dynasties period (907–960). Yanluo zi is the author of many works on philosophy and also on Tending Life (*yangsheng* 養生) practices, some of which have been preserved in the *Daozang*. It is known that his family name was Yan 燕, but his personal name has not been transmitted. His residence on Mount Wangwu 王屋山 in southern Shanxi suggests that he was a recluse.

**Ye Fashan** 葉法善, *zi* Daoyuan 道元 (616?–720). A native of Chuzhou 處州, in Zhejiang, Ye Fashan belonged to a long lineage of Heavenly Master Taoists comprising several recorded generations of both ancestors and descendants. After entering religious life in 622, at the age of seven, Ye became versed in a wide range of Taoist and related arts, including astronomy, divination, and talismanic magic. His long association with the Tang imperial court began under Gaozong (649–684). In 678 he performed a great *jiao* 酬 ritual on Taishan 泰山 at the imperial behest. Gaozong

later granted him a land title on Hengshan 衡山 (Hunan) in 684. In 710, Ye reported a prophecy from Laozi regarding the ascension of Xuanzong (r. 712–756). After the Taoist's death, Emperor Xuanzong composed a eulogy for him. Ye Fashan has biographies in the dynastic histories of the Tang. In the Taoist tradition, he is primarily remembered as a specialist of Zhengyi 正一 ritual, exorcism, and magic. Even in Tang times, however, he had become a popular figure of legend, owing to his exploits as a court magician under Xuanzong. In time, he was revered as an immortal and became the object of a cult.

**Yin Wencao** 尹文操, *zi* Jingxian 景先 (622–688). Yin Wencao was a native of Tianshui 天水, Longxi 隴西, in modern Gansu. According to his hagiographers, his birth was supernatural. In 636, after an early initiation into Taoism, Yin became a monk at the ancient Louguan 樓觀 temple in the Zhongnan shan 終南山 range of southern Shaanxi. One of Taoism's earliest monastic institutions, the Louguan marked the site of Yin Xi's 尹喜 discipleship of Laozi. Yin Wencao extolled the ancient sage as his spiritual and family ancestor. Later Yin lived in seclusion on nearby Mount Taibo 太白. Moving to the capital Chang'an in 656, he performed the functions of a court Taoist and received many imperial favors under Gaozong (r. 650–684). Yin was believed to have attained immortality in 688, not long after the demise of his great patron. Yin Wencao is remembered as a major bibliographer of the Taoist scriptural tradition and author of the catalog *Yuwei jingmu* 玉緯經目, as well as of an early chronicle of Laozi 老子 manifestations titled *Xuanyuan huangdi shengji* 玄元皇帝聖紀, now lost (see 954 *Hunyuan zhenlu*).

**Yu Yan** 爰琰, *zi* Yuwu 玉吾, *hao* Quanyang zi 全陽子, Linwu shanren 林屋山人, Shidong daoren 石洞道人 (1253–1314). Born in Wujun 吳郡 (modern Suzhou 蘇州 Jiangsu), Yu Yan excelled in poetry and music. When the Song dynasty (960–1279) came to an end during his youth, he did not seek an official career. Yu lived by his brush, as a specialist in the *Yijing* 易經 and Inner Alchemy. He published many works on these subjects, seeking to divest Inner Alchemy of its excessively esoteric language and sexual aspects in order to make it more accessible to scholars with a Confucian background. Being thoroughly versed in both the history of Taoism and contemporary trends, Yu Yan published a book of notes and anecdotes entitled *Xishang futan* 席上腐談, an important source on Taoism of this period.

**Zeng Zao** 曾慥, *zi* Duanbo 端伯, *hao* Zhiyou 至游, Zhishu 至淑 (1091–1155). Zeng Zao hailed from Jinjiang 晉江 (modern Fujian). He had a long political career, during which he worked as a compiler at the capital and had several postings as prefect. He was also a prolific writer. In addition to his *biji* 筆記 “jottings,” he left several anthologies of various kinds of literature, including poetry, and sayings, most famously the *Leishuo* 類說, as well as the collection of *neidan* 內丹 texts 1017 *Daoshu*. Zeng is also known as Zhiyou zi 至游子, after his *hao*.

**Zhang Boduan** 張伯端, *bieming* Yongcheng 用成, *zi* Pingshu 平叔, *hao* Ziyang 紫陽 (984?–1082). The celebrated author of the *Wuzhen pian* 悟真篇, Zhang was elevated to the status of first patriarch of the Southern School (Nanzong 南宗) almost two centuries after his death. Despite his renown, it is difficult to trace the person behind the book. Hagiography presents him as a scholar from Tiantai 天台 (Zhejiang) who worked for various officials. Some sources consider him to have been a Buddhist monk, and he is said to have been cremated, a story that may be related to the syncretic contents of his writings. Other alchemical works are attributed to him, such as the 1081 *Jindan sibai zi*.

**Zhang Guo** 張果, *hao* Tongxuan zi 通玄子 (d. ca. 742). Zhang Guo, also known as Zhang Guolao 張果老, was a reputed immortal even in his lifetime, his birth date shrouded in mystery from the earliest accounts. Later he would become one of the popular Yuan dynasty (1277–1368) group of Eight Immortals (*baxian* 八仙). Zhang was a native of Hengzhou 恒州, near modern Shijiazhuang (Hebei). He is said to have spent many years in retirement in the Zhongtiao shan 中條山 range in that area, repeatedly refusing or evading the imperial summonses of Taizong (r. 626–649), Gaozong (r. 649–683), and Wu Zetian (r. 684–705). In the year 735, Zhang finally succumbed to the respectful entreaties of Xuanzong (r. 712–756). Henceforth he lived in the imperial palace at Chang'an, where he acquired great fame as one of several Taoist court magicians, including YE FASHAN (d. 722) and Luo Gongyuan 羅公遠. Despite the chronological discrepancy, the body of legends that soon sprang up around their exploits, performed under the admiring gaze of Xuanzong, frequently feature the three divines together. Among the favors bestowed on Zhang Guo by Xuanzong were an imperial decree extolling his supernatural powers, the honorific appointment as grand master of imperial entertainments with Silver Seal and Blue Ribbon (*yingqing guanglu dafu* 銀青光錄大夫), and the religious title Master Penetrating the Mysteries (*Tongxuan xiansheng* 通玄先生). Zhang, however, haughtily declined the offer of Xuanzong's Taoist sister, the Yuzhen 玉真 princess, in marriage. Finally, Zhang Guo begged leave to return to Hengzhou. When Xuanzong summoned him once again in 742, Zhang feigned death and underwent “corpse liberation.”

**Zhang Guolao** 張果老. See ZHANG GUO.

**Zhang Junfang** 張君房, *zi* Yinfang 尹方 (fl. 1005–1028). Zhang Junfang was a native of Anlu 安陸 in modern Hubei. He was active under the reigns of the Northern Song emperors Zhenzong (997–1022) and Renzong (1022–1064) and died, aged eighty, in the 1040s. Zhang entered the civil service after passing an examination in 1005. Around 1009–1010, he seems to have served as adjutant for personnel evaluation in Kaifeng superior prefecture (*Kaifeng fu gongcao canjun* 開封府功曹參軍), later accepting other posts in the central administration and then in Ninghai jun

寧海軍 (Shandong). In 1015 or 1016, Zhang Junfang was appointed to the post of assistant editorial director (*zhuzuo zuolang* 著作左郎) in the imperial palace library. Zhang was the author of several works, but he made his mark as a Taoist bibliographer under the patronage of WANG QINRUO. His main contribution was the important Taoist anthology 1032 *Yunji qiqian*. Zhang's own claims to have been significantly involved in the compilation of the Taoist canon of the Northern Song (960–1127), however, have been discounted by modern scholarship (see the general introduction in volume 1, "The Song and Yuan Canons").

**Zhang Shangying** 張商英, *zi* Tianjue 天覺, *hao* Wujin jushi 無盡居士 (1043–1121). A high state official at the time of Wang Anshi 王安石 (1021–1086), Zhang Shangying hailed from Xinjin 新津 (Sichuan). Serving as a magistrate in Nanchuan 南川, he sought to implement a Taoist way of governance. Invited to the court, he was appointed to high positions. He wrote numerous works on Taoist subjects, on theology (see 155–156 *Sancai dingwei tu*), and on philosophy. Zhang was, moreover, requested by Emperor Huizong (r. 1101–1125) to revise the liturgy of the Golden Register Retreat (see 498 *Jinlu zhai toujian yi*), and his work was to have a lasting influence on the evolution of Taoist liturgy.

**Zhang Shouqing** 張守清, *hao* Yuexia sou 月峽叟, *hui* Dongyuan 洞淵 (1254–1336). Zhang Shouqing was a native of Yidu 宜都, Xiazhou 峽州 (modern Yichang 宜昌, Hubei). After a Confucian education and the beginning of an official career, Zhang converted to Taoism at the age of thirty-one and was ordained a monk at Wudang shan 武當山. His subsequent activities were divided between that site and the Yuan (1277–1368) court. At Wudang shan, Zhang constructed an important temple named Tianyi zhenqing wanshou gong 天一真慶萬壽宮 at the behest of the emperor Renzong (r. 1312–1320). In Peking, he celebrated Taoist rituals for the court and acquired a reputation for his ability as a conjurer of rain and snow. Reputedly the heir to the teachings of the elusive Zhang Sanfeng 張三峰, Zhang Shouqing was recognized in his time as a leading master of Qingwei 清微 and Zhengyi 正一 ritual. The Mongol court appointed him prelate in charge of Taoist affairs and in 1314 bestowed upon him the title Tixuan miaoying taihe zhenren 體玄妙應太和真人.

**Zhang Wanfu** 張萬福 (fl. 711–713). Zhang Wanfu is revered, together with LU XIU-JING and DU GUANGTING, as one of the great medieval patriarchs of the Lingbao liturgical tradition. The *Daozang* contains eight works wholly or partially ascribed to his name, comprising ritual protocols and manuals on liturgical and clerical subjects (ordination documents and pledges, precepts, almanacs for ritual observances, and vestments). His Transmission of the Scriptures, Rules, and Registers (1241 *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lieshuo*) contains, in an appendix, Zhang's account of the Taoist ordinations of the imperial princesses Jinxian 金仙 and Yuzhen 玉真,

daughters of Emperor Ruizong (r. 710–712), at which Zhang officiated in 711 and 712. This appears to have been the high point of Zhang Wanfu's forty-year career as a Taoist priest. At the time, he was serving under the court prelate and abbot SHI CHONG in the imperial Taiqing gong 太清宮 temple in Chang'an.

**Zhang Yuchu** 張宇初, *zi* Zixuan 子璿, *hao* Qishan 齋山 (1361–1410). The Forty-third Heavenly Master of Longhu shan 龍虎山 in Jiangxi, Zhang Yuchu was a very talented and learned young man when, in 1378, at the age of seventeen, he succeeded his father as patriarch of the Zhengyi 正一 order. He stood in high favor at the court of Zhu Yuanzhang 朱元璋 (1328–1398), the founder of the Ming dynasty, but during the brief reign of Zhu's successor, the Jianwen emperor (r. 1399–1403), Zhang suffered punishment and his title was abolished. When the Yongle emperor (r. 1403–1425) came to power, Zhang Yuchu was reinstated and quickly regained wide esteem. In 1407, he was ordered to proceed with the editing of a new Taoist canon. The next year, the emperor asked him to find the famous but mysterious and elusive Taoist hermit Zhang Sanfeng 張三峰, but his attempts failed. Zhang Yuchu died a few years later. Although he never achieved a new edition of the *Daozang*, he is recognized for many other works, for example, his collected writings, 1311 *Xianquan ji* (published in 1407), and 1232 *Daomen shigui*.

**Zhang Ziyang** 張紫陽. See ZHANG BODUAN.

**Zhao Daosheng** 趙道昇, *zi* Shian 實庵, *hao* Chongzhen baoyuan dashi 沖真寶元大師 (fl. 1152). Zhao Daosheng was an important commentator on the Taoist classics and also an expert in liturgy. He lived at the Yuxu guan 玉虛觀 temple at Fushan 浮山, probably referring to the mountain of that name near Jurong 句容 and part of the Maoshan 茅山 range (Jiangsu). He was known for his practice of the Yellow Register Retreat (*huanglu zhai* 黃籙齋; see 219 *Wuliang duren shengjing dafa* 49.18b; 508 *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* 34.4a) and for his commentary on the *Daode jing* (723 *Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi*).

**Zhao Mengfu** 趙孟頫, *zi* Ziang 子昂, *hao* Songxue daoren 松雪道人, Shuijing gong daoren 水晶宮道人 (1254–1322). A member of the Song imperial clan, the celebrated painter, calligrapher, and author Zhang Mengfu was an active Taoist devotee and practitioner throughout his life. Following a family tradition, his initiation began in 1260 when he became a disciple of DU DAOJIAN, a leading Taoist master of the Song/Yuan transition period. Zhao drew the portraits for the album 163 *Xuanyuan shizi tu* at the request of Du. Toward the end of his life (after 1311), Zhao received a Shangqing 上清 ordination by the forty-fifth Maoshan patriarch, Liu Dabin 劉大彬. Liu was also the compiler of 304 *Maoshan zhi*, a work to which Zhao had contributed a colophon and a set of illustrated biographies. When the Southern Song were invaded and defeated by the Mongols in 1279, Zhao was living in Hangzhou. Despite his prominence among Song loyalists in the south,

Zhao Mengfu eventually responded to an invitation extended by Kublai Khan to southern literati in 1286 and subsequently accepted a series of appointments from the Mongol court. During his official career, Zhao continued to associate with prominent court Taoists, including Zhang Liusun 張留孫 (1248–1322), Wu Quanjie, and Zhang Yu 張雨 (1276–1342). By 1316, Zhao had risen to the prestigious position of president of the Hanlin翰林 academy. In the course of official travels in the north, Zhao Mengfu established an important collection of Five Dynasties (907–960) and Northern Song (960–1127) masters. His own paintings were strongly influenced by these works. Zhao's wife, Guan Daosheng 管道昇, was also a noted calligrapher and painter.

**Zhao Shian** 趙實庵. See **ZHAO DAOSHENG**.

**Zhao Yizhen** 趙宜真, *hao* Yuanyang zi 原陽子 (d. 1382). A scion of the Song imperial family and an important Taoist leader of the late Yuan (1277–1368) and early Ming (1368–1644), Zhao Yizhen elaborated the ecumenical fusion of the main Taoist traditions of his time into one system, the Qingwei 清微 school, named after the highest of the Taoist heavens. Born in Anfu 安福 (southern Jiangxi), Zhao had prepared for the *jinshi* 進士 examination, but he fell ill at the capital. A religious experience then moved him to relinquish an official career and to enter Taoism. He joined the Longhu shan 龍虎山 center of the Zhengyi 正一 order and studied there and in other centers in the south with different masters. The troubled times at the end of the Yuan made him leave Jiangxi with his disciples and travel to Sichuan to gather historical materials on the early history of the Heavenly Master ecclesia. After the founding of the Ming dynasty in 1368, Zhao continued traveling and collecting materials. At the end of his life, he retired at the Ziyang guan 紫陽觀 temple in Yudu 雨都 in southern Jiangxi. Zhao left a rich legacy of works on philosophy, medicine, and ritual. His great disciple LIU YUANRAN continued his work.

**Zheng Yin** 鄭隱, *zi* Siyuan 鄭思遠. Little is known about Zheng Yin, a scholar who lived during the Western Jin dynasty (265–316). He is said to have retired to Mount Maji 馬跡山 (Lujiang 廬江). Other sources affirm that, seeing the decline of the dynasty, he retired to Mount Huo 霍山 and disappeared there. He is famous for having been GE XUAN's disciple and GE HONG's master. In the "Xialan pian 遷覽篇" (BPZ 19), GE HONG describes the great number of books written by Zheng Yin and extols his extraordinary nature. The 924 *Zhenyuan miaodao yaolüe* has been attributed to Zheng Yin. It should be noted that Zheng Yin was also the name of a hermit on Mount Hua 華山 during the Northern Song dynasty (960–1127).

**Zhiyou zi** 至游子. See **ZENG ZAO**.

**Zhongli Quan** 鍾離權 *zi* Yunfang 雲房, *hao* Zhengyang 正陽. Zhongli Quan appears in Taoist lore shortly after LÜ DONGBIN, who was his disciple. It seems that the first reference to their relationship is in the alchemical text 233 *Zhongxian*

*lun*, dated 1052. Later hagiography arranged by the Quanzhen 全真 order, which made him their second patriarch, claimed that Zhongli lived under the Han (206 B.C.–A.D. 220) and was the spiritual heir of the mythical Donghua dijun 東華帝君. The first references to Zhongli Quan as an author, under the Song (960–1279), include several short *neidan* 內丹 works, notably 270 *Pomi zhengdao ge*, but more important, the various anthologies of his didactic exchanges with Lü: the "Baiwen pian 百文篇" in 1017 *Daoshu*, the 263.14 *Chuandao ji*, and the 1191 *Lingbao bifā*.

**Zhu Ziying** 朱自英, *zi* Yinzhi 隱芝, *hao* Guanmiao xiansheng 觀妙先生 (976–1029).

Twenty-third patriarch of the Maoshan 茅山 Shangqing 上清 order, Zhu Ziying was one of the foremost religious leaders of the Northern Song period (960–1127). Born in Juqu 句曲 near the Maoshan in a poor peasant family, he herded the family livestock as a boy. At the age of twelve, Zhu was adopted as a disciple by a Taoist master. As a young adult, he traveled extensively to various Taoist centers, visiting places as far away as Sichuan in search of scriptures. In 1004, he was chosen as patriarch of his order. A few years later, in 1007, he was summoned to court by Emperor Zhenzong (r. 998–1023) and was honored as preceptor of state (*guoshi* 國師). Zhu resided at the Yuqing zhaoying gong 玉清昭應宮 temple in the capital and served under different emperors, ordaining each of them with the highest Taoist registers of the Shangqing 上清 tradition. Along with many other works by his hand, the documents related to the ordination of Empress Zhangxian Mingsu, Zhenzong's widow, in 1024, have been preserved in the *Daozang* (see 777 *Shangqing bifā lu ji*).

**Zhuang Zun** 莊遵 or 尊, *zi* Junping 君平 (59–24 B.C.). Also known as Yan Zun 巖遵 and Yan Junping 巖君平—"Yan" serving as substitute for the character "Zhuang" after the latter was tabooed in deference to the personal name of Emperor Mingdi (r. A.D. 57–75)—Zhuang Zun was a native of Shu 蜀 (Sichuan). A philosopher and specialist of *Yijing* 易經 divination, he told fortunes and lectured on the *Laozi* 老子 in Chengdu. The influential *Laozi* commentary "Return to the Meaning of the Tao" (693 *Daode zhenjing zhigui*), is attributed to Zhuang. He was the teacher of Yang Xiong 揚雄 (53 B.C.–A.D. 18), a fellow philosopher from Shu and author of the Book of Supreme Mystery (*Taixuan jing* 太玄經).

**Zixian** 紫賢. See **XUE DAOGUANG**.

## Bibliography

### ABBREVIATIONS

BPZ	<i>Baopu zi neipian</i>
CGF	Chen Guofu, <i>Daozang yuanliu kao</i>
DX	Dunhuang Manuscripts in the Institut Narodov Azii (St. Petersburg)
LZIT	296 <i>Lishi zhenxian tiaodongjian</i>
SDZN	1139 <i>Sandong zhunang</i>
T	<i>Taishō shinshū Daizōkyō</i>
TPYL	<i>Taiping yulan</i>
VDL	Van der Loon, <i>Taoist books in the libraries of the Sung</i>
WSBY	1138 <i>Wushang biyao</i>
YJQQ	1032 <i>Yunji qigian</i>

### PRIMARY SOURCES

<i>Baoke leibian</i> 寶刻類編 (Song). In <i>Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu</i> 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 682.
<i>Baopu zi neipian</i> 抱朴子內篇 (ca. 320). By Ge Hong 葛洪. See Wang Ming, ed., <i>Baopu zi neipian jiaoshi</i> .
<i>Baqiong shi jinshi buzheng</i> 八瓊室金石補正. By Lu Zengxiang 陸增祥 (1816–1882). In <i>Xuxiu siku quanshu</i> 續修四庫全書, vols. 896–99. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1995–1999.
<i>Beimeng suoyan</i> 北夢瑣言. By Sun Guangxian 孫光憲 (d. 968). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1981.
<i>Beishan lu</i> 北山錄. By Shenqing 神清 (d. 814). T 52, no. 2113.
<i>Beitang shuchao</i> 北堂書鈔. By Yu Shinan 虞世南 (558–638). Kong Guangtao 孔廣陶 edition of 1888. Taipei: Wenhai chuban she, 1962.
<i>Bencao jing jizhu</i> 本草經集註. See <i>Shennong bencao jing jizhu</i> .
<i>Bianhuo lun</i> 辯惑論 (ca. 500). By Xuanguang 玄光. In <i>Hongming ji</i> 8.
<i>Bianwei lu</i> 辯偽錄. By Xiang Mai 祥邁 (fl. 1281–1291). T 52, no. 2116.
<i>Bianzheng lun</i> 辨正論. By Falin 法琳 (572–640). T 52, no. 2110.
<i>Bidian zhulin</i> 祕殿珠林. Compiled by Zhang Zhao 張照 (b. 1650), Liang Shizheng 梁詩正 (1697–1763), et al. In <i>Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu</i> 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 823.
<i>Bishu sheng xubiandao siku queshu mu</i> 祕書省續編到四庫闕書目 (1145). Edited by Ye Dehui 葉德輝 (1864–1927). Yeshi Guangu tang 葉氏觀古堂 edition of 1903.
<i>Bisong lou cangshu zhi</i> 皕宋樓藏書志. By Lu Xinyuan 陸心源 (1834–1894). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1990.
<i>Cefu yuangu</i> 冊府元龜 (1013). Compiled by Wang Qinruo 王欽若 et al. Hong Kong: Zhonghua shuju, 1960.

*Changduan jing* 長短經 (716). By Zhao Rui 趙蕤. In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 849.

*Chizhai nianfo chanhui liwen* 持齋念佛懺悔禮文. T 85, no. 2829.

*Chongding Tiantai shan fangwai zhiyao*. See *Tiantai shan fangwai zhiyao*.

*Chongwen zongmu* 崇文總目 (1042). By Wang Yaochen 王堯臣 et al. Abridged version of 1144. In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 674.

*Chongxiu zhenghe jingshi zhenglei beiyong bencao* 重修政和經史證類備用本草. By Tang Shenwei 唐慎微 (fl. 1086–1093) et al. Peking: Huaxia chubanshe, 1993. See also *Jingshi zhenglei daguan bencao*.

*Chuanqi* 傳奇. By Pei Xing 裴鉶 (825–880). Edition *Pei Xing chuanqi* 裴鉶傳奇, by Zhou Lengqie 周楞伽. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1984.

*Chuxue ji* 初學記. Compiled by Xue Jian 許堅 (659–729). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1965.

*Cibei daochang chanfa* 慈悲道場懺法 (sixth century). T 45, no. 1909.

*Cibei shuichan fa* 慈悲水懺法. By Zhixuan 知玄 (d. 881). T 45, no. 1910.

*Da baoji jing* 大寶積經. By Bodhiruci 菩提流支 (b. 572). T 11, no. 310.

*Da Tang neidian lu* 大唐內典錄 (664). By Dao Xuan 道宣. T 55, no. 2149.

*Da Zhou kanding zhongjing mulu* 大周刊定衆經目錄. By Mingquan 明佺 (fl. 695). T 55, no. 2153.

*Daban niepan jing* 大般涅槃經 (*Mahāparinirvāna sūtra*). Translated by Hui Yan 慧嚴 (d. 443) et al. T 12, no. 375.

*Dacheng sizhai ri* 大乘四齋日. T 85, no. 2849.

*Dai Nihon Zokuzōkyō* 大日本續藏經. Kyoto: Zōkyō shoin, 1905–1912.

*Daode jing mingzhu xuANJI* 道德經名主選輯. By Heshang gong 河上公 et al. In *Zhongguo zixue mingzhu jicheng* 中國子學名著集成, vols. 46–53.

*Daoshu jicheng* 道書集. Edited by Tang Yijie 湯一介 et al. Peking: Jiuzhou tushu chuban she, 1999.

*Daoyan neiwei bijue quanshu* 道言內外秘訣全書. In *Zangwai daoshu*.

*Daoyan neiwei quanshu* 道言內外全書 (1597). Compiled by Peng Haogu 彭好古. In *Wuqiu beizhai Laozi jicheng xubian* 無求備齋老子集成續編. Taipei: Yiwen yinshu guan, 1965.

*Daoyuan xuegu lu* 道園學古錄. See *Yuan Shu jun Yu Wenjing gong Daoyuan xuegu lu*.

*Daoyuan yigao* 道園遺稿. By Yu Ji 虞集 (1272–1348). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1207.

*Daozang jinghua* 道藏精華. Edited by Hu Daojing 胡道精. Changsha: Yuelu shushe, 1993.

*Daozang jinghua lu* 道藏精華錄. Compiled by Shouyi zi 守一子 [Ding Fubao 丁福保 (1874–1952)]. In *Shumu leibian* 書目類編, edited by Yan Lingfeng 嚴靈峰. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1978.

*Daozang jiyao* 道藏輯要. Compiled by Peng Dingqiu 彭定求 (1645–1719); enlarged by Yan Yonghe 闔永和; collated by He Longxiang 賀龍驥. Chengdu: Erxian an, 1906.

*Daozang mulu xiangzhu* 道藏目錄詳註 (1626). By Bo Yunji 白雲齋. In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1061.

*Daxue* 大學. In *Zhuanwen shishu* 篆文四書, edited by Xia Erkang 夏爾康. Taipei: Jingyi shuju, 1976.

*Dongxiao tuzhi* 洞霄圖志. By Deng Mu 鄧牧 (1247–1306). In *Zhi buzu zhai congshu* 知不足齋叢書.

*Dongxuan bilu* 東軒筆錄. By Wei Tai 魏泰 (fl. 1050–1100). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1983.

*Dongzhai jishi* 東齋記事. By Fan Zhen 范鎮 (1007–1087). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1980.

*Du Daozang ji* 讀道藏記. By Liu Shipei 劉師培 (1884–1919). In *Liu Shenshu xiansheng yishu* 劉申叔先生遺書. Taipei: Huashi chuban she, 1975.

*Dunhuang daozang* 敦煌道藏. Edited by Li Defan 李德范. Peking: Zhonghua quanguo tushu guan wenxian suowei fuzhi zhongxin, 1999.

*Dunjia fuying jing* 遁甲符應經 (between 1034 and 1038). Weiwan biezang 委宛別藏 edition.

*Erjiao lun* 二教論 (570). By Daoan 道安. In *Guang hongming ji* 8.

*Ermiao ji* 二妙集. By Duan Chengji 段成己 (1199–1279). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1365.

*Fangbu waishi* 方壺外史. By Lu Xixing 陸西星 (1520–1606). Yangzhou: Jiangsu Guangling guji keyin she, 1994.

*Fozu tongji* 佛祖統記 (ca. 1260). By Zhipan 志磐. T 49, no. 2035.

*Fumu enzhong jing* 父母恩重經. T 85, no. 2887.

*Fuzhou fu zhi* 福州府志 (1754). Compiled by Xu Jingxi 敘景熹. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1967.

*Gaodao zhuan* 高道傳 (between 1086 and 1101). By Jia Shanxiang 賈善翔. Partial reconstruction in Yan Yiping, *Daojiao yanjiu ziliao* 1.4:1–120.

*Guang hongming ji* 廣弘明集. Compiled by Daoxuan 道宣 (596–667). T 52, no. 2103.

*Guanzi* 管子. By Guan Zhong 管仲 (d. 645 B.C.). Edition *Guanzi tongjie* 管子通解, by Zhao Shouzheng 趙守正. Peking: Beijing Jingji xueyuan, 1989.

*Guiqian zhi* 歸潛志. By Liu Qi 劉祁 (1203–1250). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1983.

*Gujin tushu jicheng*, *Qinding* 欽定古今圖書集成. Compiled by Chen Menglei 陳夢雷 et al. Peking: Palace edition, 1726–1728.

*Guoyun lou shuhua ji* 過雲樓書畫記. By Gu Wenbin 顧文彬 (1811–1889). Nanking: Jiangsu guji chuban she, 1990.

*Hairi lou zhacong* 海日樓札叢. By Shen Cengzhi 沈曾植 (1850–1922). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1962.

*Han shu* 漢書. By Ban Gu 班固 (32–92). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1962.

*Han yiwen zhi kaozheng* 漢藝文志考證. By Wang Yinglin 王應麟 (1223–1296). In *Ershiwu shi bubian* 二十五史補編, 2:1387–1433. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1986.

*Helin ji* 鶴林集. By Wu Yong 吳泳 (jinshi 1209). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1176.

*Heshan xiansheng daquan wenji* 鶴山先生大全文集. By Wei Laioweng 魏了翁 (1178–1237). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 2059–82.

*Hongming ji* 弘明集. Compiled by Sengyou 僧祐 (445–518). T 52, no. 2102.

*Hou Han shu* 後漢書. By Fan Ye 范曄 (398–445). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1963.

*Houcun xiansheng daquan ji* 後村先生大全集. By Liu Kezhuang 劉克莊 (1187–1269). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 1289–1335.

*Huainan zi* 淮南子. Compiled at the court of Liu An 劉安. Edition *Huainan honglie jijie* 淮南鴻烈集解, by Liu Wendian 劉文典 et al., Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1989.

*Huanchuan ji* 漢川集. By Dai Xu 戴栩 (jinshi 1208). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1176.

*Huang Song shichao gangyao* 皇宋十朝綱要. By Li Zhi 李埴 (1161–1238). Taipei: Wenhui chuban she, 1967.

*Huang Song shishi leiyuan* 皇宋事實類苑 by Jiang Shaoyu 江少虞 (fl. 1115–1145). Edition *Xin-diao Huangchao leiyuan* 新雕皇朝類苑. In *Songfen shi congkan* 詠芬室叢刊.

*Huangshi gong sanlue* 黃石公三略. In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1176.

*Huayang guozhi* 華陽國志 (ca. 347). By Chang Qu 常璩. Edition *Huayang guo zhi jiaobu tuzhu* 華陽國志校補圖注, by Ren Naiqiang 任乃強. Shanghai: Guji chuban she, 1987.

*Huayue zhi* 華嶽志 (1883). By Li Rongyuan 李榕原. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1974.

*Ji gujin fodao lunheng* 集古今佛道論衡. By Dao Xuan 道宣 (596–667). T 52, no. 2104.

*Jiading Chicheng zhi* 嘉定赤城志 (1223). By Chen Qiqing 陳耆卿. In *Song Yuan fangzhi congkan* 宋元方志叢刊. Taipei: Zhonghua shuju, 1990.

*Jiajing Ganzhou fuzhi* 嘉靖贛州府志 (ca. 1536). By Dong Tianxi 董天錫. Reprint edition in *Tianyi ge Mingdai fangzhi xuankan* 天一閣藏明代方志選刊 38. Shanghai: Shanghai guji shudian, 1982.

*Jiangnan yeshi* 江南野史 (early Northern Song). By Long Gun 龍袞. In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 464.

*Jigu lu* 集古錄 By Ouyang Xiu 歐陽修 (1007–1072). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 681.

*Jin shi* 金史. By Tuo Tuo 脫脫 (1313–1355). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1975.

*Jin shu* 晉書. By Fang Xuanling 房玄齡 (578–648). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1974.

*Jindan shijue* 金丹詩訣. Attributed to Liu Yan 呂巖 (Tang); edited by Xia Yuanding 夏元鼎 (fl. 1226). Baoyan tang biji 寶顏堂祕笈 edition.

*Jindan sibai zi jie* 金丹四百字解 (1061). In *Wuzhen pian jianjie: Wai sanzhong*, edited by Wang Mu. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

*Jingdian shiwen* 經典釋文. By Lu Deming 陸德明 (556–627). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vols. 52–63.

*Jingshi zhenglei daguan bencao* 經史證類大觀本草. By Tang Shenwei 唐慎微 (fl. 1086–1093). 1904 reprint of the Wuchang Ke shi edition. See also *Chongxiu zhenghe jingshi zhenglei beiyong bencao*.

*Jingyi kao* 經儀考. By Zhu Yizun 朱彝尊 (1629–1709). Hangzhou: Zhejiang shuju, 1897.

*Jingzhou zhi* 涇州志 (1753). By Zhang Yanfu 張延福. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1970.

*Jinhua youlu* 金華遊錄. By Fang Feng 方鳳 (1241–1322). In *Xuehai leibian* 學海類編, vol. 110.

*Jinhua zi zabian* 金華子雜編. By Liu Chongyuan 劉崇遠 (fl. 937–957). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1958.

*Jinshi cuibian* 金石萃編. By Wang Chang 王昶 (1725–1806). In *Shike shiliao xinbian* 石刻史料新編 1 (1–4). Taipei: Xinwenfeng chuban gongsi, 1977.

*Jinshi cuibian weike gao* 金石萃編未刻稿. Edited by Luo Zhenyu 羅振玉. In *Shike shiliao xinbian* 石刻史料新編 1 (5). Taipei: Xinwenfeng chuban gongsi, 1977.

*Jinshi cun* 金石存. By Wu Yujin 吳玉搢 (1699–1774). Shanyang edition. of 1819.

*Jinshi lu* 金石錄. By Zhao Mingcheng 趙明誠 (1081–1129). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 681.

*Jinxiie linlang* 金薤琳瑯. By Du Mu 都穆. (1459–1525). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 683.

*Jishan xiasheng ji* 霽山先生集. By Lin Jingxi 林景熙 (1242–1310). In *Zhibuzu congshu* 知不足叢書.

*Jiu Tang shu* 舊唐書 (945). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1975.

*Jiu Wudai shi* 舊五代史 (974). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1976.

*Jixian zhuan* 集仙傳. By Zeng Zao 曾慥 (1091–1155). In *Shuofo* (100 juan).

*Jiyi ji* 集異記. By Xue Yongruo 薛用弱 (fl. between 827 and 835). In *Boyi zhi* 博異志, *Jiyi ji* 集異記, edited by Jin Wenming 金文明. Hangzhou: Zhejiang guji chuban she, 1984.

*Jiyu tang bei lu* 繢語堂碑錄. By Wei Xizeng 魏錫曾 (1828–1881). In *Sun Jiasun quanji* 魏稼孫全集.

*Junzhai dushu zhi* 郡齋讀書志 (preface 1151). By Chao Gongwu 晁公武, with supplements by Zhao Xibian 趙希弁. Edition *Junzhai dushu zhi jiaozheng* 郡齋讀書志校正, by Sun Meng 孫猛. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1990.

*Jurong xian zhi* 句容縣志 (1750). By Cao Xixian 曹襲先. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1974.

*Kaiyuan shijiao lu* 開元釋教錄 (730). By Zhisheng 智昇. T 55, no. 2154.

*Laozi daode jing guben jizhu* 老子道德經古本集注. By Fan Yingyuan 范應元 (fl. 1265–1275). In *Xuxiu siku quanshu* 繢修四庫全書, vol. 954. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1995.

*Leibian tujing jizhu yanyi bencao* 類編圖經集注衍義本草. Compiled by Kou Zongshi 寇宗奭 (1116); revised by Xu Hong 徐洪 (fl. 1208). Peking: Huaxia chuban she, 1999.

*Lequan ji* 樂全集. By Zhang Fangping 張方平 (1007–1091). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1104.

*Liang shu* 梁書. By Yao Silian 姚思廉 (557–637). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1973.

*Liang Zhe jinshi zhi* 兩浙金石志. By Ruan Yuan 阮元 (1764–1849). Hangzhou: Zhejiang shuju, 1890.

*Longcheng lu* 龍城錄. By Liu Zongyuan (773–819). In *Wuchao xiaoshuo* 五朝小說.

*Longhu shan zhi* 龍虎山志. By Lou Jinyuan 廉近垣 (fl. 1740). Yangzhou: Jiangsu Guangling guji chuban she, 1993.

*Longhu shan zhi* 龍虎山志. By Yuan Mingshan 元明喜 (1269–1322). Taiwan: Danjing dushu gongsi, 1983.

*Longshi nü jing* 龍施女經. T 14, no. 557.

*Liu Zongyuan ji* 柳宗元集. By Liu Zongyuan (773–819). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

*Lu Fangweng ji* 陸放翁集. By Lu You 陸游 (1125–1210). Taipei: Taiwan shangwu yinshu guan, 1968.

*Lunheng* 論衡. By Wang Chong 王充 (27–97?). Edition *Lunheng jiaoshi* 論衡校釋, by Huang Hui 黃暉. Peking: Zhonghua, 1990.

*Luo Yin ji* 羅隱集. By Luo Yin 羅隱 (833–909). Edited by Yong Wenhua 雍文華. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1983.

*Lushan zhi* 廬山志. Compiled by Mao Deqi 毛德琦 (eighteenth century). In *Siku quanshu cunmu congshu* 四庫全書存目叢書, vol. 239–40. Tainan: Zhuangyan wenhua shiye youxian gongsi, 1996.

*Lushi Nan Tang shu* 陸氏南唐書. By Lu You 陸游 (1125–1210). In *Tingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 464.

*Meng Haoran ji* 孟浩然集. By Meng Haoran (689–740). Edition *Meng Haoran ji zhu* 孟浩然集注, by Zhao Guifan 趙桂藩. Peking: Lüyou jiaoyu chuban she, 1991.

*Miaofa lianhua jing* 妙法蓮華經 [Lotus sūtra]. Translated by Kumārajīva (406). T 9, no. 262.

*Min shu* 閩書. By He Qiaoyuan 何喬遠 (1558–1632). Fuzhou: Fujian renmin chuban she, 1994.

*Ming shi* 明史. Edited by Zhang Tingyu 張廷玉 (1672–1755) et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1974.

*Mingyi bielu* 名醫別錄. Edited by Tao Hongjing 陶弘景 (456–536). Peking: Renmin weisheng chuban she, 1986.

*Minhou xian zhi* 閩侯縣志 (1933). Compiled by Ouyang Ying 歐陽英. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1966.

*Mozi zhu* 墨子注. By Bi Yuan 畢沅 (1730–1797). Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1975.

*Nan shi* 南史. By Li Yanshou 李延壽 (seventh century). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1975.

*Nan Tang shu* 南唐書 (1105). By Ma Ling 馬令. In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 3010–13.

*Nanyue yushi benmo* 南嶽遇師本末. By Xia Yuanding 夏元鼎 (fl. 1226). Baoyan tang biji 寶顏堂秘笈 edition.

*Nanyue zongsheng ji* 南嶽總勝集 (1163). By Chen Tianfu 陳田夫. T 51, no. 2097.

*Nihonkoku genzaisho mokuroku* 日本國見在書目錄. By Fujiwara Sokeyo 藤原佐世 (d. 898). In *Guyi congshu* 古逸叢書.

*Ouyang Wenzhong gong ji* 歐陽文忠公集. By Ouyang Xiu 歐陽修 (1007–1072). In *Sibu beiyao* 四部備要 167.

*Pingjin guan jianzang ji shuji* 平津館鑒藏記書籍. By Sun Xingyan 孫星衍 (1753–1818). Taipei: Guangwen shuju, 1969.

*Pingyang xian zhi* 平陽縣志 (1925). By Fu Zhang 符璋 et al. In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1974.

*Qianqing tang shumu* 千頃堂書目. By Huang Yuji 黃虞稷 (1629–1691). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1990.

*Qingsuo gaoyi* 青瑣高議 (between 1077 and ca. 1113). By Liu Fu 劉斧. Shanghai: Gudian wenxue chuban she, 1958.

*Qingxiang zaji* 青箱雜記. By Wu Chuhou 吳處厚 (*jinshi* 1053). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1985.

*Qiqian Fo shenfu jing* 七千佛神符經. T 85, no. 2904.

*Qiujuan xiansheng daquan* 秋澗先生大全. By Wang Yun 王惲 (1227–1304). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 2195–2218.

*Quan Song ci* 全宋詞. Edited by Tang Guizhang 唐圭璋. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1965.

*Quan Tang shi* 全唐詩 (1706). Compiled by Cao Yin 曹寅, Peng Dingqiu 彭定求 et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

*Quan Tang wen, Qinding* 欽定全唐文 (preface 1814). Compiled by Dong Gao 董誥 et al. Facsimile reprint of 1815 Palace edition. Taipei: Huiwen shuju, 1961.

*Quanzhou fu zhi* 泉州府志. 76 juan. By Huang Ren 黃任 (1683–1768) and Guo Gengwu 郭廣武; revised by Huai Yinbu 懷蔭布. Tainan: Tainan shi wenxian weiyuan hui, 1964.

*Rongzhai suibi* 容齋隨筆. By Hong Mai 洪邁 (1123–1203). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1978.

*Ruan shi Qilu* 阮氏七錄. By Ruan Xiaoxu 阮孝緒 (479–536). In *Xuxiu siku quanshu* 續修四庫全書, vol. 919. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1995–1999.

*Sanguo zhi* 三國志. By Chen Shou 陳壽 (233–297). Shanghai: Zhonghua shuju, 1960.

*Sanjiao yuanliu shengdi fozu soushen daquan* 三教源流聖帝佛祖搜神大全 (Yuan [1277–1268]/Ming [1368–1644]). *Huitu* 繪圖 *sanjiao yuanliu soushen daquan*. Reprint of Ye Dehui's 葉德輝 1909 edition based on a late Ming recension. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1990.

*Shan'e yinguo jing* 善惡因果經. T 85, no. 2881.

*Shennong bencao jing jizhu* 神農本草經集註. By Tao Hongjing 陶弘景 (456–536). In *Honzōkyō shūchū* 本草經集註, edited by Mori Rishii 森立之 (1807–1885). Osaka, 1972.

*Shiji* 史記 (ca. 91 B.C.). By Sima Qian 司馬遷. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1959.

*Shisan jing zhushu* 十三經注疏. Reprint of the Song edition published by Ruan Yuan 阮元 in 1816. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1980.

*Shishuo xinyu* 世說新語. By Liu Yiqing 劉義慶 (403–444). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1982.

*Shiwu jiyuan* 事物紀原. By Gao Cheng 高承 (fl. 1078–1085). Facsimile reprint of the 1656 edition of Takemura Saburōbe 武村三郎兵. In *Heke ben leishu jicheng* 和刻本類書集成 2. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1990.

*Shiyi jia zhu Sunzi* 十一家注孫子. By Cao Cao 曹操 (155–220) et al. Translated by Guo Huaruo 郭化若. Hong Kong: Zhonghua shuju, 1973.

*Shoujing tu* 授經圖 (late sixteenth century). In *Xiyin tang congshu* 惜隱堂叢書.

*Shuijing zhu* 水經注. By Li Daoyuan 鄒道元 (d. 527). Chengdu: Ba Shu shushe, 1985.

*Shuofu* 說郛 (ca. 1370). Compiled by Tao Zongyi 陶宗儀 (ca. 1316–1402), edited by Zhang Zongxiang 張宗祥 (100 juan); revised by Tao Ting 陶珽 (*jinshi* 1610) (120 juan). In *Shuofu sanzhong* 說郛三種. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1988.

*Shuoyuan* 說苑. By Liu Xiang 劉向 (first century B.C.). In *Han Wei congshu* 漢魏叢書. Shanghai: Hanfen lou, 1925.

*Si tianwang jing* 四天王經. By Zhiyan 智嚴 (fl. 394–427) and Baoyun 寶雲 (376–449). T 590.

*Sian ji* 俟菴集. By Li Cun 李存 (1281–1354). In *Tingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1213.

*Sibu zonglu tianwen bian* 四部總錄天文編. Edited by Ding Fubao 丁福保 (1874–1952) et al. Shanghai: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1956.

*Siku quanshu zongmu, Qinding* 欽定四庫全書總目 (1782). Compiled by Ji Yun 紀昀, Lu Xixiong 陸錫熊, et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1965.

*Siku quanshu zongmu tiyao* 四庫全書總目提要. By Yong Rong 永瑢 (1744–1790), Ji Yun 紀昀 (1724–1805), et al. Shanghai: Shanghai wuyin shuguan, 1933.

*Siming shan zhi* 四明山志. By Huang Zongxi 黃宗羲 (1610–1695). Yangzhou: Jiangsu Guangling guji keyin she, 1993.

*Sishier zhang jing* 四十二章經. T 17, no. 784.

*Sizhu Wuzhen pian* 四註悟真篇. By Fu Jinquan 傅金銓. In *Daozang jinghua* 道藏精華, collection 6. Taipei: Ziyou chuban she, 1989.

*Song Bo zhenren Yuchan quanji* 宋白真人玉蟾全集. Taipei: Song Bo zhenren yuchan quanji jiyin weiyuan hui 宋白真人玉蟾全集輯印委員會, 1976.

*Song huiyao jigao* 宋會要輯稿. By Xu Song 徐松 (1781–1848). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1957.

*Song shi* 宋史. By Tuo Tuo 脫脫 (1313–1355). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1977.

*Song shu* 宋書. By Shen Yue 沈約 (441–513). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1974.

*Song xueshi wenji* 宋學士文集. By Song Lian 宋濂 (1310–1381). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 80.

*Songchao da zhaoling ji* 宋朝大詔令集. Taipei: Zhengzhong shuju, 1966.

*Songchao shishi* 宋朝事實. By Li You 李攸 (fl. 1134). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1955.

*Songshan zhi* 嵩山志 (1674). Revised edition of 1679 by Ye Feng 葉封.

*Songshi jishi* 宋詩紀事 (1746). By Li E 李鵠 (1692–1752). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1983.

*Songxue zhai ji* 松雪齋集. By Zhao Mengfu 趙孟頫 (1254–1322). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1196.

*Soushen ji* 搜神記. By Gan Bao 干寶 (fl. 317–322). Edited by Wang Shaoying 汪紹楹. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

*Sui shu* 隋書. By Wei Zheng 魏徵 (580–643). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1973.

*Sui shu jingji zhi* 隋書經籍志. By Changsun Wuji 長孫無忌 (d. 659). In *Sui shu* 27–30.

*Suichu tang shumu* 遂初堂書目. By You Mao 尤袤 (1127–1194). In *Haishan xianguan congshu* 海山仙館叢書.

*Taiping guangji* 太平廣記 (987). Compiled by Li Fang 李昉 et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1961; reprint, 1981.

*Taiping jing* 太平經. See Wang Ming ed., *Taiping jing hejiao*.

*Taiping yulan* 太平御覽. Compiled by Li Fang 李昉 (925–996) et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1960.

*Taishō shinshū Daizōkyō* 大正新修大藏經. Tokyo: Taishō Issaikyō kankōkai, 1924–1932.

*Tang Chu Henan Yinfu jing moji* 唐褚河南陰符經墨跡. By Chu Suiliang 褚遂良 (596–658). In *Bochuan shuwu congshu xubian* 百川書屋叢書續編.

*Tang da zhaoling ji* 唐大詔令集 (1070). By Song Minqiu 宋敏求. Shanghai: Xuelin chuban she, 1992.

*Tang huiyao* 唐會要 (961). By Wang Pu 王溥. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1957.

*Tiandi bayang shenzhou jing* 佛說天地八陽神咒經. T 85, no. 2897.

*Tiantai shan fangwai zhiyao* 天台山方外志要. By Qi Zhaonan 齊召南 (1703–1768). In *Chongding Tiantai shan fangwai zhiyao* 重訂天台山方外志要 (1802), edited by Ruan Yuan 阮元.

*Tianyi ge shumu* 天一閣書目. By Fan Qin 范欽 (1506–1589). Edition *Xinbian Tianyi ge shumu* 新編天一閣書目, by Luo Zhaoping 駱兆平. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1996.

*Tianyi ge xiancun shumu* 天一閣現存書目. By Xue Fucheng 薛福成 (1838–1894). In *Shumu leibian* 書目類編, edited by Yan Lingfeng 嚴靈峰. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1978.

*Tingyu jitán* 聽雨紀談. By Du Mu 都穆 (1459–1525). In *Xu zhibu zhai congshu 2* 繼知不足齋叢書, 第二集.

*Tongjian changbian jishi benmo* 通鑑長編紀事本末 (1253). By Yang Zhongliang 楊仲良. Reprint of Guangya shuju edition of 1893. Taipei: Wenhui chuban she, 1968.

*Tongjiang xuji* 桐江續集. By Fang Hui 方回 (1227–1307). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1193.

*Tongzhen zi muji ming* 通真子墓碣銘. In *Yishan xiasheng wenji* 遺山先生文集.

*Tongzhi* 通志 (1161). By Zheng Qiao 鄭樵. In *Shitong* 十通. Shanghai: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1939.

*Vimalakīrti-nirdeśa sūtra*. See *Weimojie suoshuo jing*.

*Wei shu* 魏書. By Wei Shou 魏收 (506–572). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1974.

*Weimo jing xuanshu* 維摩經玄疏. By Zhiyi 智顥 (538–598). T 38, no. 1777.

*Weimojie suoshuo jing* 維摩詰所說經 [*Vimalakīrti-nirdeśa sūtra*]. Translated by Kumārajīva (350–409). T 14, no. 475.

*Wenxian tongkao* 文獻通考. By Ma Duanlin 馬端臨 (ca. 1254–ca. 1323). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1986.

*Wenyan yinghua* 文苑英華 (ca. 987). Compiled by Li Fang 李昉 (925–996) et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1966.

*Wenzhou fu zhi* 溫州府志. By Wang Zan 王贊 (fl. 1508) et al. In *Tianyi ge Mingdai fangzhi xuankan* 天一閣藏明代方志選刊. Shanghai: Shanghai guji shudian, 1990.

*Wu Wenzheng ji* 吳文正集. By Wu Cheng 吳澄 (1249–1333). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1197.

*Wuchao mingchen yanxing lu* 五朝名臣言行錄. By Zhu Xi 朱熹 (1130–1200). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 16.

*Wuliang shou jing* 無量壽經. Translated by Kang Sengkai 康僧鎧 (fl. 252). T 12, no. 360.

*Wuneng zi* 無能子 (ninth century). Edition *Wuneng zi jiaozhu* 無能子校注, by Wang Ming 王明, Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1981.

*Wushiwuan juan lou quanshu bawen* 五十萬卷樓群書跋文. By Mo Boji 莫伯驥 (b. 1878). Taipei: Wenhui chuban she, 1967.

*Wuxing dayi* 五行大義. By Xiao Ji 蕭吉 (d. 614). Shanghai: Wufen lou, 1924.

*Wuzhong renwu zhi* 吳中人物志. By Zhang Chang 張昶 (fl. 1438). In *Xuxiu siku quanshu* 繼修四庫全書, vol. 541. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1995.

*Xianchun Lin'an zhi* 咸淳臨安志. By Qian Yueyou 潛說友 (ca. 1200–1280). In *Zhongguo fangzhi congshu* 中國方志叢書. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1970.

*Xianzhuhan shiyi* 仙傳拾遺. By Du Guangting 杜光庭 (850–933). Partial reconstruction in Yan Yiping, *Daojiao yanjiu ziliao* 1. 2: 1–42.

*Xiaodao lun* 笑道論. By Zhen Luan 甄鸞. In *Guang hongming ji* 9.

*Xin shu* 新書. By Jia Yi 賈誼 (200–168 B.C.). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 695.

*Xin Tang shu* 新唐書 (1060). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1975.

*Xin Wudai shi* 新五代史 (1073). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1974.

*Xishan xiansheng Zhen wenzhong gong wenji* 西山先生真文忠公文集. By Zhen Dexiu 真德秀 (1178–1235). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1174.

*Xishang futan* 席上腐談. By Yu Yan 爾琰 (1258–1314). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1061.

*Xiyin ji* 西隱集. By Song Na 宋訥 (1311–1390). Shanghai: Guji chuban she, 1991.

*Xu Gaoseng zhuan* 繼高僧傳. By Daoxuan 道宣 (fl. 596–667). T 50, no. 2060.

*Xu Zizhi tongjian* 續資治通鑑. By Bi Yuan 畢沅 (1730–1797). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1957.

*Xu Zizhi tongjian changbian* 續資治通鑑長編. By Li Tao 李燾 (1115–1183). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1986.

*Xuanhe shupu* 宣和畫譜 (ca. 1120). Shanghai: Shanghai shuhua chuban she, 1993.

*Xuanshi zhi* 宣室志. By Zhang Du 張讀 (jinshi 進士 852). In *Baihai* 牡海.

*Xue Zixian shiji* 薛紫賢事蹟. By Bi Yuan 畢沅 (1730–1797). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1957.

*Xugong wenji* 徐公文集. By Xu Xuan 徐鉉 (916–991). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 39.

*Yanshi jiaxun* 顏氏家訓. By Yan Zhitui 顏之推 (531–591). Edition *Yanshi jiaxun jijie* 顏氏家訓集解, by Wang Liqi 王利器. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1986.

*Yifang leiju* 醫方類聚. Chinese edition of the Korean *Uibang yuchwi* (1443/1445). Reprint of the 1861 Edo-edition in eleven volumes. Peking: Renmin weisheng chuban she, 1981–1982.

*Yigu tang ji* 儀顧堂集. By Lu Xinyuan 陸心源 (1834–1894). In *Qianyuan congshu* 潛園叢書.

*Yijian zhi* 夷堅志. By Hong Mai 洪邁 (1123–1202). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1981.

*Yijing* 易經. *Shisan jing zhushu* edition.

*Yinhua lu* 因話錄. By Zhao Lin 趙璘 (fl. 806–820). Shanghai: Gudian wenxue chubanshe, 1957.

*Yishan xiansheng wenji* 遺山先生文集. By Yuan Haowen 元好問 (1190–1257). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 1358–69.

*Yitong zhengmai quanshu* 醫統正脈全書. Compiled by Wang Kentang 王肯堂 (jinshi 1589). Reprint of Ming edition. Peking: Jingshi yiju, 1907.

*Yiwei bazhong* 易緯八種. Compiled by Zheng Xuan 鄭玄 (127–200). Canton: Jupo jingshe cangban 菊坡精舍藏板, 1873.

*Yiwen leiju* 藝文類聚. Compiled by Ouyang Xun 歐陽詢 (557–641). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1965.

*Yiyuan* 異苑 (fifth century). By Liu Jingshu 劉敬叔 (Liu Song). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1042.

*Yongle dadian* 永樂大典 (1408). Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1986.

*Youyang zazu* 西陽雜俎. By Duan Chengshi 段成式 (ca. 803–879). Edited by Fang Nan-sheng 方南生. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1981.

*Yuan shi* 元史. By Song Lian 宋濂 (1310–1381) et al. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1976.

*Yuan shi yiwen zhi* 元史藝文志. By Qian Daxin 錢大昕 (1728–1804). In *Jiading Qian Daxin quanji* 嘉定錢大昕全集, vol. 5. Nanking: Jiangsu guji, 1997.

*Yuan Shu jun Yu Wenjing gong Daoyuan xuegu lu* 元蜀郡虞文靖公道園學古錄. By Yu Ji 虞集 (1271–1348). Taipei: Taiwan xuesheng shuju, 1968.

*Yuedan tang xian fo qizong hekan* 月旦堂仙佛奇蹤合刻. By Hong Zicheng 洪自誠 [Hong Yingming 洪應明] (fl. 1596). Taipei: Taiwan Xuesheng shuju, 1989.

*Yuhai* 玉海. By Wang Yinglin 王應麟 (1223–1296). Facsimile of 1337 edition. Taipei: Huawen shuju, 1964.

*Zangwai daoshu* 藏外道書. Compiled by Hu Daojing 胡道靜 et al. Chengdu: Ba Shu shushe, 1992–1994.

*Zhejiang tongzhi* 浙江通志 (1735) Compiled by Ji Zengyun 嵇曾筠, Shen Yiji 沈翼機, et al. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1991.

*Zhengwu lun* 正誣論 (fourth century). In *Hongming ji* 1.

*Zhenyuan xinding shijiao mulu* 貞元新定釋教目錄. By Yuan Zhao 圓照 (fl. 778). T 55, no. 2157.

*Zhenzheng lun* 甄正論. By Xuan Yi 玄嶷 (fl. 684–704). T 52, no. 2112.

*Zhibai* 指海. By Qian Xizuo 錢熙祚 (d. 1844), Qian Peirang 錢培讓, and Qian Peijie 錢培杰. Shanghai: Dadong shuju, 1936.

*Zhizhai shulu jieti* 直齋書錄解題. By Chen Zhensun 陳振孫 (fl. 1211–1249). Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1987.

*Zhonghui ji* 忠惠集. By Zhai Ruwen 蔡汝文 (1076–1141). In *Yingyin wenyuan ge siku quanshu* 影印文淵閣四庫全書, vol. 1129.

*Zhongguo shufa bianji zubian* 中國書法編輯組編. “Liu Gongquan 柳公權 [778–865].” Peking: Wenwu chuban she, 1980.

*Zhongxing guange shumu* 中興館閣書目 (1178). By Chen Kui 陳騤. In *Shumu leibian* 書目類編, edited by Yan Lingfeng 嚴靈峰. Taipei: Chengwen chuban she, 1978.

*Zhongzhou ji* 中州記. By Yuan Haowen 元好問 (1190–1257). Taipei: Dingwen shuju, 1973.

*Zhuangzi* 莊子. Edition *Zhuangzi jishi* 莊子集釋, by Guo Qingfan 郭慶藩. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1961.

*Zhuzi daquan* 朱子大全. By Zhu Xi 朱熹 (1130–1200). In *Sibu beiyao* 四部備要 167.

*Zhuzi yulei* 朱子語類. By Zhu Xi 朱熹 (1130–1200). Edited by Li Jingde 黎靖德. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1993.

*Zilue* 子略. By Gao Sisun 高似孫 (jinshi 1181). Taipei: Guangwen shuju, 1968.

*Ziwei doushu quanshu* 紫微斗數全書 (preface dated 1550). Edited by Luo Hongxian 羅洪先. Taipei: Zhulin yinshu ju, 1979.

*Zizhi tongjian* 資治通鑑 (1085). By Sima Guang 司馬光. Peking: Guji chuban she, 1956.

*Zizhi tongjian waiji* 資治通鑑外紀. By Liu Shu 劉恕 (1032–1078). In *Sibu congkan* 四部叢刊, vol. 198–202.

## SECONDARY SOURCES

Akizuki Kan'ei 秋月觀暎. "Dōkyō to bukyō no fubo enhō kyō 道教と佛教の父母恩重經." *Shūkyō kenkyū* 宗教研究 39, no. 4 (1966): 23–54.

—. *Chūgoku kinsai dōkyō no keisei: Jōmyōdō no kisoteki kenkyū* 中國近世道教の形成: 淨明道の基礎的研究. Tokyo: Sōbunsha, 1978.

—. "Jōmyōdō keisei ron kō: Chūgoku ni okeru saikin no kenkyū seika o yonde 淨明道形成論考—中國における最近の研究成果を讀んで." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 48 (1991): 23–44.

—, ed. *Dōkyō to shūkyō bunka* 道教と宗教文化. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1987.

Andersen, Poul. *The Method of Holding the Three Ones: A Taoist manual of meditation of the fourth century A.D.* London: Curzon Press, 1979.

—. "Talking to the gods: Visionary divination in early Taoism (the Sanhuang tradition)." *Taoist Resources* 5, 1 (1994): 1–24.

Ang, Isabelle. "Le culte de Lü Dongbin des origines jusqu'au début du XIVe siècle: Caractéristiques et transformations d'un saint Immortel dans la Chine pré-moderne." Ph.D. dissertation. University of Paris, 1993.

Arndt, Theresia M. *Meister Lius Traktate zur Erneuerung in Krisenzeiten (Liuzi xinlun): ein Herrscherpiegel aus Chinas 6. Jhd.* Frankfurt am Main: P. Lang, 1994.

Arrault, Alain. "Shao Yong, 1012–1077: Un philosophe poète dans la Chine prémoderne." Ph.D. dissertation. University of Paris, 1995.

Azuma Jūji 吾妻重二. "Chō Hakutan Goshinken no kenkyūshi kōshō 張伯端《悟眞篇》の研究史考證." *Tōyō no shisō to shūkyō* 東洋の思想と宗教 no. 11 (1994): 102–18.

Baldrian-Hussein, Farzeen. *Procédés secrets du Joyaux magique: Traité d'alchimie taoïste du XIe siècle*. Paris: Les Deux Oceans, 1984.

—. "Yüeh-yang and Lü Tung-pin's Ch'in-yüan ch'un: A Sung alchemical poem." In *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien: Festschrift für Hans Steininger*, edited by Gert Naundorf et al., 19–29. Würzburg: Königshausen und Neumann, 1985.

—. "Lü Tung-pin in Northern Sung literature." *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 2 (1986): 133–69.

Balfour, F. H. "Three brief essays." *China Review* 6 (1880–1881): 380–82.

Barrett, Timothy H. "On the transmission of the *Shen tzu* and of the *Yang-sheng yao-chi*." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 2 (1980): 168–76.

—. "Towards a date for the *Chin-so liu-chu yin*." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 53, 2 (1990): 292–94.

—. "The *Feng-tao k'o* and printing on paper in seventh-century China." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 60 (1997): 538–40.

Baryosher-Chemouny, Muriel. *La quête de l'immortalité en Chine: Alchémie et paysage intérieur sous les Song*. Paris: Devry, 1996.

Bauer, Wolfgang. "Der Herr vom gelben Stein (Huang shih kung): Wandlungen einer chinesischen Legendenfigur." *Oriens Extremus* 3 (1956): 137–53.

Beck, B. J. Mansvelt. "The date of the *Taiping jing*." *T'oung Pao* 66 (1980): 150–82.

Beijing tushu guan shanben bu 北京圖書館善本部, ed. *Beijing tushu guan shanben shumu* 北京圖書館善本書目. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1959.

Bell, Catherine. "Printing and religion in China: Some evidence from the *Taishang ganying pian*." *Journal of Chinese Religions* 20 (1992): 174–77.

—. "A precious raft to save the world: The interaction of scriptural tradition and printing in a Chinese morality book." *Late Imperial China* 17, 1 (1996): 158–200.

Benn, Charles D. *The Cavern-mystery transmission: A Taoist ordination rite of A.D. 711*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1991.

Bokenkamp, Stephen R. "Sources of the Ling-pao scriptures." In *Tantric and Taoist studies in honour of R. A. Stein*, edited by Michel Strickmann, 2:434–86. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises, 1983.

—. "Answering a summons." In *Religions of China in practice*, edited by Donald S. Lopez, 188–202. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1996.

—. *Early Daoist scriptures*. With a contribution by Peter Nickerson. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1997.

Boltz, Judith M. "Opening the gates of purgatory: A twelfth century Taoist meditation technique for the salvation of lost souls." In *Tantric and Taoist studies in honour of R. A. Stein*, edited by Michel Strickmann, 2:487–511. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises, 1983.

—. "In homage to T'ien-fei." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 106 (1986): 211–32.

—. *A survey of Taoist literature, tenth to seventeenth centuries*. Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1987.

—. "Neumatic notation in the Taoist canon and performance practice today." In *Studies of Taoist ritual and music of today*, 88–109. Edited by Ts'ao Pen-ye and Daniel P. L. Law. Hong Kong: Chinese University, 1989.

—. "Notes on modern editions of the Taoist canon." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 56 (1993): 87–95.

—. "Notes on the *Daozang tiyao*." *China Review International* 1, 2 (1994): 1–33.

Brokaw, Cynthia J. *The Ledgers of Merit and Demerit: Social change and moral order in late imperial China*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1991.

Bumbacher, Stephan Peter. *The fragments of the Daoxue zhuan: Critical edition, translation, and analysis of a medieval collection of Daoist biographies*. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Cadonna, Alfredo. *Il taoista di Sua Maestà: Dodici episodi da un manoscritto cinese di Dunhuang*. Venice: Cafoscariна, 1984.

Cahill, Suzanne. *Transcendence and divine passion: The Queen Mother of the West in medieval China*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1993.

Cao Chuji 曹礎基 and Huang Lanfa 黃蘭發, eds. *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu* 南華真經註疏. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1998.

Carter, Thomas Francis (1882–1925). *The invention of printing in China and its spread westward*. Second edition, revised by L. Carrington Goodrich. New York: Columbia University Press, 1955.

Cedzich, Ursula-Angelika. "Wu-t'ung: Zur bewegten Geschichte eines Kultes." In *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien: Festschrift für Hans Steininger*, edited by Gert Naundorf et al., 33–60. Würzburg: Königshausen und Neumann, 1985.

—. "Das Ritual der Himmelsmeister im Spiegel früher Quellen: Übersetzung und Untersuchung des liturgischen Materials im 3. *chüan* des *Teng-chen yin-chüeh*?" Ph.D. dissertation, Würzburg University, 1987.

—. "The cult of Wu-t'ung/Wu-hsien in history and fiction: The religious roots of the Journey to the South." In *Ritual and scripture in Chinese popular religion*, edited by David Johnson, 137–218. Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies, 1995.

Chan, Alan K. L. *Two visions of the Way: A study of the Wang Pi and the Ho-shang Kung commentaries of the Lao-tzu*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1991.

—. "The essential meaning of the Way and Virtue: Yan Zun and 'Laozi learning' in early Han China." *Monumenta Serica* 46 (1998): 105–27.

Chan Wing-tsit. *The Way of Lao Tzu*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merril, 1963.

Chang Bide 昌彼得. *Shuofu kao* 說郛考. Wenshizhe chuban she, 1979.

Chard, Robert L. "Master of the family: History and development of the Chinese cult of the stove." Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Berkeley, 1990.

Chavannes, Edouard. "Le jet des dragons." *Mémoires concernant l'Asie Orientale* 3 (1919): 53–220.

Chen Bing 陳兵. "Jin Yuan Quanzhen dao 金元全真道." In *Zhongguo daojiao shi* 中國道教史, edited by Ren Jiyu 任繼愈, 517–46. Shanghai: Shanghai renmin chuban she, 1990.

—. "Ming Qing daojiao liang dapai 明清道教兩大派." In *Zhongguo daojiao shi* 中國道教史, edited by Ren Jiyu 任繼愈, 627–76. Shanghai: Shanghai renmin chuban she, 1990.

Chen Bingliang 陳炳良. "Ye Jingneng shi tanyan 葉淨能詩探研." *Hanxue yanjiu* 漢學研究 8 (1990): 109–118.

Chen Guofu 陳國符. *Daozang yuanliu kao* 道藏源流考 [1949]. Revised edition. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1963.

—. *Daozang yuanliu xukao* 道藏源流續考. Taipei: Mingwen shuju, 1983.

—. *Zhongguo waidan huangbai fa kao* 中國外丹黃白法考. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1997.

Chen Guying 陳鼓應. *Lao Zhuang xinlun* 老莊新論. Hong Kong: Zhonghua shuju, 1991.

Ch'en, Kenneth. "Buddhist-Taoist mixtures in the *Pa-shih-i-hua t'u*." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 9 (1945–1947): 1–12.

—. *Buddhism in China: A historical survey*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1964.

Chen Yaodong 陳耀東. "Xuanzhen zi banben yuanliu kao 《玄真子》版本源流考." *Wenxian* 文獻, no. 3 (1993), 203–16.

Chen Yinque 陳寅恪. "Cui Hao yu Kou Qianzhi 崔浩與寇謙之." *Lingnan xuebao* 嶺南學報 11 (1950): 123–24.

Chen Yuan 陳垣. *Nan Song chu Hebei xin daojiao kao* 南宋初河北新道教考. Peking: Furen daxue, 1941.

—. *Shihui juli* 史諱舉例. Peking: Kexue chuban she, 1958.

Chen Yuan 陳垣, comp.; Chen Zhichao 陳智超 and Zeng Qingying 曾慶瑛, eds. *Daojia jinshi lie* 道家金石略. Peking: Wenwu, 1988.

Cheng Cunjie 程存潔. "Dunhuang ben Taishang lingbao xiyu shenxin jing yanjiu 敦煌本《太上靈寶洗浴身心經》研究." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 295–309.

Csikszentmihalyi, Mark, and Philip J. Ivanhoe, eds. *Religious and philosophical aspects of the Laozi*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1999.

Defoort, Carine. *Pheasant Cap Master (He guan zi): A rhetorical reading*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1996.

Deméville, Paul. "Bombai" in *Hōbōgirin* 1 and 2. Tokyo: Maison Franco-Japonaise, 1929–1930.

Despeux, Catherine. *Le chemin de l'éveil*. Paris: L'Asiathèque, 1981.

—. "Gymnastics: The ancient tradition." In *Taoist meditation and longevity techniques*, edited by Livia Kohn and Sakade Yoshinobu, 225–61. Ann Arbor: Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, 1989.

Didier, John C. "Way Transformation: Universal unity in Warring States through Sung China—the Book of Transformation (*Hua shu*) and the renewal of metaphysics in the tenth century." Ph.D. dissertation. Princeton University, 1998.

Ding Huang 丁煌. "Ye Fashan zai daojiao shi shang diwei zhi tantao 葉法善在道教史上地位之探討." *Chenggong daxue lishi xuexi lishi xuebao* 成功大學歷史學系歷史學報 14, no. 3 (1988): 1–78.

—. "Guoli zhongyang tushu guan cang Ming Xuande banian kanben *Shangqing lingbao jidu dacheng jinshu shishi juan* chuyan: Daozang shisou shu xilie yanjiu zhi yi 國立中央圖書館藏明宣德八年刊本《上清靈寶濟度大成金書四十卷》—道藏失蒐書系列研究之一." *Chenggong daxue lishi xuexi lishi xuebao* 成功大學歷史學系歷史學報 15, no. 3 (1989): 1–34.

Ding Zhenyan 丁禎彥 and Li Sizhen 李似珍, eds. *Huashu* 化書. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1996.

Dingyang zi 定陽子. See Shi Yanfeng.

Dudbridge, Glen. *The legend of Miao-shan*. London: Ithaca Press, 1978.

Dudink, Adrianus. "The poem *Laojun bianhua wuji jing*: Introduction, summary, text, and translation." In *Linked faiths: Essays on Chinese religions and traditional culture in honour of Kristofer Schipper*, edited by Jan A. M. de Meyer and Peter M. Engelfriet, 53–147. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1999.

Dzo Ching-chuan 左景權. "La composition du *Dongyuan shenzhou jing*." In *Les peintures murales et les manuscrits de Dunhuang*, 79–87. Paris: Fondation Singer-Polignac, 1983.

—. "Dongyuan shenzhou jing yuanliu shikao 洞淵神咒經源流試考." *Wenshi* 23 (1984): 279–85.

Engelhardt, Ute. *Die klassische Tradition der Qi-Übungen (Qigong). Eine Darstellung anhand des Tang-zeitlichen Textes Fuqi jingyi lun von Sima Chengzhen*. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner Verlag, 1987.

Fan Chunguang 樊春光. "Zhang Boduan shengping kaobian 張伯端生平考辨." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1991): 12–17.

Feng Qianshan 馮千山. "Mingdai zuanxiu Daozang cong Ren Ziyuan shi 明代纂修道藏從任自垣始." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, nos. 3–4 (1991): 32–36.

—. "Shao Yizheng shengping, Daozang ji qita 邵以正生平道藏及其他." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, nos. 1–2 (1992): 46–52.

—. "Zhang Junfang yu Song Daozang jing ji qita 張君房與宋《道藏經》及其他." *Shanghai daojiao* 上海道教, no. 3 (1996): 18–20; no. 4 (1996): 44–45; no. 1 (1997): 27–29.

Feng Yu-lan. *A history of Chinese philosophy*. Translated by Derk Bodde. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1952.

Fracasso, Riccardo. *Libro dei monti e dei mari (Shanhai jing): Cosmografia e mitologia nella Cina Antica*. Venice: Marsilio, 1996.

Franke, Herbert. "Bemerkungen zum volkstümlichen Taoismus der Ming-Zeit." *Oriens Extremus* 24 (1977): 205–15.

Fu Lo-shu 傅樂淑. "A forgotten Chinese philosopher." *T'oung Pao* 52 (1965): 35–96.

Fujiwara Takao 藤原高男. "Kokan Rōshi chukō 顧歡老子注考." *Kangi bunka* 漢魏文化 3 (1962): 19–30; 5 (1964): 163–184; 6 (1967): 13–39.

—. "Tō Gensō gyosei Tōtoku shinkyō chūso kōhon 唐玄宗御製道德真經注疏校本 (3/4)." *Tokushima Bunri Daigaku kenkyū kiyō* 德島文理大學研究紀要 41 (1990): 1–40 and 42 (1991): 41–74.

Fukui Fumimasa 福井文雅. "Key to longevity in a Taoist text ascribed to Great Master Dharma." Conference paper, Unterägeri 1979.

—. "Unkyū shissen maku roku 'Sandokyo' kyōbu, Sando heijo kundoku 雲笈七籤卷六三洞經經部三洞並序訓讀." In *Nakamura Shōhachi hakase kōsei kinen tōyōgaku ronshū* 中村璋八博士厚生紀念東洋學論集, 735–46. Tokyo: Kyūkō shoin, 1996.

Fukui Kōjun 福井康順. "Taihei kyō no ichi kōsatsu 太平經の一考察." *Tōyō shikai kiyō* 東洋史會紀要 1–2 (1936–1937): 141–78.

—. *Dōkyō no kisoteki kenkyū* 道教の基礎研究. Tokyo: Risosha, 1952.

—. "Reihōkyō no kenkyū 靈寶經の研究." In idem, *Tōyō shisōshi kenkyū* 東洋思想史研究. Tokyo: Shoseki Bunbutsu Ryutsukai, 1960.

—. "A study of *Chou-i T's'an-t'ung ch'i*." *Acta Asiatica* 27 (1974): 19–32.

—. *Fukui Kōjun chosakushū* 福井康順著作集. Vol. 1, *Dōkyō no kisoteki kenkyū* 道教の基礎的研究. Vol. 2, *Dōkyō shisō kenkyū* 道教思想研究. Kyoto: Hozokan, 1987–1990.

Fukunaga Mitsuji 福永光司. "Kaku Shō no Sōshi zhū to Kō Shū no Sōshi zhū 郭象の莊子注と向秀の莊子注." *Tōyō gakuhō* 東方學報 36 (1964): 187–213.

—. *Sōshi* 莊子. Tokyo: Asahi Shinbunsha, 1967.

Gauchet, L. "Un livre taoïque, le Cheng-chen king, sur la génération des esprits dans l'homme." *Bulletin de l'Université l'Aurore*, ser. 3, no. 37 (1949): 63–72.

Gernet, Jacques. *Buddhism in Chinese society: An economic history from the fifth to the tenth centuries*. Translated by Franciscus Verellen. New York: Columbia University Press, 1995.

Gong Pengcheng 龔鵬程. "Huangting jing lunyao 《黃庭經》論要." *Zhongguo shumu jikan* 中國書目季刊 31, no. 1 (1997): 66–81; no. 2: 14–28; no. 3: 54–66.

Goossaert, Vincent. "La création du taoïsme moderne. L'ordre Quanzhen." Ph.D. dissertation. Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Paris, 1997.

Graham, A. C. "The date and composition of the Liehtzy." *Asia Major*, n.s. 8, no. 2 (1961): 139–98.

—. *Chuang-tzu: The Inner Chapters*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1981.

—. "A neglected pre-Han philosophical text: Ho-kuan-tzu." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 52 (1989): 497–532.

—. *The book of Lieh-tzu*. 1960. Reprint; New York: Columbia University Press, 1990.

Gu Guangqi 顧廣圻. *Han Fei zi shiwu* 韓非子識誤 (1816). In *Sibu beiyao* 四部備要 138.

Gu Shi 顧實. *Mu tianzi zhuan xi zheng jiangshu* 穆天子傳西征講疏. Taipei: Shangwu yinshuguan, 1973.

Guo Zhengyi 郭正誼. "Cong Longhu huandan jue kan woguo liandan jia dui huaxue de gongxian 從《龍虎還丹訣》看我國煉丹家對化學的貢獻." *Ziran kexue shi yanjiu* 自然科學史研究 2, no. 2 (1983): 112–17.

Guoli Zhongyang tushu guan 國立中央圖書館. *Guoli zhongyang tushu guan shanben xuba jilu* 國立中央圖書館善本序跋集錄. Taipei: Guoli zhongyang tushu guan, 1994.

Hachiya Kunio 蜂屋邦夫. "Chōyō shinjin kinkan gyokusa ketsu ni tsuite 《重陽真人金關玉鎖訣》について." *Tōyō bunka kenkyū kiyō* 東洋文化研究所紀要 58 (1972): 75–163.

—. "Dan Chōshin no shōgai to shisō 譚長真の生涯と思想." *Tōyō bunka kenkyū kiyō* 東洋文化研究所紀要 115 (1989): 41–122.

—. *Kindai dōkyō no kenkyū: O Chōyō to Ba Tanyō* 金代道教の研究—王重陽と馬丹陽.

—. *Tōkyō daigaku Tōyō bunka kenkyūjo hōkoku*. Tokyo: Kyūkō shoin, 1992.

—. "Ryū Chūsei no shōgai to kyōsetsu 劉長生の生涯と教説." *Tōyō bunka kenkyūjo kiyō* 東洋文化研究所紀要 117 (1992): 273–331.

Han Xiduo 韓錫鐸. "Guanyu Rong Liulang keben Baopu zi 關於榮六郎刻本抱朴子內篇." *Zhongguo zhuxue* 中國哲學 15 (1992): 382–403.

Hackmann, Heinrich. "Die Mönchsregeln des Kloster Taoismus." *Ost-asiatische Zeitschrift* 8 (1919/1920): 142–70.

Hata Shinobu 畫忍. "Gendai jōmyōdō no kakushin no shi Ryū Gyoku no rinri shisō 元代淨明道の革新の士劉玉の倫理思想." *Chūgoku gakushū* 中國學誌 2 (1998): 54–75.

Hawkes, David. "Quanzhen plays and Quanzhen masters." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 69 (1981): 153–70.

He Bingyu 何丙郁. See Ho Peng Yoke, Ho Ping-yu.

He Dunhua 何敦鐸. "Bo Yuchan shengping shiji chutan 白玉蟾生平事跡初探." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 1 (1992): 31–35.

Hebei sheng wenwu yanjiu suo Dingzhou Hanjian zhengli xiaozu 河北省文物研究所定州漢簡整理小組. "Dingzhou Xi Han Zhongshan Huaiwang mu zhujian Wenzi shiwen 定州西漢中山懷王墓竹簡《文子》釋文." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 12 (1995): 27–34.

—. "Dingzhou Xi Han Zhongshan Huaiwang mu zhujian Wenzi jiaokan ji 定州西漢中山懷王墓竹簡《文子》校勘記." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 12 (1995): 35–37.

—. "Dingzhou Xi Han Zhongshan Huaiwang mu zhujian Wenzi de zhengli he yiyi 定州西漢中山懷王墓竹簡《文子》的整理和意義." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 12 (1995): 38–40.

Hendrischke, Barbara. "How the Celestial Master proves Heaven reliable." In *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien: Festschrift für Hans Steininger*, edited by Gert Naundorf et al., 77–86. Würzburg: Königshausen und Neumann, 1985.

Hendrischke, Barbara, and Benjamin Penny. "The 180 Precepts Spoken by Lord Lao: a translation and textual study." *Taoist Resources* 6, no. 2 (1996): 17–29.

Henricks, Robert G. "The Mawangdui manuscripts of the *Laozi* and the problem of dating the text." *Chinese Culture* 20, no. 2 (1979): 1–15.

Hikuchi Norataka 菊地章太. "Taijō reibō tenchi undo shizen myōkyō seiritsu no rekishiteki haiskei: Ryū Yū ni yoru Tō Shin ōchō sandatsu o megutte 《太上靈寶天地運度自然妙經》成立の歴史的背景—劉裕による東晉王朝篡奪をめぐって." *Shakai bunka shigaku* 社會文化史學 35 (1996): 36–53.

Ho Peng Yoke 何丙郁. *Daozang Danfang jianyuan* 道藏《丹方鑑源》. Centre of Asian Studies Occasional Papers and Monographs 43. Hong Kong: Xianggang daxue yazhou yanjiu zhongxin, 1980.

Ho Peng Yoke, Beda Lim, and F. Morsingh. "Elixir Plants: The *Ch'uan-yang lu chen-jen yao-shih shih* [Pharmaceutical manual of the adept Lu Ch'uan-yang]." In *Chinese Science*, edited by Shigeru Nakayama and Nathan Sivin, 2:153–202. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1973.

Ho Ping-Yu [Ho Peng Yoke] and Joseph Needham. "Theories of categories in early mediaeval Chinese alchemy." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 22 (1959): 173–210.

Hou Ching-lang. *Monnaies d'offrandes et la notion de trésorerie dans la religion chinoise*. Paris: Collège de France, 1975.

—. "The Chinese belief in baleful stars." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 193–228. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

Hu Fuchen 胡孚琛. *Wei Jin shenxian daojiao: Baopu zi neipian yanjiu* 魏晉神仙道教—抱朴子內篇研究. Peking: Renmin chuban she, 1989.

Hu Fuchen 胡孚琛 and Fang Guangchang 方廣錫. *Daozang yu Fozang* 道藏與佛藏. Peking: Xinhua, 1993.

Hu Wenhe 胡文和. "Renshou xian Tanshen yan di wushisan hao Sanbao ku youbi Nanzhu guan ji zhong Daozang jingmu yanjiu 仁壽縣壇神岩第 53 號《三寶》窟右壁《南竺觀記》中道藏經目研究." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 2 (1998): 18–28.

Hu Yujin 胡玉縉, ed. *Siku quanshu zongmu tiyao buzheng* 四庫全書總目提要補正. Shanghai: Shanghai shudian, 1998.

Huang Junming 黃君名. "Wu Yun shiji chutan 吳筠事跡初探." *Daojiao xue tansuo* 道教學探索 5 (1991): 194–205.

Huang Qiuxiong 黃秋雄. "Songdai Maoshan daoshi Liu Hunkang shiji kaoliue 宋代茅山道士劉混康事跡考略." *Daojiao xue tansuo* 道教學探索 5 (1991): 206–11.

Hung, William. "A bibliographical controversy at the T'ang court, A.D. 719." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 20 (1957): 74–134.

Hymes, Robert. *Way and byway: Taoism, local religion, and models of divinity in Sung and modern China*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2002.

Imaeda Jirō 今枝二郎. "Genso kōtei no Rōshi chūkai ni tsuite 玄宗皇帝の『老子』注解について." *Chūgoku koten kenkyū* 中國古典研究 23 (1978): 20–35.

—. "Tōdai dōkyō kyōten no shi ni tsuite 唐代道教經典の『志』について." *Taishō daigaku daigakuin kenkyū ronshū* 大正大學大學院研究論集 13 (1990): 24–48.

Imai Usaburo 今井宇三郎. "Goshinhen no seisho to shisō 悟眞篇の成書と思想." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 19 (1962): 1–19.

Inoue Ichi 井上以智爲. "Gogaku shinkei zu ni tsuite 五岳眞形圖に就いて." In *Naitō hakushi kanreki shukuga Shina-gaku ronsō* 內藤博士還曆祝賀支那學論叢, edited by Haneda Tōru 羽田亨, 43–91. Kyoto: Kōbundō shobō, 1926.

Ishida Kenji 石田憲司. "Meidai dōkyōshi jō no Zenshin to Seiichi 明代道教史上的全真と正一." In *Taiwan no shūkyū to chūgoku bunka* 台灣の宗教と中國文化, edited by Sakai Tadao 酒井忠夫, 145–85. Tōkyō: Fukyōsha, 1992.

Ishii Masako 石井昌子. *Kōhon Shinkō* 稿本眞誥. Tokyo: Dōkyō kankōkai, 1966–1968.

—. "Shinkō no seiritsu oneguru shiryoteki kento 眞誥の成立をめぐる資料的検討." In *Dōkyō kenkyū* 道教研究, edited by Yoshioka Yoshitoto 吉岡義豐 and Michel Soymié, 3: 79–195. Tokyo: Toshima Shobo, 1968.

—. *Dōkyō gaku no kenkyū: Tō Kōkei o chūshin ni* 道教學の研究—陶弘景を中心に. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1980.

—. "Shinkō to Shijūnishiō-gyō 《眞誥》と《四十二章經》." *Sōka daigaku jinbun ronshū* 創價大學人文論集, no. 4 (1990): 7–30.

—. *Shinkō* 眞誥. Tokyo: Meitoku shuppansha, 1991.

—. "Tōshin inketsu itsubun shūsei 《登真隱訣》佚文集成." *Sōka daigaku Ippan kyōyōbu ronshū* 創價大學一般教養部論集 17 (1993): 186–52.

—. "Dōkyō Jōseiha no kyōten mokuroku kō: Jōseikyō sanjūichi kan' ni tsuite 道教上清派の經典目錄考—《上清經三十一卷》について." *Sōka daigaku jinbun ronshū* 創價大學人文論集 6 (1994): 5–30.

—. "Gyōsei insho kō 《玉清隱書》考." *Sōka daigaku jinbun ronshū* 創價大學人文論集 7 (1995) 80–113.

—. "Kinkō shinfu, Shinkō gyokukyō shinfu kō 《金虎眞符》《神虎玉經眞符》考." *Sōka daigaku jinbun ronshū* 創價大學人文論集 8 (1995): 3–33.

Jao Tsung-i 饒宗頤. See Rao Zongyi.

Jiang Boqin 姜伯勤. "Benji jing yu Dunhuang daojiao 《本際經》與敦煌道教." *Dunhuang yanjiu* 敦煌研究, no. 3 (1994): 1–16.

—. "Dǎo-shí xiāng jí: Daojiao zao Dunhuang 道釋相激—道教在敦煌." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究 13 (1998): 25–78.

Jiang Lisheng 蔣力生, ed. *Yunji qiqian* 雲笈七籤. Peking: Huaxia chuban she, 1996.

Jin Zhengyao 金正耀. "Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi Songdai bieben zhi faxian 《金碧五相類參同契》宋代別本之發現." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 2 (1990): 70–81.

Kalinowski, Marc. "Les instruments astro-calendriques des Han et la méthode *liu jen*." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 72 (1983): 309–416.

—. "La transmission du dispositif des Neuf palais sous les Six dynasties." In *Tantric and Taoist Studies in Honour of R. A. Stein*, edited by Michel Strickmann, 3:773–811. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises, 1985.

—. *Cosmologie et divination dans la Chine ancienne: Le Compendium des Cinq agents (Wuxing dayi, VIe siècle)*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1991.

Kaltenmark, Max. "Ling-pao: Note sur un terme du taoïsme religieux." In *Mélanges publiés par l'Institut des Hautes Etudes Chinoises*, 2:559–88. Paris: Collège de France, 1960.

—. "King yu pa-king 景與八景." In *Fukui hakushi shōjun kinen: Tōyō bunka ronshū* 福井博士頌壽記念—東洋文化論集, 1147–54. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1969.

—. "Un procédé de vol magique dans le taoïsme." In *Suzuki hakushi koki kinen: Tōyōgaku ronsō* 鈴木博士古稀記念—東方學論叢, 5–13. Tokyo: Meitoku Shuppansha, 1972.

—. "Miroirs magiques." In *Mélanges de sinologie offerts à Monsieur Paul Demiéville*, 2:151–66. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1974.

—. "Compte rendu" 1974–75, *Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Ve Section* 83 (1975): 63–66.

—. "The ideology of the *T'ai-p'ing ching*." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 19–45. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

—. "Notes sur le *Pen-tsi king* (Personnages figurant dans le sūtra)." In *Contributions aux Etudes sur Touen-houang*, edited by M. Soymié, 91–98. Paris: Droz, 1979.

—. "Quelques remarques sur le *T'ai-chang Ling-pao wou-fu siu*." *Zinbun* 18 (1982): 1–10.

—. *Le Lie-sien tchouan (traduit et annoté)*. 1953. Revised reprint, Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1987.

Kamata Shigeo 鎌田茂雄. *Dōzō nai bukkyō shisō shiryō shūsei* 道藏内佛教思想資料集成. Tokyo: Daizō Publishers, 1986.

Kameda Masami 龜田勝見. "Shinsenden saikentō no tame ni: Shohon ni okeru senden no hairetsu kara mite 《神仙傳》再検討のために—諸本における仙傳の配列から見て" *Chūgoku shisōshi kenkyū* 中國思想史研究 19 (1996): 155–72.

Kandel, Barbara. *Wen tzu: Ein Beitrag zur Problematik und zum Verständnis eines taoistischen Textes*. Bern: Herbert Lang, 1974.

—. *Taiping jing: The origin and transmission of the "Scripture on General Welfare"*. Hamburg: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, 1979.

Karlgren, Bernard. "The poetical parts in Lao-tsi." *Göteborgs Högskolas Årskrift* 38, no. 3 (1932): 3–45.

Katō Chie 加藤千恵. "Rōshi chūkyō to naitan shisō no genryū 老子中經と内丹思想の源流." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 87 (1996): 21–38.

Katz, Paul R. "Wen Ch'üng: The god of many faces." *Chinese Studies* 8, no. 1 (1990): 183–219.

Keegan, David J. "The *Huangdi neijing*: The structure of the compilation; the significance of the structure." Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Berkeley, 1988.

Kikuchi Noritaka 菊地章太. "Kōshin ōmizu kō: Tō-Shin makki no zushinteki dōkyō to sono keifu 甲申大水考—東晉末期の圖讃的道經とその系譜." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 87 (1996): 1–20.

Kleeman, Terry. *A god's own tale: The "Book of Transformations" of Wenchang, the Divine Lord of Zitong*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1994.

Kobayashi Masayoshi 小林正美. "Reihō sekisho gohen shinbun no shisō to seiritsu 灵寶赤書五篇眞文の思想と成立." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 60 (1982): 23–47.

—. "Ryū Sō ni okeru Reihōkyō no keisei 劉宋における靈寶經の形成." *Tōyō bunka* 東洋文化 62 (1982): 99–137.

—. "Kyūten shōshin shōkyō no keisei to Sandō setsu no seiritsu 《九天生神章經》の形成と三洞説の成立." *Tōyō no shisō to shūkyō* 東洋の思想と宗教 5 (1988): 1–19.

—. "Taijō reihō gofu jo no seisho katei no bunseki 《太上靈寶五符序》の成書過程の分析." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 71 (1988): 20–43; 72 (1988): 20–44.

—. "Jōseikyō to Reihōkyō no shūmatsu ron 上清經と靈寶經の終末論." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 75 (1990): 20–41.

—. *Rikuchō dōkyōshi kenkyū* 六朝道教史研究. Tokyo: Sōbunsha, 1990.

—. "Dōkyō no kōzō to rekishi 道教の構造と歴史." *Tōyō no shisō to shūkyō* 東洋の思想と宗教 13 (1996) 1–25.

Kohn, Livia. *Seven steps to the Tao: Sima Chengzhen's Zuowanglun*. Monumenta Serica Monograph. Nettetal: Steyler Verlag, 1987.

—. "The teaching of T'ien-yin-tzu." *Journal of Chinese Religions* 15 (1987): 1–28.

—. "Taoist Insight Meditation: The Tang practice of *neiguan*." In *Taoist meditation and longevity techniques*, edited by Livia Kohn and Sakade Yoshinobu, 193–224. Ann Arbor: Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan, 1989.

—. *Taoist mystical philosophy: The Scripture of Western Ascension*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1991.

—. *Early Chinese mysticism: Philosophy and soteriology in the Taoist tradition*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1992.

—. "The Five Precepts of the Venerable Lord." *Monumenta Serica* 42 (1994): 171–215.

—. *Laughing at the Tao: Debates among Buddhists and Taoists in medieval China*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1995.

—. "The date and compilation of the *Fengdao kejie*, the first handbook of monastic Taoism." *East Asian History* 13/14 (1997): 91–118.

—. "Mind and eyes: Sensory and spiritual experience in Daoist mysticism." *Monumenta Serica* 46 (1998): 129–56.

Kohn, Livia, and Michael LaFargue, eds. *Lao-tzu and the Tao-te-ching*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1998.

Kozlov, Petr Kuzmich (1863–1935). *Comptes rendus des expéditions pour l'exploration du nord de la Mongolie*. Leningrad: Académie de Sciences de l'URSS, 1925.

—. *Mongolei, Amdo, und die tote Stadt Chara-Choto: Die Expedition der Russischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, 1907–1909*. Berlin: Neufeld und Henius, 1925.

Kroll, Paul W. "Verses from on high: The ascent of T'ai-shan." *T'oung Pao* 69 (1983): 223–60.

Kubo Noritada 窪德忠. "Prolegomena on the study of the controversies between Buddhists and Taoists in the Yuan period." *Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko* 26 (1968): 39–61.

—. "Rōshi hachijūichi ka zusetsu ni tsuite 老子八十一化圖說について." *Tōyō bunka kenkyūjo kiyō* 東洋文化研究所紀要 58 (1972): 1–74.

Kusuyama Haruki 楠山春樹. "Taishō kongen shinroku kō 太上混元真錄考." In *Dōkyō kenkyū ronshū: Dōkyō no shisō to bunka* 道教研究論集—道教の思想と文化, edited by the Yoshioka Hakase kanreki kinensai 吉岡博士還暦記念會, 457–76. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1977. (Reprinted in Kusuyama, *Rōshi densetsu*, 393–422.)

—. *Rōshi densetsu no kenkyū* 老子傳説の研究. Tokyo: Sōbunsha, 1979.

Lagerwey, John. *Wu-shang pi-yao: Somme taoïste du VIe siècle*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1981.

—. *Taoist ritual in Chinese society and history*. New York: Macmillan, 1987.

Lai Chi Tim 黎志添. "Shiping Zhongguo xuezhe guanyu *Taiping jing* de yanjiu 試評中國學者關於《太平經》的研究." *Zhongguo wenhua yanjiu suo xuebao* 中國文化研究所學報 5 (1996): 297–317.

———. "Nanchao tianshi dao de *Zhengyi fawen jing* chutan 南朝天師道的《正一法文經》初探." In *Daojia yu daojiao: di er jie guoji xueshu yantao hui lunwen ji* 道家與道教——第二屆國際學術研討會論文集, vol. 2, edited by Chen Guying 陳鼓應 and Feng Dawen 馮達文, 162–80. [Canton]: Guangdong renmin chuban she, 2001.

Lai Yiman 賴依縵. "Yuandai Daozang gaishu 元代《道藏》概述." *Daojiao xue tansuo* 道教學探索 4 (1991): 374–81.

Lamotte, Etienne, trans. *L'enseignement de Vimalakirti* (*Vimalakirtinirdesa*). Louvain: Université Catholique, 1962.

Lan Xiulong 藍秀隆. *Baopu zi yanjiu* 抱朴子研究. Taipei: Wenjin chuban she, 1980.

Le Blanc, Charles. *Le Wen Zi à la lumière de l'histoire et de l'archéologie, société, et cultures de l'Asie* no. 2. Montreal: Centre d'Etudes de l'Asie de l'Est, Université de Montréal, 2000.

Legge, James. *The Sacred books of China: The texts of Taoism*. Vols. 39–40, *The sacred books of the East*. Reprint, New York: Dover Publications, 1962.

Li Dahua 李大華. "Lun *Yinfu jing* chansheng de lishi guocheng jiqi Tangdai quanshi de sixiang tedian 論陰符經產生的歷史過程及其唐代詮釋的思想特點." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究 7 (1995): 259–74.

Li Dengxiang 李登祥. "Bei Song guanfang Daozang bianzhuan chutan 北宋官方《道藏》編纂初探." *Daojiao xue tansuo* 道教學探索 10 (1997): 181–216.

Li Fengmao 李豐楙. *Liuchao, Sui, Tang xiandao lei xiaoshuo yanjiu* 六朝隋唐仙道類小說研究. Taipei: Xuesheng shuju, 1986.

———. "Daozang suo shou zaoqi daoshu di wenyi guan: Yi *Nüqing guilü* ji *Dongyuan shenzhou jing* xi wei zhu 道藏所收早期道書的瘟疫觀——以《女青鬼律》及《洞淵神咒經》為主." *Zhongguo wenzhe yanjiu jikan* 3 中國文哲研究集刊 3 (1993): 417–54.

Li Gang 李剛. "Lun *Taiping jingchao* jiaobu jiqi yu daojiao shangqing pai zhi guanxi 論《太平經鈔》甲部及其與道教上清派之關係." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究 4 (1994): 284–99.

———. "Tang Xuanzong zhaoling chuanxie Kaiyuan Daozang di shijian kaobian 唐玄宗詔令傳寫《開元道藏》的時間考辨." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, nos. 2–3 (1994): 8–10.

———. "Daojiao yishu de ziran guan jianxi 《道教義樞》的自然觀簡析." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 1 (1997): 1–5.

———. "Daojiao yishu lun 'you wu' 《道教義樞》論『有無』." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 3 (1997): 1–5.

Li Junqing 李俊清. "Meixian guan ji kaobian 梅仙觀記考辨." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 4 (1997): 100–106.

Li Weiran 李蔚然. "Songta *Qingjing jing* zhenwei qianjian 宋拓清靜經真偽淺見." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 8 (1986), 63–67.

Li Xianzhang 李獻璋. "Sankyo sōjin daizen to Tempi jōboden o chūshin to suru Baso densetsu no kōsatsu 三教搜神大全と天妃娘媽傳を中心とする媽祖傳說の考察." *Tōyō gakuhō* 東方學報 39 (1956): 76–108.

———. *Baso shinkō no kenkyū* 媽祖信仰の研究. Tokyo: Taizan Bunbutsusha, 1979.

Li Xueqin 李學勤. "Heguan zi yu liangzhong boshu 鶴冠子與兩種帛書." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究, no. 1 (1992): 333–43.

Li Yangzheng 李養正. "Taiping jing shifou chaoxi Sishi'er jingzhang yi 《太平經》是否抄襲《四十二經章》議." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 1 (1995): 20–25.

Li Yangzheng 李養正 and Zhang Jiyu 張繼禹. *Daojiao jingshi lungao* 道教經史論稿. Peking: Huaxia, 1995.

Liao Guifen 廖桂芬 and Ding Yizhuan 丁貽庄. "Daojiao waidan shu ziliao zhengli zhi yi 道教外丹術資料整理之一." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 5 (1984): 83–90.

Lin Fu-shih 林富士. "Lun *Taiping jing* de zhuzhi yu xingzhi 論《太平經》的主旨與性質." *Zhongyang yanjiu yuan lisbi yuyan yanjiu suo jikan* 中央研究院歷史語言研究所集刊 62 (1998): 205–43.

Lin Qitan 林其鍊 and Chen Fengjin 陳鳳金, eds. *Liuzi jijiao* 劉子集校. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1985.

Lin Shengli 林勝利. "Zixiao zhenren Tan Qiao kaolüe 紫霄真人譚峭考略." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 3 (1989): 33–34.

Little, Stephen, et al., eds. *Taoism and the arts of China*. Chicago and Berkeley: The Art Institute of Chicago and University of California Press, 2000.

Liu Cunren. See Liu Ts'un-yan.

Liu Guoliang 劉國梁. "Shilun Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing di chengshu niandai ji qi yu fojiao di guanxi 試論太上洞淵神咒經的成書年代及其與佛教的關係." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 3 (1983): 108–14.

Liu Lin 劉琳. "San Zhang wudou mi dao de yibu zhongyao wenxian: *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin* 三張五斗米道的一部重要文獻——《正一法文經章官品》." *Guji zhengli yu yanjiu* 古籍整理與研究, no. 4 (1989): 35–41.

Liu Shaojun 劉韶軍. "Daozang, Xu Daozang, Zangwai daoshu zhong yixue zhuzuo tiyao 《道藏》《續道藏》《藏外道書》中易學著作提要." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 11 (1997): 372–413.

Liu Ts'un-yan 柳存仁. "Lun Daozang ben Gu Huan zhu Laozi xingzhi 論道藏本顧歡注老子性質." *United College Journal* 8 (1970–1971): 15–28.

———. "The Taoist knowledge of tuberculosis in the twelfth century." *T'oung Pao* 57 (1971): 285–301.

———. "The compilation and historical value of the Tao-tsang." In *Essays on the sources for Chinese history*, edited by D. D. Leslie et al., 104–19. Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1973.

———. "Zhang Boduan yu Wuzhen pian 張伯端與悟真篇." In *Dōkyō kenkyū ronshū: Dōkyō no shisō to bunka* 道教研究論集——道教の思想と文化, edited by the Yoshioka Hakase kanreki kinensai 吉岡博士還暦記念會, 791–802. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1977.

———. "Sandong fengdao kejie yifan juan wu: P2337 zhong Jinming qizhen yici zhi tuice 三洞奉道科誠儀範卷五——P2337 中金明七真一詞之推測." *Hanxue yanjiu* 漢學研究 4, no. 2 (1986): 509–31.

———. *Hefeng tang wenji* 和風堂文集. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1991.

Liu Xiaogan 劉笑敢. *Zhuangzi zhixue ji qi yanbian* 莊子哲學及其演變. Peking: Zhongguo shehui kexue chuban she, 1993.

—. *Classifying the Zhuangzi chapters*. Ann Arbor: Center for Chinese Studies, 1994.

Liu Zhiwan 劉枝萬. *Zhongguo minjian xinyang lunji* 中國民間信仰論集. Institute of Ethnology, monograph series 22. Taipei: Academia Sinica, 1974.

Liu Zhongyu 劉仲宇. "Ge Hong Zhenzhong shu chutan 葛洪《枕中書》初探." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1990): 23–27.

—. "Sanhuang wen xintan 《三皇文》新探." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 2 (1993): 27–31.

Loewe, Michael, ed. *Early Chinese texts: A bibliographical guide*. Berkeley: Society for the Study of Early China, 1993.

Lou Yulie 樓宇烈, ed. *Wang Bi ji jiaoshi* 王弼集校釋. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1980.

Lu Guolong 盧國龍. "Daozang qibu fenlei fa yuankao 《道藏》七部分類法源考." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 3 (1991): 31–37.

Lu Renlong 盧仁龍. "Zhang Junfang shiji kaoshu 張君房事跡考述." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 1 (1990): 55–64.

—. "Zhao Mengfu yu daojiao: Jianlun Song mo Yuan chu daojaio fazhan de yixie tezhi 趙孟頫與道教——兼論宋末元初道教發展的一些特質." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 3 (1991): 24–34.

—. "Daozang ben Maoshan zhi yanjiu 《道藏》本《茅山志》研究." *Shehui kexue yanjiu* 社會科學研究, no. 2 (1992): 325–31.

Lü Guangrong 呂光榮, Lou Yugang 樓羽剛, and Wu Jiajun 吳家駿, eds. *Daozang qigong shu shizhong* 道藏氣功書十種. Peking: Zhongyi guji chuban she, 1987.

Luo Genze 羅根澤, ed. *Gushi bian* 古史辨 4. Hong Kong: Taiping shuju, 1962–1963.

Luo Weiguo 羅偉國. *Fozang yu daozang* 佛藏與道藏. Shanghai: Shanghai shudian chuban she, 2001.

Ma Chengyu 馬承玉. "Cong Dunhuang xieben kan Dongyuan shenzhou jing zai beifang de chuanbo 從敦煌寫本看《洞淵神咒經》在北方的傳播." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 200–225.

Ma Jixing 馬繼興. *Zhongyi wenxian xue* 中醫文獻學. Shanghai: Shanghai kexue jishu chuban she, 1990.

Ma Xiaohong 馬曉宏. "Daozang deng zhuben suoshou Lü Dongbin shumu jianzhu 道藏等諸本所收呂洞賓書目簡注." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 3 (1988): 34–37.

—. "Lü Dongbin wenji kao 呂洞賓文集考." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1988): 37–40.

—. "Lü Dongbin shici kao 呂洞賓詩詞考." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 1 (1989): 30–32.

—. "Lü Dongbin jinggao kao 呂洞賓經誥考." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 2 (1989): 39–42.

Ma Xulun 馬敘倫. *Dushu xiaojji* 讀書小記. Shanghai: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1933.

—. *Laozi jiaogu* 老子校詁. Peking: Guji chuban she, 1956.

Maeda Shigeki 前田繁樹. "Rōshi Seishō kyō kō: So no seiritsu ni kansuru ichi shiron 老子

西昇經考——その成立に關する試論." *Nihon Chūgoku gakkai hō* 日本中國學會報 42 (1990): 77–99.

—. "Tonkōbon to Dōzōbon no sabetsu ni tsuite 敦煌本と道藏本の差異について." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 84 (1994): 1–19.

Makita Tairyō 牧田諦亮. *Gikyō kenkyū* 疑經の研究. Kyoto: Kyōto daigaku jinbun kagaku kenkyūjo, 1976.

Malek, Roman. *Das Chai-chieh lu. Materialien zur Liturgie im Taoismus*. Frankfurt am Main: P. Lang, 1985.

Maspero, Henri. "An essay on Taoism in the first centuries A.D." In *Taoism and Chinese religion*, translated by Frank Kierman, 309–430. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1981.

—. "Methods of 'Nourishing the Vital Principle' in the ancient Taoist religion." In *Taoism and Chinese religion*, translated by Frank Kierman, 443–554. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1981.

Mather, Richard B. "K'ou Ch'ien-chih and the Taoist theocracy at the Northern Wei court, 425–451." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 103–22. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

Mawang dui hanmu boshu zhengli xiaozu 馬王堆漢墓帛書整理小組, ed. *Zhanguo zongcheng jia shu* 戰國縱橫家書. Peking: Wenwu chuban she, 1976.

Meng Naichang 孟乃昌. "Zhouyi cantong qi de zhulu yu banben 周易參同契的著錄與版本." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 2 (1988): 37–40.

—. "Zhouyi cantong qi jieti 周易參同契解題." *Xueshu yuekan* 學術月刊, no. 9 (1990): 41.

Meng Wentong 蒙文通. "Daode zhigui lun yiwen 道德旨歸論佚文." *Tushu jikan* 圖書季刊 8 (1948): 23–38.

Mitamura Keiko 三田村圭子. "Taijō rōkun setsu jō seijō kyō chū ni tsuite: To Kōtei hon no shiryōteki kentō 《太上老君說常清靜經註》について——杜光庭本の資料的検討." In *Dōkyō bunka he no tenbō* 道教文化への展望, 80–98. Tokyo: Hirakawa Shuppansha 平河出版社, 1994.

Miura Kunio 三浦國雄. "Dōten fukuchi shōkō 洞天福地小考." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 51 (1983): 1–23.

Miura Suichi 三浦秀一. "Gendai shisō kenkyū josetsu: Zenshin dōshi Ri Dōken no dōkō wo shujikuni 元代思想序論——全眞道士李道謙の動向を主軸に." *Shūkan tōyōgaku* 集刊 東洋學 67 (1992): 66–84.

Miyakawa Hisayuki 宮川尚志. *Rikuchō shi kenkyū: Shūkyō hen* 六朝史研究——宗教篇. Kyoto: Heiraku shoten, 1964.

—. "Shindai dōkyō no ichi kōsatsu: Daijō dōen shinju kyō o megurite 晉代道教の一考察——太上洞淵神咒經をめぐりて." *Chūgoku gakushi* 中國學誌 5 (1969): 79–102.

—. *Chūgoku shūkyō shi kenkyū* 中國宗教史研究. Vol. 1. Kyoto: Dohosha shuppan, 1983.

—. "Inbukyō no ichikōsatsu 陰符經の一考察." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 63 (1984): 1–21.

Miyazawa Masayori 宮澤正順. "Dōsū no kōsei ni tsuite: Zabō hen o chūshin to shite 《道樞》の構成について——《坐忘篇》を中心として." *Taishō daigaku kenkyū kiyō* 大正大學研究紀要 73 (1988): 31–62.

—. "Dōsū Goshinen to Chō Heishuku no Goshinen ni tsuite 《道樞》悟眞篇と張平叔の《悟眞篇》について." *Chūgokugaku kenkyū* 中國學研究 7 (1988): 2–21.

—. "Sō Ichigyō no Tenshin kōjin kyūsen kyō to Sō Zō no Dōsū 'Kyūsen hen' ni tsuite 僧一行の《天眞皇九仙經》と曾慥の《道樞》九仙篇について." *Nihon Chūgoku gakkai hō* 日本中國學會報 41 (1989): 136–50.

Mollier, Christine. *Une apocalypse taoïste du Ve siècle: Le livre des incantations divines des grottes abyssales*. Paris: Collège de France, 1990.

—. "Dōen shinju kyō saigi dentō 洞淵神咒經祭儀傳統." In *Nihon Chūgoku shūkyō kenkyū* 日本中國宗教文化研究, edited by Sakai Tadao 酒井忠夫, Fukui Fumimasa 福井文雅, and Yamada Toshiaki 山田利明, 157–67. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1991.

—. "La méthode de l'empereur du nord du mont Fengdu: une tradition exorciste du taoïsme médiévale." *T'oung pao* 83 (1997): 329–85.

—. "Les cuisines de Laozi et du Buddha." *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 11 (1999–2000): 45–90.

Morgan, Carole, "Inscribed stones: A note on a Tang and Song burial rite." *T'oung Pao* 82 (1996): 317–48.

Mori Yuria 森由利亞. "Junyō teikun shinka myōtsū ki ni mieru Zenshinkyū teki na tokuchō ni tsuite 《純陽帝君神化妙通記》に見える全眞教的な特徴について." *Tōyō no shisō to shūkyō* 東洋の思想と宗教 9 (1992): 31–47.

—. "Taigen shinjin ken'ioku ni mieru Ō Gyokuyō no shin'itan 《體玄真人顯異錄》に見える王玉陽の神異譚." *Tōyō tetsugaku ronsō* 東洋哲學論叢, no. 1 (1992): 186–203.

Mugitani Kunio 麦谷邦夫. "Tō Gensō Dōtoku shinkyō chūso ni okeru 'myōhon' ni tsuite 唐玄宗《道德眞經》注疏における〈妙本〉について." In *Dōkyō to shūkyō bunka*, edited by Akizuki Kan'ei, 299–314. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1987.

—. *Shinkō sakuin* 真誥索引. Kyoto: Kyōto daigaku jimbun kagaku kenkyūjo, 1991.

—. "Daidō shinkyō sanjūkyū shō o megutte 大洞眞經 三十九章をぬぐって." In *Chūgoku kodōkyōshi kenkū* 中國古道教史研究, edited by Yoshikawa Tadao 吉川忠夫, 55–88. Kyoto: Dōhōsha, 1992.

—. "To Hokei no yakugaku to dōkyō 陶弘景の藥學と道教." In *Rikuchō dōkyō no kenkyū* 六朝道教の研究, edited by Yoshikawa Tadao 吉川忠夫, 313–30. Kyoto: Shunjusha, 1998.

—, ed. *Tōsei enmei roku kunchū* 養生延命錄訓註. *Chūgoku kodai yōjō shisō no sōgōteki kenkyū: Kenkyū seika hōkokusho* 中國古代養生思想の總合的研究—研究成果報告書 3 (Suita 吹田, Kansai Daigaku Bungakubu 關西大學文學部). Kyoto: Kyo Shobo, 1987.

Naikaku bunko 内閣文庫, ed. *Naikaku bunko Kanseki bunrui mokuroku* 内閣文庫漢籍分類目錄. Tokyo: Naikaku bunko, 1956.

Nakajima Ryūzō 中島隆藏. *Dōkyō gisū sakuin kō* 道教義樞索引稿. Private edition. Kyoto, 1980.

—. "Jūgenha shokō: Dōtoku shinkyō kōshōgi shosetsuteki kentō 重玄派小考—《道德眞經廣聖義》所說的檢討." *Nihon chūgoku gakkai hō* 日本中國學會報 44 (1992): 62–74.

Nakata Yūjirō 中田勇次郎. *Chūgoku shoron shū* 中國書論集. Tokyo: Nigensha, 1970.

Needham, Joseph. *Science and civilisation in China*. Vol. 2. *History of scientific thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1956.

—. "Astronomy." In *Science and civilisation in China*, 3: 171–461. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1959.

—. "The historical development of alchemy and early chemistry." In *Science and civilisation in China*, 5, part 3: 1–262. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1976.

Nickerson, Peter. "Abridged codes of Master Lu for the Daoist community." In *Religions of China in practice*, edited by Donald S. Lopez, 347–59. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1996.

Nikaidō Yoshihiro 二階堂善弘. "Genten jōtei no henyū 玄天上帝の變容." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 91 (1998): 60–77.

Nylan, Michael. *The Canon of Supreme Mystery by Yang Hsiung: A translation with commentary of T'ai hsüan ching*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1993.

Ōfuchi Ninji 大淵忍爾. "Taihei kyō no raireki ni tsuite 太平經の來歴について." *Tōyō gakubō* 東方學報 27 (1940): 100–276.

—. "Sankōbun yori dōshinkyōe: Dōzō seiritsu shiron 1 三皇文より洞神經へ: 道藏成立史論, 其一." *Shigaku zasshi* 史學雜誌 68, no. 2 (1959): 1–40.

—. *Tonkō dōkyō mokuroku* 敦煌道經目錄. Kyoto: Hōzōkan, 1960.

—. *Dōkyōshi no kenkyū* 道教史の研究. Okayama: Okayama daigaku kyōzaikai, 1964.

—. "Rōshi sōjichū no seiritsu 老子想爾註の成立." *Okayama shigaku* 岡山史學 19 (1967): 9–31.

—. "Tonkō zanko sansoku 敦煌殘卷三則." In *Fukui hakase shōjun kinen: Tōyō bunka ronshū* 福井博士頌壽記念—東洋文化論集, 109–27. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1969.

—. "Kōkin no ran to Gotobei-dō 黃巾の亂と五斗米道." *Iwanami kōza sekai rekishi* 岩波講座世界歴史 5 (1970): 23–52.

—. "On Ku Ling Pao Ching." *Acta Asiatica* 27 (1974): 33–56.

—. *Tonkō dōkyō* 敦煌道經: *Mokurokuhen* 目錄編, *Zurokuhen* 圖錄編. Tokyo: Fukubu shoten, 1978–1979.

—. "The formation of the Taoist canon." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 253–67. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

—. *Chūgokujin no shūkyō girei: Bukkyō, Dōkyō, minkan shinkō* 中國人の宗教儀禮—佛教, 道教, 民間信仰. Tokyo: Fukutake Shoten, 1983.

—. *Dōkyō to sono kyōten: Dōkyō-shi no kenkyū, sono ni* 道教とその經典—道教史の研究, 其の二. Tokyo: Sōbunsha, 1997.

Ōfuchi Ninji 大淵忍爾 and Ishii Masako 石井昌子, eds. *Rikuchō Tō Sō no kobunken shoin: Dōkyō tenseki mokuroku, sakuin* 六朝唐宋の古文獻所引—道教典籍目錄、索引. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1988.

Ōfuchi Ninji 大淵忍爾, Ishii Masako 石井昌子, and Ozaki Masaharu 尾崎正治, eds. *Kaitei zōho Rikuchō Tō Sō no kobunken shoin: Dōkyō tenseki mokuroku, sakuin* 改訂增補六朝唐宋の古文獻所引—道教典籍目錄、索引. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1999.

Okanishi Tameto 岡西爲人 (1893–1973). *Song yiqian yiji kao* 宋以前醫籍考. Peking: Renmin yisheng chuban she, 1988.

Oyanagi Shigeta 小柳司氣太 (1870–1940). *Hakuunkan shi: Tsuketari Tōgakubyo shi* 白雲觀志—附東嶽廟志. Tokyo: Tōhō bunka gakuin, 1934.

Ozaki Masaharu 尾崎正治. "Taijō santen seihō-kyō seiritsu kō 太上三天正法經成立考." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 43 (1974): 12–29.

—. "Dōen shinju kyō 洞淵神咒經." In *Tonkō to chūgoku dōkyō, Kōza tonkō* 敦煌と中國道教, 講座敦煌 4:177–82. Tokyo: Daitō shuppansha, 1983.

—. "Dōzō mokuroku shōchū kanken 道藏目錄詳註管見." In *Dōkyō to shūkyō bunka*, edited by Akizuki Kan'ei, 529–53. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1987.

—. "Dōzō ketsukyō mokuroku kanken 《道藏闕經目錄》管見." In *Chūgokuteki jinseikan seikaikan* 中國的人生觀世界觀, 369–85. Tokyo: Tōhō shoten, 1995.

—. "The history of the evolution of Taoist scriptures." *Acta Asiatica* 68 (1995): 37–53.

—. "Rekishi shinsen taidō tsukan no tekisuto ni tsuite 歷世真仙體道通鑑のてキスとについて." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 88 (1996): 37–54.

Pan Yuting 潘雨廷. "Jieshao Daozang zhong jizhong yizhu 介紹《道藏》中幾種易著." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究 7 (1995): 275–83.

Pang Pu 龐朴. *Gongsun Long zi yanjiu* 公孫龍子研究. Peking, Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

Peerenboom, Randall P. "Heguanzi and Huang-Lao thought." *Early China* 16 (1991): 169–86.

Pelliot, Paul. *Les débuts de l'imprimerie en Chine*. Vol. 4 of *Oeuvres posthumes de Paul Pelliot*, edited by Robert des Rotours, with additional notes by Paul Demiéville. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1953.

Peng Qingshen 彭清深. "Sandong jingshu mulu kaoshu 《三洞經書目錄》考述." *Wenxian* 文獻, no. 1 (1997): 171–80.

Penny, Benjamin. "Buddhism and Taoism in the 180 Precepts Spoken by Lord Lao." *Taoist Resources* 6, no. 2 (1996): 1–16.

Petersen, Jens. "The *Taipingjing* and the A.D. 102 clepsydra reform." *Acta Orientalia* 53 (1992): 122–58.

Porkert, Manfred. *Biographie d'un taoïste légendaire: Tcheou Tseu-yang*. Paris: Collège de France, 1979.

Pregadio, Fabrizio. "Un lessico alchemico cinese. Nota sullo *Shih yao erh ya* di Mei Piao." *Cina* 20 (1986): 7–38.

—. "The Book of the Nine Elixirs and its tradition." In *Chūgoku kodai kagakushi ron* 中國古代科學史論, edited by Yamada Keiji 山田慶兒 and Tanaka Tan 田中淡, 2:543–639. Kyoto: Kyōto daigaku jinbun kagaku kenkyūjo, 1991.

—. "The representation of time in the *Zhouyi cantong qi*." *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 8 (1995): 155–74.

—. *Zhouyi cantong qi: Dal libro dei mutamenti all'elisir d'oro*. Venice: Cafoscarino, 1996.

Qing Xitai 卿希泰, ed. *Zhongguo daojiao shi* 中國道教史. Chengdu: Sichuan renmin chuban she, 1996.

Rachewitz, Igor de. "The *Hsi-yu lu* by Yeh-lu Ch'u-ts'ai." *Monumenta Serica* 21 (1962): 1–121.

Rand, Christopher C. "Li Ch'üan and Chinese military thought." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 39 (1979): 107–37.

Rao Zongyi 饒宗頤. "Xiang'er jiujié yu sanhe yi: Jianping xinkan *Taiping jing* hejiao 想爾九戒與三合義——兼評新刊《太平經合校》." *Qinghua xuebao* 清華學報, n.s. 4, no. 2 (1964): 76–84.

—. "Laozi Xiang'er zhu xu lun 老子想爾注續論." In *Fukui hakase shōjun kinen: Tōyō bunka ronshū* 福井博士頌壽記念——東洋文化論集, 1155–71. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1969.

—. *Laozi Xiang'er zhu jiaozheng* 老子想爾注校證. 1956. Revised reprint edition. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1991.

—. *Huang Gongwang ji Fuchun shanju tu linben* 黃公望及富春山居圖臨本. Hong Kong: Chinese University, 1976.

—. "Lun daojiao chuangshi ji 論道教創世紀." *Zhongguo wenhua yanjiu suo xuebao* 中國文化研究所學報 5 (1996): 31–37.

Reiter, Florian. "The 'Scripture of the Hidden Contracts' (*Yin-fu ching*): a short survey on facts and findings." *Nachrichten der Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens* 136 (1984): 75–83.

—. "Ch'ung-yang sets forth his teachings in fifteen discourses: A concise introduction to the Taoist Way of Life of Wang Che." *Monumenta Serica* 36 (1984–1985): 27–54.

—. "Studie zu den 'Überlieferungen von mutmasslichen Unsterblichen' (*I-hsien chuan*) aus dem taoistischen Kanon." *Oriens* 29/30 (1986): 351–96.

—. "The 'Investigation Commissioner of the Nine Heavens' and the beginning of his cult in northern Chiang-hsi in 731 A.D." *Oriens* 31 (1988): 266–89.

—. *Grundelemente und Tendenzen des religiösen Taoismus: Das Spannungsverhältnis von Integration und Individualität in seiner Geschichte zur Chin-, Yuan- und frühen Ming-Zeit*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1988.

—. *Der Perlenbeutel aus den Drei Höhlen (San-tung chu-nang)*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1990.

—. *Kategorien und Realien im Shang-ch'ing Taoismus (Shang-ch'ing tao lei-shih hsiang): Arbeitsmaterialien zum Taoismus der frühen T'ang Zeit*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1992.

—. "'Praise of Buddha' by the Taoist patriarch Ch'iu Ch'u-chi (ca. 1148–1227) and its source." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 143 (1993): 179–91.

—. "The blending of religious convictions and scholarly notion in the life of the Taoist patriarch Liu Ch'u-hsuan (1147–1203)." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 147 (1997): 425–60.

—. *The aspirations and standards of Taoist priests in the early T'ang period*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998.

—. "The Taoist Canon of 749 A.D. at the 'Southern Indian Belvedere' in Jen-shou district, Szechwan province." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 148 (1998): 111–24.

Ren Jiyu 任繼愈 and Zhong Zhaopeng 鐘肇鵬, eds. *Daozang tiyao* 道藏提要. Peking: Zhongguo shehui kexue chuban she, 1991.

Robinet, Isabelle. *Les commentaires du Tao tō king jusqu'au VIIe siècle*. Paris: Collège de France, 1977.

—. "Introduction à l'étude du Kieou-tchen tchong-king." *Bulletin of the Society for the Study of Chinese Religions* 7 (1979): 24–45.

—. *Méditation taoïste*. Paris: Albin Michel, 1979.

—. "Kouo Siang ou le monde comme absolue." *T'oung Pao* 69 (1983): 73–107.

—. "Le *Ta-tung chen-ching*: Son authenticité et sa place dans les textes du *Shang-ch'ing ching*." In *Tantric and Taoist studies in honour of R. A. Stein*, edited by Michel Strickmann. 2: 394–433. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises, 1983.

—. *La révélation du Shangqing dans l'histoire du taoïsme*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1984.

—. *Introduction à l'alchimie intérieure taoïste: De l'unité et de la multiplicité, avec une traduction commentée des Versets de l'Éveil à la Vérité*. Paris: Cerf, 1995.

—. "Genèses: Au début, il n'y a pas d'avant." In *En suivant la voie royale: Mélanges en hommage à Léon Vandermeersch*, edited by Jacques Gernet and Marc Kalinowski, 121–40. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1997.

—. *Taoism: Growth of a religion*. Translated by Phyllis Brooks. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1997.

Roth, Harold D. *The textual history of the Huai-nan tzu*. Ann Arbor: Association for Asian Studies, 1992.

Rump, Ariane, and Wing-tsit Chan, trans. *Commentary on the Lao Tzu by Wang Pi*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1979.

Sakade Yoshinobu 坂出祥伸. "Son Shibo to Bukkyō 孫思邈と佛教." *Chūgoku koten kenkyū* 中國古典研究 37 (1992): 1–19.

Sakai Tadao 酒井忠夫. "Kōka no kenkyū 功過格の研究." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 2 (1952): 59–76; 3 (1953): 32–49.

—. 酒井忠夫. *Chūgoku zensho no kenkyū* 中國善書の研究. Tokyo: Kobundo, 1960.

Sakauchi Shigeo 坂内榮夫. "Dōtoku shinkyō kōshōgi ni mieru Ju-Dō itchi shisō 『道德眞經廣聖義』に見える儒道一致思想." In *Chūgoku ko-dōkyō shi kenkyū* 中國古道教史研究, edited by Yoshikawa Tadao 吉川忠夫, 217–42. Kyoto: Dōhōsha, 1992.

—. "Taidō ron kō: Tōdai Dōkyō to Kōshū zen 《大道論》攷—唐代道教と洪州禪?" *Chūgoku shisōshi kenkyū* 中國思想史研究 19 (1996): 173–89.

Sailey, Jay. *The Master Who Embraces Simplicity: A study of the philosopher Ko Hung, A.D. 283–343*. San Francisco: Chinese Materials Center, 1978.

Sawada Mizuho 澤田瑞穂. "Tenri-toshokan shoken dōsho shiroku 天理圖書館所見道書私錄." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 30 (1967): 81–93.

Schafer, Edward H. *Pacing the Void: T'ang approaches to the stars*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1977.

—. "The Jade Woman of Greatest Mystery." *History of Religions* 17 (1978): 387–98.

—. "Cantos on 'One Bit of Cloud at Shamanka Mountain.'" *Asiatische Studien/Etudes Asiatiques* 36, no. 2 (1982): 102–24.

—. "The Scripture of the Opening of Heaven by the Most High Lord Lao." *Taoist Resources* 7, no. 2 (1997): 1–20.

Schipper, Kristofer M. *L'empereur Wou des Han dans la légende taoïste*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1965.

—. "The Divine Jester, some remarks on the gods of the Chinese marionette theater." In *The Bulletin of the Institute of Ethnology, Academia Sinica* 21 (1966): 81–95.

—. "Taiwan zhi daojiao wenxian 台灣之道教文獻." *Taiwan wenxian* 台灣文獻 17, no. 3 (1966): 173–92.

—. "Gogaku shinkei zu no shinkō 五岳眞形圖の信仰." In *Dōkyō kenkyū* 道教研究, edited by Yoshitoyo Yoshioka 吉岡義豐 and Michel Soymié, 2: 114–62. Tokyo: Shorinsha, 1967.

—. "Le monachisme taoïste." In *Incontro di Religioni in Asia tra il III e il X Secolo d.C.*, edited by L. Lanciotti, 199–216. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1984.

—. "Taoist ordination ranks in the Tunhuang manuscripts." In *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien: Festschrift für Hans Steininger*, edited by Gert Naundorf et al., 127–48. Würzburg: Königshausen und Neumann, 1985.

—. "Taoist ritual and local cults of the T'ang dynasty." In *Tantric and Taoist studies in honour of R. A. Stein*, edited by Michel Strickmann, 3:812–34. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises, 1985.

—. "Master Chao I-chen (?–1382) and the Ch'ing-wei school of Taoism." In *Dōkyō to shūkyō bunka*, edited by Akizuki Kan'ei, 715–34. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1987.

—. "A study of Buxu: Taoist liturgical hymn and dance." In *Studies of Taoist rituals and music of today*, edited by Pen-ye Tsao et al., 110–20. Hong Kong: Chinese University, 1989.

—. *The Taoist body*. Translated by Karen C. Duval. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1993.

—. "Purity and strangers: Shifting boundaries in medieval Taoism." *T'oung Pao* 80 (1994): 61–81.

—. "Sources of modern popular worship in the Taoist canon." In *Minjian xinyang yu Zhongguo wenhua guoji yantaohui lunwenji* 民間信仰與中國文化國際研討會論文集, 1–23. Taipei: Hanxue yanjiu zhongxin, 1994.

—. "The inner world of the *Lao-tzu chung-ching*." In *Time and space in Chinese culture*, edited by Chun-chieh Huang and Erik Zürcher, 89–131. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995.

—. *Zhuang Zi: De innerlijke Geschriften*. Amsterdam: Meulenhoff, 1997.

—, ed. *Concordance du Pao-p'ou-tseu nei-p'ien*. Paris: Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient, 1965.

—. *Concordance du Pao-p'ou-tseu wai-p'ien*. Paris: Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient, 1970.

—. *Concordance du Houang-t'ing king*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1975.

—. *Concordance du Tao-tsang: Titres des ouvrages*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1975. (See also Shi Zhouren 施舟人, *Daozang suoyin*).

—. *Index du Yunji Qidian*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1981.

Schmidt, Hans-Hermann. *Die drei Strategien des Herrn vom Gelben Stein*. Frankfurt am Main: Lang, 1983.

—. "Die Hundertachtzig Vorschriften von Lao-chün." In *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien: Festschrift für Hans Steininger*, edited by Gert Naundorf et al., 149–60. Würzburg: Königshausen und Neumann, 1985.

Seidel, Anna. *La divinisation de Lao Tseu dans le taoïsme des Han*. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1969.

—. "The image of the perfect ruler in early Taoist messianism: Lao-tzu and Li Hung." *History of Religions* 9 (1970): 216–47.

—. "Le Sūtra merveilleux du Ling-pao suprême, traitant de Lao tseu qui convertit les barbares (le manuscrit S. 2081)." In *Contributions aux études de Touen-houang*, 3:305–52. Paris: Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1984.

Seikadō Bunko 静嘉堂文庫. *Seikadō bunko kanseki bunrui mokuroku* 静嘉堂文庫漢籍分類目錄. Tokyo: Seikadō Bunko, 1930.

Shao Mingsheng 邵茗生. "Ji Ming qian ta Bei Wei zhongyue Song Lingmiao bei 記明前拓北魏中岳嵩靈廟碑." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 11 (1962): 21–28.

Shi Yanfeng 石衍丰 [Dingyang zi 定陽子]. "Hunyuan shengji yu Taishang laojun shilu 《混元聖紀》與《太上老君實錄》." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 1 (1997): 32–35.

Shi Zhouren 施舟人 [Kristofer Schipper], ed. *Daozang suoyin: Wuzhong banben Daozang tongjian* 道藏索引——五種版本道藏通檢. Revised edition by Chen Yaoting 陳耀庭. Shanghai: Shanghai shudian chuban she, 1996.

Shima Hajime 島一. "Jo Reifu no *Tsūgen shinkyō chū* ni tsuite 徐靈府の《通玄真經》注について." *Ritsumeikan bungaku* 立命館文學 516 (1990): 36–70.

—. "O Shin no Dōtoku kyō heiyō gijutsu to sono shūhen 王真の《道德經兵要義述》とその周邊 (上)." *Ritsumeikan bungaku* 立命館文學 530 (1993): 22–53.

Shimomi Takao 下見隆雄. "Sō Shi-son no denki 薊子訓の傳記." *Hiroshima daigaku bun-gakubu kiyō* 廣島大學文學部紀要/Hiroshima University Studies 39 (1979): 22–40.

Shinohara Hisao 篠原壽雄. "Dōkyō teki kishin 道教的鬼神." In *Dōkyō kenkyū ronshū*, edited by Yoshioka Yoshitoyo, 225–47. Tokyo: Dōkyō kankōkai, 1977.

Sivin, Nathan. *Chinese alchemy: Preliminary studies*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1968.

—. "On the *Pao-p'u-tzu*, *Nei-p'ien*, and the life of Ko Hung." *Isis* 60 (1969): 388–91.

—. "The theoretical background of elixir alchemy." In *Science and civilization in China*, edited by Joseph Needham, 5, part 4: 210–323. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1980.

—. "Research on the history of Chinese alchemy." In *Alchemy revisited: Proceedings of the International Conference on the History of Alchemy at the University of Groningen*, edited by Z. R. W. M. von Martels, 3–20. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990.

—. *Medicine, philosophy, and religion in ancient China*, Variorum Collected Studies. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995.

Smith, Thomas E. "Record of the Ten Continents." *Taoist Resources* 2, no. 2 (1990): 87–119.

Sommer, Deborah, ed. *Chinese religion: An anthology of sources*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.

Song Fei 松飛, ed. *Tianxian jindan xinfa: Fu qigong biwen poyi* 天心金丹心法——附氣功祕文破譯 (1990). In *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

Soymié, Michel. "Le Lo-feou chan: Etude de géographie religieuse." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 48 (1956): 1–139.

—. "Etude du *Yisheng baode zhuan*." *Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, IVe Section*, 1974–1975 (1975): 961–65.

—. "Les dix jours de jeûne du taoïsme." In *Dōkyō kenkyū ronshū: Dōkyō no shisō to bunka* 道教研究論集——道教的思想与文化, edited by the Yoshioka Hakase kanreki kinenkai 吉岡博士還暦記念會, 1–21. Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1977.

Spooner, Roy C., and C. H. Wang. "The Divine Nine Turn Tan Sha Method, a Chinese alchemical recipe." *Isis* 38 (1948): 235–42.

Stein, Rolf A. "Spéculations mystiques et thèmes relatifs aux 'cuisines' du taoïsme." *Annuaire du Collège de France*, 1972–1973, 489–99.

—. "Religious Taoism and popular religion from the second to the seventh centuries." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 63–81. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

Strickmann, Michel. "The Mao Shan revelations: Taoism and the Chinese aristocracy." *T'oung Pao* 63 (1977): 1–64.

—. "The longest Taoist scripture." *History of Religions* 17 (1978): 331–54.

—. "On the alchemy of T'ao Hung-ching." In *Facets of Taoism: Essays in Chinese religion*, edited by Holmes H. Welch and Anna Seidel, 123–92. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

—. *Le taoïsme du Mao Chan: Chronique d'une révélation*. Paris: Collège de France, 1981.

—. "The Consecration sūtra: A Buddhist book of spells." In *Chinese Buddhist apocrypha*, edited by R. E. Buswell, 75–118. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1990.

—. "The Seal of the Law: A ritual implement and the origins of printing." *Asia Major*, 3d ser. 6, no. 2 (1993): 1–83.

—. "Saintly fools and Chinese masters (Holy Fools)." *Asia Major*, 3d ser. 7, no. 1 (1994): 35–57.

Su Baoyang 蘇抱陽. "Taiping jing chengshu de jige wenti 《太平經》成書的幾個問題." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 4 (1992): 14–21.

Su Jinren 蘇晉仁. "Dunhuang daojiao yishu lüeshuo 敦煌道教逸書略說." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 1–7.

—. "Dunhuang yishu Laozi bianhua jing shuzheng 敦煌逸書《老子變化經》疏證." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 130–155.

Sun Kekuan 孫克寬. *Hanyuan daolun* 寒原道論. Taipei: Lianjing, 1977.

—. "Mingchu tianshi Zhang Yuchu ji qi Xianquan ji 明初天師張宇初及其峴泉集." In *Hanyuan daolun* 寒原道論, 313–47. Taipei: Lianjing, 1977.

Sun Yirang 孫詒讓 (1848–1908). *Zhayi* 札逐. Taipei: Yiwen yinshu guan, 1960.

Sunayama Minoru 砂山稔. *Zui Tō dōkyō shisōshi kenkyū* 隋唐道教思想史研究. Tokyo: Hirakawa, 1990.

Takeuchi Yoshio 武內義雄. "Rōshi to Sōshi 老子と莊子." In *Takeuchi Yoshio zenshū* 武內義雄全書. Tokyo: Kadokawa Shoten, 1978.

Taki Mototani 多紀元胤. See Tamba no Mototani

Tamba no Mototani 丹波元胤 [Taki Mototani 多紀元胤 (1789–1827)]. *Iseki kō* 醫籍考 (1819). Reprint; Peking: Renmin weisheng chuban she, 1956.

Tan Chanxue 譚蟬雪. "Dunhuang daojiao jing tiji zongshu 敦煌道教經題記綜述." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 8–24.

Tan Shibao 譚世寶. "Dunhuang wenshu Nanhua zhenjing zhu xieben zhi niandai ji pianjuan jiegou tantao 敦煌文書《南華真經》諸寫本之年代及篇卷結構探討." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 79–86.

Tang Hongxue 唐鴻學. "Daode zhenjing zhigui zhujiao 道德真經旨歸注校." In *Wuqiu bei-zhai Laozi jicheng xubian* 無求備齋老子集成續編. Taipei: Yiwen yinshu guan, 1970.

Tang Yongtong 湯用彤. "Du Taiping jing shu suojian 讀《太平經》書所見." *Guoxue jikan* 國學集刊 5, no. 1 (1935): 7–38.

Teiser, Stephen F. *The scripture on the Ten Kings and the making of purgatory in Medieval Chinese Buddhism*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1994.

Thompson, Laurence G. "Taoism: Classic and canon." In *The Holy Book in comparative perspective*, edited by F. M. Denny and R. L. Taylor, 204–223. Columbus: University of South Carolina Press, 1985.

Tshao Thien-chhin, He Bingyu, and Joseph Needham. "An early medieval alchemical text on aqueous solutions (the *Sanshi liu Shui Fa*, early +sixth century)." *Ambix* 7 (1959): 122.

Van der Loon, Piet. "A Taoist collection of the fourteenth century." In *Studia Sino-Mongolica: Festschrift für Herbert Franke*, edited by W. Bauer, 401–5. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1979.

—. *Taoist books in the libraries of the Sung period: A critical study and index*. London: Ithaca Press, 1984.

Van Gulik, Robert Hans. "Kuei-ku-tzu: The Philosopher of the Ghost Vale." *China* 13, no. 2 (May 1939): 261–72.

—. *Sexual life in ancient China: A preliminary survey of Chinese sex and society from ca. 1500 B.C. till 1644 A.D.* Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1961.

Verellen, Franciscus. "Luo Gongyuan: Culte et légende d'un saint taoïste." *Journal Asiatique* 275 (1987): 283–332.

—. *Du Guangting (850–933): Taoïste de cour à la fin de la Chine médiéval*. Paris: Collège de France, 1989.

—. "Liturgy and sovereignty: The role of Taoist ritual in the foundation of the Shu kingdom (906–925)." *Asia Major*, 3d ser. 2, no. 1 (1989): 59–78.

—. "Evidential miracles in support of Taoism?: The inversion of a Buddhist apologetic tradition in late T'ang China." *T'oung Pao* 78 (1992): 217–63.

—. "A forgotten T'ang restoration: The Taoist dispensation after Huang Ch'ao." *Asia Major*, 3d ser. 7, no. 1 (1994): 107–53.

—. "The Beyond within: Grotto-heavens (*dongtian* 洞天) in Taoist ritual and cosmology." *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 8 (1995): 265–90.

—. "Encounter as revelation: A Taoist hagiographic theme in medieval China." *Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* 85 (1998): 363–84.

—. "Shu as a hallowed land: Du Guangting's *Record of Marvels*." *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 10 (1998): 213–54.

—. *Daojiao shiye zhong de shenhui shi: Du Guangting (850–933) lun wan Tang he Wudai shenhui* 道教視野中的社會史——杜光庭論晚唐和五代社會 / *Social history in Taoist perspective: Du Guangting (850–933) on contemporary society*. CSRCS Occasional Papers, no. 5. Hong Kong: Chinese University, 2001.

Verellen, Franciscus, Kristofer Schipper, and Nathan Sivin. "Daoist religion." In *Sources of Chinese Tradition*, edited by William Theodore de Bary and Irene Bloom, 1:392–414. New York: Columbia University Press, 1999.

Wagner, Rudolf G. "Wang Bi: The structure of the Laozi's Pointers (*Laozi weizhi liliue*): A philological study and translation." *T'oung Pao* 72 (1986): 92–129.

—. "Wang Bi's recension of the Laozi." *Early China* 14 (1989): 27–54.

—. *The craft of a Chinese commentator: Wang Bi on the Laozi*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 2000.

Waley, Arthur. *The travels of an alchemist: The journey of the Taoist Ch'ang Ch'un from China to the Hindukush at the summons of Chingiz Khan*. 1931. Taipei: SMC, 1991.

Wan Yi 萬毅. "Dunhuang ben *Shengxuan neijiao jing* jieshuo, bukao 敦煌本《昇玄內教經》解說、補考." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 267–94.

—. "Dunhuang daojiao wenxian Benji jing luwen ji jieshuo 敦煌道教文獻《本際經》錄文及解說." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 367–484.

Wang Chengwen 王承文. "Dunhuang ben *Taiji Zuo xiangong qingwen jing* kaolun 敦煌本《太極左仙公請問經》考論." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 156–99.

Wang Deyou 王德有, ed. *Laozi zhigui* 老子指歸. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

Wang Hongtu 王洪圖, ed. *Huangdi neijing yanjiu dacheng* 黃帝內經研究大成. Peking: Beijing chuban she, 1997.

Wang Ka 王卡. "Daojiao dianji zhi liuchuan yu xianzhuang 道教典籍之流傳與現狀." *Zhongguo zhixue shi yanjiu* 中國哲學史研究, no. 1 (1989): 65–71.

—. "Zhenyuan miaodao yu Zhenyuan miaojing tu – jianlun Zhouzi Taiji tu zhi yuanyuan 眞元妙道與《真元妙經圖》——兼論周子《太極圖》之淵源." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 2 (1993): 49–60.

—. "Huangshu kaoyuan 《黃書》考源." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 2 (1997): 65–73.

—, ed. *Laozi Daode jing Heshang gong zhangju* 老子道德經河上公章句. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

—. "Dunhuang daojing jiaodu sanze 敦煌道經校讀三則." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 110–29.

Wang Liqi 王利器. "Taishang ganying pian jieti 《太上感應篇》解題." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1989): 11–14.

—. "Zhen'gao yu chenwei 《真詔》與讖緯." *Wenshi* 文史 35 (1992): 227–35.

—. "Ge Hong zhushu kaolue 葛洪著述考略." *Wenshi* 文史 37 (1993): 33–54.

Wang Ming 王明. "Lun Taiping jing chao jiaobu zhi wei 論太平經鈔甲部之偽." *Lishi yuyan yanjiu suo jikan* 歷史語言研究所集刊 18 (1948): 375–84.

—, ed. *Taiping jing hejiao* 太平經合校. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1960.

—. *Baopu zi neipian jiaoshi* 抱朴子內篇校釋. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1980.

—. *Wuneng zi jiaozhu* 無能子校注. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

Wang Mu 王沐, ed. *Wuzhen pian jianjie: Wai sanzhong* 悟真篇淺解——外三種. *Daojiao dianji xuankan* 道教典籍選刊. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1997.

Wang Ping 王平. *Taiping jing yanjiu* 《太平經》研究. Taipei: Wenjin chuban she, 1995.

Wang Shumin 王叔岷. *Zhuzi jiaozheng* 諸子斠證. Taipei: Shijie shuju, 1964.

—. *Guo Xiang Zhuangzi zhu jiaoji* 郭象莊子注校記. Shanghai: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1950.

Wang Yiliang 王貽梁 and Chen Jianmin 陳建敏. *Mu tianzi zhuan huijiao jishi* 穆天子傳匯校集釋. Shanghai: Huadong shifan daxue, 1994.

Wang Yuliang 王玉良. "Qui Chuji Panxi ji, Ma Zuchang Shitian xiansheng wenji, yu Yu Ji Dao-yuan leigao sanzhong 丘處機《磻溪集》、馬祖常《石田先生文集》與虞集《道園類稿》三種." *Wenxian* 文獻, no. 3 (1986): 160–68.

Wang Zhongmin 王重民. *Laozi kao* 老子考. Peking: Zhonghua tushuguan xiehui, 1927.

—. *Dunhuang guji xulu* 敦煌古籍敘錄. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

—. *Zhongguo shanben shu tiyao* 中國善本書提要. Shanghai: Shanghai guji chuban she, 1983.

Wang Zongyu 王宗昱. *Daojiao yishu yanjiu* 《道教義樞》研究. Shanghai: Shanghai wen-hua chuban she, 2001.

Ware, James R. *Alchemy, medicine, and religion in the China of A.D. 320: The Nei P'ien of Ko Hung (Pao-p'u tzu)*. 1966. Reprint. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1981.

Wei Tingsheng 衛挺生. *Mu tianzi zhuan jinkao* 穆天子傳今考. Taipei: Zhonghua xueshu yuan, 1970.

Weng Dujian 翁獨健. *Daozang zimu yinde* 道藏子目引得. Harvard-Yenching Institute Sino-logical Index Series, no. 25. Peking: Hafo Yanjing xueshe, 1935.

Wiethoff, Bodo. "Der staatliche Ma-tsu Kult." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 116 (1966): 311–57.

Wong Shiu-hon 黃兆漢. *Daozang danyao yiming suoyin* 道藏丹藥異名索引. Taipei: Xuesheng shuju, 1989.

Wong Yuk 王煜. "Lao Zhuang dui Guigu zi de zhanyi 老莊對鬼谷子的沾益." *Zhongguo wenhua yanjiu suo xuebao* 中國文化研究所學報 4 (1995): 53–61.

Wu Chi-yu. *Pen-tsi king: Livre du terme originel*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1960.

Wu Jing-nuan. *Ling shu, or the Spiritual Pivot*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1993.

Wu Yujiang 吳毓江. *Mozi jiaozhu* 墨子校注. Chongqing: Duli chuban she, 1944.

Wyatt, Don J. *The recluse of Loyang: Shao Yung and the moral evolution of early Sung thought*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1996.

Xiang Qun 向群. "Dunhuang ben Dadao tongxuan yao yanjiu 敦煌本《大道通玄要》研究." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 13 (1998): 310–66.

Xiao Dengfu 蕭登福. *Guigu zi yanjiu* 鬼谷子研究. Taipei: Wenjin chuban she, 1984.

—. *Huangdi Yinfu jing jinzhu jinyi* 黃帝陰符經今註今譯. Taipei: Wenjin, 1996.

—. "Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing tanshu 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經探述" (part 1). *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 3 (1997): 49–65.

—. "Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing tanshu 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經探述" (part 2). *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 4 (1997): 30–39.

—. "Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren miaojing tanshu 太上說南斗六司延壽度人妙經探述" (part 2). *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 2 (1998): 1–7.

—. *Zhou Qin liang Han zaoqi daojiao* 周秦兩漢早期道教. Taipei: Wenjin, 1998.

Xiao Hanming 蕭漢明. "Tang Wudai sanzhong shu qi zhizuo de waidan shu yitong helun 唐五代三種注《契》之作的外丹術異同合論." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 4 (1998): 116–25.

Xu Fuguan 徐復觀. "Boshu Laozi suo fanyingchu di ruogan wenti 帛書老子所反映出的若干問題." *Mingbao yue kan* 明報月刊 10, no. 6 (1975): 92–99.

Xu Jianxun 徐健勛. "Maoshan zhi ji qi banben chutan 茅山志及其版本初探." *Daojiao xue tansuo* 道教學探索 6 (1992): 353–60.

Yamada Keiji. "The formation of the *Huangdi neijing*." *Acta Asiatica* 36 (1978): 67–89.

Yamada Takashi 山田俊. *Kōhon Shōgenkyō* 稿本《昇玄經》. Sendai: Tōhoku University, 1992.

—. "Taigen shin'ichi bonsai kyō ni tsuite 《太玄真一本際經》について." *Nihon bunka kenkyūjo kenkyū hōkoku* 日本文化研究所研究報告 30 (1994): 55–89.

—. "Daijō daidō gyokusei kyō no seiritsu ni tsuite 太上大道玉清經の成立について." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 88 (1996): 1–17.

Yamada Toshiaki 山田利明. "Daijō dōen shinju kyō no zushinteki seikaku 太上洞淵咒經の圖讖的牲格." *Taishō daigaku kenkyū kiyō* 太正大學研究紀要 66 (1981): 145–63.

—. "Reihō dojin kyō to reihō saigi no keisei: 'Dōkun jo' no shōkyō girei 《靈寶度人經》と靈寶祭儀の形成——「道君序」の頌經儀禮." *Tōyōgaku ronsō* 東洋學論叢 16: *Tōyō daigaku bungakubu kiyō* 東洋大學 文學部紀要 44 (1991): 25–44.

—. "Taishō tōen shinju kyō hosetsu 太上洞淵神咒經補說." *Chūgokugaku kenkyū* 中國學研究 10 (1991): 1–8.

—. "Rikuchō Taiheikyō ni okeru Taihei kyō no denshō 六朝太平經における《太平經》の傳承." *Tōyō daigaku Chūgoku tetsugaku bungakka kiyō* 東洋大學中國哲學文學科紀要 46, no. 1 (1993): 17–41.

Yamada Toshiaki 山田利明 and Yusa Noboru 遊佐昇, eds. *Daijō dōen shinju kyō goi sakuin* 太上洞淵神咒經語彙索引. Tokyo: Shōundō, 1984.

Yan Lingfeng 嚴靈峰. *Zhongwai Laozi zhushu mulu* 中外老子著述目錄. Taipei: Zhonghua congshu weiyuan hui, 1957.

—. "Bian Yan Zun Daode zhigui lun fei weishu 辨嚴遵《道德旨歸論》非偽書." Introduction to the edition of Yan Zun in *Wuqiu beizhai Laozi jicheng chubian* 無求備齋老子集成初編. Taipei: Yiwen yinshu guan, 1965.

—. *Zhou Qin Han Wei zhuzi zhijian shumu* 周秦漢魏諸子知見書目. Taipei: Zheng-zhong shuju, 1975–1979.

—. *Mawang dui boshu Laozi shitan* 馬王堆帛書老子試探. Taipei: Heluo tushu chuban she, 1977.

Yan Yiping 嚴一萍, ed. *Daojiao yanjiu ziliao* 道教研究資料. 2 vols. Taipei: Yiwen yinshu guan, 1974.

Yan Zhenfei 嚴振非. "Wuzhen pian chengshu didian kaozheng 《悟真篇》成書 地點考證." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1992): 44–45.

Yang Fucheng 楊福程. "Tan Baopuzi 'Xialan pian' de daoshu shumu: Jiantan cuowu guji suo zaocheng de cuowu jielun 談《抱朴子》遇覽篇的道書數目——兼談錯誤估計所造成的錯誤結論." *Shehui kexue zhanxian* 社會科學戰線, no. 4 (1988): 325–26.

—. "Yunji qiqian de juanshu bianxi 《云笈七籤》的卷數辨析 *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, nos. 3-4 (1991): 17-18.

—. "Huangting nei wai erjing kao 《黃庭》內外二景考." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 3 (1995): 68-76.

Yang Huarong 羊華榮. "Yisheng baode zhuan jieshao 《翊聖保德真君》介紹." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 3 (1986): 96-101.

Yang Li 楊莉. "Daojiao nüxian zhuanji *Yongcheng jixian lu* yanjiu 道教女仙傳記《墉城集仙錄》研究." Ph.D. dissertation. Chinese University of Hong Kong, 2000.

Yang Lien-sheng 楊聯陞. "Laojun yinsong jiejing jiaoshi 老君音誦誠經校釋." *Bulletin of the Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica* 歷史語言研究所 28, no. 1 (1957): 17-54.

Yang Mingzhao 楊明照. *Baopu zi waipian jiaojian* 抱朴子外篇校箋. 2 vols. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1991.

Yang Shanqun 楊善群. "Mu tianzi zhuan de zhenwei jiqi shiliao jiazhi 《穆天子傳》的真偽及其史料價值." *Zhonghua wenshi luncong* 中華文史論叢 54 (1995): 227-51.

Yang Shoujing 楊守敬 (1839-1915). *Riben fangshu zhi* 日本訪書志. 1897. Wuhan: Hubei renmin chuban she, 1988.

Yang Xiaolei 楊效雷. "Zhouyi cantong qi kaoshu 《周易參同契》考述." *Wenxian* 文獻, no. 4 (1997): 123-33.

Yao Tao-chung. "The historical value of the Ch'üan-chen sources in the Tao-tsang." *Sung Studies Newsletter* 13 (1977): 67-76.

—. "Ch'üan-chen: A new Taoist sect in North China during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries." Ph.D. dissertation. University of Arizona, 1980.

Yao Zhenzong 姚振宗 (1843-1906). *Han shu yiwen zhi shibu* 漢書藝文志拾補. In *Ershiwu shi bubian* 二十五史補編, 2:2305-445. Shanghai: Kaiming shudian, 1936-1937.

—. *Sui shu jingji zhi kaozheng* 隋書經籍志考證. In *Ershiwu shi bubian* 二十五史補編, 4: 5041-904. Shanghai: Kaiming shudian, 1936-1937.

Yokote Hiroshi 橫手裕. "Haku Gyosen to Nan Sō Kōnan Dōkyō 白玉蟾と南宋江南道教." *Tōhō gakuhō* 東方學報 68 (1996): 77-182.

Yoshikawa Tadao 吉川忠夫. "Seishitsu kō 「靜室」考." *Tōhō gakuhō* 東方學報 59 (1987): 125-62.

—. "Reihi sanpo denshinroku no shūhen 靈飛散方傳信錄の週邊." *Tōhō shūkyō* 東方宗教 90 (1997): 1-21.

—. *Rikuchō dōkyō no kenkyū* 六朝道教の研究. Kyoto: Shunjūsha, 1997.

Yoshioka Yoshitoyo 吉岡義豐. *Dōkyō kyōten shiron* 道教經典史論. Tokyo: Dōkyō kankōkai, 1995.

—. "Sandō hōdō kakai giban no seiritsu ni tsuite 三洞奉道科誠儀範の成立について." In *Dōkyō kenkyū* 道教研究, edited by Yoshitoyo Yoshioka and Michel Soymié, 1:5-108. Tokyo: Shorinsha, 1965.

—. "Saikairoku to Shigensō 齋戒錄と至言總." *Taishō Daigaku kenkyūkō* 大正大學研究紀要 52 (1967): 283-301.

—. "Eisei e no negai: Dōkyō 永生への願い——道教." *Sekai no shūkyō* 世界の宗教 9. Kyoto: Tankosha, 1970.

—. "Sekishōshi chūkaikyō to kōka shisō 赤松子中誠經と功過思想." In *Dōkyō to Bukkyō* 道教と佛教 2:212-27. Tokyo: Toshima Shoto, 1970.

—. "Chūgoku minkan no jigoku jūō shinkō ni tsuite 中國民間の地獄十王信仰について." In *Bukkyō bunka ronshū* 佛教文化論集, edited by Kawasaki daishi kyōgaku kenkyūjo 川崎大師教學研究所, 1: 143-278. Tokyo: Kawasaki daishi heikanki, 1975.

—. *Dōkyō to Bukkyō* 道教と佛教. Vol. 1, Tokyo: Nihon gakujutsu shinkokai, 1959; vol. 2, Tokyo: Toshima Shobo, 1970; vol. 3, Tokyo: Kokusho kankōkai, 1979.

Yoshioka Yoshitoyo 吉岡義豐 and Michel Soymié, eds. *Dōkyō kenkyū* 道教研究. Tokyo: Shorinsha, 1965-1971.

Yu, David C. "The creation myth of Chaos in the Daoist Canon." *Journal of Oriental Studies* 24 (1986): 1-20.

Yu Jiaxi 余嘉錫. *Siku tiyao bianzheng* 四庫提要辯證. Peking: Zhonghua shuju, 1980.

Yu Mingguang 余明光. *Huangdi sijing yu Huang Lao sixiang* 黃帝四經與黃老思想. Harbin: Heilongjiang renmin chuban she, 1989.

Yu Wanli 虞萬里. "Huangting jing xinzheng 《黃庭經》新證." *Wenshi* 文史, 385-408.

Yusa Noboru 遊佐昇. "Yō Hözen to Yō Jōnō 業法善と業淨能." *Nihon chūgoku gakkai hō* 日本中國學報會 35 (1983): 152-66.

—. "Dōkyō reigen ki kō 《道教靈驗記》考." *Meikai daigaku gaikokugo gakubu ronshū* 明海大學外國語學部論集 4 (1992): 140-31; 5 (1993): 128-16.

Ze Cheng 則誠. "Dunhuang guxieben *Taiping jing* wenzi canye 敦煌古寫本太平經文字殘頁." *Wenwu* 文物, no. 8 (1964): 55-56.

Zhan Shichuang 詹石窗. "Lü Yan shengping zhuzuo kao 呂巖生平著作考." *Shanghai dajiao* 上海道教, no. 1 (1994): 21-24.

—. "Wu Yun shicheng kao 吳筠師承考." *Zhongguo dajiao* 中國道教, no. 1 (1994): 26-28.

Zhang Chunsheng 張春生. "Ping Zhengtong Daozang ben Shanhai jing 評《正統道藏》本《山海經》." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, nos. 3/4 (1990): 20-22.

—. "Shanhai jing pianmu kao 《山海經》篇目考." *Zhonghua wenshi luncong* 中華文史論叢 49 (1992): 101-20.

Zhang Jinhong 張津洪. "Tangdai Daozang de bianzhuan yu chuanxie 唐代《道藏》的編撰與傳寫." *Zhongguo dajiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1992): 39-43.

Zhang Qinghua 張清華, ed. *Daojing jinghua* 道經精華. Changchun: Shidai wenyi chuban she, 1995.

Zhang Shanwen 張善文. "Daozang zhi yishuo chutan 道藏之易說初探." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道教文化研究 11 (1997): 358-71.

Zhang Songhui 張松輝. "Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing chengshu niandai kao 《正一法天師教戒科經》成書年代考." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 1 (1994): 20-26.

Zhang Xinzhen 張心徵. *Wei shu tongkao* 偽書通考. Shanghai: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1957.

Zhang Xunliao 張勛燎. "Jiangxi Gao'an chutu Nan Song Chunxi liunian Xu Yong mu *Fengdu Luoshan baku chaosheng zhengui zhenxing tu shike*—Jianlun Ouyang Wen shou *Yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing* de shidai 江西高安出土南宋淳熙六年徐永墓《酆都羅山拔苦超生鎮鬼真形》圖石刻——兼論歐陽文受《太上元始天尊說北帝伏魔神咒妙經》的時代." *Daojia wenhua yanjiu* 道家文化研究 7 (1995): 300–311.

Zhang Yantian 張衍田. *Shiji zhengyi yiwen jijiao* 史記正義佚文輯校. Peking: Beijing daxue chuban she, 1985.

Zhang Zehong 張澤洪. "Dunhuang wenshu zhong de Tangdai daojing 敦煌文書中的唐代道經." *Dunhuang xue jikan* 敦煌學輯刊, no. 2 (1993): 58–63.

Zhang Zheng 張錚. "Gendai dōkyō no ichi kōsatsu: Chōshun shinjin saiyūki ni tsuite 元代道教の一考察——《長春真人西遊記》について." *Chūgoku koten kenkyū* 中國古典研究 37 (1992): 33–46.

———. "Gendai dōkyō no ichi kōsatsu: *Genfū keikai roku* wo megutte 元代道教の一考察——《玄風慶會錄》をめぐって." *Chūgoku gaku kenkyū* 中國學研究, no. 11 (1992): 29–36.

———. "Kyū Chōshun ni tsuite 丘長春について." *Taishō daigaku daigakuin kenkyū ronshū* 大正大學大學院研究論集 17 (1993): 151–63.

Zhang Zigao 張子高. *Zhongguo gudai huaxue shi gao* 中國古代化學史稿. 1964. Reprint, Hong Kong: Shangwu yinshu guan, 1977.

Zhao Tiehan 趙鐵寒. "Guigu zi kaobian 鬼谷子考辨." *Dalu zazhi* 大陸雜誌 14, no. 5 (1957): 3–7 and 14, no. 6 (1957): 20–25.

Zhao Yongchun 趙永春. *Zhongguo daoxue wenhua mingzhu* 中國道學文化名著. *Zhongguo wenhua jingdian mingzhu daxi* 中國文化經典名著大系. Yanji: Yanbian daxue chuban she, 1995.

Zheng Jiewen 鄭杰文. "Daojiao xianshi Guigu xiansheng jiqi Guiguzi kaobian 道教先師鬼谷先生及其《鬼谷子》考辨." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 4 (1992): 34–38.

———. *Mu tianzi zhuan tongjie* 穆天子傳通解. Jī'nan: Shandong wenyi chuban she, 1992.

———. *Guigu zi da zhibei* 鬼谷子大智慧. Taipei: Xinchao she wenhua, 1997.

Zhong Laiyin 鐘來因. *Changsheng busi de tanqiu: Daojing Zhen'gao zhi mi* 長生不死的探求——道經〈真詰〉之謎. Shanghai: Wenhui chuban she, 1992.

Zhong Zhaopeng 錘肇鵬. *Xinbian Daozang mulu* 新編道藏目錄. Peking: Beijing tushu guan chuban she, 1999.

Zhou Shaoliang 周紹良. "Ming neifu kanben *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* 明內府刊本《靈寶天尊說洪恩靈濟真君妙經》." *Wenwu*, no. 10 (1987): 64–66.

Zhu Feng'ao 朱封鰲. "Tiantai Tongbo shan Daozang zai Daozang shi shang de diwei 天台桐柏山《道藏》在道藏史上的地位." *Zhongguo daojiao* 中國道教, no. 2 (1991): 15–17.

Zhu Senpu 朱森溥, ed. *Xuanzhu lu jiaoshi* 玄珠錄校釋. Chengdu: Ba shu shushe, 1989.

Zhu Yueli 朱越利. "Tianlao kao 天老考." *Zongjiao xue yanjiu* 宗教學研究, no. 2 (1986): 52–58.

———. "Yangxing yanming lu kao 養性延命錄考." *Shijie zongjiao yanjiu* 世界宗教研究, no. 1 (1986): 101–15.

———. "Panxi ji chuangzuo shijian kao 《磻溪集》創作時間考." *Wenxian* 文獻, no. 4 (1994): 34–55.

———. *Daojing zonglun* 道經總論. 1991. Reprint, Shenyang: Liaoning jiaoyu chuban she, 1995.

———. *Daozang fenlei jieti* 道藏分類解題. Peking: Huaxia chuban she, 1996.

Zürcher, Erik. *The Buddhist conquest of China: The spread and adaptation of Buddhism in early medieval China*. 1959. Revised edition, Leiden: Brill, 1972.

———. "Buddhist influence on early Taoism: A survey of scriptural evidence." *T'oung Pao* 66 (1980): 84–147.

———. "Eschatology and messianism in early Chinese Buddhism." In *Leyden studies in sinology*, edited by W. L. Idema, 34–56. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1981.

———. "Prince Moonlight", Messianism and eschatology in early medieval Chinese Buddhism." *T'oung Pao* 68 (1982): 1–75.

## About the Contributors

DENIS H. W. ALLISTONE is head of the regional delegation for East Asia for the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) based in Bangkok and covering China, North and South Korea, and Mongolia. He is a graduate of Waseda University (Japan) where he obtained an M.A. in oriental history in 1981. Allistone worked for the Tao-tsang Project on a scholarship from the Swiss Government from 1981 to 1985. He later worked for the Swiss Foundation for Culture (Pro Helvetia) in Beijing and joined the ICRC in 1989. Before his present assignment, he served in Afghanistan, Russia, India, Geneva, and Ukraine. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 306, 307, 601, 603, 604, 605, 956, 957, 965, 966, 967, 968, 971, 972.

POUL ANDERSEN is associate professor of Chinese religions in the Department of Religion, University of Hawai'i at Manoa. He graduated in Chinese Studies from the University of Copenhagen, Denmark, and holds a Ph.D. in humanities from the same university with a dissertation entitled "Taoist Ritual Texts and Traditions, with Special Reference to *Bugang*, the Cosmic Dance" (1991). Andersen has received multiple grants from the Danish Research Council for the Humanities and from the Carlsberg Foundation. He did fieldwork in Tainan, Taiwan, where he studied for two years (1978 and 1986)

with Taoist High Priest Chen Rong-sheng. He has taught at the University of California at Berkeley (1992–94), Technical University, Berlin (1994–95), and the Humboldt University, Berlin (1995–2001). Currently, he is organizing an international collaborative research project, "Taoist Iconography and Ritual," at the Department of Religion at the University of Hawai'i. His recent publications include "Concepts of Meaning in Chinese Ritual," in *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 12 (2001), and *The Demon Chained under Turtle Mountain: The History and Mythology of the Chinese River Spirit Wuzhiqi* (Berlin, 2001). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 220, 221, 435, 443, 461, 477, 478, 479, 480, 549, 566, 567, 585, 589, 640, 767, 807, 810, 854, 855, 856, 860, 864, 866, 867, 870, 1015, 1044, 1194, 1202, 1227, 1265, 1279, 1285, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1478.

FARZEEN BALDRIAN-HUSSEIN obtained her Ph.D. in Paris under the direction of Max Kaltenmark. Her dissertation was published as *Procédés secrets du Joyaux magique* (Paris, 1984), a fundamental text on Inner Alchemy techniques of the Zhong-Lü school. She actively participated in the Tao-tsang Project of the European Science Foundation coordinated by Kristofer Schipper, and also contributed to the *Encyclopedia of Taoism* (Curzon-Routledge, forthcoming). A specialist in Taoist inner alchemy of the

Northern Song period (960–1127), she wrote the overview article on Taoism for *The Encyclopedia of Religion*, edited by Mircea Eliade et al. (New York, 1987) and has contributed many articles on inner alchemy to the *Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie*. Among her current projects is a book on the *Daoshu*, a twelfth-century compendium of inner alchemical and related literature. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 225, 226, 227, 230, 231, 233, 235, 238, 239, 240, 244, 245, 246, 259, 261, 263, 263.1, 263.9, 263.14, 263.17, 263.26, 263.31, 265, 266, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 277, 279, 280, 642, 761, 827, 829, 830, 848, 849, 850, 852, 853, 888, 899, 903, 904, 905, 906, 913, 914, 915, 921, 922, 923, 926, 927, 928, 930, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 941, 944, 947, 949, 1017, 1038, 1045, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1079, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1086, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1096, 1097, 1157, 1188, 1189, 1191, 1259, 1274, 1309, 1423. She moreover wrote the introduction to section 3.A.4.c, "The *Wuzhen pian* and the Southern School (Nanzong)."

**LIDIA BONOMI** obtained her degree in Chinese from the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures of the University of Venice. She obtained a masters degree in international economics and management from SDA Bocconi, Milan. She contributed the article for text 817.

**ALFREDO CADONNA** is associate professor of Chinese language and literature at the Department of Asian Studies, Ca' Foscari University of Venice and director of the Institute Venice and the East of the Giorgio Cini Foundation of Venice. He graduated in Chinese Studies from the

University of Venice. From 1984 to 1994 he was research assistant and associate professor at the Oriental University Institute of Naples. His areas of interest and current research projects include Dunhuang studies, Chan Buddhism, and traditional commentaries on the *Daode jing*. He is the author of an annotated Italian translation of the Dunhuang manuscript S 6836 published as *Il Taoista di Sua Maestà: Dodici episodi da un manoscritto cinese di Dunhuang* (Venice, 1998). He also published an annotated Italian translation of the *Daode baozhang zhu* with the title *Quali parole vi aspettate che aggiunga? Il Commentario al Daodejing di Bai Yuchan, maestro taoista del XIII secolo* (Florence, 2001). He contributed the articles on the following texts: 1342, 1406.

**URSULA-ANGELIKA CEDZICH** is an associate professor at DePaul University, Chicago. She obtained her Ph.D. at the University of Würzburg with a dissertation on early Tianshi dao liturgy, "Das Ritual der Himmelsmeister im Spiegel früher Quellen" (1987). She has published a number of articles on the history of Taoism, popular religion, and other subjects. At present she is finishing an updated and expanded English version of her dissertation, to be published with the title "Early Daoist Ritual: Second through Fifth Centuries C.E." Other work in progress includes a study of martial divinities employed in twelfth- and thirteenth-century Taoist healing rituals, also addressing the question of Tantric influences at work in these rituals as well as that of their impact on Chinese popular religion and literature. She contributed the articles

for the following texts: 3, 23, 26, 45, 47, 63, 64, 73, 98, 140, 164, 167, 172, 178, 188, 204, 206, 300, 301, 302, 304, 325, 330, 395, 421, 424, 425, 644, 645, 646, 649, 659, 669, 674, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 765, 777, 791, 812, 975, 1025, 1050, 1125, 1192, 1205, 1218, 1241, 1304, 1305, 1349, 1365, 1388, 1390, 1407, 1428, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1448, 1450, and Dunhuang manuscripts Pelliot 2732, 2751, Stein 4314, 6193.

**CATHERINE DESPEUX** is professor at the French National Institute of Oriental Languages and Civilizations (INALCO). She holds a doctorat d'Etat with a dissertation on Chinese traditional health and longevity techniques. Her present field of research is in the history of Chinese medicine. She has published extensively on this subject, in particular on the representation of the body in Chinese traditional medicine and in Taoism, and on women and Taoism. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 101, 102, 105, 106, 107, 137, 154, 232, 249, 250, 251, 267, 275, 570, 571, 578, 699, 768, 769, 835, 838, 847, 851, 929, 931, 932, 943, 1018, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1024, 1060, 1065, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1100, 1162, 1163, 1257, 1264, 1306, 1426, 1427.

**ADRIANUS C. DUDINK** is a researcher at the Catholic University of Leuven (Flanders, Belgium). He is a graduate of the University of Amsterdam with a degree in history of religions (especially in China), and holds a Ph.D. in Sinological studies from the University of Leiden. His research in progress includes a study of the mass in Chinese Christian communities during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, and a comprehensive bibliography of Chinese Christian books and manuscripts from the same

period. He is the author of several sections in the *Handbook of Christianity in China*, volume 1: 635–1800 (*Handbook of Oriental Studies / Handbuch der Orientalistik*, vol. 15/1, edited by Nicolas Standaert [Leiden, 2001]). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 790, 1195.

**FANG LING** is librarian at the Sinological library of the Collège de France in Paris. She obtained her Ph.D. at the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes in Paris (2001) with a dissertation on the thaumaturgy of Sun Simiao. Her publications in the field of Chinese medical anthropology focus on historical as well as contemporary issues. She currently is working on the history of the Medicine-king temples in Peking, the medical texts among the Dunhuang manuscripts, and exorcist healing rites in present day Hunan. Her book *La tradition sacrée de la médecine chinoise ancienne: Etude sur le Livre des exorcismes de Sun Simiao (581–682)* is scheduled to be published by the Collège de France in 2005. She contributed the article for text 258.

**VINCENT GOOSAERT** is a researcher at the French National Center for Scientific Research (CNRS). He obtained his Ph.D. in Religious Studies in 1997 at Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes (Paris) with a dissertation on Quanzhen Taoism written under the direction of Kristofer Schipper. His current research projects include a social history of Beijing Taoists (1800–1950), and a history of religious conflict in modern China. He is author of *Dans les temples de la Chine* (Paris, 2000). His articles on the social history of Chinese religion in

late Imperial China were published in the *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*, *T'oung Pao* and other periodicals. His latest work, *Le tabou du boeuf en Chine*, is scheduled for publication in 2004. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 242, 247, 248, 281, 308, 576, 577, 579, 1049, 1062, 1063, 1066, 1100, 1249 and 1310. He moreover wrote the introductions to chapter 3.B.9, "The Quanzhen Order," and to the sections 3.B.9.a, 3.B.9.b and 3.B.9.c.

CAROLINE GYSS-VERMANDE is a researcher at the French National Center for Scientific Research (CNRS), where she coordinates the program Religion and Society in China. She studied Chinese religion and art history with Kristofer Schipper and Michèle Pirazzoli and obtained her Ph.D. in Far Eastern studies at the University of Paris IV. Foremost among her current research interests are the iconographical, technical, and economic aspects of religious imagery in China. She also participates in the research project Peking as a Holy City. Her Ph.D. dissertation was published as *La Vie et l'Oeuvre de Huang Gongwang* (Paris, 1986). Her latest article, "Forme et esprit: Le jardin chinois en perspectives," will be published in 2004 by the Albert Kahn Museum in Paris. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 163, 959, 961.

MARC KALINOWSKI is professor of Chinese Religion and Culture at the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes in Paris (EPHE). He obtained his Ph.D. in Chinese studies at the University of Paris (Denis-Diderot). From 1979 to 1992, Kalinowski was a research fellow at the Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient,

based at EFEQ centers in China, Japan, and Hong Kong. At present he is working in the field of cosmology and divination in ancient China, exploring new evidence provided by the recently excavated manuscripts from the Warring States and early Han. He is author of *Divination et cosmologie dans la Chine ancienne: Le Compendium des cinq agents, Wuxing dayi, VIe siècle* (Paris, 1991), and editor of *Divination et société dans la Chine ancienne: Etude des manuscrits de Dunhuang de la Bibliothèque nationale de France et de la British Library* (Paris, 2003). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 581, 584, 586, 587, 588, 857, 858, 861, 984, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1040, 1041, 1183, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1275, 1276, 1289, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1471, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1485.

TERRY KLEEMAN is associate professor of Chinese and religious studies at the University of Colorado at Boulder. He holds an M.A. in Asian studies from the University of British Columbia, completed under the direction of Edwin G. Pulleyblank, and a Ph.D. in Oriental languages from the University of California at Berkeley, under the direction of Michel Strickmann. His research has taken him to Taisho University (Tokyo), where he worked under Yasui Kozan; the École Pratique des Hautes Études, where he studied with Kristofer Schipper; and the Oriental Institute of Tokyo University, where he worked under the direction of Matsumaru Michio. He is the author of *A God's Own Tale: The Book of Transformations of Wenchang the Divine Lord of Zitong* (Albany, NY,

1994) and *Great Perfection: Religion and Ethnicity in a Chinese Millennial Kingdom* (Honolulu, 1998). He has served since 2002 as president of the Society for the Study of Chinese Religions and is managing editor of *Studies in Central and East Asian Religions* (E. J. Brill). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 28, 29, 169, 170.

PAULINE BENTLEY KOFFLER was born and raised in England, where she spent the war years working in naval code breaking at Bletchley Park. After permanently moving to France in 1960, Bentley Koffler obtained a masters degree in Chinese literature from the University of Paris. She went on to the study of Taoism under the direction of Kristofer Schipper, joining the Tao-tsang Project in Paris at its inception. Her main area of research is the significance of the Chinese mirror in Taoist religious thought. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 153, 431, 596, 782, 933, 1126, 1206, 1207, 1245.

KWONG HING FOON (1944–1990) was born in Hong Kong. She studied Chinese literature at New Asia College (B.A. 1967, M.A. 1971). In 1973 she came to France with a French Government scholarship, where she studied with Jean-Pierre Diény. She obtained her Ph.D. in 1985 with a dissertation on the story of Wang Chaojun in Chinese literature, published as *Wang Chaojun, une héroïne chinoise de l'histoire à la légende* (Paris, 1986). The French Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres awarded her the Prix Giles for this work in 1987. From 1980 to 1988, Kwong Hing Foon worked as editorial secretary for the Tao-tsang Project under the direction

of Kristofer Schipper. In this capacity she edited the *Daozang* database and the individual articles, completed and edited the *Index of the Yunji qigian* (Paris, 1981, 1982), for which she also did some of the calligraphy. In 1988 she was recruited as a researcher by the French National Center for Scientific Research (CNRS). In July 1990, after a short illness, she was tragically taken away from her friends and colleagues. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 305, 969, 970, 1029, 1033, 1042, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1464, 1472, 1484.

JOHN LAGERWEY is directeur d'études at the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Section of Religious Studies. After a Ph.D. on the *Wu Yue chunqiu* of Zhao Ye (fl. 100) at Harvard University (1975), he did postdoctoral work under Max Kaltenmark and Kristofer Schipper at the Ecole Pratique. As a researcher at the Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, he served as secretary of the Tao-tsang Project from 1978 to 1983. A specialist of the history of Taoist ritual and the ethnographic study of local religion and society in Southeast China, he is the author of *Wu-shang pi-yao, somme taoïste du VIe siècle* (Paris, 1981) and *Taoist Ritual in Chinese Society and History* (New York, 1987). The recipient of two Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation grants, he is the editor of the series *Traditional Hakka Society* (in Chinese; 20 volumes published). He is the director of a project for the preparation of a four-volume history of Chinese religion up to the Tang. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 30, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 51, 52, 58, 61, 62, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71,

72, 74, 75, 77, 80, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 100, 147, 148, 181, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 310, 316, 321, 323, 327, 328, 333, 334, 336, 337, 338, 340, 341, 342, 345, 351, 353, 355, 356, 357, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 388, 399, 407, 444, 460, 465, 466, 467, 482, 508, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 610, 614, 636, 647, 648, 654, 859, 875, 981, 985, 986, 987, 990, 991, 992, 1112, 1113, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1121, 1131, 1138, 1197, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1226, 1280, 1292, 1312, 1398, 1399, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1438, 1441, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1451, 1460, 1462.

ALESSANDRA CRISTINA LAVAGNINO is professor of Chinese language and culture, Faculty of Political Sciences, University of Milan. She graduated in Chinese studies from the University of Rome, was researcher and lecturer at the University of Naples, L'Orientale, and also served as press attaché at the Embassy of Italy in Beijing (1994–98). She is the author of *Il tesoro delle lettere un intaglio di draghi* (Milan, 1995) and *Cultura Cinese* (Milan, 2001). She presently sits on the board of the Italian Association of Chinese Studies and is member of the editorial board of the quarterly journal *Mondo cinese*. She contributed the article for the following text: 1032.56.

JEAN LÉVI is director of research in Chinese studies at the French National Center of Scientific Research (CNRS). His main interest is in Chinese political thought, ideology, and mythology of the pre-imperial and early imperial periods, and he has published many books and articles on these topics. His most recent publications are *Le coup du Hibou* (Paris,

2001), *Confucius* (Paris, 2002) and *Propos intempestifs sur le Tchouang-tseu* (Paris, 2003). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 290, 296, 297, 298, 432, 447, 448, 449, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 828, 831, 833, 834, 836, 837, 840, 841, 842, 846, 1177, 1402, 1405, 1466, 1467, 1476.

JAN A. M. DE MEYER studied Sinology at the universities of Gent (Belgium) and Shanghai. He obtained his Ph.D. in Sinology in 1992 from the University of Gent and worked with Kristofer Schipper during a three-year postdoctoral fellowship at the Leiden Sinological Institute (1997–2000). His research centers on Tang dynasty Taoism and the literature of eremitism. Together with Peter Engelfriet, he edited *Linked Faiths: Essays on Chinese Religions and Traditional Culture in Honour of Kristofer Schipper*, (Leiden, 2000). His monograph on the Tang Daoist priest Wu Yun (d. 778) is forthcoming from Brill. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 682, 684, 697, 698, 717, 735, 739, 740, 741, 742, 1027, 1028, 1033, 1136, 1039, 1048, 1135, 1190, 1263, 1486, 1487.

CHRISTINE MOLLIER is researcher at the French National Center of Scientific Research (CNRS). She obtained her Ph.D. in 1986 with a dissertation on the *Dongyuan shenzhou jing*, which was published with the title *Une apocalypse taoïste du Ve siècle: Le Livre des incantations divines des grottes abyssales* (Paris, 1990). As a member of the research group on Dunhuang manuscripts, she collaborated on the fifth volume of the *Catalogue des manuscrits chinois du fonds Pelliot de Dunhuang* (1995) and published “La Méthode de l’empereur du Nord du mont Fengdu,” *T’oung Pao*

83 (1997) and “De l’inconvénient d’être mortel chez les taoïstes de la haute Pureté,” in *De la malenmort en quelques pays d’Asie*, edited by Brigitte Baptandier (Paris, 2001). Her recent work focuses on Buddho-Taoist scriptures and iconography. Following her articles: “Les Cuisines de Laozi et du Buddha,” in *Cahiers d’Extrême-Asie* 11 (2000) and “Talismans,” in *Divination et société dans la Chine ancienne: Etude des manuscrits de Dunhuang de la Bibliothèque nationale de France et de la British Library*, edited by Marc Kalinowski (Paris, 2003), she is now working on a book-length study on this subject. She has held visiting professorships at the Faculté des Lettres of the University of Geneva (1997–98) and at the Divinity School of the University of Chicago (2002). She contributed the articles for the following texts: 53, 54, 335, 525, 527.

FABRIZIO PREGADIO is acting associate professor in the Department of Religious Studies, Stanford University. He graduated in Chinese language and literature from the Ca’ Foscari University of Venice, obtained his doctorate in East Asian civilizations at the Oriental Institute of Naples, and did postdoctoral studies at the Institute for Research in Humanities, Kyoto University. His publications include “The Early History of the *Zhouyi cantong qi*,” *Journal of Chinese Religions* 30 (2002); “Early Daoist Meditation and the Origins of Inner Alchemy,” in *Daoist Books and Daoist Histories*, edited by Benjamin Penny (London, 2004); and “Notes on the Daoist Notion of ‘Refining the Form’ (lianxing),” *Cahiers d’Extrême-Asie* 14 (2004). His latest work, *Great Clarity*:

*Daoism and Alchemy in Medieval China*, will be published by Stanford University Press in 2005. He currently is working on the textual and exegetic tradition of the *Zhouyi cantong qi*. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 419, 420, 863, 881, 883, 887, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 901, 907, 908, 909, 910, 917, 942.

FLORIAN C. REITER is professor of Pre-modern Chinese Studies at Humboldt-University, Berlin. He holds degrees in Chinese studies from the universities of Munich (Ph.D) and Würzburg (habilitation), and was a postdoctoral fellow at Würzburg (Tao-tsang Project). Current scientific projects focus on Tang–Song Taoism. He is the author of *Religions in China: History, Practices, Culture* (in German; 2002), *The Aspirations and Standards of Taoist Priests in the Early T’ang Period* (1998), and “The Taoist Canon of 749 A.D. at the Southern Indian Belvedere in Jen-shou District, Szechwan Province,” in *ZDMG* 148, 111–124 (1998). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 31, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 121, 122, 123, 125, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 222, 223, 224, 276, 299, 568, 572, 573, 574, 575, 593, 594, 599, 661, 772, 778, 783, 843, 845, 920, 924, 925, 934, 940, 950, 955, 973, 1030, 1043, 1046, 1047, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1078, 1080, 1085, 1087, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1098, 1099, 1125, 1132, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1201, 1229, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1256, 1258, 1260, 1261, 1311, 1429.

ISABELLE ROBINET (1932–2000) received her sinological training from Max Kaltenmark and Léon Vandermeersch and held a doctoral degree from Paris

University. After teaching for many years at the French National Institute of Oriental Languages and Civilizations (INALCO), she was appointed to the chair of Chinese History and Civilization at the University of Provence Aix-Marseille in 1985. Isabelle Robinet brought a passion for philosophy to her lifelong study of Taoist thought and mental practices. Beside seminal contributions on the *Daode jing*, the *Zhuangzi*, the *Huainan zi*, and medieval commentarial schools attached to these classics, her best-known works are her painstaking analysis of the Shangqing textual tradition, *La révélation du Shangqing dans l'histoire du taoïsme* (Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1984), for which she was awarded the doctorat d'Etat, and *Taoism: Growth of a Religion* (Stanford, 1997, in the translation by Phyllis Brooks), a history of Taoist ideas from the beginning to the Yuan period. Her later work focused on philosophical and spiritual aspects of Inner Alchemy (neidan) and the metaphoric language that served as the medium of neidan conceptualization. A major manuscript on Chinese cosmology, completed shortly before her death, is forthcoming. Isabelle Robinet contributed the articles for the following texts: 5, 6, 7, 33, 55, 56, 60, 81, 82, 83, 84, 103, 104, 129, 133, 168, 179, 184, 254, 255, 256, 257, 324, 326, 354, 394, 405, 408, 422, 423, 426, 427, 428, 430, 433, 442, 446, 458, 509, 597, 608, 611, 613, 637, 639, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 683, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 714, 715, 716, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 734, 736, 737, 738, 743, 744, 745, 874, 876, 877, 879, 882, 980, 1016, 1026, 1036, 1199, 1203,

1269, 1271, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1344, 1345, 1348, 1351, 1352, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1387, 1389, 1391, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1409, 1436, 1457, 1458, 1459.

KRISTOFER SCHIPPER is director of the Library of the Western Belvedere at Fuzhou University. He was chair of Chinese Religions at the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes from 1973 to 2003. Between 1993 and 1999 he also taught Chinese history at the University of Leiden. Previously (1962–1970), as research fellow of the Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient and visiting fellow of Academia Sinica, he did fieldwork in Tainan, Taiwan, where he collaborated with Masters Chen Weng and Chen Rongsheng, and where he was himself ordained in 1967. In 1976 he founded the Tao-tsang Project of the European Science Foundation and acted as its coordinator. His best-known work is probably *The Taoist Body* (Los Angeles, 1993). He has written papers on Taoist history in French, English, Chinese and Dutch. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 1.1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 27, 32, 36, 49, 50, 57, 78, 79, 85, 86, 95, 99, 126, 128, 132, 155, 156, 182, 189, 195, 196, 218, 228, 229, 234, 236, 237, 241, 243, 252, 253, 260, 262, 264, 273, 278, 291, 292, 293, 294, 303, 309, 312, 313, 315, 317, 318, 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 366, 367, 368, 369, 385, 386, 387, 390, 391, 392, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 406, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 429, 440, 441, 445, 455, 456, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 481, 483, 484, 485,

486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 526, 528, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 582, 583, 598, 607, 609, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 632, 633, 641, 643, 651, 653, 655, 656, 657, 658, 660, 664, 665, 670, 673, 675, 754, 762, 766, 775, 776, 780, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 808, 809, 811, 813, 814, 815, 816, 826, 832, 839, 844, 862, 865, 868, 869, 871, 872, 873, 878, 880, 885, 886, 897, 898, 900, 902, 911, 912, 916, 918, 919, 945, 946, 948, 951, 952, 953, 958, 960, 962, 963, 976, 977, 978, 979, 982, 988, 989, 993, 994, 1020, 1023, 1031, 1032, 1032.105, 1032.112, 1034, 1037, 1061, 1064, 1071, 1072, 1077, 1095, 1101a, 1101b, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1120, 1122, 1127, 1137, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1176, 1182, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1193, 1196, 1198, 1204, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1225, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1246, 1247, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1270, 1273, 1277, 1278, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1287, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1307, 1341, 1343, 1346, 1347, 1350, 1353, 1354, 1364, 1367, 1381, 1383, 1385, 1386, 1392, 1396, 1397, 1400, 1401, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1408, 1411, 1421, 1422, 1424, 1425, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1440, 1442, 1443, 1452, 1455, 1456, 1461, 1463, 1468, 1470, 1477, 1479, 1483 and Dunhuang manuscripts Pelliot 2326, 2336, 2399, 2403, 2430, 2452, 2474, 2559, 2560, 2750, 2990, 3341 and Stein 3722, 3750, 4561, 6241, 6310, 6825. He moreover wrote the general introduction as well as the introductions for the following chapters and sections: 1.A, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.B.1, 1.B.2,

1.B.2.c, 1.B.3, 1.B.3.c, 1.B.4, 1.B.5, 2.A.1.a, 2.A.1.d, 2.A.3, 2.A.5, 2.B.1, 2.B.2, 2.B.5, 2.B.6.a, 2.B.7.a, 2.B.7.b, 2.B.7.c, 2.B.8.c, Part 3, 3.A.4, 3.A.5, 3.A.7.a, 3.A.8, 3.B.1, 3.B.1.b, 3.B.2, 3.B.3, 3.B.4, 3.B.5, 3.B.6, 3.B.7, 3.B.8, 3.B.10, 3.B.12, 3.B.13, 3.B.14.

HANS-HERMANN SCHMIDT currently manages a prepress studio in Heidelberg, Germany. He studied Chinese in Hsinchu, Taiwan, and in Hong Kong. He earned a Ph.D. in Sinology at Würzburg University, and was a researcher in the Tao-tsang Project from 1979 to 1986. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 22, 59, 67, 70, 76, 97, 110, 112, 116, 119, 120, 124, 127, 165, 177, 180, 183, 185, 186, 187, 286, 311, 319, 320, 322, 329, 339, 343, 344, 350, 352, 358, 359, 361, 393, 396, 397, 398, 411, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 457, 459, 462, 463, 464, 529, 592, 595, 600, 602, 606, 620, 630, 631, 634, 635, 638, 650, 652, 662, 663, 666, 667, 668, 671, 672, 713, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 735, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 764, 779, 781, 792, 974, 1111, 1114, 1115, 1119, 1124, 1129, 1130, 1169, 1174, 1175, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1184, 1197, 1200, 1262, 1272, 1410, 1439, 1449, 1453, 1454.

NATHAN SIVIN is professor of Chinese studies and of the history of science at the University of Pennsylvania. He holds a B.S. in humanities and science from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a Ph.D. in the history of science from Harvard University. His most recent books are *Science in Ancient China* (1995), *Medicine, Philosophy and Religion in Ancient China* (1995), and *The Way and the Word: Science and Medicine in Early China and Greece* (with Sir Geoffrey Lloyd, 2002). He was founding editor and publisher of the journal *East Asian Science, Technology,*

and Medicine, and founding president of the International Society for the History of East Asian Science, Technology, and Medicine. His current research is a study, both technical and social, of the high point of Chinese mathematical astronomy in the thirteenth century. He is honorary professor in the Chinese Academy of Sciences and holds a number of consulting positions in the China, Europe, and the United States. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 1164, 1165.

FRANCISCUS VERELLEN is director of the Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient. He previously headed the Chinese studies program and the Taipei and Hong Kong centers at the EFEO, where he holds the chair in History of Taoism. After doctoral studies at Oxford and Paris, Verellen taught at Columbia University and the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes. In addition to research fellowships in Europe and Asia, Verellen held visiting appointments at Princeton University, the University of California-Berkeley, and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. His research is in the fields of medieval Taoism and the history of Chinese regional culture. Verellen's publications include the biography *Du Guangting (850–933): Taoïste de cour à la fin de la Chine médiévale* (Collège de France, 1989) and numerous articles on the works and thought of Du Guangting, as well as a series of studies on the ritual and communal organization of the early Heavenly Master movement, most recently "The Heavenly Master liturgical agenda according to Chisong zi's Petition Almanac" in

*Cahiers d'Extrême-Asie* 14 (2004). He contributed the articles for the following texts: 166, 295, 296, 389, 590, 591, 612, 690, 725, 763, 770, 771, 773, 774, 818, 954, 964, 1032.27, 1032.28, 1123, 1128, 1248, 1437, 1476. He moreover wrote the introductions for the following chapters and sections: 1.A.2, 1.A.6.a, 1.A.6.b, 2.A.1.b, 2.A.1.c, 2.A.2, 2.A.4, 2.A.6, 2.A.6.a, 2.A.6.b, 2.A.6.c, 2.A.7, 2.A.8, 3.A.6.a, 3.A.6.b, 3.A.6.c, 3.B.ii.

GIOVANNI VITIELLO is associate professor of Chinese literature at the University of Hawai'i at Manoa. He received his first degree in Oriental languages from the University of Rome, La Sapienza, and his Ph.D. in Chinese from the University of California at Berkeley. He has been a European Science Foundation postdoctoral fellow at the International Institute for Asian Studies in Leiden. He is the author of "Exemplary Sodomites: Chivalry and Love in Late Ming Culture," *Nan Nü* 2: 2 (2000); "The Forgotten Tears of the Lord of Longyang: Late Ming Stories of Male Prostitution and Connoisseurship," in Jan De Meyer and Peter Engelfriet, eds., *Linked Faiths: Essays on Chinese Religions and Traditional Culture in Honour of Kristofer Schipper* (Leiden, 2000); and "Family Affairs: A Crazed Woman and Late Ming Pornography," in Antonino Forte and Federico Masini, eds., *A Life Journey to the East: Sinological Studies in Memory of Giuliano Bertuccioli, 1923–2001* (Kyoto, 2002). His current research is on male homoeroticism in late imperial fiction and on the history of pornographic literature. He contributed the articles for the following texts: 314, 434.

YUAN BINGLING is professor of Chinese history and vice dean of the Faculty of Letters at Fuzhou University. After graduating in Chinese history from Fudan University (Shanghai) and obtaining an M.A. in social and economic history at Xiamen University (1991), she worked with Leonard Blussé at Leiden University, where she obtained her Ph.D. in 1998. Her dissertation: *Chinese Democracies—A Study of the Kongsis of West Borneo (1770–1884)* was published in 2000 by CNWS, Leiden. She took an active part in the Peking as a Holy City (Shengcheng Beijing) project under the direction of Kristofer Schipper and

contributed many articles on Chinese economic and local history in English as well as in Chinese. She is currently publishing a book on the archives of the Chinese Council in Batavia (Jakarta) with the University of Xiamen Press. She contributed the articles for the following texts: 436, 437, 438, 439, 580, 878, 884, 885, 897, 898, 900, 911, 912, 916, 918, 919, 945, 946, 948, 951, 952, 953, 983, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1020, 1023, 1034, 1133, 1037, 1134, 1182, 1219, 1220, 1237, 1247, 1250, 1254, 1255, 1277, 1282, 1286, 1307, 1308, 1353, 1354, 1397, 1431, 1440, 1463, 1469, 1470, 1483.

# Classified Title Index

This index groups the titles in the *Daozang* under the headings of the historical and thematic sections in the present work.

## PART I: EASTERN ZHOU TO SIX DYNASTIES

### 1.A Texts in General Circulation

#### 1.A.1 Philosophy

##### 1.A.1.a Texts

*Daode zhenjing* 道德真經, 56  
*Daode jing guben pian* 道德經古本篇, 57  
*Nanhua zhenjing* 南華真經, 58  
*Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 61  
*Chongxu zhide zhenjing* 沖虛至德真經, 62  
*Yin Wen zi* 尹文子, 62  
*Mozi* 墨子, 63  
*Han Fei zi* 韓非子, 64  
*Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 64  
*Huainan honglie jie* 淮南鴻烈解, 65  
*Guigu zi* 鬼谷子, 66  
*Gongsun Long zi* 公孫龍子, 68  
*Yuzi* 鬯子, 69  
*Sunzi zhujie* 孫子註解, 69  
*Baopu zi neipian* 抱朴子內篇, 70  
*Baopu zi waipian* 抱朴子外篇, 71

##### 1.A.1.b Commentaries

*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 72  
*Laozi Xiang'er zhu* 老子想爾注, 74  
*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 77  
*Laozi weizhi lilue* 老子微旨例略, 78

#### 1.A.2 Divination

*Jizhu taixuan jing* 集註太玄經, 79  
*Yilin shangxia jing* 易林上下經 (焦氏易林), 80  
*Lingqi benzhang zhengjing* 靈棋本章正經, 82  
*Huangdi longshou jing* 黃帝龍首經, 84  
*Huangdi jingui yuheng jing* 黃帝金匱玉衡經, 85  
*Huangdi shou sanzi xuannü jing* 黃帝授三子玄女經, 86

## 1.A.3 Medicine and Pharmacology

*Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu* 黃帝素問靈樞集註, 87  
*Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen* 黃帝內經素問補註釋文, 88  
*Ge xianweng zhoubou beiji fang* 葛仙翁肘後備急方, 91

## 1.A.4 Yangsheng

*Taishang laojun zhongjing* 太上老君中經, 92  
*Taiqing zhenren luoming jue* 太清真人絡命訣, 94  
*Xiandao jing* 顯道經, 95  
*Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing* 太清導引養生經, 95  
*Taishang huangting waijing yujing* 太上黃庭外景玉經, 96  
*Taishang mingjian zhenjing* 太上明鑑真經, 97  
*Taiqing jing duangu fa* 太清經斷穀法, 99

## 1.A.5 Alchemy

*Shenxian fuer danshi xingyao fa* 神仙服餌丹石行藥法, 100  
*Sanshiliu shuifa* 三十六水法, 101  
*Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue* 上清九真中經內訣, 102  
*Taiji zhenren jiuzhuan huandan jing yaojue* 太極真人九轉還丹經要訣, 102  
*Taiqing jing tianshi koujue* 太清經天師口訣, 103  
*Taiqing jinyi shendan jing* 太清金液神丹經, 104  
*Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing* 抱朴子神仙金匱經, 106

## 1.A.6 Sacred History and Geography

## 1.A.6.a Cosmogony and the Pantheon

*Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji* 元始上真衆仙記, 107  
*Taishang laojun kaitian jing* 太上老君開天經, 108  
*Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyue tu* 洞玄靈寶真靈位業圖, 109

## 1.A.6.b Mythology and Hagiography

*Shanhai jing* 山海經, 112  
*Mu tianzi zhuan* 穆天子傳, 113  
*Lixian zhuan* 列仙傳, 114  
*Shizhou ji* 十洲記, 115  
*Han Wudi neizhuan* 漢武帝內傳, 115  
*Han Wudi waizhuan* 漢武帝外傳, 116

## 1.A.7 Collected Works

*Huayang Tao yinju ji* 華陽陶隱居集, 117

## 1.A.8 Compendiums and Encyclopedias

*Wushang biyao* 無上祕要, 118

## 1.B Texts in Internal Circulation

## 1.B.1 The Way of the Heavenly Master

## 1.B.1.a Didactic and Doctrinal Treatises

*Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing* 正一法文天師教戒科經, 120  
*Laojun bianhua wuji jing* 老君變化無極經, 122  
*Taishang miaoshi jing* 太上妙始經, 123  
*Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue* 正一天師告趙昇口訣, 123  
*Santian neijie jing* 三天內解經, 124

## 1.B.1.b Rituals and Rules

*Laojun yinsong jiejing* 老君音誦誠經, 125  
*Lu xiansheng daomen kelue* 陸先生道門科略, 126  
*Nuqing guilu* 女青鬼律, 127  
*Dongzhen huangshu* 洞真黃書, 129  
*Shangqing huangshu guodu yi* 上清黃書過度儀, 130  
*Taishang laojun jinglü* 太上老君經律, 131  
*Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi* 正一法文太上外籙儀, 132  
*Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin* 正一法文經章官品, 133  
*Chisong zi zhangli* 赤松子章曆, 134  
*Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li* 元辰章醮立成曆, 135  
*Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li* 六十甲子本命元辰曆, 136

## 1.B.2 Shangqing

## 1.B.2.a The Canonical Shangqing Scriptures

*Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing* 上清九天上帝祝百神內明經, 139  
*Shangqing taishang yuqing yinshu miemo shenbei gaoxuan zhenjing* 上清太上玉清隱書滅魔神慧高玄真經, 139  
*Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan bajing yulu* 上清高聖太上大道君洞真金元八景玉錄, 140  
*Shangqing jinzen yuguang bajing feijing* 上清金真玉光八景飛經, 141  
*Shangqing taishang basu zhenjing* 上清太上八素真經, 141  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushi riyue huanghua jue* 洞真太上八素真經服食日月皇華訣, 142  
*Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing* 洞真上清太微帝君步天綱飛地紀金簡玉字上經, 143  
*Shangqing taishang dijun jiuzhen zhongjing* 上清太上帝君九真中經, 144  
*Shangqing taishang jiuzhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue* 上清太上九真中經降生神丹訣, 146  
*Shangqing zijing jun huangchu ziling daojun dongfang shangjing* 上清紫精君黃初紫靈道君洞房上經, 147  
*Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing* 上清黃氣陽精三道順行經, 148  
*Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen* 上清外國放品青童內文, 149  
*Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing* 皇天上清金闕帝君靈書紫文上經, 150  
*Taiwei lingshu ziwen langgan huadan shenzhen shangjing* 太微靈書紫文琅玕華丹神真上經, 151  
*Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing* 太微靈書紫文仙忌真記上經, 152  
*Shangqing housheng daojun lieji* 上清後聖道君列紀, 152  
*Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing* 洞真太上紫度炎光神元變經, 153  
*Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing* 上清迴神飛霄登空招五星上法經, 154

*Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jin'gen zhongjing* 洞真上清青腰紫書金根衆經, 155

*Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue* 洞真太上三九素語玉精真訣, 156

*Shangqing sanyuan yujian sanyuan bujing* 上清三元玉檢三元布經, 157

*Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing* 上清丹景道精隱地八術經, 157

*Dongzhen shangqing shenzhou qizhuan qibian wutian jing* 洞真上清神州七轉七變舞天經, 158

*Dongzhen taiyi dijun taidan yinshu dongzhen xuanjing* 洞真太一帝君太丹隱書洞真玄經, 159

*Shangqing dongzhen yuanjing wuji fu* 上清洞真元經五籍符, 160

*Shangqing taiyi dijun taidan yinshu jiebao shier jiejie tujue* 上清太一帝君太丹隱書解胞十二結節圖訣, 160

*Dongzhen shangqing kaitian santu qixing yidu jing* 洞真上清開天三圖七星移度經, 163

*Shangqing tianguan santu jing* 上清天關三圖經, 163

*Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing* 上清九丹上化胎精中記經, 164

*Shangqing taijing ji jiejie xingshi jue* 上清胎精記解結行事訣, 165

*Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing* 太上九赤班符五帝內真經, 166

*Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen* 洞真太上神虎隱文, 167

*Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing* 上清高上玉晨鳳臺曲素上經, 167

*Gaoshang yuchen youle zhang* 高上玉宸憂樂章, 168

*Dongzhen taishang feixing yujing jiuzhen shengxuan shangji* 洞真太上飛行羽經九真昇玄上記, 169

*Taishang feixing jiuchen yujing* 太上飛行九晨玉經, 170

*Boyu heihe lingfei yufu* 白羽黑翮靈飛玉符, 170

*Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue* 洞真上清龍飛九道赤素隱訣, 171

*Taishang wuxing qiyuan kongchang jue* 太上五星七元空常訣, 172

*Shangqing wuchang biantong wanhua yuming jing* 上清五常變通萬化鬱冥經, 172

*Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲左右上符, 174

*Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia lu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲籙, 175

*Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang* 洞玄靈寶六甲玉女上宮歌章, 175

*Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing* 太上玉佩金璫太極金書上經, 176

*Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuling taimiao Guishan xuanlu* 上清元始變化寶真上經九靈太妙龜山玄籙, 177

*Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing* 上清元始變化寶真上經, 178

*Shangqing yudi qisheng xuanji huitian jiuxiao jing* 上清玉帝七聖玄紀迴天九霄經, 178

*Shangqing qisheng xuanji jing* 上清七聖玄紀經, 179

*Shangqing taishang huangsu sishisi fang jing* 上清太上黃素四十四方經, 179

*Gaoshang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing* 高上太霄琅書瓊文帝章經, 180

*Taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jue* 太霄琅書瓊文帝章訣, 180

*Shangqing gaoshang miemo dongjing jinyuan yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上滅魔洞景金元玉清隱書經, 180

*Shangqing gaoshang miemo yudi shenhu yuqing yinshu* 上清高上滅魔玉帝神慧玉清隱書, 181

*Shangqing gaoshang jinyuan yuzhang yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上金元羽章玉清隱書經, 181

*Dongzhen bajing yulu chentu yinfu* 洞真八景玉籙晨圖隱符, 182

*Dongzhen taishang ziwen danzhang* 洞真太上紫文丹章, 182

*Dongzhen taishang jinpian hufu zhenwen jing* 洞真太上金篇虎符真文經, 183

*Dongzhen taiwei jinhu zhenfu* 洞真太微金虎真符, 183

*Shangqing taishang huiyuan yindao chu zuiji jing* 上清太上迴元隱道除罪籍經, 184

*Dongzhen taishang shenhu yujing* 洞真太上神虎玉經, 184

*Taishang huangting neijing yujing* 太上黃庭內景玉經, 184

1.B.2.b Other Early Shangqing Scriptures

*Taishang dongfang neijing zhu* 太上洞房內經注, 185

*Dadong jinhuayu jing* 大洞金華玉經, 186

*Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miaojing* 洞真太上素靈洞元大有妙經, 187

*Shangqing suling shangpian* 上清素靈上篇, 188

*Shangqing jinque dijun wudou sanyi tujue* 上清金闕帝君五斗三一圖訣, 189

*Tuanshi tianzun shuo xuanwei miaojing* 元始天尊說玄微妙經, 190

*Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing* 上清金書玉字上經, 191

*Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jinyang sujing* 洞真太微黃書天地君石景金陽素經, 191

*Dongzhen taiwei huangshu jiutian balu zhenwen* 洞真太微黃書九天八籙真文, 192

*Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing* 太真玉帝四極明科經, 192

*Dongzhen taishang danjing daojing jing* 洞真太上丹景道精經, 193

*Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing* 洞真太上青牙始生經, 194

*Dongzhen jinfang duming lizi huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing* 洞真金房度命綠字迴年三華寶曜內真上經, 194

*Shangqing taishang yuanshi yaoguang jinhu fengwen zhang baojing* 上清太上元始耀光金虎鳳文章寶經, 195

## 1.B.2.c Early Shangqing Hagiographies

*Qingling zhenren Pei jun zhuan* 清靈真人裴君傳, 196  
*Ziyang zhenren neizhuan* 紫陽真人內傳, 197

## 1.B.2.d Anthologies

*Zhen'gao* 真詰, 198  
*Taiqing jinyi shenqi jing* 太清金液神氣經, 200  
*Daoji lingxian ji* 道跡靈仙記, 201  
*Dengzhen yinjue* 登真隱訣, 201  
*Zhoushi mingtong ji* 周氏冥通記, 205  
*Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue* 上清明堂元真經訣, 206  
*Shangqing mingtang xuandan zhenjing* 上清明堂玄丹真經, 207

## 1.B.2.e Rituals and Rules

*Taishang jiuwen mingke* 太上九真明科, 207  
*Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu* 洞真太上皇民籍定真玉籙, 208  
*Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa* 上清太微帝君結帶真文法, 209  
*Taishang qixian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen* 太上求仙定錄尺素真訣玉文, 209  
*Shangqing dongzhen zhibui guanshen dajie wen* 上清洞真智慧觀身大戒文, 210  
*Shangqing yuanshi pulu taizhen yujue* 上清元始譜錄太真玉訣, 211

## 1.B.3 Lingbao

## 1.B.3.a The Canonical Lingbao Scriptures

*Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經 1, 214  
*Yuansi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing* 元始五老赤書玉篇真文天書經, 215  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶赤書玉訣妙經, 216  
*Dongxuan lingbao wulao shezhao beifeng guimo chishu yujue* 洞玄靈寶五老攝召北酆鬼魔赤書玉訣, 218  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong lingzhang* 太上洞玄靈寶空洞靈章, 218  
*Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing* 洞玄靈寶玉京山步虛經, 219  
*Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經, 220  
*Lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen sanbao dayou jinshu* 靈寶自然九天生神三寶大有金書, 221  
*Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing* 太上無極大道自然真一五稱符上經, 221  
*Taishang lingbao zhutian neiyin ziran yuzi* 太上靈寶諸天內音自然玉字, 222  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧罪根上品大戒經, 223  
*Taishang dongzhen zhibui shangpin dajie* 太上洞真智慧上品大戒, 223  
*Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing* 洞玄靈寶玉籙簡文三元威儀自然真經, 224

*Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶長夜之府九幽玉匱明真科, 225  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui dingzhi tongwei jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧定志通微經, 226  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶真一勸誠法輪妙經, 227  
*Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miaojing* 太上玄一真人說勸誠法輪妙經, 228  
*Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo santu wuku quanjie jing* 太上玄一真人說三途五苦勸誠經, 228  
*Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo miaotong zhuanshen ruding jing* 太上玄一真人說妙通轉神入定經, 229  
*Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing* 太上諸天靈書度命妙經, 229  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶減度五鍊生尸妙經, 230  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元品功德輕重經, 230  
*Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing* 洞玄靈寶二十四生圖經, 231  
*Taishang lingbao wufu xu* 太上靈寶五符序, 232  
*Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* 上清太極隱注玉經寶訣, 234  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing* 太上洞玄靈寶真文要解上經, 235  
*Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang Lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jing jue* 太上太極太虛上真人演太上靈寶威儀洞玄真一自然經訣, 235  
*Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue* 太極真人敷靈寶齋戒威儀諸經要訣, 237  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧本願大戒上品經, 238  
*Taiqing wushiba yuanwen* 太清五十八願文, 238  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行宿緣經, 239  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行因緣經, 240  
1.B.3.b Other Early Lingbao Scriptures  

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing* 太上洞玄靈寶三一五氣真經, 240  
*Taishang lingbao tiandi yundu ziran miaojing* 太上靈寶天地運度自然妙經, 241  
*Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuan yinyuan jing* 洞玄靈寶玄一真人說生死輪轉因緣經, 242  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶誠業本行上品妙經, 242  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶飛行三界通微內思妙經, 243  
*Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing* 太上靈寶元陽妙經, 244

*Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuhu shenming jing* 洞玄靈寶上師說救護身命經, 246

*Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing* 洞玄靈寶本相運度劫期經, 247

*Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing* 洞玄靈寶丹水飛術運度小劫妙經, 248

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶八威召龍妙經, 249

*Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing* 元始天尊說變化空洞妙經, 250

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元玉京大獻經, 251

1.B.3.c Doctrinal and Liturgical Works

*Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa* 太上大道三元品戒謝罪上法, 252

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶法燭經, 253

*Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen* 洞玄靈寶五感文, 253

*Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuyuan yi* 洞玄靈寶齋說光燭戒罰燈祝願儀, 254

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen* 太上洞玄靈寶衆簡文, 255

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi* 太上洞玄靈寶授度儀, 255

*Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu* 洞玄靈寶昇玄步虛章序疏, 257

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao erbu chuanshou yi* 太上洞玄靈寶二部傳授儀, 258

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao toujian fuwen yaojue* 太上洞玄靈寶投簡符文要訣, 259

1.B.4 Texts of the Dongshen Division

*Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu* 太上通靈八史聖文真形圖, 261

*Wuyue zhenxing xulun* 五嶽真形序論, 265

*Shoushou wuyue tufa* 授受五嶽圖法, 266

*Shoushou sanhuang fa* 授受三皇法, 266

*Dongshen badi miaojing jing* 洞神八帝妙精經, 266

1.B.5 Other Revealed Scriptures

*Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* 太上洞淵神咒經, 269

*Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang* 太上洞神洞淵神咒治病口章, 272

*Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miaojing* 洞真太極北帝紫微神咒妙經, 273

*Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing* 洞玄靈寶飛仙上品妙經, 274

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhonghe jing* 太上洞玄靈寶中和經, 275

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶昇玄內教經, 275

*Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuyi shu* 太上靈寶昇玄內教經中和品述議疏, 276

1.B.6 The *Taiping jing*  
*Taiping jing* 太平經, 277

## PART 2: SUI, TANG, AND FIVE DYNASTIES

## 2.A Texts in General Circulation

## 2.A.1 Philosophy

## 2.A.1.a Commentaries on Ancient Philosophers

*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 284

*Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* 唐玄宗御註道德真經, 284

*Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 286

*Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 286

*Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 287

*Daode zhenjing xinzhu* 道德真經新註, 288

*Daode zhenjing zhigui* 道德真經指歸, 289

*Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* 道德真經玄德纂疏, 290

*Daode jing lunbing yaoyi shu* 道德經論兵要義述, 291

*Daode pianzhang xuansong* 道德篇章玄頌, 292

*Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 292

*Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi* 道德真經廣聖義, 293

*Nanhua zhenjing zhushu* 南華真經註疏, 294

*Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 296

*Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 298

## 2.A.1.b Tang Philosophical Texts (General)

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao fashen zhilun* 太上洞玄靈寶法身製論, 299

*Xuanzhu ge* 玄珠歌, 300

*Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 300

*Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 301

*Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 302

*Tianyin zi* 天隱子, 303

*Suliu zi* 素履子, 304

*Xuanzhen zi waipian* 玄真子外篇, 304

*Liuzi* 劉子, 305

*Daoti lun* 道體論, 306

*Zuowang lun* 坐忘論, 306

*Xinmu lun* 心目論, 308

*Sanlun yuanzhi* 三論元旨, 308

*Huashu* 化書, 309

*Huashu* 化書(譚子化書), 311

*Haike lun* 海客論, 312

*Xuanzhu lu* 玄珠錄, 312

*Zongxuan xiansheng xuangang lun* 宗玄先生玄綱論, 313

*Wu zunshi zhuan* 吳尊師傳, 313

*Taiping liangtong shu* 太平兩同書, 314

*Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing* 太上老君清靜心經, 316

*Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 316  
*Wuneng zi* 無能子, 317  
*Gushen fu* 谷神賦, 318  
*Chisong zi zhongjie jing* 赤松子中誠經, 319

2.A.1.c The *Yinfu jing* and Its Commentaries  
*Huangdi yinfu jing* 黃帝陰符經, 320  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu* 黃帝陰符經集註, 321  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 321  
*Huangdi yinfu jing song* 黃帝陰符經頌, 322  
*Tianji jing* 天機經, 322

2.A.1.d Commentaries on the *Zhouyi cantong qi* and Related Scriptures  
*Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 328  
*Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi* 周易參同契分章通真義, 329  
*Zhouyi cantong qi dingqi ge mingjing tu* 周易參同契鼎器歌明鏡圖, 329  
*Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 331

2.A.1.e Commentaries on Lingbao Scriptures  
*Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jingjue yinyi* 洞玄靈寶無量度人經訣音義, 331  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao* 太上洞玄靈寶大綱鈔, 331  
*Dongxuan lingbao dingguan jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶定觀經註, 332  
*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 332  
*Zhutian lingshu duming miaojing yishu* 諸天靈書度命妙經義疏, 333

2.A.2 Divination and Numerology  
*Huangdi zhajing* 黃帝宅經, 334  
*Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing* 通占大象曆星經, 335  
*Lingtai jing* 靈臺經, 337  
*Chengxing lingtai biyao jing* 秤星靈臺祕要經, 337

2.A.3 Medicine and Pharmacology  
*Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang* 孫真人備急千金要方, 339  
*Suwen liuqi xuanzhu miyu* 素問六氣玄珠密語, 340  
*Taishang zhouchou yujing fang* 太上肘後玉經方, 341  
*Shenxian fushi lingcao changpu wan fangzhuang* 神仙服食靈草菖蒲丸方傳, 341  
*Boyun xianren lingcao ge* 白雲仙人靈草歌, 342  
*Zhong zhicao fa* 種芝草法, 342  
*Shangqing mingjian yaojing* 上清明鑑要經, 343

2.A.4 Yangsheng

2.A.4.a Miscellaneous Practices  
*Yuanqi lun* 元氣論, 345  
*Yangxing yanming lu* 養性延命錄, 345  
*Zhenzhong ji* 枕中記, 346  
*Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 347  
*Huangting waijing yujing zhu* 黃庭外景玉經註, 348  
*Huangting neiwei yujing jingjie* 黃庭內外玉景經解, 348  
*Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu* 黃庭內景五臟六腑補瀉圖, 348

*Shangqing huangting yangshen jing* 上清黃庭養神經, 349  
*Taishang huangting zhongjing jing* 太上黃庭中景經, 350  
*Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing* 上清黃庭五藏六府真人玉軸經, 350  
*Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu* 老子說五厨經註, 351  
*Siqi shesheng tu* 四氣攝生圖, 352  
*Baosheng ming* 保生銘, 353  
*Taiqing zhonghuang zhenjing* 太清中黃真經, 353  
*Taishang laojun yangsheng jue* 太上老君養生訣, 354  
*Shenxian shiqi jingui miaolu* 神仙食氣金櫃妙錄, 355  
*Sandong shuji zashuo* 三洞樞機雜說, 355  
*Shesheng zuanlu* 摄生纂錄, 356  
*Sun zhenren sheyang lun* 孫真人攝養論, 356  
*Hunsu yisheng lu* 混俗頤生錄, 357  
*Baopu zi yangsheng lun* 抱朴子養生論, 357  
*Baosheng yaolu* 保生要錄, 358  
*Taishang baozhen yangsheng lun* 太上保真養生論, 358  
*Xiantian Xuanmiaoyunlu Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao* 先天玄妙玉女太上聖母資傳仙道, 359  
*Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing* 黃庭遁甲緣身經, 360  
*Dongxuan lingbao daoshi mingjing fa* 洞玄靈寶道士明鏡法, 361  
*Changsheng taiyuan shenyong jing* 長生胎元神用經, 361  
*Taiqing Daolin shesheng lun* 太清道林攝生論, 361  
*Pengzu shesheng yangxing lun* 彭祖攝生養性論, 362  
*Yangsheng bianyi jue* 養生辯疑訣, 362  
*Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke* 三洞道士居山修鍊科, 363  
*Guqi huanshen jiuzhuan qiongandan lun* 固氣還神九轉瓊丹論, 363  
*Taishang chu sanshi jiuchong baosheng jing* 太上除三尸九蟲保生經, 364  
*Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* 南統大君內丹九章經, 365

2.A.4.b Respiratory Techniques  
*Taixi jing zhu* 胎息經註, 366  
*Gaoshang yuhuang taixi jing* 高上玉皇胎息經, 367  
*Taixi biyao ge jue* 胎息祕要歌訣, 367  
*Zhenqi huanyuan ming* 真氣還元銘, 368  
*Xiuzhen jingyi zalun* 修真精義雜論, 368  
*Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing* 太上養生胎息氣經, 368  
*Taiqing tiaoqi jing* 太清調氣經, 369  
*Taiqing fuqi koujue* 太清服氣口訣, 369  
*Zhuang Zhou qijue jie* 莊周氣訣解, 370  
*Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing* 嵩山太無先生氣經, 370  
*Youzhen xiansheng funa yuanqi jue* 幼真先生服內元氣訣, 371  
*Yanling xiansheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing* 延陵先生集新舊服氣經, 372  
*Taixi jingwei lun* 胎息精微論, 372  
*Fuqi jingyi lun* 服氣精義論, 373  
*Qifa yaoming zhijue* 氣法要妙至訣, 374

*Shangqing siming Mao zhenjun xiuxing zhimi jue* 上清司命茅真君修行指迷訣, 375

*Shenqi yangxing lun* 神氣養形論, 375

*Cunshen lianqi ming* 存神鍊氣銘, 375

*Baopu zi biezhi* 抱朴子別旨, 376

*Taiqing yuan Dao zhenjing* 太清元道真經, 376

2.A.5 Alchemy

2.A.5.a Laboratory Alchemy

*Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue* 黃帝九鼎神丹經訣, 378

*Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing* 九轉靈砂大丹資聖玄經, 379

*Lingbao zhongzhen danjue* 靈寶衆真丹訣, 380

*Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa* 神仙鍊丹點鑄三元寶照法, 380

*Taiqing shibi ji* 太清石壁記, 381

*Zhang zhenren jinshi lingsha lun* 張真人金石靈砂論, 382

*Dadonglian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經修伏靈砂妙訣, 383

*Dadonglian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經九還金丹妙訣, 383

*Taishang weilingshenhua jiuzhuan dansha fa* 太上衛靈神化九轉丹砂法, 384

*Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue* 玉洞大神丹砂真要訣, 385

*Shiyou erya* 石藥爾雅, 385

*Jinshi bu wujiu shu jue* 金石簿五九數訣, 386

*Longhu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 387

*Tongyou jue* 通幽訣, 388

*Danfang jianyuan* 丹方鑑源, 389

*Dadan pian* 大丹篇, 389

*Dadan wenda* 大丹問答, 390

*Jinmu wanling lun* 金木萬靈論, 391

*Hongqian ru heiqlian jue* 紅鉛入黑鉛訣, 391

*Tongxuan bishu* 通玄祕術, 392

*Lingfei san chuanxin lu* 靈飛散傳信錄, 392

*Yuqing neishu* 玉清內書, 393

*Taigu tudui jing* 太古土兌經, 394

*Xuanjie lu* 懸解錄, 395

*Yanmen gong miaojie lu* 鴈門公妙解錄, 396

*Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei* 陰真君金石五相類, 396

*Penglai shan xizao huangdan ge* 蓬萊山西竈還丹歌, 397

*Taiqing xiudan bijue* 太清修丹祕訣, 398

*Xuanhuang zhangshang lu* 玄霜掌上錄, 398

*Taiji zhenren zadan yaofang* 太極真人雜丹藥方, 399

*Jiuzhuan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing* 九轉流珠神仙九丹經, 399

*Qiangong jiageng zhibao jicheng* 鉛汞甲庚至寶集成, 400

*Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa* 軒轅黃帝水經藥法, 401

## 2.A.5.b Inner Alchemy

*Xiuzhen liyan chaotu* 修真歷驗鈔圖, 401

*Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa* 紫元君授道傳心法, 402

*Zhen longhu jiuxian jing* 真龍虎九仙經, 403

*Tao zhenren neidan fu* 陶真人內丹賦, 404

*Jinyi huandan baiwen jue* 金液還丹百問訣, 404

*Taishang laojun neidan jing* 太上老君內丹經, 405

*Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue* 魏伯陽七返丹砂訣, 406

*Huanjin shu* 還金述, 406

*Zhenyuan miaodao yaolue* 真元妙道要略, 407

*Da huandan zhaujian* 大還丹照鑑, 408

*Jusheng ge* 巨勝歌, 408

*Danlun juezhi xinjian* 丹論訣旨心鑑, 409

*Dahuan xinjian* 大還心鑑, 409

*Da huandan jinhu bolong lun* 大還丹金虎白龍論, 410

*Longhu yuanzhi* 龍虎元旨, 411

*Yuanyang zi jinyi ji* 元陽子金液集, 411

*Huandan jinyi ge zhu* 還丹金液歌註, 412

## 2.A.6 Sacred History and Geography

## 2.A.6.a Sacred Annals and Records

*Taishang hunyuan zhenlu* 太上混元真錄, 414

*Lidai chongdao ji* 歷代崇道記, 415

*Taishang laojun jinshu neixu* 太上老君金書內序, 416

*Shangqing sanzun pulu* 上清三尊譜錄, 417

*Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji* 洞玄靈寶三師記, 417

*Daojiao lingyan ji* 道教靈驗記, 419

*Luyi ji* 錄異記, 420

*Xuanlan renniao shan jingtu* 玄覽人鳥山經圖, 421

*Tiandi gongfu tu* 天地宮府圖, 422

*Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji* 洞天福地嶽瀆名山記, 423

## 2.A.6.b Hagiographies

*Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan* 上清侍帝晨桐柏真人真圖讚, 424

*Guang huangdi benxing ji* 廣黃帝本行記, 427

*Huayang Tao yinju neizhuan* 華陽陶隱居內傳, 427

*Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan* 孝道吳許二真君傳, 428

*Xu xian zhuan* 繢仙傳, 429

*Shenxian ganju zhuan* 神仙感遇傳, 430

*Tongcheng jixian lu* 塵城集仙錄, 431

*Jiang-Huai yiren lu* 江淮異人錄, 431

*Tixian zhuan* 疑仙傳, 432

## 2.A.6.c Mountain and Temple Monographs; Epigraphy

*Tang Songgao shan Qimu miao beiming* 唐嵩高山啓母廟碑銘, 433

*Xichuan Qingyang gong beiming* 西川青羊宮碑銘, 433

*Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiansheng maojie* 唐王屋山中巖臺正一先生廟碣, 434  
*Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji* 天壇王屋山聖跡記, 435  
*Nanyue xiaolu* 南嶽小錄, 436

## 2.A.7 Collected Works

*Zongxuan xiansheng wenji* 宗玄先生文集, 437  
*Guangcheng ji* 廣成集, 438

## 2.A.8 Handbooks and Encyclopedias

*Dongxuan lingbao xuanmen dayi* 洞玄靈寶玄門大義, 439  
*Sandong zhunang* 三洞珠囊, 440  
*Daojiao yishu* 道教義樞, 442  
*Yiqie daojing yinyi maoamen youqi* 一切道經音義妙門由起, 442  
*Yilin* 意林, 444  
*Daodian lun* 道典論, 445  
*Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun* 洞玄靈寶左玄論, 446  
*Zhiyan zong* 至言總, 446

## 2.B Texts in Internal Circulation

## 2.B.1 The General Liturgical Organization of the Tang

*Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi* 洞玄靈寶三洞奉道科戒營始, 451  
*Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu* 道門經法相承次序, 454  
*Taoxiu keyi jielü chao* 要修科儀戒律鈔, 455  
*Sandong zhongjie wen* 三洞衆戒文, 456  
*Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li* 洞玄靈寶道士受三洞經誠法籙擇日曆, 457  
*Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lieshuo* 傳授三洞經戒法籙略說, 458  
*Sandong fafu kejie wen* 三洞法服科戒文, 458  
*Dongxuan lingbao sanshi minghui xingzhuang juguan fangsuo wen* 洞玄靈寶三師名諱形狀居觀方所文, 459  
*Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi* 醇三洞真文五法正一盟威籙立成儀, 460  
*Shoulu cidi faxin yi* 受籙次第法信儀, 461  
*Xuanmen shishi weiyi* 玄門十事威儀, 462  
*Taishang jingjie* 太上經戒, 463  
*Dongxuan lingbao daoxue keyi* 洞玄靈寶道學科儀, 464  
*Shangqing jing bijue* 上清經祕訣, 465  
*Zhaijie lu* 齋戒籙, 465  
*Xuantan kanwu lun* 玄壇刊誤論, 466

## 2.B.2 The Orthodox One Way of the Heavenly Master

## 2.B.2.a Liturgical Organization

*Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu* 無上三元鎮宅靈籙, 468  
*Xuandu lüwen* 玄都律文, 469  
*Zhengyi fawen shilu zhaoyi* 正一法文十籙召儀, 470  
*Zhengyi fawen chuan dugong ban yi* 正一法文傳都功版儀, 471

*Zhengyi fawen falu buyi* 正一法文法籙部儀, 471  
*Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa* 洞玄靈寶課中法, 472  
*Ershisi zhi* 二十四治, 473  
*Zhengyi xiuzhen lüeyi* 正一修真略儀, 473  
*Zhengyi weiyi jing* 正一威儀經, 474  
*Taishang zhengyi mengwei falu yibu* 太上正一盟威法籙一部, 475  
2.B.2.b Rituals  
*Zhengyi fawen jing huguo jiaohai pin* 正一法文經護國醮海品, 476  
*Zhengyi jiee jiaoyi* 正一解厄醮儀, 476  
*Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi* 正一出官章儀, 477  
*Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi* 太上三五正一盟威閱醮儀, 478  
*Taishang zhengyi yuelu yi* 太上正一閱籙儀, 478  
*Zhengyi zhijiao zhai yi* 正一旨教齋儀, 478  
*Zhengyi zhijiao zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 正一旨教齋清旦行道儀, 478  
*Zhengyi chitan yi* 正一敕壇儀, 479  
*Zhengyi jiaozhai yi* 正一醮宅儀, 480  
*Zhengyi jiaomu yi* 正一醮墓儀, 480  
*Taishang jinshu yudie baozhang yi* 太上金書玉牒寶章儀, 481  
*Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang* 太上宣慈助化章, 481  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶素靈真符, 482  
*Taishang laojun bunyuan sanbu fu* 太上老君混元三部符, 483  
*Si yin qi juefa* 思印氣訣法, 484  
*Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue* 北帝七元紫庭延生祕訣, 485

## 2.B.2.c Miscellaneous

*Zhengyi lun* 正一論, 486  
*Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing* 道要靈祇神鬼品經, 487  
*Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming maojing* 太上說六甲直符保胎護命妙經, 487  
*Taishang zhengyi zhongui jing* 太上正一咒鬼經, 488  
*Zhengyi fawen xiuzhen zhiyao* 正一法文修真旨要, 488  
*Taishang zhengyi fawen jing* 太上正一法文經, 488  
*Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng maojing* 無上三天法師說應育衆生妙經, 489  
*Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing* 太上洞神天公消魔護國經, 490  
*Dongzhen santian bibui* 洞真三天祕譜, 491  
*Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing* 太上老君說解釋咒詛經, 492

## 2.B.3 The Taiping Division

*Taiping jing chao* 太平經鈔, 493  
*Taiping jing shengjun bizhi* 太平經聖君祕旨, 494

## 2.B.4 The Taixuan Division

*Chuanshou jingjie yi zhu jue* 傳授經戒儀註訣, 495  
*Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi* 太上三洞傳授道德經紫虛籙拜表儀, 496

*Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue* 太上老君大存思圖注訣, 497  
*Taishang laojun neiguan jing* 太上老君內觀經, 500  
*Taishang laojun xuanmiao zhengzhong neide shenzhou jing* 太上老君玄妙枕中內德神咒經, 500  
*Zhengzhong jing* 枕中經, 500  
*Taishang laojun jiejing* 太上老君戒經, 501

## 2.B.5 Sanhuang Scriptures and Rituals

*Dongshen badi yuanbian jing* 洞神八帝元變經, 502  
*Taishang sanhuang baozhai shenshan shanglu jing* 太上三皇寶齋神仙上錄經, 504  
*Dongxuan lingbao betu yangxie sanshiliu tian zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六天齋儀, 504  
*Dongxuan lingbao betu yangxie sanshiliu tuhuang zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六土皇齋儀, 504  
*Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi* 太上洞神太元河圖三元仰謝儀, 505  
*Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi* 洞神三皇七十二君齋方饌儀, 505  
*Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi* 太上洞神三皇儀, 506  
*Taishang dongshen sanhuang chuanshou yi* 太上洞神三皇傳授儀, 507  
*Taishang dongshen xingdao shoudi yi* 太上洞神行道授度儀, 507  
*Taishang dongshen wuxing zan* 太上洞神五星讚, 508

## 2.B.6 Dongyuan and Shengxuan Scriptures and Rituals

2.B.6.a The *Dongyuan shenzhou jing*

*Taishang dongyuan shuo qingyu longwang jing* 太上洞淵說請雨龍王經, 509  
*Dongxuan lingbao bajie zhai suqi yi* 洞玄靈寶八節齋宿啓儀, 510  
*Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi* 太上三五傍救醮五帝斷瘟儀, 510  
*Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋饌謝儀, 510  
*Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋清旦行道儀, 512  
*Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋十方饌儀, 512  
*Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu edao jifu jixiang shenzhou* 太上洞淵三昧帝心光明正印太極紫微伏魔制鬼拯救惡道集福吉祥神咒, 513  
*Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou maojing* 太上洞淵北帝天蓬護命消災神咒妙經, 513  
*Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou maojing* 太上洞淵辭瘟神咒妙經, 514

2.B.6.b The *Shengxuan neijiao jing*

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shouhui zhongzui baobu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶宣戒首悔衆罪保護經, 515

## 2.B.7 Lingbao

## 2.B.7.a Scriptures

## 2.B.7.a.1 The Long Treatises

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶業報因緣經, 518  
*Taixuan zhenyi benji maojing* 太玄真一本際妙經, 520  
*Tuanshi dongzhen jueyi jing* 元始洞真決疑經, 522  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing* 太上洞玄靈寶開演祕密藏經, 522  
*Taishang miaofa benxiang jing* 太上妙法本相經, 523  
*Taishang dadao yuqing jing* 太上大道玉清經, 525  
*Taishang yicheng haikong zhizang jing* 太上一乘海空智藏經, 527  
*Wushang neibi zhizang jing* 無上內祕真藏經, 529

## 2.B.7.a.2 Medium-Length Scriptures

*Dacheng miaolin jing* 大乘妙林經, 530  
*Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* 太上老君虛無自然本起經, 531  
*Wushang dacheng yaojue maojing* 無上大乘要訣妙經, 532  
*Tuanshi tianwang huanle jing* 元始天王歡樂經, 533  
*Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing* 洞玄靈寶諸天世界造化經, 534  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元無量壽經, 534  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan maojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十號功德因緣妙經, 535  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing* 太上洞玄靈寶宿命因緣明經, 536  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao chujia yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶出家因緣經, 536  
*Taishang shuo zhuanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing* 太上說轉輪五道宿命因緣經, 537  
*Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan maojing* 太上老君說長生益算妙經, 538  
*Taishang laojun shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上老君說報父母恩重經, 538  
*Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu maojing* 太上老君說益算神符妙經, 539  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天關經, 539  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶國王行道經, 540  
*Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上真人問疾經, 541  
*Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing* 太上玄都妙本清靜身心經, 542  
*Taishang jiuzhen maojie jinlu duming bazui maojing* 太上九真妙戒金籙度命拔罪妙經, 543

*Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing* 元始天尊說酆都滅罪經, 544  
*Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie miaojing* 太上十二上品飛天法輪勸戒妙經, 545  
*Taiji zhenren shuoershisi men jie jing* 太極真人說二十四門戒經, 545  
*Taiyi jiuku hushen miaojing* 太一救苦護身妙經, 546  
*Shangqing jingui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan miaojing* 上清金匱玉鏡修真指玄妙經, 546  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao suntu wuku badu shengsi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶三塗五苦拔度生死妙經, 547  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶往生救苦妙經, 548  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶淨供妙經, 549  
*Dongxuan lingbao zhongqing weiyi jing* 洞玄靈寶鍾磬威儀經, 550  
*Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing* 洞玄靈寶九真人五復三歸行道觀門經, 550  
*Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上六齋十直聖紀經, 551  
*Yuanshi dongzhen cishan xiaozi baoren chengdao jing* 元始洞真慈善孝子報恩成道經, 551  
*Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing* 洞玄靈寶道要經, 552  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao baxian wang jiaojie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶八仙王教誠經, 553

2.B.7.a.3 Short Doctrinal and Prophylactic Texts

*Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經, 554  
*Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing* 太上老君說消災經, 554  
*Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing* 太上長生延壽集福德經, 555  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo shengtian dedao jing* 元始天尊說生天得道經, 555  
*Taishang yuanshi tianzun zhengguo zhenjing* 太上元始天尊證果真經, 556  
*Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xuming miaojing* 太上元始天尊說續命妙經, 556  
*Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo dayu longwang jing* 太上元始天尊說大雨龍王經, 556  
*Taishang buguo qiyu xiaomo jing* 太上護國祈雨消魔經, 557  
*Taishang zhenyi bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上真一報父母恩重經, 558  
*Zhenzang jing yaojue* 真藏經要訣, 558  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao guanmiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶觀妙經, 558  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶護諸童子經, 559  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sifang dayuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶四方大願經, 559  
*Taishang lingbao zhihui guanshen jing* 太上靈寶智慧觀身經, 559  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao furi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶福日妙經, 560  
*Taishang shenzhou yanshou miaojing* 太上神兜延壽妙經, 560  
*Taishang daojun shuo jieyuan badu miaojing* 太上道君說解冤拔度妙經, 561

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說濟苦經, 561  
*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing* 太上老君說常清靜妙經, 562  
*Taishang laojun shuo anzhai bayang jing* 太上老君說安宅八陽經, 563  
*Taishang laojun shuo buxie bayang jing* 太上老君說補謝八陽經, 563  
*Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu miaojing* 太上老君說上七滅罪集福妙經, 564  
*Taishang shuo tongzhen gaohuang jieyuan jing* 太上說通真高皇解冤經, 564  
*Taishang dongxuan jizhong jing* 太上洞玄濟衆經, 564  
*Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing* 太極左仙公說神符經, 565  
*Beidou jiuhuang yinhui jing* 北斗九皇隱諱經, 565

2.B.7.b Litanies

*Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan* 太上慈悲道場消災九幽懺, 566  
*Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan* 太上慈悲九幽拔罪懺, 567  
*Laozi xiangming jing* 老子像名經, 568  
*Taishang lingbao shifang yinghao tianzun chan* 太上靈寶十方應號天尊懺, 569  
*Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui miaojing* 太上太玄女青三元品誠拔罪妙經, 570  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三十二天尊應號經, 570  
*Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan* 太上慈悲道場滅罪水懺, 571  
*Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing* 太上洞真賢門經, 571  
*Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan* 太上玉清謝罪登真寶懺, 572  
*Taishang shangqing rangzai yanshou baochan* 太上上清禳災延壽寶懺, 572  
*Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baochan* 太上泰清拔罪昇天寶懺, 572  
*Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan* 太上消滅地獄昇陟天堂懺, 573

2.B.7.c Rituals and Rules

*Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing* 太上洞玄三洞開天風雷禹步制魔神咒經, 574  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao shangpin jie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶上品戒經, 575  
*Dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo shijie jing* 洞玄靈寶天尊說十戒經, 575  
*Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶千真科, 576  
*Dongxuan du lingbao ziran quanyi* 洞玄度靈寶自然券儀, 577  
*Dongxuan lingbao ziran zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶自然齋儀, 577  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao wudi jiaoji zhaozhen yujue* 太上洞玄靈寶五帝醮祭招真玉訣, 577  
*Taishang huanglu zhaiyi* 太上黃籙齋儀, 578  
*Jinlu zhai qitan yi* 金籙齋啓壇儀, 580  
*Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa* 靈寶鍊度五仙安靈鎮神黃繪章法, 581  
*Lingbao banjing zhaiyi* 靈寶半景齋儀, 582

*Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen zhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真齋懺方儀, 582

*Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋懺方儀, 582

*Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai yangong yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋言功儀, 582

*Lingbao jyou changye qishi duwang xuanzhang* 靈寶九幽長夜起尸度亡玄章, 583

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuyue shenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶五嶽神符, 584

*Shangqing gaoshang yuzhen zhongdao zongjian baohui* 上清高上玉真衆道綜監寶誦, 585

*Taixuan bajing lu* 太玄八景錄, 586

*Xuhuang tianzun chuzhen shijie wen* 虛皇天尊初真十戒文, 586

## 2.B.8 The Dongzhen Division

## 2.B.8.a Scriptures

*Taishang santian zhengfa jing* 太上三天正法經, 587

*Dongzhen gaoshang yudi dadong ciyi yujian wulao baojing* 洞真高上玉帝大洞雌一玉檢五老寶經, 588

*Dongzhen taishang sanyuan liuzhu jing* 洞真太上三元流珠經, 589

*Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing* 洞真西王母寶神起居經, 589

*Dongzhen taishang shuo zhilui xiaomo zhenjing* 洞真太上說智慧消魔真經, 590

*Shangqing dongtian sanwu jin'gang xuanlu yijing* 上清洞天三五金剛玄籙儀經, 591

*Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing* 洞真太上道君元丹上經, 592

*Dongzhen taishang badao mingji jing* 洞真太上八道命籍經, 592

*Taiwei dijun ershisi shen huiyuan jing* 太微帝君二十四神回元經, 593

*Shangqing huaxing yinjing dengsheng baoxian shangjing* 上清化形隱景昇保仙上經, 593

*Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing* 上清迴耀飛光日月精華上經, 594

*Shangqing taixiao yinshu yuanzhen dongfei erjing jing* 上清太霄隱書元真洞飛二景經, 594

*Shangqing taiji zhenren zhuansuo shixing biyao jing* 上清太極真人撰所施行祕要經, 594

*Shangqing hetu neixuan jing* 上清河圖內玄經, 595

*Jinjue dijun sanyuan zhenyi jing* 金闕帝君三元真一經, 595

*Yujing jutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing* 玉景九天金霄威神王祝太元上經, 596

*Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing* 太上昇玄三一融神變化妙經, 596

*Taishang daoyin sanguang jiubian miaojing* 太上導引三光九變妙經, 597

*Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen miaojing* 太上導引三光寶真妙經, 597

*Dongzhen taishang zishu luzhuan* 洞真太上紫書錄傳, 598

## 2.B.8.b The Shangqing Registers

*Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu* 洞真太上太素玉籙, 599

*Dongzhen taishang cangyuan shanglu* 洞真太上倉元上錄, 599

*Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jutian pulu* 上清元始高上玉皇九天譜錄, 600

*Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanyu* 上清金真玉皇上元九天真靈三百六十五部元錄, 600

*Shangqing gaoshang Guishan xuanlu* 上清高上龜山玄籙, 601

*Shangqing dadong jiuwei badao dajing miaolu* 上清大洞九微八道大經妙籙, 602

*Shangqing hetu baolu* 上清河圖寶籙, 602

*Tuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu* 元始高上玉檢大錄, 603

*Shangqing zhongjing zhu zhensheng bi* 上清衆經諸真聖祕, 603

*Shangqing huoluo qiyuan fu* 上清豁落七元符, 604

*Shangqing dongzhen tianbao dadong sanjing baolu* 上清洞真天寶大洞三景寶籙, 604

*Shangqing dadong sanjing yuqing yinshu juelu* 上清大洞三景玉清隱書訣籙, 606

*Shangqing qusu jueci lu* 上清曲素訣辭錄, 607

2.B.8.c Manuals, Anthologies, and Encyclopedias

2.B.8.c.i Practices

*Shangqing jinmu qiuxian fa* 上清金母求仙上法, 610

*Shangqing huachen sanben yujue* 上清華晨三奔玉訣, 611

*Shangqing xianfu qionglin jing* 上清懶府瓊林經, 611

*Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing* 上清太極真人神仙經, 612

*Shangqing dongzhen jiegong zifang tu* 上清洞真九宮紫房圖, 612

*Shangqing taiyi jinque yuxi jinzen ji* 太清太一金闕玉璽金真紀, 613

*Shangqing ziwei dijun nanji yuanjun yujing baojue* 上清紫微帝君南極元君玉經寶訣, 614

*Shangqing pei fuwen qingquan jue* 上清佩符文青券訣, 614

*Shangqing pei fuwen boquan jue* 上清佩符文白券訣, 614

*Shangqing pei fuwen jiangquan jue* 上清佩符文絳券訣, 614

*Shangqing pei fuwen heiquan jue* 上清佩符文黑券訣, 614

*Shangqing pei fuwen huangquan jue* 上清佩符文黃券訣, 614

*Shangqing sanzhen zhiyao yujue* 上清三真旨要玉訣, 615

*Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue* 上清洞真解過訣, 615

*Shangqing xiuxing jingjue* 上清修行經訣, 616

*Shangqing xiushen yaoshi jing* 上清修身要事經, 616

*Shangqing badao biyan tu* 上清八道祕言圖, 617

*Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu* 上清含象劍鑑圖, 617

*Shangqing changsheng baojian tu* 上清長生寶鑑圖, 618

*Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu* 七域修真證品圖, 618

*Shangqing zhongzhen jiaojie dexing jing* 上清衆真教戒德行經, 619

*Shangqing dadong jiugong chaoxiu bijue shangdao* 上清大洞九宮朝修祕訣上道, 619

*Ziting neibi jue xiuxing fa* 紫庭內祕訣修行法, 620  
*Shangxuan gaozhen Yanshou chishu* 上玄高眞延壽赤書, 620  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經精耀三景妙訣, 620  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing xiuxi gongye miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經修習功業妙訣, 621  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing sanwu xinghua miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經三五行化妙訣, 621  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing zhanhou ruding miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經占候入定妙訣, 622  
*Taishang dongzhen jing dongzhang fu* 太上洞真經洞章符, 622  
*Dongzhen taishang shangqing nei jing* 洞真太上上清內經, 623

2.B.8.c.2 Liturgy

*Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi* 上清天寶齋初夜儀, 623  
*Dongzhen taishang taixiao langshu* 洞真太上太霄琅書, 623  
*Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經登壇符札妙訣, 624  
*Taishang feibu wuxing jing* 太上飛步五星經, 624  
*Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing* 太上飛步南斗太微玉經, 625  
*Shangqing zhuzhen zhangsong* 上清諸真章頌, 625  
*Zhongxian zansong lingzhang* 衆仙讚頌靈章, 626  
*Zhuzhen gesong* 諸真歌頌, 626  
*Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzheng zhang* 上清諸真人授經時頌金真章, 626  
*Shangqing wushang jinyuan yuqing jinzheng feiyuan buxu yuzhang* 上清無上金元玉清金飛元步虛玉章, 627  
*Taishang dongzhen huixuan zhang* 太上洞真徊玄章, 627  
*Shangqing jinzheng shier pian* 上清金章十二篇, 627

2.B.8.c.3 Encyclopedias

*Shangqing wozhong jue* 上清握中訣, 628  
*Shangqing dao leishi xiang* 上清道類事相, 628

## PART 3: THE SONG, YUAN, AND MING

## 3.A Texts in General Circulation

## 3.A.1 Philosophy

## 3.A.1.a Commentaries on Ancient Philosophers

3.A.1.a.1 The *Daode jing*

*Daode zhenjing lun* 道德真經論, 640  
*Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian* 道德真經藏室纂微篇, 641  
*Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 643  
*Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 643  
*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 646  
*Daode zhenjing jie* 道德真經解, 647  
*Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* 宋徽宗御解道德真經, 647

*Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi* 宋徽宗道德真經解義, 648  
*Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 649  
*Daode zhenjing zhushu* 道德真經註疏, 649  
*Daode zhenjing zhijie* 道德真經直解, 650  
*Daode zhenjing quanjie* 道德真經全解, 651  
*Daode zhenjing jie* 道德真經解, 652  
*Daode zhenjing qushan ji* 道德真經取善集, 652  
*Daode zhenjing sizi gudao jijie* 道德真經四子古道集解, 654  
*Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 654  
*Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen* 道德真經集註釋文, 654  
*Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* 道德真經集註雜說, 654  
*Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 655  
*Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 656  
*Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei kaiti kewen shu* 道德真經藏室纂微開題科文疏, 657  
*Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei shouchao* 道德真經藏室纂微手鈔, 657  
*Daode zhenjing kouyi* 道德真經口義, 658  
*Daode zhenjing yijie* 道德真經義解, 659  
*Daode huiyuan* 道德會元, 659  
*Daode zhenjing san jie* 道德真經三解, 660  
*Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi* 道德真經集義大旨, 661  
*Daode zhenjing jiyi* 道德真經集義, 661  
*Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* 道德真經衍義手鈔, 664  
*Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* 道德玄經原旨, 665  
*Xuanjing yuanzhi fabui* 玄經原旨發揮, 666  
*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 666  
*Daode zhenjing zhangju xunsong* 道德真經章句訓頌, 667  
*Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 668  
*Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing* 大明太祖高皇帝御註道德真經, 668  
*Daode zhenjing cijie* 道德真經次解, 669  
*Daode zhenjing jiyi* 道德真經集義, 669  
*Daode zhenjing song* 道德真經頌, 670  
*Laozi yi* 老子翼, 670

3.A.1.a.2 The *Zhuangzi*

*Nanhua zhenjing xinzhan* 南華真經新傳, 671  
*Nanhua zhenjing shiyi* 南華真經拾遺, 671  
*Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi* 南華真經章句音義, 673  
*Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi* 南華真經章句餘事, 673  
*Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu* 南華真經餘事雜錄, 673  
*Nanhua zhenjing zhiyin* 南華真經直音, 674  
*Nanhua miao* 南華邈, 675  
*Nanhua zhenjing kouyi* 南華真經口義, 675  
*Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei* 南華真經義海纂微, 676  
*Zhuang Lie shilun* 莊列十論, 679

*Zhuangzi neipian dingzheng* 莊子內篇訂正, 679  
*Nanhua zhenjing xunben* 南華真經循本, 680  
*Zhuangzi yi* 莊子翼, 680

3.A.1.a.3 The *Liezi*

*Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing shiwen* 列子沖虛至德真經釋文, 682  
*Chongxu zhide zhenjing jie* 沖虛至德真經解, 682  
*Chongxu zhide zhenjing yijie* 沖虛至德真經義解, 683  
*Chongxu zhide zhenjing sijie* 沖虛至德真經四解, 683  
*Chongxu zhide zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi* 沖虛至德真經齋口義, 684

## 3.A.1.a.4 Others

*Xisheng jing jizhu* 西昇經集註, 685  
*Xisheng jing* 西昇經, 686  
*Wenshi zhenjing zhu* 文始真經註, 686  
*Wenshi zhenjing yanwai zhi* 文始真經言外旨, 687  
*Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi* 通玄真經續義, 688  
*Heguan zi* 鶻冠子, 689  
*Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 690  
*Sunzi yishuo* 孫子遺說, 690  
*Zihua zi* 子華子, 691

3.A.1.b Commentaries on the *Yinfu jing*

*Huangdi yinfu jing shu* 黃帝陰符經疏, 691  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 692  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 693  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jie* 黃帝陰符經解, 693  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註解, 694  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 694  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jieyi* 黃帝陰符經解義, 695  
*Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue* 陰符經三皇玉訣, 696  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 696  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi* 黃帝陰符經講義, 697  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698  
*Huangdi yinfu jing xinfa* 黃帝陰符經心法, 698  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註解, 699  
*Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu* 黃帝陰符經夾頌解註, 699  
*Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 700  
*Hunyuan yangfu jing* 混元陽符經, 700

3.A.1.c Commentaries on the *Zhouyi cantong qi* and Related Scriptures

*Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 701  
*Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 702  
*Zhouyi cantong qi jie* 周易參同契解, 702  
*Zhouyi cantong qi shiyi* 周易參同契釋疑, 703  
*Zhouyi cantong qi fabui* 周易參同契發揮, 704

*Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 704  
*Guwen longhu jing zhushu* 古文龍虎經註疏, 704  
*Guwen longhu shangjing zhu* 古文龍虎上經註, 705  
*Du longhu jing* 讀龍虎經, 705  
*Longhu shoujian tu* 龍虎手鑑圖, 706

## 3.A.1.d Commentaries on Zhengyi, Shangqing, and Lingbao Scriptures

*Yuanshi shuo xiantian daode jing zhujie* 元始說先天道德經註解, 706  
*Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* 玉清無極總真文昌大洞仙經註, 706  
*Taishang datong jing zhu* 太上大通經註, 710  
*Tuanshi tianzun shuo taigu jing zhu* 元始天尊說太古經註, 710  
*Taishang chiwen donggu jing zhu* 太上赤文洞古經註, 711  
*Wushang chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu* 無上赤文洞古真經註, 711  
*Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經四註, 712  
*Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經註, 713  
*Yungong fayu* 雲宮法語, 714  
*Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing tongyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經通義, 715  
*Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經內義, 716  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶無量度人上品妙經註解, 718  
*Tuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 元始無量度人上品妙經註解, 719  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa* 太上洞玄靈寶無量度人上品經法, 721  
*Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi* 洞玄靈寶度人經大梵隱語疏義, 722  
*Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu* 無量度人上品妙經旁通圖, 723  
*Taishang shengxuan shuo xiaozai huming miaojing zhu* 太上昇玄說消災護命妙經註, 723  
*Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing zhu* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經註, 724  
*Shengtian jing songjie* 生天經頌解, 725  
*Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經解義, 725  
*Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen yuzhang jing jie* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神玉章經解, 725  
*Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經註, 726  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiuku miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說救苦妙經註解, 727

*Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing song* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經頌, 727

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 729

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 729

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing zuantu jiezhu* 太上老君說常清靜妙經纂圖解註, 730

*Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing songzhu* 太上老君說常清靜經頌註, 730

*Taishang taqing tiantong huming miaojing zhu* 太上太清天童護命妙經註, 731

*Taishang kaiming tiandi benzhen jing* 太上開明天地本真經, 731

*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註, 731

*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註解, 732

*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生經註, 734

*Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 734

*Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 735

## 3.A.1.e Treatises and Essays

*Taishang xiuzhen tiyuan miaodao jing* 太上修真體元妙道經, 735

*Jindan fu* 金丹賦, 736

*Qianyuan zi sanshi lun* 乾元子三始論, 737

*Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing* 無上妙道文始真經, 737

*Taishang laojun yuandao zhenjing zhu* 太上老君元道真經註解, 738

*Dadao lun* 大道論, 738

*Hongdao lu* 弘道錄, 739

*Taixu xinyuan pian* 太虛心淵篇, 740

*Taishang ganying pian* 太上感應篇, 740

*Tianyuan fawei* 天原發微, 742

*Sanyao dadao pian* 三要達道篇, 743

*Liugen guidao pian* 六根歸道篇, 743

*Tang taigu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun* 唐太古妙應孫真人福壽論, 743

*Daoshu yuanshen qi* 道書援神契, 744

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo datong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說大通經, 744

*Taishang dongxuan baoyuan shangjing* 太上洞玄寶元上經, 745

*Taishang laojun shuo liaoxin jing* 太上老君說了心經, 745

*Shuijing lu* 水鏡錄, 745

## 3.A.2 Divination and Numerology

*Zhouyi tu* 周易圖, 746

*Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* 大易象數鉤深圖, 747

*Yishu gouyin tu* 易數鉤陰圖, 747

*Yishu gouyin tu yilun jishi* 易數鉤陰圖遺論九事, 748

*Yixiang tushuo neipian* 易象圖說內篇, 748

*Yixiang tushuo waipian* 易象圖說外篇, 749

*Yishi tongbian* 易筮通變, 749

*Kongshan xiansheng Titu tongbian xu* 空山先生易圖通變序, 750

*Hetu* 河圖, 751

*Titu tongbian* 易圖通變, 751

*Huangji jingshi* 皇極經世, 752

*Yuyang qibou qinji* 雨暘氣候親機, 753

*Pantian jing* 盤天經, 754

*Lingxin jingzhi* 靈信經旨, 754

*Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* 儒門崇理折衷堪輿完孝錄, 754

*Yiyin shangxia jing* 易因上下經, 755

*Guyi kaoyuan* 古易考原, 756

*Taichu yuanqi jieyao baosheng zhi lun* 太初元氣接要保生之論, 756

*Xu zhenjun yuxia ji* 許真君玉匣記, 757

*Fashi xuanze ji* 法師選擇記, 757

*Ziwei doushu* 紫微斗數, 758

*Lingbao liuding bifa* 靈寶六丁祕法, 759

*Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue* 黃帝太乙八門入式訣, 760

*Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue* 黃帝太一八門入式秘訣, 761

*Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue* 黃帝太一八門逆順生死訣, 761

*Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing* 級藏通玄變化六陰洞微遁甲真經, 762

*Xuanjing bixia lingbao juxuan jing* 玄精碧匣靈寶聚玄經, 763

*Yiwei biezhuan* 易外別傳, 764

*Xuanpin zhi men fu* 玄牝之門賦, 764

## 3.A.3 Medicine and Pharmacology

*Tujing yanyi bencao* 圖經衍義本草, 765

*Taishang lingbao zhicao pin* 太上靈寶芝草品, 770

*Huangdi neijing lingshu lie* 黃帝內經靈樞略, 771

*Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao* 素問入式運氣論奧, 771

*Huangdi bashiyi nan jing zuantu jujie* 黃帝八十一難經纂圖句解, 772

*Huangdi neijing suwen yipian* 黃帝內經素問遺篇, 774

*Jijiu xianfang* 急救仙方, 774

*Xianchuan waike bifang* 仙傳外科秘方, 777

*Xiuzhen bilu* 修真祕錄, 779

## 3.A.4 Neidan and Yangsheng

## 3.A.4.a General Works and Manuals

*Daoshu* 道樞, 780

*Huandan zhoubou jue* 還丹肘後訣, 781

*Ma Ziran jindan koujue* 馬自然金丹口訣, 782

*Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge* 真人高象先金丹歌, 782

*Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue* 玄和子十二月卦金訣, 783

*Taixi baoyi ge* 胎息抱一歌, 784  
*Huandan zhiyao pian* 還丹至藥篇, 784  
*Longhu jingwei lun* 龍虎精微論, 784  
*Taixuan baodian* 太玄寶典, 785  
*Jinjing lun* 金晶論, 786  
*Huandan xianmiao tongyou ji* 還丹顯妙通幽集, 786  
*Taishang riyue hunyuan jing* 太上日月混元經, 787  
*Taishang haoyuan jing* 太上浩元經, 787  
*Lingjian zi* 靈劍子, 788  
*Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji* 靈劍子引導子午記, 788  
*Zhuzhen shengtai shenying jue* 諸真聖胎神用訣, 789  
*Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 789  
*Yangming jiguany jindan zhenjue* 養命機關金丹真訣, 789  
*Jindan zhenyi lun* 金丹真一論, 790  
*Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu* 三元延壽參贊書, 790  
*Jichuan zhenren jiaozheng shu* 稚川真人校證術, 791  
*Yuansi bawei longwen jing* 元始八威龍文經, 792  
*Lingbao guikong jue* 靈寶歸空訣, 792  
*Yushi jing* 玉室經, 792  
*Neidan huanyuan jue* 內丹還元訣, 793  
*Danjia ji* 壇甲集, 793  
*Jinyi dadan shi* 金液大丹詩, 794  
*Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang* 太上修真玄章, 794  
*Wuxuan pian* 悟玄篇, 795  
*Tuoyue zi* 囊籥子, 795  
*Tindan neipian* 陰丹內篇, 795  
*Taibo jing* 太白經, 796  
*Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing* 太上元寶金庭無爲妙經, 796  
*Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue* 九還七返龍虎金丹析理真訣, 797  
*Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun* 修丹妙用至理論, 798  
*Zhiben zi longhu dadan shi* 至真子龍虎大丹詩, 798  
*Xu zhenjun shihuan ji* 許真君石函記, 799  
*Zazhu jiejing* 雜著捷徑, 799

## 3.A.4.b The Zhong-Lü Tradition

*Zhong-Lü chuandao ji* 鍾呂傳道集, 801  
*Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifa* 祕傳正陽真人靈寶畢法, 801  
*Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu* 修真太極混元圖, 802  
*Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu* 修真太極混元指玄圖, 803  
*Xishan quanxian huizhen ji* 西山群仙會真記, 804  
*Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi* 金碧五相類參同契, 805  
*Liaoming pian* 了明篇, 806  
*Zhuzhen lun huandan jue* 諸真論還丹訣, 806  
*Zhenyi jindan jue* 真一金丹訣, 807  
*Zhenxian bichuan huohou fa* 真仙祕傳火候法, 807  
*Taishang jiuyao xinyin miaojing* 太上九要心印妙經, 808

*Cunshen guqi lun* 存神固氣論, 809  
*Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing* 太上長文大洞靈寶幽玄上品妙經, 809  
*Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing fahui* 太上長文大洞靈寶幽玄上品妙經發揮, 810  
*Taishang huadao dushi xianjing* 太上化道度世仙經, 810  
*Neidan bijue* 內丹祕訣, 810  
*Jindan zhengzong* 金丹正宗, 811  
*Zhengdao ge* 證道歌, 811  
*Yangsheng yongxuan ji* 養生詠玄集, 812  
 3.A.4.c The *Wuzhen pian* and the Southern School (Nanzong)  
*Wuzhen pian* 悟真篇, 816  
*Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu* 紫陽真人悟真篇註疏, 817  
*Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian shiyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇拾遺, 818  
*Wuzhen pian zhushi* 悟真篇註釋, 819  
*Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao* 紫陽真人悟真直指詳說三乘祕要, 819  
*Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu* 紫陽真人悟真篇三註, 822  
*Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇講義, 823  
*Hunyuan bajing zhenjing* 混元八景真經, 824  
*Huanyuan pian* 還源篇, 825  
*Huandan fuming pian* 還丹復命篇, 826  
*Cuixu pian* 翠虛篇, 826  
*Jindan zhizhi* 金丹直指, 827  
*Jindan sibai zi* 金丹四百字, 828  
*Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue* 玉清金笥青華祕文金寶內鍊丹訣, 829  
*Shangqing Taixuan jiuyang tu* 上清太玄九陽圖, 830  
*Yuanqing zi zhiming pian* 爰清子至命篇, 830  
*Sanji zhiming quanti* 三極至命筌蹄, 831  
*Pomi zhengdao ge* 破迷正道歌, 831  
*Taishang dongzhen ningshen xiuxing jingjue* 太上洞真凝神修行經訣, 832  
*Jinyi huandan yinzheng tu* 金液還丹印證圖, 832  
*Danjing jilun* 丹經極論, 834  
*Mingdao pian* 明道篇, 835  
*Jinyi dadan koujue* 金液大丹口訣, 835  
*Bixu zi qinchuan zhizhi* 碧虛子親傳直指, 836  
*Chen Xubo guizhong zhinan* 陳虛白規中指南, 836  
*Yuqi zi danjing zhizhao* 玉谿子丹經指要, 837  
*Changsheng zhizhao pian* 長生指要篇, 838  
*Zazhu zhixuan pian* 雜著指玄篇, 838  
*Jindan dacheng ji* 金丹大成集, 839  
 3.A.4.d Other Neidan Traditions  
*Qinxuan fu* 禽玄賦, 840  
*Taiqing yuanji zhimiao shenzhu yuke jing* 太清元極至妙神珠玉顆經, 840

*Zituan danjing* 紫團丹經, 841  
*Yangsheng bilu* 養生秘錄, 842  
*Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* 陰真君還丹歌註, 843  
*Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie* 崔公入藥鏡註解, 843  
*Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujie* 呂純陽真人沁園春丹詞註解, 845  
*Longhu zhongdan jue* 龍虎中丹訣, 846  
*Huandan bijue yang chizi shenfang* 還丹祕訣養赤子神方, 846  
*Gushen pian* 谷神篇, 847  
*Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue* 先天金丹大道玄奧口訣, 848  
*Chen xiansheng neidan jue* 陳先生內丹訣, 849  
*Dongyuan zi neidan jue* 洞元子內丹訣, 850

## 3.A.5 Alchemy

*Xuexian bianzhen jue* 學仙辨真訣, 851  
*Jinhua yuyi dadan* 金華玉液大丹, 852  
*Dadan qiangong lun* 大丹鉛汞論, 852  
*Huandan gejue* 還丹歌訣, 853  
*Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan* 九轉靈砂大丹, 853  
*Jiuzhuan qingjin lingsha dan* 九轉青金靈砂丹, 853  
*Yinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue* 陰陽九轉成紫金點化還丹訣, 854  
*Taiqing yubei zi* 太清玉碑子, 854  
*Shangdong xindan jingjue* 上洞心丹經訣, 855  
*Huandan zhongxian lun* 還丹衆仙論, 856  
*Dadan ji* 大丹記, 856  
*Danfang aolun* 丹房奧論, 857  
*Ganqi shiliu zhuan jindan* 感氣十六轉金丹, 857  
*Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao* 參同契五相類祕要, 858  
*Longhu huandan jue song* 龍虎還丹訣頌, 859  
*Longhu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 859  
*Shenxian yangshen bishu* 神仙養生祕術, 860  
*Lingsha dadan bijue* 靈砂大丹祕訣, 861  
*Biyu zhusha hanlin yushu gui* 碧玉朱砂寒林玉樹匱, 862  
*Xiulian dadan yaozhi* 修鍊大丹要旨, 862  
*Zhujia shenpin danfa* 諸家神品丹法, 863  
*Zhigui ji* 指歸集, 864  
*Yuzhuang xiehou lu* 漁莊邂逅錄, 864  
*Danfang xuzhi* 丹房須知, 865  
*Gengdao ji* 庚道集, 867  
*Jinhua chongbi danjing bizhi* 金華沖碧丹經祕旨, 867  
*Chunyang Lü zhenren yaoshi zhi* 純陽呂真人藥石製, 869  
*Shangqing jing zhendan bijue* 上清經真丹祕訣, 869

## 3.A.6 Sacred History and Geography

3.A.6.a Sacred Histories and Records  
*Youlong zhuan* 猶龍傳, 871

*Hunyuan shengji* 混元聖紀, 872  
*Taishang laojun nianpu yaolie* 太上老君年譜要略, 875  
*Taishang hunyuan Laozi shilie* 太上混元老子史略, 875  
*Sancai dingwei tu* 三才定位圖, 875  
*Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi* 廬山太平興國宮採訪真君事實, 877  
*San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian* 三茅真君加封事典, 878  
*Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi* 華蓋山浮丘王郭三真君事實, 879  
*Yisheng baode zhuan* 翅聖保德傳, 880  
*Zhangxian mingsu huanghou shou shangqing bifan lu ji* 章獻明肅皇后受上清畢法籙記, 882  
*Huang Ming enming shilu* 皇明恩命世錄, 882  
*Jin dongtian haiyue biao* 進洞天海嶽表, 883  
*Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 883

3.A.6.b Hagiographies

*Xianyuan bianzhu* 仙苑編珠, 885  
*Sandong qunxian lu* 三洞群仙錄, 886  
*Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑, 887  
*Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian xubian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑續編, 893  
*Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian houji* 歷世真仙體道通鑑後集, 893  
*Xuanpin lu* 玄品錄, 893  
*Xuanyuan shizi tu* 玄元十子圖, 894  
*Xiaoyaoyu jing* 消搖墟經, 895  
*Changsheng quanjing* 長生詮經, 895  
*Wusheng juejing* 無生訣經, 895  
*Soushen ji* 搜神記, 897  
*Han tianshi shijia* 漢天師世家, 898  
*Xu taishi zhenjun tuzhuan* 許太史真君圖傳, 899  
*Xu zhenjun xianzhuhan* 許真君仙傳, 899  
*Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu* 西山許真君八十五化錄, 901  
*Nanyue jiu zhenren zhuan* 南嶽九真人傳, 902  
*Zhongnan shan shuojing tai lidai zhenxian beiji* 終南山說經臺歷代真仙碑記, 902  
*Huan zhenren shengxian ji* 桓真人升仙記, 903  
*Taihua Xiyi zhi* 太華希夷志, 904  
*Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan* 太極葛仙公傳, 905  
*Yunfu shan Shen xianweng zhuan* 雲阜山申仙翁傳, 905  
*Tang Ye zhenren zhuan* 唐葉真人傳, 906  
*Diqi shangjiang Wen taibao zhuan* 地祇上將溫太保傳, 907  
*Ningyang Dong zhenren yuxian ji* 凝陽董真人遇仙記, 908

3.A.6.c Mountain and Temple Monographs

*Maoshan zhi* 茅山志, 909  
*Xiyue Huashan zhi* 西嶽華山誌, 910  
*Meixian guan ji* 梅仙觀記, 911

*Jinhua Chisong shan zhi* 金華赤松山志, 911  
*Xiandu zhi* 仙都志, 912  
*Tiantai shan zhi* 天台山志, 913  
*Longrui guan Yuxue Yangming dongtian tujing* 龍瑞觀禹穴陽明洞天圖經, 914  
*Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji* 四明洞天丹山圖詠集, 915  
*Nanyue zongsheng ji* 南嶺總勝集, 916  
*Wudang jisheng ji* 武當紀勝集, 916  
*Dadi dongtian ji* 大濂洞天記, 917  
*Gu Louguan ziyun yanqing ji* 古樓觀紫雲衍慶集, 917  
*Song dong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋東太乙宮碑銘, 919  
*Song xi Taiyi gong beiming* 宋西太乙宮碑銘, 919  
*Song zhong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋中太乙宮碑銘, 919  
*Longjiu shan ji* 龍角山記, 920  
*Gongguan beiji* 宮觀碑記, 922  
*Daishi* 岱史, 923

## 3.A.7 Collectanea

3.A.7.a Logia (*Yulu*)

*Chongxu tongmiao sichen Wang xiansheng jiahua* 沖虛通妙侍宸王先生家話, 925  
*Xujing chonghe xiansheng Xu shenweng yulu* 虛靜沖和先生徐神翁語錄, 926  
*Shangqing Taixuan jianjie lun* 上清太玄鑑誠論, 927  
*Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu* 海瓊白真人語錄, 927  
*Jingyu xuanwen* 靜餘玄問, 929  
*Haiqiong wendao ji* 海瓊問道集, 929  
*Haiqiong chuandao ji* 海瓊傳道集, 930

## 3.A.7.b Collected Works

*Taixuan langran zi jindao shi* 太玄朗然子進道詩, 931  
*Yichuan jirang ji* 伊川擊壤集, 931  
*Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu* 三十代天師虛靖真君語錄, 932  
*Shangqing Taixuan ji* 上清太玄集, 933  
*Yulong ji* 玉隆集, 934  
*Shangqing ji* 上清集, 934  
*Wuyi ji* 武夷集, 935  
*Chunyang zhenren huncheng ji* 純陽真人渾成集, 936  
*Luzu zhi* 呂祖志, 936  
*Wuzhai xiansheng wenji* 勿齋先生文集, 937  
*Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui* 玄宗直指萬法同歸, 938  
*Daofa xinchuan* 道法心傳, 940  
*Yuanyang zi fayu* 原陽子法語, 941  
*Xianquan ji* 峴泉集, 941

## 3.A.8 Handbooks and Anthologies

*Taiping yulan* 太平御覽, 943  
*Yunji qiqian* 雲笈七籤, 943

*Xiuzhen shishu* 修真十書, 946  
*Qunxian yaoyu zuanji* 群仙要語纂集, 947  
*Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* 天皇至道太清玉冊, 947

## 3.B Texts in Internal Circulation

## 3.B.1 Zhengyi

## 3.B.1.a Scriptures

*Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing* 上清鎮元榮靈經, 951  
*Taishang qixing shenzhou jing* 太上七星神咒經, 952  
*Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yansheng xinjing* 太上玄靈斗姆大聖元君本命延生心經, 952  
*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經, 952  
*Taishang xuanling beidou benming changsheng maojing* 太上玄靈北斗本命長生妙經, 952  
*Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren maojing* 太上說南斗六司延壽度人妙經, 953  
*Taishang shuo dongdou zhushuan huming maojing* 太上說東斗主算護命妙經, 953  
*Taishang shuo xidou jidou bushen maojing* 太上說西斗記名護身妙經, 953  
*Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui baoming maojing* 太上說中斗大魁保命妙經, 953  
*Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing* 太上說中斗大魁掌算伏魔神咒經, 954  
*Taishang beidou ershiba zhang jing* 太上北斗二十八章經, 954  
*Taishang jinhua tianzun jiuji huning maojing* 太上金華天尊救劫護命妙經, 955  
*Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baochan* 中天紫微星真寶懺, 955  
*Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xiaotian chonghuang jing* 太上元始天尊說消殄蟲蝗經, 955  
*Taishang anzhen jiulei longshen maojing* 太上安鎮九壘龍神妙經, 956  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing* 元始天尊說十一曜大消災神咒經, 956  
*Taishang dongzhen anzao jing* 太上洞真安竈經, 957  
*Taishang lingbao buxie zaowang jing* 太上靈寶補謝竈王經, 958  
*Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo jin guangming jing* 太上元始天尊說金光明經, 958  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo sanguan baobao jing* 元始天尊說三官寶號經, 959  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yangcan yingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說養蠶營種經, 959  
*Taishang shuo liyi canwang maojing* 太上說利益蠶王妙經, 960  
*Taishang zhao zhu shenlong anzhen fenmu jing* 太上召諸神龍安鎮墳墓經, 960  
*Taishang shuo niubuang maojing* 太上說牛癀妙經, 960

*Taishang xuhuang baosheng shenzhou jing* 太上虛皇保生神咒經, 961  
*Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing* 太上三生解冤妙經, 961  
*Taishang zhengyi chaotian sanba xiezui fachan* 太上正一朝天三八謝罪法懺, 961  
*Zhushi shengdan chongju zhuoxian yi* 諸師聖誕沖舉酌獻儀, 962

3.B.1.b Lamp Rituals

*Yuhuang shiqi ciguang dengyi* 玉皇十七慈光燈儀, 963  
*Shangqing shiyi dayao dengyi* 上清十一大曜燈儀, 963  
*Nandou yanshou dengyi* 南斗延壽燈儀, 964  
*Beidou qiyuan xing dengyi* 北斗七元星燈儀, 964  
*Beidou benming yanshou dengyi* 北斗本命延壽燈儀, 965  
*Sanguan dengyi* 三官燈儀, 965  
*Xuandi dengyi* 玄帝燈儀, 965  
*Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi* 九天三茅司命仙燈儀, 966  
*Wanling dengyi* 萬靈燈儀, 966  
*Wuxian lingguan dadi dengyi* 五顯靈觀大帝燈儀, 966  
*Tusi dengyi* 土司燈儀, 967  
*Dongchu siming dengyi* 東厨司命燈儀, 968  
*Zhengyi wensi bidu shendeng yi* 正一瘟司辟毒神燈儀, 968  
*Liming ruixiang dengyi* 離明瑞象燈儀, 968  
*Huanglu jiuyang fangqi dengyi* 黃籙九陽梵炁燈儀, 969  
*Huanglu jiuzhi dengyi* 黃籙九厄燈儀, 969  
*Huanglu poyu dengyi* 黃籙破獄燈儀, 969  
*Huanglu wuku lundeng yi* 黃籙五苦輪燈儀, 970  
*Taiping daode xianhua yi* 太清道德顯化儀, 970  
*Shangqing dongxuan mingdeng shangjing* 上清洞玄明燈上經, 971

3.B.1.c Registers and Talismans

*Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu* 太上三五正一盟威籙, 971  
*Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu* 太上正一延生保命籙, 972  
*Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu* 太上正一解五音咒詛祕籙, 972  
*Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu* 四斗二十八宿天帝大籙, 973

3.B.1.d Miscellanea

*Sandong xiudao yi* 三洞修道儀, 973  
*Cuishan lu* 萃善錄, 974  
*Daomen shigui* 道門十規, 975

3.B.2 Sanhuang

*Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing* 太上洞神三元妙本福壽真經, 976  
*Taiping jinque yuhua xianshu bajji shenzhang sanhuang neibi wen* 太清金闕玉華仙書八極神章三皇內祕文, 976  
*Sanhuang neiwen yibi* 三皇內文遺祕, 977  
*Taishang tongxuan lingyin jing* 太上通玄靈印經, 977  
*Taishang dongshen xuanmiao boyuan zhenjing* 太上洞神玄妙白猿真經, 978  
*Taishang liuren mingjian fuyin jing* 太上六壬明鑑符陰經, 978  
*Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu* 太上赤文洞神三籙, 979

*Taishang dongshen wuxing zhusu riyue hunchang jing* 太上洞神五星諸宿日月混常經, 980

3.B.3 Lingbao

3.B.3.a Scriptures

*Taishang xuhuang tianzun sishiju zhang jing* 太上虛皇天尊四十九章經, 982  
*Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing* 元始天尊濟度血湖真經, 983  
*Taishang shuo jiuyou bazui xinyin miaojing* 太上說九幽拔罪心印妙經, 983  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing* 元始天尊說甘露昇天神咒妙經, 984  
*Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing* 太上玉華洞章拔亡度世界仙妙經, 985  
*Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing* 靈寶天尊說祿庫受生經, 986  
*Taishang laojun shuo wudou jinzhang shousheng jing* 太上老君說五斗金章受生經, 986  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing* 太上洞玄靈寶轉神度命經, 987  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十師度人妙經, 987  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶太玄普慈勸世經, 988  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶救苦妙經, 989  
*Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaoqian miezui jing* 太上救苦天尊說消愆滅罪經, 989  
*Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing* 太上說酆都拔苦愈樂妙經, 990  
*Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiubu jing* 太上說十鍊生神救護經, 990  
*Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou miaojing* 太上靈寶天尊說延壽妙經, 990  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing* 太上洞玄靈寶消禳火災經, 991  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說羅天大醮上品妙經, 991  
*Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing* 太上靈寶天尊說禳災度厄經, 992

3.B.3.b Litanies

*Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶上元天官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
*Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶中元地官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
*Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶下元水官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
*Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baochan* 太一救苦天尊說拔度血湖寶懺, 993

*Qingxuan jiuku baochan* 青玄救苦寶懺, 993  
*Cizun shengdu baochan* 慈尊昇度寶懺, 993  
*Dongyue dasheng baochan* 東嶽大生寶懺, 994  
*Taishang yaotai yisuan baoji yannian chan* 太上瑤臺益算寶籍延年懺,  
 994

3.B.3.c Rituals

*Taishang chujia chuandu yi* 太上出家傳度儀, 995  
*Jinlu zhai toujian yi* 金籙齋投簡儀, 995  
*Luotian dajiao zaochao ke* 羅天大醮早朝科, 996  
*Luotian dajiao wuchao ke* 羅天大醮午朝科, 996  
*Luotian dajiao wanchao ke* 羅天大醮晚朝科, 996  
*Luotian dajiao shejiao yi* 羅天大醮設醮儀, 997  
*Jinlu dazhai suqi yi* 金籙大齋宿啓儀, 998  
*Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi* 金籙大齋啓盟儀, 998  
*Jinlu dazhai puzhi shuojie yi* 金籙大齋補職說誠儀, 998  
*Jinlu zaochao yi, Jinlu wuchao yi, Jinlu wanchao yi* 金籙早朝儀金籙午朝儀  
 金籙晚朝儀, 998  
*Jinlu zhai chanfang yi* 金籙齋懺方儀, 998  
*Jinlu jietan yi* 金籙解壇儀, 998  
*Jinlu shejiao yi* 金籙設醮儀, 998  
*Jinlu fangsheng yi* 金籙放生儀, 998  
*Yulu sanri jiuchao yi* 玉籙三日九朝儀, 1000  
*Yulu jiyou panhu yi* 玉籙濟幽判斛儀, 1000  
*Huanglu shinian yi* 黃籙十念儀, 1001  
*Huanglu wulao daowang yi* 黃籙五老悼亡儀, 1001  
*Huanglu zhai shi tianzun yi* 黃籙齋十天尊儀, 1001  
*Huanglu zhai shizhou sandao badu yi* 黃籙齋十洲三島拔度儀, 1001  
*Huanglu jiuyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi* 黃籙九幽醮無礙夜齋次第儀, 1001  
*Huanglu jiuku shizhai zhuanjing yi* 黃籙救苦十齋轉經儀, 1002  
*Difu shiwang badu yi* 地府十王拔度儀, 1002  
*Taiji jilian neifa* 太極祭鍊內法, 1003  
*Chaozhen fayuan chanhui wen* 朝真發願懺悔文, 1004  
*Lingbao shishi fa* 瞭寶施食法, 1004  
*Lingbao wujing tigang* 瞭寶五經提綱, 1005  
*Daomen kefan daquan ji* 道門科範大全集, 1005  
*Jinlu qishou zao, wu, wanchao yi* 金籙祈壽早午晚朝儀, 1006  
*Jinlu shangshou sanxian yi* 金籙上壽三獻儀, 1006  
*Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi* 金籙延壽設醮儀, 1006  
*Jinlu xuanling zhuanjing zao, wu, wanchao xingdao yi* 金籙玄靈轉經早午  
 晚朝行道儀, 1007  
*Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao kaishou yi* 金籙十迴度人早午晚朝開  
 收儀, 1007  
*Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao zhuanjing yi* 金籙十迴度人早午晚朝  
 轉經儀, 1008  
*Yulu zidu suqi yi* 玉籙資度宿啓儀, 1008

*Yulu zidu jietan yi* 玉籙資度解壇儀, 1008  
*Yulu zidu shejiao yi* 玉籙資度設醮儀, 1009  
*Yulu zidu zao, wu, wanchao yi* 玉籙資度早午晚朝儀, 1009  
*Yulu shengshen zidu zhuanjing yi* 玉籙生神資度轉經儀, 1009  
*Yulu shengshen zidu kaishou yi* 玉籙生神資度開收儀, 1009

## 3.B.3.d Manuals

*Daomen dingzhi* 道門定制, 1010  
*Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji* 宋真宗御製玉京集, 1012  
*Daomen tongjiao biyong ji* 道門通教必用集, 1012  
*Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* 無上黃籙大齋立成儀, 1014  
*Lingbao yujian* 瞭寶玉鑑, 1018  
*Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 1021  
*Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 1024  
*Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* 瞭寶無量度人上經大法, 1028  
*Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu* 瞭寶領教濟度金書, 1033  
*Taishang jidu zhangshe* 太上濟度章赦, 1036  
*Taishang sandong biaoven* 太上三洞表文, 1037  
*Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jijiao* 瞭寶大鍊內旨行持機要, 1037  
*Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi* 大明玄教立成齋醮儀, 1038  
*Taishang sandong shenzhou* 太上三洞神咒, 1039

## 3.B.3.e Hymnology

*Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* 金籙齋三洞讚詠儀, 1039  
*Yuyin fashi* 玉音法事, 1040  
*Zhu shizhen gao* 諸師真誥, 1041  
*Sandong zansong lingzhang* 三洞讚頌靈章, 1041  
*Taishang dongxuan lingbao zihui lizan* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧禮讚, 1042  
*Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang* 大明御製玄教樂章, 1042

## 3.B.4 Shangqing

## 3.B.4.a Scriptures

*Shangqing dadong zhenjing* 上清大洞真經, 1043  
*Shi dichen Donghua shangzuo siming Yangjun zhuanji* 侍帝晨東華上佐司  
 命楊君傳記, 1045  
*Dadong yujing* 大洞玉經, 1046  
*Shangqing dadong zhenjing yujue yinyi* 上清大洞真經玉訣音義, 1047  
*Shangqing taishang kaitian longqiao jing* 上清太上開天龍蹻經, 1047  
*Shangqing danyuan yuzhen dihuang feixian shangjing* 上清丹元玉真帝皇  
 飛仙上經, 1048  
*Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben ryue tu* 太上玉晨鬱儀結璘奔日圖, 1049  
*Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing* 太上太清天童護命妙經, 1050  
*Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing* 太上泰清  
 皇老帝君運雷天童隱梵仙經, 1050  
*Shangqing wuying zhentong beyou neibian yujing* 上清無英真童合遊內變  
 玉經, 1051  
*Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing* 上清神寶洞房真諱上經,  
 1052

*Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing* 太上洞真五星秘授經, 1052  
*Shangqing biaojiu jiujiu heshen shangzhen yujing* 上清祕道九精回曜  
 合神上真玉經, 1052  
*Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai chengjing shangxuan yuzhang* 上清太  
 淵神龍瓊胎乘景上玄玉章, 1053  
*Shangqing daobao jing* 上清道寶經, 1053

3.B.4.b Registers  
*Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu* 上清丹天三  
 氣玉皇六辰飛綱司命大籙, 1053

3.B.4.c Rituals  
*Dongxuan lingbao zhenren xiuxing yannian yisuan fa* 洞玄靈寶真人修行  
 延年益筭法, 1056

3.B.5 Tianxin Zhengfa and Related Rites  
*Taishang zhuguo jumin zongzhen biyao* 太上助國救民總真祕要, 1057  
*Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü* 上清骨髓靈文鬼律, 1060  
*Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi* 天心正法修真道場設醮儀,  
 1063  
*Shangqing tianxin zhengfa* 上清天心正法, 1064  
*Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa* 上清北極天心正法, 1067  
*Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bidaozhengfa* 上清天樞院回車畢道正法,  
 1068  
*Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa* 無上玄元三天玉堂大法, 1070  
*Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu* 無上三天玉堂正  
 宗高奔內景玉書, 1073  
*Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu* 太上三元飛星冠禁金書  
 玉籙圖, 1074  
*Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifa* 貢斗忠孝五雷武侯祕法, 1074  
*Jinsuo liuzhu yin* 金鎖流珠引, 1076  
*Lingshu zhoubou chao* 靈書肘後鈔, 1080  
*Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi* 道法宗旨圖衍義, 1080

3.B.6 Shenxiao Fa and Related Thunder Rites  
*Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經, 1083  
*Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhiyin* 元始無量度人上品妙經  
 直音, 1084  
*Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing futu* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經符  
 圖, 1084  
*Gaoshang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi* 高上神霄宗師受經式, 1085  
*Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing* 太上三十六部尊經, 1086  
*Mingzhen powang zhangsong* 明真破妄章頌, 1087  
*Taiqing yusi zuoyuan biyao shangfa* 太清玉司左院祕要上法, 1087  
*Leifa yixuan pian* 雷法議玄篇, 1088  
*Taiyi huofu zougao qirang yi* 太乙火府奏告祈禳儀, 1088  
*Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing* 太上說朝天謝雷真經, 1089  
*Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi* 鄧天君玄靈八門報應內旨,  
 1089

*Fahai yizhu* 法海遺珠, 1090  
*Wushang jiuxiao yuqing dafan ziwei xuandu leiting yujing* 無上九霄玉清大  
 梵紫微玄都雷霆玉經, 1091  
*Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pubua tianzun yushu baojing* 九天應元雷聲普化  
 天尊玉樞寶經, 1092  
*Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pubua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu* 九天應元雷聲  
 普化天尊玉樞寶經集註, 1092  
*Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pubua tianzun yushu baochan* 九天應元雷聲普化  
 天尊玉樞寶懺, 1093  
*Leiting yushu youzui fachan* 雷霆玉樞宥罪法懺, 1093  
*Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan* 太上玄司滅罪紫府消災法懺,  
 1093  
*Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa* 高上神霄玉清真王紫書大  
 法, 1094

3.B.7 The Qingwei School  
*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 1096  
*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 1097  
*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jingsui* 高上玉皇本行經髓, 1098  
*Gaoshang yuhuang xinyin jing* 高上玉皇心印經, 1098  
*Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan* 太上靈寶朝天謝罪大懺, 1098  
*Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan* 玉皇宥罪錫福寶懺, 1099  
*Gaoshang yuhuang manyuan baochan* 高上玉皇滿願寶懺, 1099  
*Qingwei xianpu* 清微仙譜, 1100  
*Qingwei yuanjiang dafa* 清微元降大法, 1101  
*Sandong shenfu ji* 三洞神符記, 1101  
*Yunzhuhan duren miaojing* 雲篆度人妙經, 1101  
*Qingwei xuanshu zougao yi* 清微玄樞奏告儀, 1102  
*Qingwei shenlie bifa* 清微神烈祕法, 1102  
*Qingwei zhaifa* 清微齋法, 1103  
*Qingwei danjue* 清微丹訣, 1104  
*Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing* 太上靈寶洪福滅罪像名  
 經, 1104  
*Zihuang liandu xuanke* 紫皇鍊度玄科, 1105  
*Daofa huiyuan* 道法會元, 1105  
*Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*) 皇經集註 (高上玉  
 皇本行集經註), 1113

3.B.8 The Jingming Zhongxiao School  
*Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi* 玄門報孝追薦儀, 1116  
*Shengong miaoji zhenjun liwen* 神功妙濟真君禮文, 1116  
*Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen Shangqing bidaofayao jiewen* 許真君受鍊形  
 神上清畢道法要節文, 1116  
*Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ling* 天樞院都司須知令, 1117  
*Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ge* 天樞院都司須知格, 1117  
*Lingbao jingming tianshu yuan dusi fayuan xuzhi fawen* 靈寶淨明天樞院  
 都司法院須知法文, 1117

*Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi* 瞞寶淨明院教  
師周真公起請畫一, 1117

*Gaoshang yuegong taiyin yuanjun xiaodao xianwang lingbao jingming huangsu shu* 高上月官太陰元君孝道仙王靈寶淨明黃素書, 1118

*Lingbao jingming huangsu shu shiyi bijue* 瞞寶淨明黃素書釋義祕訣, 1118

*Taishang lingbao jingming rudaopin* 太上靈寶淨明入道品, 1118

*Lingbao jingming yuan zhenshi migao* 瞞寶淨明院真師密誥, 1118

*Taishang lingbao jingming fa yinshi* 太上靈寶淨明法印式, 1119

*Lingbao jingming dafa wandaoyuzhang bijue* 瞞寶淨明大法萬道玉章祕訣, 1119

*Taishang lingbao jingming bifapian* 太上靈寶淨明祕法篇, 1120

*Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao shenyan fumo bifapian* 瞞寶淨明新修九老神印伏魔祕法, 1120

*Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法, 1121

*Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa shili* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法釋例, 1121

*Taishang jingming yuan buzou zhiju taixuan dusheng xuzhi* 太上淨明院補奏職局太玄都省須知, 1122

*Lingbao jingming yuan xingqian shi* 瞞寶淨明院行遣式, 1122

*Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi xingqian shi* 天樞院都司須知行遣式, 1122

*Taishang lingbao jingming dongshen shangpin jing* 太上靈寶淨明洞神上品經, 1123

*Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing* 太上靈寶淨明玉真樞真經, 1123

*Taishang lingbao jingming daoyuan zhengyin jing* 太上靈寶淨明道元正印經, 1123

*Taishang lingbao jingming tianzun shuo yuwen jing* 太上靈寶淨明天尊說禦瘟經, 1124

*Taishang lingbao shouru jingming sigui mingjian jing* 太上靈寶首入淨明四規明鑑經, 1124

*Taishang lingbao jingming jiuxian shuijing* 太上靈寶淨明九仙水經, 1125

*Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing* 太上靈寶淨明中黃八柱經, 1125

*Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* 淨明忠孝全書, 1125

*Taiwei xianjun gongguoge* 太微仙君功過格, 1126

## 3.B.9 The Quanzhen Order

## 3.B.9.a Hagiography and Biography

*Jinlian zhengzong ji* 金蓮正宗記, 1135

*Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhan* 金蓮正宗仙源像傳, 1136

*Qizhen nianpu* 七真年譜, 1137

*Xuanfeng qinghui lu* 玄風慶會錄, 1138

*Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji* 純陽帝君神化妙通紀, 1138

*Tixuan zhenren xianyi lu* 體玄真人顯異錄, 1139

*Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan* 終南山祖庭仙真內傳, 1140

*Ganshui xianyuan lu* 甘水仙源錄, 1141

*Changchun zhenren xiyou ji* 長春真人西遊記, 1141

3.B.9.b Logia and Collected Works

*Yunguang ji* 雲光集, 1143

*Jin zhenren yulu* 晉真人語錄, 1144

*Danyang zhenren yulu* 丹陽真人語錄, 1144

*Wuwei qingjing Changsheng zhenren zhizhen yulu* 無爲清靜長生真人至真語錄, 1145

*Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu* 清庵瑩蟾子語錄, 1146

*Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu* 盤山棲雲王真人語錄, 1146

*Panshan yulu* 盤山語錄, 1147

*Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 1147

*Daochan ji* 道禪集, 1148

*Huanzhen ji* 還真集, 1148

*Daoxuan pian* 道玄篇, 1149

*Suiji yinghua lu* 隨機應化錄, 1150

*Minghe yuyin* 鳴鶴餘音, 1150

*Yunshan ji* 雲山集, 1152

*Xianle ji* 仙樂集, 1152

*Jianwu ji* 漸悟集, 1153

*Caotang ji* 草堂集, 1153

*Ziran ji* 自然集, 1154

*Xuanxu zi mingzhen ji* 玄虛子鳴真集, 1154

*Baoguang ji* 葆光集, 1155

*Xiyun ji* 西雲集, 1156

*Dongxuan jinyu ji* 洞玄金玉集, 1157

*Danyang shenguang can* 丹陽神光燦, 1157

*Wuzhen ji* 悟真集, 1158

*Chongyang quanzhen ji* 重陽全真集, 1158

*Chongyang jiaohua ji* 重陽教化集, 1159

*Chongyang fenli shihua ji* 重陽分梨十化集, 1159

*Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue* 重陽真人授丹陽二十四訣, 1160

*Panxi ji* 磬溪集, 1160

*Taiyu ji* 太古集, 1161

*Danyang zhenren zhiyan* 丹陽真人直言, 1162

*Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* 真仙直指語錄, 1162

*Lifeng laoren ji* 離峰老人集, 1162

*Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* 清和真人北游語錄, 1163

*Huizhen ji* 會真集, 1165

*Qizhen ji* 啓真集, 1166

*Shuiyun ji* 水雲集, 1167

## 3.B.9.c Rules and Organization

*Quanzhen zuobo jiefa* 全真坐鉢捷法, 1169  
*Chongyang lijiao shiwu lun* 重陽立教十五論, 1170  
*Quanzhen qinggui* 全真清規, 1170

## 3.B.9.d Individual Practice

*Dadan zhizhi* 大丹直指, 1171  
*Baoyi hanson bijue* 抱一函三秘訣, 1172  
*Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* 抱一子三峰老人丹訣, 1172  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo dedao liaoshen jing* 元始天尊說得道了身經, 1173  
*Qingtian ge zhushi* 青天歌註釋, 1174  
*Zhonghe ji* 中和集, 1174  
*Santian yisui* 三天易髓, 1175  
*Quanzhen ji xuan biyao* 全真集玄祕要, 1175  
*Shangsheng xiuzhen sanyao* 上乘修真三要, 1176  
*Xiyi zhimi lun* 析疑指迷論, 1178  
*Xuanjiao da gongan* 玄教大公案, 1179  
*Shangyang zi jindan dayao* 上陽子金丹大要, 1179  
*Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu* 上陽子金丹大要圖, 1182  
*Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi* 上陽子金丹大要列仙誌, 1183  
*Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai* 上陽子金丹大要仙派, 1184  
*Xiulian xuzhi* 修鍊須知, 1184  
*Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue* 重陽真人金關玉鎖訣, 1185  
*Zhuzhen neidan jiyao* 諸真內丹集要, 1185  
*Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi* 紙舟先生全真直指, 1186  
*Taishang laojun nei ri yong miaojing* 太上老君內日用妙經, 1187  
*Taishang laojun wai ri yong miaojing* 太上老君外日用妙經, 1187

## 3.B.10 The Beidi and Xuantian Shangdi Cult

*Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing* 太上元始天尊說北帝伏魔神咒妙經, 1189  
*Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi* 北帝伏魔經法建壇儀, 1191  
*Fumo jing tan xieen jiaoyi* 伏魔經壇謝恩醮儀, 1192  
*Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing* 北帝說豁落七元經, 1192  
*Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing* 七元真訣語驅疫祕經, 1192  
*Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing* 七元璇璣召魔品經, 1193  
*Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing* 元始說度酆都經, 1193  
*Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing* 七元召魔伏六天神咒經, 1193  
*Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing* 七元真人說神真靈符經, 1193  
*Zhenwu lingying bushi xiaozai miezui baochan* 真武靈應護世消災滅罪寶懺, 1194  
*Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing huguo xiaomo jing* 太上說紫微神兵護國消魔經, 1194  
*Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu benchuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 1195  
*Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu benchuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 1195

*Beiji zhenwu puci dushi fachan* 北極真武普慈度世法懺, 1196  
*Beiji zhenwu yousheng zhenjun liwen* 北極真武佑聖真君禮文, 1196  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing* 元始天尊說北方真武妙經, 1196  
*Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu* 太上北極伏魔神咒殺鬼錄, 1197  
*Taishang xuantian zhenwu wrushang jiangjun lu* 太上玄天真武無上將軍錄, 1197  
*Taishang ziwei zhongtian qiyuan zhenjing* 太上紫微中天七元真經, 1198  
*Taishang jiutian yanxiang di'e shisheng miaojing* 太上九天延祥滌厄四聖妙經, 1198  
*Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao* 玄天上帝百字聖號, 1199  
*Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 玄天上帝說報父母恩重經, 1200  
*Xuantian shangdi qisheng lu* 玄天上帝啓聖錄, 1200  
*Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu* 大明玄天上帝瑞應圖錄, 1201  
*Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* 玄天上帝啓聖靈異錄, 1202  
*Zhenwu lingying zhenjun zengshang yousheng zunhao cewen* 真武靈應真君增上佑聖尊號冊文, 1202  
*Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei* 御製真武廟碑, 1203  
*Wudang fudi zongzhen ji* 武當福地總真集, 1203

3.B.11 The Wenchang Cult

*Zitong dijun huashu* 桦潼帝君化書, 1204  
*Qinghe neizhuan* 清河內傳, 1205  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君應驗經, 1206  
*Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君本願經, 1207  
*Taishang wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing* 太上無極總真文昌大洞仙經, 1207  
*Gaoshang dadong wenchang silu ziyang baolu* 高上大洞文昌司祿紫陽寶錄, 1209

3.B.12 The Hongen Lingji Zhenjun Cult

*Xuxian hanzao* 徐仙翰藻, 1211  
*Xuxian zhenlu* 徐仙真錄, 1212  
*Zanling ji* 贊靈集, 1212  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun shishi* 洪恩靈濟真君實事, 1213  
*Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* 靈寶天尊說洪恩靈濟真君妙經, 1214  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun ziran xingdao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君自然行道儀, 1214  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu suqi yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福宿啓儀, 1214  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu zaochao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福早朝儀, 1215  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wuchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福午朝儀, 1215  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wanchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福晚朝儀, 1215  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun qixie shejiao ke* 洪恩靈濟真君祈謝設醮科, 1215  
*Hongen lingji zhenjun liyuan wen* 洪恩靈濟真君禮願文, 1215

*Hongen lingji zhenjun qizheng xing dengyi* 洪恩靈濟真君七政星燈儀, 1215

*Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian* 洪恩靈濟真君靈籤, 1215

*Lingji zhenjun Zhusheng tang lingqian* 靈濟真君注生堂靈籤, 1216

3.B.13 The Zhenyuan Scriptures

*Shangfang tianzun shuo zhenyuan tongxian daojing* 上方天尊說真元通仙道經, 1218

*Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing pin* 上方大洞真元妙經品, 1219

*Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu* 上方大洞真元妙經圖, 1220

*Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang zhijiang tushu houjie* 上方大洞真元陰陽陟降圖書後解, 1220

*Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian* 上方大洞真元圖書繼說終篇, 1221

*Taishang qingjing yuandong zhenwen yuzi miaojing* 太上清靜元洞真文玉字妙經, 1221

*Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian* 淵源道妙洞真繼篇, 1222

*Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaibua zhenjing* 上方靈寶無極至道開化真經, 1222

*Shangfang juntian yanfan zhenjing* 上方鈞天演範真經, 1223

3.B.14 Other Popular Cults

3.B.14.a Scriptures of Popular Cults

*Taishang laojun shuo Tianfei jiuku lingyan jing* 太上老君說天妃救苦靈驗經, 1224

*Dahui jingci miaole tianzun shuo fude wusheng jing* 大惠靜慈妙樂天尊說福德五聖經, 1225

*Taishang shuo Qingxuan leiling faxing yindi miaojing* 太上說青玄雷令法行因地妙經, 1225

*Yuanshi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou miaojing* 元始天尊說東嶽化身濟生度死拔罪解冤保命玄範誥咒妙經, 1226

*Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming miaojing* 太上三元賜福赦罪解厄消災延生保命妙經, 1226

*Taishang yuanyang shangdi wushi tianzun shuo huache Wang lingguan zhengjing* 太上元陽上帝無始天尊說火車王靈官真經, 1227

*Yuanshi tianzun shuo yaowang jiu bashiyi nan zhenjing* 元始天尊說藥王救八十一難真經, 1228

*Bixia yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng miaojing* 碧霞元君護國庇民普濟保生妙經, 1228

*Taishang dasheng langling shangjiang huguo miaojing* 太上大聖朗靈上將護國妙經, 1229

*Taishang laojun shuo chenghuang ganying xiaozai jifu miaojing* 太上老君說城隍感應消災集福妙經, 1229

*Taishang dongxuan lingbao Wuxian guan Huaguang benxing miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶五顯觀華光本行妙經, 1229

3.B.14.b The Cult of the Northern Dipper

*Beidou zhifa wuwei jing* 北斗治法武威經, 1230

*Yuqing wushang lingbao ziran beidou bensheng zhenjing* 玉清無上靈寶自然北斗本生真經, 1231

*Yuqing taiyuan neiyang zhenjing* 玉清胎元內養真經, 1231

*Yuqing yuansi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing* 玉清元始玄黃九光真經, 1232

*Yuqing wushang neijing zhenjing* 玉清無上內景真經, 1232

*Taishang neidan shouyi zhending jing* 太上內丹守一真定經, 1233

*Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing* 太上元始天尊說寶月光皇后聖母尊孔雀明王經, 1233

*Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qibo yi* 聖母孔雀明王尊經啓白儀, 1233

*Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen* 太上元始天尊說孔雀經白文, 1233

*Xiantian doumu zhongao xuanke* 先天斗母奏告玄科, 1234

*Sanguang zhulinyizifuyanshou miaojing* 三光注齡資福延壽妙經, 1235

3.B.14.c Popular Rites

*Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi* 太上消災祈福醮儀, 1235

*Taishang bifafa zhenzhai lingfu* 太上祕法鎮宅靈符, 1235

*Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu* 洞玄靈寶五嶽古本真形圖, 1236

*Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing* 九天上聖秘傳金符經, 1237

*Tianhuang taiyi shenliu bishui jing* 天皇太一神律避穢經, 1238

*Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing* 太上登真三矯靈應經, 1238

*Taishang laojun shuo jisheng zhenjing* 太上老君說救生真經, 1238

*Guigu zi tiansui lingwen* 鬼谷子天髓靈文, 1239

*Yuanyang zi wujia lun* 元陽子五假論, 1239

*Kuigang liusuo bifafa* 魁罡六鎖祕法, 1240

*Taishang sanbi wujie bifafa* 太上三辟五解祕法, 1240

*Dadong jing jixiang shenzhou fa* 大洞經吉祥神咒法, 1241

*Shangqing liujia qidao bifafa* 上清六甲祈禱祕法, 1241

*Taiyi yuanzhen baoming changsheng jing* 太乙元真保命長生經, 1241

*Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen* 玉清上宮科太真文, 1242

*Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu* 玄圃山靈龕祕籙, 1242

*Taishang jingui yujing yansheng dongxuan zhuyou chan* 太上金櫃玉鏡延生洞玄燭幽懺, 1244

*Tianlao shenguang jing* 天老神光經, 1244

*Taishang laojun taisu jing* 太上老君太素經, 1245

*Taishang zhongdao miaofa lianhua jing* 太上中道妙法蓮華經, 1245

3.B.14.d Divination Slips

*Sisheng zhenjun lingqian* 四聖真君靈籤, 1246

*Xuanzhen lingying baoqian* 玄真靈應寶籤, 1246

*Daci haosheng jiutian weifang shengmu yuanjun lingying baoqian* 大慈好生  
九天衛房聖母元君靈應寶籤, 1247

*Futian guangsheng ruyi lingqian* 扶天廣聖如意靈籤, 1248

*Ganzhou Shengji miao lingji li* 贛州聖濟廟靈跡理, 1248

*Huguo Jiaji Jiangdong wang lingqian* 護國嘉濟江東王靈籤, 1248

Tables of contents

*Daozang quejing mulu* 道藏闕經目錄, 1249

*Da Ming Daozang jing mulu* 大明道藏經目錄, 1252

*Xu Daozang jing mulu* 續道藏經目錄, 1252

## Work Number Index



Titles are numbered in their original order in the *Zhengtong Daozang* of 1445 and its 1607 Supplement. They are listed here under headings indicating their place within the structural divisions of the Ming canon. The titles of the Dunhuang manuscripts that are subjects of separate entries in the present work are grouped together at the end of this index.

### The *Zhengtong Daozang* 正統道藏

#### 1. The Dongzhen Division 洞真部

##### 1.1 Scripture 本文類

- 1 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經, 34, 210, 213, 214-15, 222, 570, 707, 713, 926, 988, 1007, 1008, 1040, 1083, 1083-84, 1085, 1096, 1116, 1119, 1121, 1174
- 2 *Yuansi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhiyin* 元始無量度人上品妙經直音, 1084
- 3 *Yuansi shuo xiantian daode jing zhujie* 元始說先天道德經註解, 659, 706-7
- 4 *Wushang neibi zhenzang jing* 無上內祕真藏經, 529-30, 531, 558, 1086, 1087
- 5 *Taishang wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing* 太上無極總真文昌大洞仙經, 35, 707, 708, 1205, 1207-8, 1247
- 6 *Shangqing dadong zhenjing* 上清大洞真經, 138, 139-40, 144, 147, 154, 159, 160, 167, 182, 187, 526, 708, 1032, 1043-45, 1046, 1047, 1207, 1208
- 7 *Dadong yujing* 大洞玉經, 139, 708, 1046, 1207, 1208
- 8 *Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing* 太上三十六部尊經, 1086-87, 1105
- 9 *Taishang yicheng haikong zhizang jing* 太上一乘海空智藏經, 300, 526-29, 531, 532, 538, 564, 989, 1086
- 10 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 37, 963, 1096, 1096-97, 1097, 1098, 1105, 1113, 1234
- 11 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 1096, 1097
- 12 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jingsui* 高上玉皇本行經髓, 1098
- 13 *Gaoshang yuhuang xinyin jing* 高上玉皇心印經, 963, 1005, 1098
- 14 *Gaoshang yuhuang taixi jing* 高上玉皇胎息經, 366, 367
- 15 *Wushang jiuxiao yuqing dafan ziwei xuandu leiting yujing* 無上九霄玉清大梵紫微玄都雷霆玉經, 1089, 1091
- 16 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing* 九天應元雷聲普化天尊玉樞寶經, 732, 1082, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1098
- 17 *Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing* 太上說朝天謝雷真經, 1089
- 18 *Taishang xuhuang tianzun shishijiu zhang jing* 太上虛皇天尊四十九章經, 982
- 19 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經, 517, 554, 724, 727, 1015, 1139
- 20 *Sanguang zhuling zifu yanshou miaojing* 三光注齡資福延壽妙經, 1235

21 *Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing* 太上長生延壽集福德經, 555  
 22 *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing* 元始五老赤書玉篇真文天書經, 215, 215-16, 217, 235, 249, 255, 256, 259, 275, 559, 1031, 1097  
 23 *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing* 太上諸天靈書度命妙經, 229-30, 333  
 24 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shengtian dedao jing* 元始天尊說生天得道經, 555-56, 725, 1005, 1015, 1173  
 25 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dedao liaoshen jing* 元始天尊說得道了身經, 724, 1132, 1173  
 26 *Taishang jiutian yanxiang die shisheng miaojing* 太上九天延祥滌厄四聖妙經, 1198-99  
 27 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing* 元始天尊說北方真武妙經, 1196  
 28 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君應驗經, 1204, 1206, 1207  
 29 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君本願經, 1204, 1207, 1224  
 30 *Yuanshi bawei longwen jing* 元始八威龍文經, 792  
 31 *Huangdi yinfu jing* 黃帝陰符經, 319, 320-21, 321, 322, 345, 642, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 733, 1169, 1175  
 32 *Hunyuan yangfu jing* 混元陽符經, 700  
 33 *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing* 上清黃氣陽精三道順行經, 148-49, 155, 1030  
 34 *Taishang kaiming tiandi benzhen jing* 太上開明天地本真經, 731  
 35 *Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing* 太上玄都妙本清靜身心經, 542-43  
 36 *Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui miaojing* 太上太玄女青三元品誠拔罪妙經, 570  
 37 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing* 元始天尊說變化空洞妙經, 250  
 38 *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing* 太上昇玄三一融神變化妙經, 596-97  
 39 *Taishang daoyin sanguang jiubian miaojing* 太上導引三光九變妙經, 597, 597, 1015  
 40 *Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen miaojing* 太上導引三光寶真妙經, 597, 597-98  
 41 *Taishang xiuzhen tiyuan miaodao jing* 太上修真體元妙道經, 735-36  
 42 *Yuqing yuanshi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing* 玉清元始玄黃九光真經, 1232  
 43 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing* 元始天尊說十一曜大消災神咒經, 956-57, 963, 1052  
 44 *Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing* 太上洞真五星秘授經, 1052  
 45 *Yuqing wushang lingbao ziran beidou bensheng zhenjing* 玉清無上靈寶自然北斗生真經, 955, 1231, 1232, 1233  
 46 *Taiyi yuanzhen baoming changsheng jing* 太乙元真保命長生經, 1241-42  
 47 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun zhengguo zhenjing* 太上元始天尊證果真經, 556

48 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xuming miaojing* 太上元始天尊說續命妙經, 556  
 49 *Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miaojing* 洞真太極北帝紫微神咒妙經, 273, 513  
 50 *Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming miaojing* 太上說六甲直符保胎護命妙經, 487  
 51 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo dayu longwang jing* 太上元始天尊說大雨龍王經, 556-57  
 52 *Taishang huguo qiyu xiaomo jing* 太上護國祈雨消魔經, 557  
 53 *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou miaojing* 太上洞淵北帝天蓬護命消災神咒妙經, 513-14, 636, 1188, 1190  
 54 *Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing* 太上洞淵辭瘟神咒妙經, 514  
 55 *Gaoshang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing* 高上太霄琅書瓊文帝章經, 180, 623  
 56 *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing* 太上玉佩金璫太極金書上經, 176-77  
 57 *Shangfang tianzun shuo zhenyuan tongxian daojing* 上方天尊說真元通仙道經, 809, 1217, 1218  
 58 *Wushang dacheng yaojue miaojing* 無上大乘要訣妙經, 532  
 59 *Yuanshi dongzhen jueyi jing* 元始洞真決疑經, 521, 522  
 60 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo xuanwei miaojing* 元始天尊說玄微妙經, 189, 190-91  
 61 *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing* 太上洞真賢門經, 571-72  
 62 *Tuanshi tianwang huanle jing* 元始天王歡樂經, 533, 557  
 63 *Yuqing taiyuan neiyang zhenjing* 玉清胎元內養真經, 1231  
 64 *Yuqing wushang neijing zhenjing* 玉清無上內景真經, 1231, 1232-33 1233  
 65 *Taishang zhenyi bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上真一報父母恩重經, 517, 558, 1032  
 66 *Yuanshi dongzhen cishan xiaozhi baoen chengdao jing* 元始洞真慈善孝子報恩成道經, 517, 551, 552, 553, 1115  
 67 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xiaotian chonghuang jing* 太上元始天尊說消災蟲蝗經, 955-56  
 68 *Taishang anzhen jiulei longshen miaojing* 太上安鎮九疊龍神妙經, 956  
 69 *Taishang dongzhen anzao jing* 太上洞真安龜經, 957-58, 958, 968  
 70 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo jin guangming jing* 太上元始天尊說金光明經, 958-59  
 71 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo sanguan baohao jing* 元始天尊說三官寶號經, 959  
 72 *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing* 元始天尊濟度血湖真經, 983  
 73 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing* 元始天尊說酆都滅罪經, 544  
 74 *Taishang shuo jiuyou bazui xinyin miaojing* 太上說九幽拔罪心印妙經, 983  
 75 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing* 元始天尊說甘露昇天神咒妙經, 984, 1190  
 76 *Yuanshi shuo gongde fashi wangsheng jing* 元始說功德法食往生經, 984-85  
 77 *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing* 太上玉華洞章拔亡度世昇仙妙經, 985-86  
 78 *Taishang sandong shenzhou* 太上三洞神咒, 1039

## 1.2 Symbols 神符類

79 *Sandong shenfu ji* 三洞神符記, 1101

80 *Yunzhuan duren miaojing* 雲篆度人妙經, 1096, 1101-2

81 *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jinyang sujing* 洞真太微黃書天帝君石景金陽素經, 191-92, 192, 589, 599

82 *Shangqing dongzhen yuanjing wuji fu* 上清洞真元經五籍符, 160

83 *Boyu heike lingfei yufu* 白羽黑翮靈飛玉符, 170-71, 171

84 *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲左右上符, 174-75

85 *Taishang dongzhen jing dongzhang fu* 太上洞真經洞章符, 622

86 *Taishang bifà zhengzai lingfu* 太上祕法鎮宅靈符, 1235

1.3 Exegesis 玉訣類

87 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經四註, 166, 211, 215, 295, 535, 711, 712, 716, 718, 720, 722, 723, 982

88 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經註, 713-14, 718

89 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing tongyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經通義, 715-16, 720

90 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經內義, 715, 716-17, 718, 720, 722, 737

91 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶無量度人上品妙經註解, 713, 718-19, 724, 983

92 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 元始無量度人上品妙經註解, 715, 718, 719-21

93 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa* 太上洞玄靈寶無量度人上品經法, 721-22

94 *Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi* 洞玄靈寶度人經大梵隱語疏義, 722

95 *Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jingjue yinyi* 洞玄靈寶無量度人經訣音義, 331, 712

96 *Zhenzang jing yaojue* 真藏經要訣, 558

97 *Taishang lingbao zhutian neiyin ziran yuzi* 太上靈寶諸天內音自然玉字, 222, 230, 256, 259, 526, 535, 722, 723, 1029, 1030, 1031

98 *Zhutian lingshu duming miaojing yishu* 諸天靈書度命妙經義疏, 333

99 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu* 九天應元雷聲普化天尊玉樞寶經集註, 638, 1092, 1092-93, 1247

100 *Taishang shengxuan shuo xiaozai huming miaojing zhu* 太上昇玄說消災護命妙經註, 554, 723-24

101 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing zhu* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經註, 554, 724, 724, 1147

102 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo taiji jing zhu* 元始天尊說太古經註, 710-11, 711

103 *Tuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* 玉清無極總真文昌大洞仙經註, 707-10, 1044, 1097, 1208, 1227, 1241

104 *Shangqing dadong zhenjing yujue yinyi* 上清大洞真經玉訣音義, 139, 443, 1044, 1047

105 *Taishang datong jing zhu* 太上大通經註, 710

106 *Taishang chiwen donggu jing zhu* 太上赤文洞古經註, 710, 711, 711, 1147

107 *Wushang chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu* 無上赤文洞古真經註, 711, 711

108 *Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu* 黃帝陰符經集註, 320, 321, 322, 743, 790

109 *Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi* 黃帝陰符經講義, 697, 706, 823, 843

110 *Huangdi yinfu jing shu* 黃帝陰符經疏, 320, 370, 691-92, 692, 696, 698, 796

111 *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 693

112 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 320, 321, 321-22

113 *Huangdi yinfu jing jie* 黃帝陰符經解, 320, 693-94, 700

114 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* 黃帝陰符經註解, 694

115 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 694

116 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695

117 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695, 699

118 *Huangdi yinfu jing jieyi* 黃帝陰符經解義, 695

119 *Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue* 隱符經三皇玉訣, 696, 699

120 *Huangdi yinfu jing xinfa* 黃帝陰符經心法, 698

121 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698

122 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698-97, 1167

123 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698-99

124 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* 黃帝陰符經註解, 695, 699

125 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 700, 764, 765

126 *Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu* 黃帝陰符經夾頌解註, 699-700

127 *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 692, 692-93

128 *Taishang qiuxian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen* 太上求仙定錄尺素真訣玉文, 209-10

129 *Taixiao langshu qiongwren dizhang jue* 大霄琅書瓊文帝章訣, 180, 624

130 *Taixi jing zhu* 胎息經註, 366-67, 367, 371

131 *Taixi biyao ge jue* 胎息祕要歌訣, 367

132 *Taiping zhenren luoming jue* 太平真人絡命訣, 92, 94, 95

133 *Taishang dongfang neijing zhu* 太上洞房內經註, 147, 185-86, 469, 589

134 *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* 陰真君還丹歌註, 843, 855

135 *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie* 崔公入藥鏡註解, 797, 800, 829, 840, 843-45

136 *Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujie* 呂純陽真人沁園春丹詞註解, 765, 806, 831, 838, 840, 845, 859, 937, 1151

137 *Qingtian ge zhushu* 青天歌註釋, 1161, 1169, 1174

138 *Xuejian bianzhen jue* 學仙辨真訣, 851

139 *Taishang dongzhen ningshen xiuxing jingjue* 太上洞真凝神修行經訣, 832, 832

140 *Shangqing wozhong jue* 上清握中訣, 172, 189, 190, 207, 513, 628

141 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu* 紫陽真人悟真篇註疏, 714, 716, 782, 788, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 817-18, 818, 819, 820, 822, 823, 833, 844-45, 851, 1175

142 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu* 紫陽真人悟真篇三註, 813, 814, 815, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 822-23, 833, 845, 852

143 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao* 紫陽真人悟真直指詳說三乘祕要, 813, 816, 819, 819-20, 823, 825, 826, 833

144 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian shiyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇拾遺, 817, 818, 822, 833

145 *Wuzhen pian zhushi* 悟真篇註釋, 815, 818, 819, 820, 833, 851, 1175  
 146 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇講義, 697, 813, 815, 818, 823-24, 833, 843

## 1.4 Diagrams 畫圖類

147 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin maojing futu* 灵寶無量度人上品妙經符圖, 707, 722, 982, 1012, 1018, 1020, 1030, 1031-32, 1084-85, 1095  
 148 *Wuliang duren shangpin maojing pangtong tu* 無量度人上品妙經旁通圖, 723, 884  
 149 *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu* 修真太極混元圖, 802-3, 804, 852  
 150 *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu* 修真太極混元指玄圖, 803, 803-4  
 151 *Jinyi huandan yinzheng tu* 金液還丹印證圖, 814, 832-34  
 152 *Xiuzhen liyan chaotu* 修真歷驗鈔圖, 401-2, 865  
 153 *Longhu shoujian tu* 龍虎手鑑圖, 706  
 154 *Shangqing Taixuan jiuyang tu* 上清太玄九陽圖, 830  
 155 *Sancai dingwei tu* 三才定位圖, 612, 870, 875-76  
 156 *Shangqing dongzhen jiugong zifang tu* 上清洞真九宮紫房圖, 612-13, 876  
 157 *Zhouyi tu* 周易圖, 746, 747  
 158 *Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* 大易象數鉤深圖, 747  
 159 *Yishu gouyin tu* 易數鉤隱圖, 747-48, 748  
 160 *Yishu gouyin tu yilun jiushi* 易數鉤隱圖遺論九事, 748  
 161 *Yixiang tushuo neipian* 易象圖說內篇, 748-49, 749  
 162 *Yixiang tushuo waipian* 易象圖說外篇, 748, 749  
 163 *Xuanyuan shizi tu* 玄元十子圖, 302, 683-84, 684, 688, 738, 885, 894

## 1.5 Annals 譜錄類

164 *Shangqing sanzun pulu* 上清三尊譜錄, 414, 417, 451, 468  
 165 *Lingbao ziran jutian shengshen sanbao dayou jinshu* 灵寶自然九天生神三寶大有金書, 220, 221  
 166 *Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji* 元始上真衆仙記, 107-8, 603  
 167 *Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyu tu* 洞玄靈寶真靈位業圖, 107, 109-11, 202, 448, 494  
 168 *Yuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu* 元始高上玉檢大錄, 157, 600, 603  
 169 *Qinghe neizhuan* 清河內傳, 1204, 1205, 1205-6, 1247  
 170 *Zitong dijun huashu* 梓潼帝君化書, 1135, 1204, 1204-5, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208  
 171 *Qingwei xianpu* 清微仙譜, 1045, 1100, 1101, 1103  
 172 *San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian* 三茅真君加封事典, 870, 878-79  
 173 *Jinlian zhengzong ji* 金蓮正宗記, 908, 1127, 1134, 1135-36, 1136, 1250  
 174 *Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhuhan* 金蓮正宗仙源像傳, 908, 1128, 1130, 1134, 1136-37, 1139  
 175 *Qizhen nianpu* 七真年譜, 1134, 1137-38, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1155, 1158  
 176 *Xuanfeng qinghui lu* 玄風慶會錄, 1128, 1132, 1138, 1142

## 1.6 Precepts 戒律類

177 *Taishang dongzhen zhishui shangpin dajie* 太上洞真智慧上品大誠, 217, 223, 223-24, 575, 576, 995  
 178 *Sandong zhongjie wen* 三洞衆戒文, 456, 458, 586

179 *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing* 太微靈書紫文仙忌真記上經, 150, 152, 620  
 180 *Xuhuang tianzun chuzhen shijie wen* 虛皇天尊初真十戒文, 586-87  
 181 *Taishang jiuzhen maojie jinlu duming bazui maojing* 太上九真妙戒金籙度命拔罪妙經, 543-44, 545, 547, 574, 105, 1190  
 182 *Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjue maojing* 太上十二上品飛天法輪勸戒妙經, 545  
 183 *Taiji zhenren shuo ershi men jie jing* 太極真人說二十四門戒經, 519, 545  
 184 *Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing* 太真玉帝四極明科經, 192-93, 194, 195, 207, 208, 243, 459, 472, 587, 590, 592, 593, 598, 599, 621, 623, 624, 1242  
 185 *Chisong zi zhongjie jing* 赤松子中誠經, 319, 912  
 186 *Taiwei xianjun gongguo ge* 太微仙君功過格, 1126-27  
 187 *Taiqing wushiba yuanwen* 太清五十八願文, 238-39  
 188 *Xuandu liuwen* 玄都律文, 186, 469-70

1.7 Ritual 威儀類

189 *Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan* 太上靈寶朝天謝罪大懺, 573, 1098  
 190 *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan* 太上玉清謝罪登真寶懺, 572, 572  
 191 *Taishang shangqing rangzai yanshou baochan* 太上上清禳災延壽寶懺, 572, 573  
 192 *Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baochan* 太上泰清拔罪昇天寶懺, 572-73  
 193 *Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan* 玉皇宥罪錫福寶懺, 1099, 1100  
 194 *Gaoshang yuhuang manyuan baochan* 高上玉皇滿願寶懺, 1096, 1099-1100  
 195 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baochan* 九天應元雷聲普化天尊玉樞寶懺, 1093  
 196 *Leiting yushu youzui fachan* 雷霆玉樞宥罪法懺, 1093  
 197 *Yuhuang shiqi ciguang dengyi* 玉皇十七慈光燈儀, 963  
 198 *Shangqing shiyi dayao dengyi* 上清十一大曜燈儀, 957, 963-64  
 199 *Nandou yanshou dengyi* 南斗延壽燈儀, 963, 964, 965  
 200 *Beidou qiyuan xing dengyi* 北斗七元星燈儀, 963, 964, 965  
 201 *Beidou benming yanshou dengyi* 北斗本命延壽燈儀, 965  
 202 *Sanguan dengyi* 三官燈儀, 965  
 203 *Xuandi dengyi* 玄帝燈儀, 965  
 204 *Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi* 九天三茅司命仙燈儀, 966  
 205 *Wanling dengyi* 萬靈燈儀, 966  
 206 *Wuxian lingguan dadi dengyi* 五顯靈觀大帝燈儀, 966-67, 1225, 1229  
 207 *Tusi dengyi* 土司燈儀, 967  
 208 *Dongchu siming dengyi* 東厨司命燈儀, 968  
 209 *Zhengyi wensi bidu shendeng yi* 正一瘟司辟毒神燈儀, 968  
 210 *Liming ruixiang dengyi* 離明瑞象燈儀, 968-69  
 211 *Huanglu jiuyang fanqi dengyi* 黃籙九陽梵炁燈儀, 969, 970  
 212 *Huanglu jiuzhi dengyi* 黃籙九厄燈儀, 115, 969, 970  
 213 *Huanglu poyu dengyi* 黃籙破獄燈儀, 969-70  
 214 *Huanglu wuku lundeng yi* 黃籙五苦輪燈儀, 970  
 215 *Difu shiwang badu yi* 地府十王拔度儀, 989, 1002-3, 1032  
 216 *Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi* 上清天寶齋初夜儀, 623

217 *Taiyi huofu zougao qirang yi* 太乙火府奏告祈禳儀, 1088-89  
 218 *Qingwei xuanshu zougao yi* 清微玄樞奏告儀, 1102

1.8 Techniques 方法類

219 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* 靈寶無量度人上經大法, 143, 150, 155, 662-63, 707, 717, 721, 723, 957, 983, 984, 991, 1003, 1014, 1015, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1028-32, 1037, 1052, 1102  
 220 *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa* 無上玄元三天玉堂大法, 128, 1033, 1049, 1067, 1070-73, 1074, 1109  
 221 *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu* 無上三天玉堂正宗高奔內景玉書, 1050, 1073, 1073-74  
 222 *Qingwei shenlie bifá* 清微神烈祕法, 1102, 1102-3, 1103  
 223 *Qingwei yuanjiang dafa* 清微元降大法, 623, 1100, 1101, 1102  
 224 *Qingwei zhaiifa* 清微齋法, 1100, 1103  
 225 *Taishang jiuyao xinyin miaojing* 太上九要心印妙經, 808-9  
 226 *Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa* 紫元君授道傳心法, 402-3  
 227 *Zhen longhu jiuxian jing* 真龍虎九仙經, 403-4  
 228 *Longhu zhongdan jue* 龍虎中丹訣, 846  
 229 *Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue* 九還七返龍虎金丹析理真訣, 797  
 230 *Zhuzhen lun huandan jue* 諸真論還丹訣, 806-7, 859  
 231 *Zhenyi jindan jue* 真一金丹訣, 807  
 232 *Huandan bijue yang chizi shenfang* 還丹祕訣養赤子神方, 846  
 233 *Huandan zhongxian lun* 還丹衆仙論, 390, 393, 396, 405, 407, 408, 412, 781, 782, 844, 856  
 234 *Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun* 修丹妙用至理論, 798, 807  
 235 *Danjing jilun* 丹經極論, 834  
 236 *Jinjing lun* 金晶論, 786, 786  
 237 *Huandan xianmiao tongyou ji* 還丹顯妙通幽集, 786, 786  
 238 *Yuanyang zi jinyi ji* 元陽子金液集, 411-12, 412, 786, 797, 827, 853  
 239 *Huandan jinyi ge zhu* 還丹金液歌註, 390, 394, 412, 412-13, 853  
 240 *Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue* 玉清金笥青華祕文金寶內鍊丹訣, 829  
 241 *Bixu zi qinchuan zhizhi* 碧虛子親傳直指, 836  
 242 *Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi* 紙舟先生全真直指, 1169, 1172, 1186  
 243 *Chen Xubo guizhong zhinan* 陳虛白規中指南, 791, 836  
 244 *Dadan zhizhi* 大丹直指, 1169, 1171  
 245 *Yuqi zi danjing zhixiao* 玉谿子丹經指要, 756, 837-38, 842, 849, 868  
 246 *Xishan qunxian huizhen ji* 西山群仙會真記, 801, 802, 804-5, 808, 824, 844, 1171  
 247 *Huizhen ji* 會真集, 1129, 1131, 1165-66, 1166, 1168  
 248 *Qizhen ji* 啓真集, 1129, 1131, 1165, 1166, 1168  
 249 *Zhonghe ji* 中和集, 1146, 1168, 1174-75  
 250 *Santian yisui* 三天易髓, 1168, 1175  
 251 *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao* 全真集玄祕要, 1168, 1175-76  
 252 *Gushen pian* 谷神篇, 847  
 253 *Jinjue dijun sanyuan zhenyi jing* 金闕帝君三元真一經, 595

254 *Dadong jinhua yujing* 大洞金華玉經, 186, 207, 1045  
 255 *Taiwei lingshu ziwen langgan huadian shenzhen shangjing* 太微靈書紫文琅玕華丹神真上經, 150, 151  
 256 *Yujing jiutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing* 玉景九天金霄威神王祝太元上經, 596  
 257 *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu jiutian balu zhenwen* 洞真太微黃書九天八籙真文, 191, 192, 209  
 258 *Taixuan bajing lu* 太玄八景錄, 586  
 259 *Tao zhenren neidan fu* 陶真人內丹賦, 404, 410, 736  
 260 *Qinxuan fu* 擄玄賦, 840  
 261 *Jindan fu* 金丹賦, 404, 736, 787, 851  
 262 *Gushen fu* 谷神賦, 318-19  
 263 *Xiuzhen shishu* 修真十書, 185, 347, 348-49, 351, 428, 603, 660, 696, 727, 812, 814, 827, 828, 840, 842, 844, 849, 901, 902, 930, 935, 942, 946, 1073, 1108, 1118, 1129, 1139, 1171, 1180, 1182  
 263.01 *Zazhu zhixuan pian* (*Xiuzhen shishu 1-8*) 雜著指玄篇 (修真十書 1-8), 825, 826, 829, 838-39  
 263.09 *Jindan dacheng ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu 9-13*) 金丹大成集 (修真十書 9-13), 839-40  
 263.14 *Zhong-Lü chuangdao ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu 14-16*) 鍾呂傳道集 (修真十書 14-16), 97, 780, 801, 802, 809, 810, 824, 1171  
 263.17 *Zazhu jiejing* (*Xiuzhen shishu 17-25*) 雜著捷徑 (修真十書 17-25), 359, 781, 799-800, 844, 849  
 263.26 *Wuzhen pian* (*Xiuzhen shishu 26-30*) 悟真篇 (修真十書 26-30), 813, 815, 816-17, 818, 821, 822, 825, 832, 834  
 263.31 *Yulong ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu 31-36*) 玉隆集 (修真十書 31-36), 899, 901, 934  
 263.37 *Shangqing ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu 37-44*) 上清集 (修真十書 37-44), 928  
 263.45 *Wuji ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu 45-52*) 武夷集 (修真十書 45-52), 935-36  
 263.53 *Panshan yulu* (*Xiuzhen shishu 53*) 盤山語錄 (修真十書 53), 1147, 1147  
 263.58 *Huangting waijing yujing zhu* (*Xiuzhen shishu 58-60*) 黃庭外景玉經註 (修真十書 58-60), 348  
 264 *Zhenqi huanyuan ming* 真氣還元銘, 368  
 265 *Huandan gejue* 還丹歌訣, 408, 412, 853  
 266 *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue* 金液還丹百問訣, 312, 396, 404, 404-5, 407, 412, 806, 853  
 267 *Shangcheng xiuzhen sanyao* 上乘修真三要, 1129, 1168, 1176-78  
 268 *Qianyuan zi sanshi lun* 乾元子三始論, 737  
 269 *Zhizhen zi longhu dadan shi* 至真子龍虎大丹詩, 798

1.9 Miscellaneous Arts 衆術類

270 *Pomi zhengdao ge* 破迷正道歌, 831-32, 832  
 271 *Taixuan langran zi jindao shi* 太玄朗然子進道詩, 806, 931, 1147, 1151  
 272 *Liaoming pian* 了明篇, 806  
 273 *Mingdao pian* 明道篇, 835, 940  
 274 *Zhenxian bichuan huohou fa* 真仙祕傳火候法, 807-8  
 275 *Sanji zhiming quanti* 三極至命筌蹄, 830, 831, 831, 1177

276 *Xiyi zhimi lun* 析疑指迷論, 686, 1130, 1168, 1178-79

277 *Xiuzhen jingyi zalun* 修真精義雜論, 368, 374

278 *Qingwei danjue* 清微丹訣, 1104

279 *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue* 先天金丹大道玄奧口訣, 848-49

280 *Jinyi dadan koujue* 金液大丹口訣, 835

281 *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* 抱一子三峰老人丹訣, 832, 1169, 1172, 1172-73, 1186

282 *Huangdi zhajing* 黃帝宅經, 333, 334-35

283 *Huangdi longshou jing* 黃帝龍首經, 84-85, 356

284 *Huangdi jinkui yuheng jing* 黃帝金匱玉衡經, 85-86

285 *Huangdi shou sanzi xuannu jing* 黃帝授三子玄女經, 86-87

286 *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing* 太上登真三矯靈應經, 1238

287 *Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing* 通占大象曆星經, 333, 335-36

288 *Lingtai jing* 靈臺經, 333, 337, 337, 338

289 *Chengxing lingtai biyao jing* 秤星靈臺祕要經, 333, 337, 337-38, 554, 563

1.10 Hagiography 記傳類

290 *Guang huangdi benxing ji* 廣黃帝本行記, 424, 427

291 *Mu tianzi zhuan* 穆天子傳, 111, 113, 922, 1222

292 *Han Wudi neizhuan* 漢武帝內傳, 43-44, 111, 115-16, 116, 117, 265, 431, 591, 626, 1047, 1236

293 *Han Wudi waizhuan* 漢武帝外傳, 111-12, 115, 116-17, 265

294 *Lixian zhuan* 列仙傳, 96, 111, 114, 427, 431, 436, 886, 888, 889, 910, 1048

295 *Xu xian zhuan* 續仙傳, 309, 310, 321, 332, 424, 429-30, 494, 684, 888, 889

296 *Lishi zhenxian tiaodao tongjian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑, 884, 887-92, 893

297 *Lishi zhenxian tiaodao tongjian xupian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑續篇, 715, 720, 789, 872, 884, 888, 893, 1005, 1109, 1163, 1227

298 *Lishi zhenxian tiaodao tongjian houji* 歷世真仙體道通鑑後集, 490, 884, 888, 889, 893

299 *Tixian zhuan* 疑仙傳, 432

300 *Huayang Tao yinju neizhuan* 華陽陶隱居內傳, 202, 242, 427-28

301 *Huan zhenren shengxian ji* 桓真人升仙記, 885, 903

302 *Zhoushi mingtong ji* 周氏冥通記, 186, 205

303 *Ziyang zhenren neizhuan* 紫陽真人內傳, 186, 197-98, 1051

304 *Maoshan zhi* 茅山志, 103, 172, 199, 314, 417, 505, 589, 595, 596, 601, 850, 878, 879, 882, 909-10, 912, 966, 1041, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1048, 1051, 1068

305 *Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji* 純陽帝君神化妙通紀, 801, 926, 936, 937, 1134, 1138-39, 1168

306 *Taihua Xiyi zhi* 太華希夷志, 885, 904

307 *Xiye Huashan zhi* 西嶽華山誌, 435, 910-11

308 *Ningyang Dong zhenren yuxian ji* 凝陽董真人遇仙記, 885, 908

1.11 Hymns 讚頌類

309 *Zhu shizhen gao* 諸師真誥, 1041

310 *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* 金鑑齋三洞讚詠儀, 1039

311 *Huangdi yinfu jing song* 黃帝陰符經頌, 322

312 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing song* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經頌, 554, 727-28

313 *Shengtian jing songjie* 生天經頌解, 725, 1165, 1167

314 *Sandong zansong lingzhang* 三洞讚頌靈章, 1041

1.12 Memorials 表奏類

315 *Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji* 宋真宗御製玉京集, 1012

316 *Taishang jidu zhangshe* 太上濟度章赦, 1036, 1036-37

2. The Dongxuan Cavern 洞玄部

2.1 Scripture 本文類

317 *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* 靈寶天尊說洪恩靈濟真君妙經, 35, 1214, 1224

318 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經, 220, 221, 623, 714, 969, 990, 1005, 1009, 1086, 1253

319 *Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing* 洞玄靈寶本相運度劫期經, 247-48, 270, 523, 524

320 *Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing* 洞玄靈寶丹水飛術運度小劫妙經, 248-49

321 *Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing* 洞玄靈寶諸天世界造化經, 534, 536

322 *Taishang lingbao tiandi yundu ziran miaojing* 太上靈寶天地運度自然妙經, 124, 241, 242

323 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元無量壽經, 534-35

324 *Shangqing wuchang biantong wanhua yuming jing* 上清五常變通萬化鬱冥經, 169, 170, 171, 172-74, 605

325 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui dingzhi tongwei jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧定志通微經, 226-27, 243, 258, 463, 576

326 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guanmiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶觀妙經, 558

327 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo datong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說大通經, 710, 744

328 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶護諸童子經, 559

329 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing* 太上洞玄靈寶開演祕密藏經, 521, 522-23

330 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing* 太上洞玄靈寶真文要解上經, 135, 235, 1063, 1235

331 *Taishang huangting neijing yujing* 太上黃庭內景玉經, 92, 184-85, 201, 347, 349, 350, 360, 670, 788, 789

332 *Taishang huangting waijing yujing* 太上黃庭外景玉經, 92, 96-97, 121, 185, 348, 349, 350, 670

333 *Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing* 靈寶天尊說祿庫受生經, 986

334 *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing* 太上靈寶元陽妙經, 244-45, 246, 247

335 *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* 太上洞淵神咒經, 16, 87, 126, 248, 269-72, 272, 273, 274, 465, 509, 510-11, 512, 960, 1193

336 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶業報因緣經, 300, 452, 516, 518-20, 535, 541, 559, 567, 569, 570, 571

337 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十號功德因緣妙經, 535-36

338 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing* 太上洞玄靈寶宿命因緣明經, 151, 536

339 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chujia yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶出家因緣經, 452, 536–37, 586

340 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing* 太上洞玄靈寶轉神度命經, 987

341 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十師度人妙經, 987–88

342 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶太玄普慈勸世經, 988–89

343 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sifang dayuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶四方大願經, 559

344 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧本願大戒上品經, 219, 238, 238, 463, 501, 575

345 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶誠業本行上品妙經, 242–43

346 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶真一勸誠法輪妙經, 227, 228, 545, 549

347 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo maochang zhuanshen ruding jing* 太上玄一真人說妙通轉神入定經, 227, 229, 545

348 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miaojing* 太上玄一真人說勸誠法輪妙經, 227, 228, 242, 545

349 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶法燭經, 253, 999

350 *Taishang lingbao zhibui guanshen jing* 太上靈寶智慧觀身經, 559–60

351 *Taiyi jiuku bushen miaojing* 太一救苦護身妙經, 546

352 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶赤書玉訣妙經, 182, 216–17, 218, 243, 255, 256, 259, 577, 585, 616, 1030, 1031

353 *Shangqing jinkui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan miaojing* 上清金匱玉鏡修真指玄妙經, 546–47, 548

354 *Shangqing sanyuan yujian sanyuan bujing* 上清三元玉檢三元布經, 157, 603, 624

355 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao furi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶福日妙經, 560

356 *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuju shenming jing* 洞玄靈寶上師說救護身命經, 244, 246–47, 248

357 *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing* 太上靈寶天尊說禳災度厄經, 992

358 *Taishang shenzhou yanshou miaojing* 太上神咒延壽妙經, 560

359 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing* 太上洞玄靈寶消禳火災經, 991

360 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yangcan yingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說養蠶營種經, 959

361 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶八威召龍妙經, 249, 792

362 *Taishang dongyuan shuo qingyu longwang jing* 太上洞淵說請雨龍王經, 509

363 *Taishang zhao zhu shenlong anzhen fenmu jing* 太上召諸神龍安鎮墳墓經, 960

364 *Taishang lingbao buxie zaowang jing* 太上靈寶補謝竈王經, 958

365 *Taishang shuo liyi canwang miaojing* 太上說利益蠶王妙經, 960

366 *Taishang shuo niuhuang miaojing* 太上說牛癀妙經, 960

367 *Shangqing dongxuan mingdeng shangjing* 上清洞玄明燈上經, 971

368 *Taishang dongxuan baoyuan shangjing* 太上洞玄寶元上經, 745

369 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶滅度五鍊生尸妙經, 230, 581

370 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元玉京玄都大獻經, 251, 543, 549

371 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶三塗五苦拔度生死妙經, 542, 547, 547–48, 548

372 *Taishang daojun shuo jieyuan badu miaojing* 太上道君說解冤拔度妙經, 561, 564

373 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶往生救苦妙經, 548–49

374 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶救苦妙經, 727, 989, 990, 1002, 1005, 1015

375 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說濟苦經, 561

376 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶淨供妙經, 549

377 *Taishang lingbao hongfu mizezui xiangming jing* 太上靈寶洪福滅罪像名經, 1104–5

378 *Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaoqian mizezui jing* 太上救苦天尊說消愆滅罪經, 989

379 *Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing* 太上說酆都拔苦愈樂妙經, 990

380 *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing* 洞玄靈寶道要經, 517, 551, 552, 1115

381 *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing* 洞玄靈寶飛仙上品妙經, 274

382 *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou miaojing* 太上靈寶天尊說延壽妙經, 990–91

383 *Taishang qixing shenzhou jing* 太上七星神咒經, 952

384 *Taishang xuhuang baosheng shenzhou jing* 太上虛皇保生神咒經, 961

385 *Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing* 太上洞玄三洞開天風雷禹步制魔神咒經, 574–75

386 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu edao jifu jixiang shenzhou* 太上洞淵三昧帝心光明正印太極紫微伏魔制鬼拯救惡道集福吉祥神咒, 513

387 *Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing* 太上三生解冤妙經, 961

2.2 Symbols 神符類

388 *Taishang lingbao wufu xu* 太上靈寶五符序, 92, 99, 194, 216, 217, 232–33, 240, 244, 249, 256, 374, 396, 427, 486, 585, 620, 696, 770, 1029, 1221

389 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶素靈真符, 482–83, 951

390 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuyue shenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶五嶽神符, 584–85

391 *Shangqing jinmu quixian fa* 上清金母求仙上法, 610–11

392 *Shangqing huoluo qiyuan fu* 上清豁落七元符, 604, 608

393 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao* 太上洞玄靈寶大綱鈔, 331–32, 494

394 *Shangqing taiyi jinque yuxi jinzen ji* 太清太一金闕玉璽金真紀, 613

395 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao toujian fuwen yaojue* 太上洞玄靈寶投簡符文要訣, 259

2.3 Exegesis 玉訣類

396 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經解義, 220, 622, 725

397 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen yuzhang jing jie* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神玉章經解, 220, 725, 725–26, 726, 1053

398 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經註, 220, 221, 726

399 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiuku miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說救苦妙經註解, 727, 989, 1005

400 *Dongxuan lingbao dingguan jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶定觀經註, 34n.113, 307, 332, 376, 558, 734

401 *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 789, 1167

402 *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 92, 344, 347, 348, 354, 946

403 *Huangting neiwei yujing jingjie* 黃庭內外玉景經解, 344, 348

404 *Shangqing danyuan yuzhen dihuang feixian shangjing* 上清丹元玉真帝皇飛仙上經, 1048–49, 1053

405 *Shangqing zijing jun buangchu ziling daojun dongfang shangjing* 上清紫精君皇初紫靈道君洞房上經, 146, 147–48, 172, 614

406 *Shangqing ziwei dijun nanji yuanjun yujing baojue* 上清紫微帝君南極元君玉經寶訣, 614

407 *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiayao* 靈寶大鍊內旨行持機要, 1018, 1037–38

408 *Shangjing taijing ji jiejie xingshi jue* 上清胎精記解結行事訣, 165–66

409 *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue* 上清華晨三奔玉訣, 611

410 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen* 太上洞玄靈寶衆簡文, 226, 255, 257, 259, 577

411 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wudi jiaojit zhaozhen yujue* 太上洞玄靈寶五帝醮祭招真玉訣, 577–78

412 *Shangqing pei fuwen qingquan jue* 上清佩符文青券訣, 167, 168, 175, 585, 588, 614–15

413 *Shangqing pei fuwen boquan jue* 上清佩符文白券訣, 167, 168, 171, 588, 614–15, 1046

414 *Shangqing pei fuwen jiangquan jue* 上清佩符文絳券訣, 168, 171, 588, 614–15

415 *Shangqing pei fuwen heiquan jue* 上清佩符文黑券訣, 168, 171, 614–15

416 *Shangqing pei fuwen huangquan jue* 上清佩符文黃券訣, 157, 168, 171, 175, 614–15

417 *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa* 太上大道三元品誠謝罪上法, 231, 252, 447

418 *Guqi huanshen jiuzhuan qiongdan lun* 固氣還神九轉瓊丹論, 363–64

419 *Lingbao zhongzhen danjue* 靈寶衆真丹訣, 380

420 *Shenxian fuer danshi xingyao fa* 神仙服餌丹石行藥法, 100, 355

421 *Dengzhen yinjue* 登真隱訣, 109, 133, 134, 153, 154, 156, 188, 189, 191, 201–5, 206, 360, 428, 441, 448, 628, 910, 1045, 1056, 1188

422 *Shangqing sanzhen zhiyao yujue* 上清三真旨要玉訣, 150, 615

423 *Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue* 上清洞真解過訣, 615–16

424 *Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue* 上清明堂元真經訣, 202, 206, 628

425 *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* 上清太極隱注玉經寶訣, 219, 234, 626, 1042

426 *Shangqing taishang basu zhenjing* 上清太上八素真經, 141–42, 148, 156, 157, 164, 168, 169, 208, 588, 590, 615, 619, 622, 621, 624, 625

427 *Shangqing xiuxing jingjue* 上清修行經訣, 152, 616, 616

428 *Taishang feixing jiuchen yujing* 太上飛行九晨玉經, 142, 144, 169, 170, 171, 617–18

2.4 Diagrams 靈圖類

429 *Shangqing changsheng baojian tu* 上清長生寶鑑圖, 606, 618

430 *Shangqing badao biyan tu* 上清八道祕言圖, 145, 617

431 *Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu* 上清含象劍鑑圖, 464, 617–18

432 *Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu* 黃庭內景五臟六腑補瀉圖, 344, 348–49, 350, 351, 946

433 *Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu* 七域修真證品圖, 618–19

434 *Xuanlan renniao shan jingtu* 玄覽人鳥山經圖, 414, 421–22, 534

435 *Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riyue tu* 太上玉晨鬱儀結璘奔日月圖, 1049–50, 1073

436 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing pin* 上方大洞真元妙經品, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223

437 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu* 上方大洞真元妙經圖, 1217–18, 1220–21

438 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang zhijiang tushu houjie* 上方大洞真元陰陽陟降圖書後解, 1220–21

439 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian* 上方大洞真元圖書繼說終篇, 1217, 1221

440 *Xu taishi zhenjun tuzhuan* 許太史真君圖傳, 799, 885, 899

441 *Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu* 洞玄靈寶五嶽古本真形圖, 266, 1236

2.5 Annals 譜錄類

442 *Shangqing housheng daojun lieji* 上清後聖道君列紀, 150, 152–53, 155, 170, 178, 196, 231, 493

443 *Shangqing gaoshang yuzhen zhongdao zongjian baohui* 上清高上玉真衆道綜監寶譯, 585–86

444 *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji* 洞玄靈寶三師記, 414, 417–18, 891, 892

445 *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi minghui xingzhuang juguan fangsu wen* 洞玄靈寶三師名諱形狀居觀方所文, 271, 417, 456, 459–60, 462, 509, 511, 545

446 *Shangqing zhongjing zhu zhensheng bi* 上清衆經諸真聖祕, 109, 154, 211, 417, 603, 628

447 *Xu zhenjun xianzhuan* 許真君仙傳, 885, 899–901

448 *Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu* 西山許真君八十五化錄, 788, 885, 901–2

449 *Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan* 孝道吳許二真君傳, 428, 899, 1115

450 *Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan* 太極葛仙公傳, 885, 905

451 *Yunfu shan Shen xianweng zhuan* 雲阜山申仙翁傳, 885, 905–6

452 *Nanyue jiu zhenren zhuan* 南嶽九真人傳, 885, 902

453 *Nanyue xiaolu* 南嶽小錄, 433, 436, 562, 891, 892

2.6 Precepts 戒律類

454 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shangpin jie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶上品戒經, 575

455 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo santu wuku quanjie jing* 太上玄一真人說三途五苦勸戒經, 227, 228

456 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元品戒功德輕重經, 210, 230–31, 239, 252, 570

457 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧罪根上品大戒經, 223, 225, 231, 239, 469, 492, 576

458 *Shangqing zhongzhen jiaojie dexing jing* 上清衆真教戒德行經, 619

459 *Dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo shijie jing* 洞玄靈寶天尊說十戒經, 258, 575–76

460 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shouhui zhongzui baohu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶宣戒首悔衆罪保護經, 515

461 *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü* 上清骨髓靈文鬼律, 128, 1056–57, 1059, 1060–62, 1064, 1066, 1112

462 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fashen zhilun* 太上洞玄靈寶法身製論, 299–300

463 *Yaoxiu keyi jielü chao* 要修科儀戒律鈔, 131–32, 455–56, 456, 467, 469, 470, 471, 479, 492, 497, 510, 523, 524, 529, 551, 576

464 *Zhaijie lu* 齋戒籙, 440, 447, 452, 465–66, 551, 560, 575, 1009, 1077

2.7 Ritual 威儀類

465 *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu mulu* 瞭寶領教濟度金書目錄, 1033–36

466 *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu* 瞭寶領教濟度金書, 505, 544, 563, 579, 583, 735, 956, 957, 962, 963, 967, 969, 983, 991, 999, 1000, 1003, 1008, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1022, 1033–36, 1036, 1037, 1072, 1080, 1189

467 *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhaijiao yi* 大明玄教立成齋醮儀, 1038, 1098

468 *Hongen lingji zhenjun ziran xingdao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君自然行道儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15

469 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu suqi yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福宿啓儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15

470 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu zaochao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福早朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15

471 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wuchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福午朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1215

472 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wanchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福晚朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1215

473 *Hongen lingji zhenjun qixie shejiao ke* 洪恩靈濟真君祈謝設醮科, 1212, 1214, 1215

474 *Hongen lingji zhenjun liyuan wen* 洪恩靈濟真君禮願文, 1212, 1214, 1215

475 *Hongen lingji zhenjun qizheng xing dengyi* 洪恩靈濟真君七政星燈儀, 963, 1212, 1214, 1215

476 *Hongen lingji zhenjun shishi* 洪恩靈濟真君事實, 1213–14, 1216

477 *Luotian dajiao zaochao ke* 羅天大醮早朝科, 579, 881, 996–97

478 *Luotian dajiao wuchao ke* 羅天大醮午朝科, 579, 881, 996–97

479 *Luotian dajiao wanchao ke* 羅天大醮晚朝科, 579, 881, 996–97

480 *Luotian dajiao shejiao yi* 羅天大醮設醮儀, 997, 997, 1063

481 *Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi* 玄門報孝追薦儀, 1116

482 *Zhushi shengdan chongju zhuoxian yi* 諸師聖誕沖舉酌獻儀, 962

483 *Jinlu zhai qitan yi* 金鑑齋啓壇儀, 580–81, 999

484 *Jinlu dazhai suqi yi* 金鑑大齋宿啓儀, 580, 998–1000, 1009

485 *Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi* 金鑑大齋啓盟儀, 998–1000, 1009

486 *Jinlu dazhai puzhi shuojie yi* 金鑑大齋補職說戒儀, 580, 998–1000, 1009

487 *Jinlu zaochao yi, Jinlu wuchao yi, Jinlu wanchao yi* 金鑑早午晚朝儀, 998–1000, 1009

488 *Jinlu zhai chanfang yi* 金鑑齋懺方儀, 998–1000, 1009

489 *Jinlu jietan yi* 金鑑解壇儀, 998–1000, 1009

490 *Jinlu shejiao yi* 金鑑設醮儀, 998–1000, 1009

491 *Jinlu fangsheng yi* 金鑑放生儀, 998–1000, 1009

492 *Jinlu qishou zao, wu, wanchao yi* 金鑑祈壽早午晚朝儀, 955, 1006–7

493 *Jinlu shangshou sanxian yi* 金鑑上壽三獻儀, 1006–7

494 *Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi* 金鑑延壽設醮儀, 1006–7

495 *Jinlu xuanling zhuanjing zao, wu, wanchao xingdao yi* 金鑑玄靈轉經早午晚朝行道儀, 1007

496 *Jinlu shibui duren zao, wu, wanchao kaishou yi* 金鑑十迴度人早午晚朝開收儀, 1007–8, 1008

497 *Jinlu shibui duren zao, wu, wanchao zhuanjing yi* 金鑑十迴度人三朝轉經儀, 1008, 1009

498 *Jinlu zhai toujian yi* 金鑑齋投簡儀, 995–96

499 *Yulu zidu suqi yi* 玉鑑資度宿啓儀, 1008–10

500 *Yulu zidu jietan yi* 玉鑑資度解壇儀, 1008–10

501 *Yulu zidu shejiao yi* 玉鑑資度設醮儀, 1009–10

502 *Yulu zidu zao, wu, wanchao yi* 玉鑑資度早午晚朝儀, 1009–10

503 *Yulu shengshen zidu zhuanjing yi* 玉鑑生神資度轉經儀, 1009–10, 1095

504 *Yulu shengshen zidu kaishou yi* 玉鑑生神資度開收儀, 1009–10

505 *Yulu sanri jiuchao yi* 玉鑑三日九朝儀, 1000

506 *Yulu jiyou panhu yi* 玉鑑濟幽判斛儀, 1000–1001

507 *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi* 太上黃籙齋儀, 224, 230, 254, 259, 444, 544, 574, 578–80, 580, 583, 962, 969, 996, 1013, 1025, 1027

508 *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* 無上黃籙大齋立成儀, 211, 213, 224, 254, 259, 466, 555, 574, 579, 580, 663, 770, 969, 970, 984, 997, 999, 1003, 1005, 1012, 1013, 1014–18, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1029, 1037, 1063, 1071

509 *Huanglu jiuku shizhai zhuanjing yi* 黃籙救苦十齋轉經儀, 1002

510 *Huanglu shinian yi* 黃籙十念儀, 1001

511 *Huanglu wulao daowang yi* 黃籙五老悼亡儀, 1001

512 *Huanglu zhai shi tianzun yi* 黃籙齋十天尊儀, 1001

513 *Huanglu zhai shizhou sandao badu yi* 黃籙齋十洲三島拔度儀, 1001

514 *Huanglu jiyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi* 黃籙九幽醮無礙夜齋次第儀, 1001–2

515 *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tian zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六天齋儀, 150, 504, 504, 505

516 *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tubuang zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六土皇齋儀, 504-5, 505

517 *Lingbao banjing zhaiyi* 瞭寶半景齋儀, 582

518 *Shengong miaoji zhenjun liwen* 神功妙濟真君禮文, 1116

519 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen zhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真齋懺方儀, 582, 583

520 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋懺方儀, 582, 583

521 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai yangong yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋言功儀, 582-3

522 *Dongxuan du lingbao ziran quanyi* 洞玄度靈寶自然券儀, 258, 577

523 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶自然齋儀, 577

524 *Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuyuan yi* 洞玄靈寶齋說光燭戒罰燈祝願儀, 219, 224, 252, 253, 254-55, 560

525 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋懺謝儀, 510-11, 512

526 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋清旦行道儀, 511, 512

527 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋十方懺儀, 511, 512, 512

528 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi* 太上洞玄靈寶授度儀, 219, 232, 234, 235, 252, 255, 255-57, 578

529 *Lingbao wujing tigang* 瞭寶五經提綱, 562, 727, 1005, 1098

530 *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing* 洞玄靈寶玉籙簡文三元威儀自然真經, 224-25, 256, 1009

531 *Dongxuan lingbao zhongqing weiyi jing* 洞玄靈寶鍾磬威儀經, 550

532 *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue* 太極真人敷靈寶齋戒威儀諸經要訣, 234, 237-38, 626

533 *Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶上元天官消愆滅罪懺, 992

534 *Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶中元地官消愆滅罪懺, 992

535 *Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶下元水官消愆滅罪懺, 992

536 *Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan* 太上玄司滅罪紫府消災法懺, 994, 1093-94

537 *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan* 太上消滅地獄昇陟天堂懺, 573-74

538 *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baochan* 太一救苦天尊說拔度血湖寶懺, 993

539 *Qingxuan jiuku baochan* 青玄救苦寶懺, 993, 994

540 *Cizun shengdu baochan* 慈尊昇度寶懺, 993-94

541 *Dongyue dasheng baochan* 東嶽大生寶懺, 994

542 *Taishang lingbao shifang yingbao tianzun chan* 太上靈寶十方應號天尊懺, 569-70

543 *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan* 太上慈悲道場消災九幽懺, 566-67, 567, 568, 569, 570

544 *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan* 太上慈悲九幽拔罪懺, 567-68

545 *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan* 太上慈悲道場滅罪水懺, 571

2.8 Techniques 方法類

546 *Lingbao yujian mulu* 瞭寶玉鑑目錄, 544, 1018-21

547 *Lingbao yujian* 瞭寶玉鑑, 545, 984, 1012, 1018-21

548 *Taiji jilian neifa* 太極祭鍊內法, 989, 1003-4, 1005, 1096

549 *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bidaozhengfa* 上清天樞院回車畢道正法, 552, 1063, 1068-70

550 *Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen Shangqing bidaofayao jiewen* 許真君受鍊形神上清畢道法要節文, 1116-17

551 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ling* 天樞院都司須知令, 1117

552 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ge* 天樞院都司須知格, 1117

553 *Lingbao jingming tianshu yuan dusi fayuan xuzhi fawen* 瞭寶淨明天樞院都司法院須知法文, 1117

554 *Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi* 瞭寶淨明院教師周真公起請畫一, 1117, 1122

555 *Gaoshang yuegong taiyin yuanjun xiaodao xianwang lingbao jingming huangsu shu* 高上月官太陰元君孝道仙王靈寶淨明黃素書, 1118, 1118

556 *Lingbao jingming huangsu shu shiyi bijue* 瞭寶淨明黃素書釋義祕訣, 1117, 1118, 1122

557 *Taishang lingbao jingming rudaopin* 太上靈寶淨明入道品, 1118

558 *Lingbao jingming yuan zhenshi migao* 瞭寶淨明院真師密誥, 1118-19

559 *Taishang lingbao jingming fa yinshi* 太上靈寶淨明法印式, 1119

560 *Lingbao jingming dafu wandao yuzhang bijue* 瞭寶淨明大法萬道玉章祕訣, 1119-20

561 *Taishang lingbao jingming bifapian* 太上靈寶淨明祕法篇, 1120, 1123

562 *Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao shenyan fumobifa* 瞭寶淨明新修九老神印伏魔祕法, 1120-21, 1121, 1123, 1124

563 *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法, 571, 714, 1102, 1121, 1122

564 *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa shili* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法釋例, 1121, 1122

565 *Taishang jingming yuan buzou zhiju taixuan dusheng xuzhi* 太上淨明院補奏職局太玄都省須知, 1122

566 *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa* 上清天心正法, 309, 311, 881, 949, 982, 1020, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1064-67, 1067, 1072, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1191, 1230

567 *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa* 上清北極天心正法, 1061, 1066, 1067-68

568 *Lingbao guikong jue* 瞭寶歸空訣, 792

569 *Shangqing dadong jiugong chaoxiu bijue shangdao* 上清大洞九宮朝修祕訣上道, 619

## 2.9 Miscellaneous Arts 衆術類

570 *Lingjian zi* 靈劍子, 788, 788  
 571 *Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji* 靈劍子引導子午記, 788, 788  
 572 *Yangming jiguān jindan zhenjue* 養命機關金丹真訣, 789-90  
 573 *Xuanzhu ge* 玄珠歌, 300, 571  
 574 *Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 300-301  
 575 *Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 300-301, 301  
 576 *Baoyi hanson bijue* 抱一函三祕訣, 791, 1169, 1172, 1198  
 577 *Cunshen guqi lun* 存神固氣論, 809  
 578 *Shesheng zuanlu* 攝生纂錄, 356  
 579 *Yangsheng bilu* 養生祕錄, 837, 838, 840, 842, 933  
 580 *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu* 玄圃山靈匱祕錄, 1242-43  
 581 *Lingbao liuding bifá* 靈寶六丁祕法, 759-60, 760, 762, 763  
 582 *Kuigang liusuo bifá* 魁罡六鎖祕法, 1240  
 583 *Taishang sanbi wujie bifá* 太上三辟五解祕法, 1240-41  
 584 *Shangqing liujia qidao bifá* 上清六甲祈禱祕法, 1241  
 585 *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifá* 貢斗忠孝五雷武侯祕法, 1074-76  
 586 *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue* 黃帝太乙八門入式訣, 759, 760, 761, 762  
 587 *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue* 黃帝太一八門入式祕訣, 761, 761, 762, 979, 1076  
 588 *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue* 黃帝太一八門逆順生死訣, 760, 761, 761-62  
 589 *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu* 太上赤文洞神三籙, 951, 979-80, 1239, 1240

2.10 Hagiography 記傳類

590 *Daojiao lingyan ji* 道教靈驗記, 270, 352, 414, 419-20, 468, 473, 500, 874, 1050  
 591 *Luyi ji* 錄異記, 414, 420-21, 1077  
 592 *Shenxian ganyu zhuan* 神仙感遇傳, 424, 429, 430, 465, 500, 692, 890  
 593 *Lidai chongdao ji* 歷代崇道記, 413, 415, 415-16, 432, 434, 870, 872, 874, 921, 1077  
 594 *Tixuan zhenren xianyi lu* 體玄真人顯異錄, 1134, 1139-40, 1144  
 595 *Jiang-Huai yiren lu* 江淮異人錄, 424, 429, 431-32  
 596 *Xianyuan bianzhu* 仙苑編珠, 155, 268, 884, 885-86, 886, 903  
 597 *Daojiao lingxian ji* 道跡靈仙記, 201  
 598 *Shizhou ji* 十洲記, 111, 115, 149, 265, 422, 431, 1236  
 599 *Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji* 洞天福地嶽瀆名山記, 414, 423, 423, 473, 884, 910-11, 914, 915  
 600 *Meixian guan ji* 梅仙觀記, 911  
 601 *Jinhua Chisong shan zhi* 金華赤松山志, 911-12  
 602 *Xiandu zhi* 仙都志, 417, 912-13, 1033  
 603 *Tiantai shan zhi* 天台山志, 373, 426, 913  
 604 *Longrui guan Yuxue Yangming dongtian tujing* 龍瑞觀禹穴陽明洞天圖經, 914  
 605 *Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji* 四明洞天丹山圖詠集, 915-16  
 606 *Nanyue zongsheng ji* 南嶽總勝集, 309, 916

## 2.11 Hymns 讀頌類

607 *Yuyin fashi* 玉音法事, 1000, 1039, 1040-41  
 608 *Shangqing zhuzhen zhangsong* 上清諸真章頌, 139, 168, 625-26, 627  
 609 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibei lizan* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧禮讚, 1042  
 610 *Lingbao jiuyou changye qishi duwang xuanzhang* 靈寶九幽長夜起尸度亡玄章, 583-84  
 611 *Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang* 洞玄靈寶六甲玉女上宮歌章, 175-76  
 612 *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan* 上清侍帝晨桐柏真人真圖讚, 424, 424-26  
 613 *Zhongxian zansong lingzhang* 衆仙讚頌靈章, 199, 626  
 614 *Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu* 洞玄靈寶昇玄步虛章序疏, 257-58

## 2.12 Memorials 表奏類

615 *Chisong zi zhangli* 赤松子章曆, 120, 122, 128, 134-35, 135, 137, 467, 475, 477, 971, 1078, 1242  
 616 *Guangcheng ji* 廣成集, 438-39, 997  
 617 *Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang* 太上宣慈助化章, 481-82, 1012  
 618 *Lingbao jingming yuan xingqian shi* 靈寶淨明院行遣式, 1122-23  
 619 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi xingqian shi* 天樞院都司須知行遣式, 1122-23

## 3. The Dongshen Cavern 洞神部

## 3.1 Scripture 本文類

620 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing* 太上老君說常清靜妙經, 316, 332, 500, 517, 562, 651, 728, 729, 730, 733, 734, 954, 1005, 1007  
 621 *Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yansheng xinjing* 太上玄靈斗姆大聖元君本命延生心經, 952  
 622 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經, 485, 564, 638, 732, 734, 928, 952, 952-53, 953, 954, 964, 1007, 1230  
 623 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming changsheng miaojing* 太上玄靈北斗本命長生妙經, 638, 732, 928, 952, 952-53  
 624 *Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren miaojing* 太上說南斗六司延壽度人妙經, 953-54, 964  
 625 *Taishang shuo dongdou zhusuan huming miaojing* 太上說東斗主算護命妙經, 953-54  
 626 *Taishang shuo xidou jiming hushen miaojing* 太上說西斗記名護身妙經, 953-54  
 627 *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui baoming miaojing* 太上說中斗大魁保命妙經, 953-54  
 628 *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing* 太上說中斗大魁掌算伏魔神咒經, 954  
 629 *Taishang beidou ershiba zhang jing* 太上北斗二十八章經, 954  
 630 *Taishang laojun shuo jiusheng zhenjing* 太上老君說救生真經, 1238  
 631 *Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing* 太上老君說消災經, 554-55  
 632 *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing* 太上太清天童護命妙經, 419, 731, 970, 1043, 1050-51, 1090

633 *Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing* 太上泰清皇  
老帝君運雷天童隱梵仙經, 1050-51, 1090

634 *Taishang laojun shuo anzhai bayang jing* 太上老君說安宅八陽經, 563, 563

635 *Taishang laojun shuo buxie bayang jing* 太上老君說補謝八陽經, 563, 563

636 *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiuhu jing* 太上說十鍊生神救護經, 990

637 *Taishang feibu wuxing jing* 太上飛步五星經, 142, 172, 624-25, 625

638 *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing* 太上飛步南斗太微玉經, 625, 1054

639 *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing* 皇天上清金闕  
帝君靈書紫文上經, 148, 150-51, 152, 159, 204, 616, 620, 1030, 1049, 1050,  
1068, 1073, 1074

640 *Dongshen badi miaojing jing* 洞神八帝妙精經, 261, 266-69, 456, 502, 504,  
979

641 *Taishang laojun neiguan jing* 太上老君內觀經, 34n.113, 359, 407, 500, 734,  
812

642 *Taishang laojun shuo liaoxin jing* 太上老君說了心經, 745

643 *Taishang laojun neidan jing* 太上老君內丹經, 405

644 *Taishang neidan shouyi zhending jing* 太上內丹守一真定經, 1232, 1233

645 *Taishang laojun nei ri yong miaojing* 太上老君內日用妙經, 34n.114, 1187, 1187

646 *Taishang laojun wai ri yong miaojing* 太上老君外日用妙經, 34n.114, 1132,  
1187, 1187-88

647 *Taishang shuo zhuanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing* 太上說轉輪五道宿命因  
緣經, 517, 537

648 *Taishang huadao dushi xianjing* 太上化道度世仙經, 810

649 *Taishang laojun shuo Tianfei jiuku lingyan jing* 太上老君說天妃救苦靈驗  
經, 1224, 1224-25

650 *Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan miaojing* 太上老君說長生益筭妙經,  
517, 538, 539, 560

651 *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing* 太上洞神三元妙本福壽  
真經, 976, 1139

652 *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing* 太上老君說解釋咒詛經, 492

653 *Taishang laojun shuo wudou jinzhang shousheng jing* 太上老君說五斗金章受  
生經, 986-87

654 *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo buguo jing* 太上洞神天公消魔護國經,  
489, 490-91

655 *Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing buguo xiaomo jing* 太上說紫微神兵護國消魔  
經, 1194

656 *Taishang ri yue hunyuan jing* 太上日月混元經, 787

657 *Taishang dongshen wuxing zhushu ri yue hunchang jing* 太上洞神五星諸宿日  
月混常經, 980-81, 1052

658 *Taishang miaooshi jing* 太上妙始經, 120, 123

659 *Taishang haoyuan jing* 太上浩元經, 787

660 *Hunyuan bajing zhenjing* 混元八景真經, 808, 824-25

661 *Laozi xiangming jing* 老子像名經, 568-69

662 *Taishang laojun shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上老君說報父母恩重經, 517,  
538-39

663 *Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 玄天上帝說報父母恩重經,  
1200

664 *Daode zhenjing* 道德真經, 56-57, 415

665 *Daode jing guben pian* 道德經古本篇, 57-58

666 *Xisheng jing* 西昇經, 497, 642, 670, 686, 1032

667 *Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing* 無上妙道文始真經, 58, 687, 688, 737-38, 947

668 *Chongxu zhide zhenjing* 沖虛至德真經, 58, 62, 682, 684

669 *Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 58, 302-3, 316

670 *Nanhuai zhenjing* 南華真經, 58-61, 465

3.2 Symbols 神符類

671 *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shanjing* 太上無極大道自然真  
一五稱符上經, 221-22, 232, 239, 262, 263, 264, 612, 978

672 *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu miaojing* 太上老君說益筭神符妙經, 539,  
560

673 *Taishang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu* 太上老君混元三部符, 344, 483-84

674 *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu* 無上三元鎮宅靈籙, 451, 468-69, 600, 601

675 *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu* 上清丹天三氣  
玉皇六辰飛綱司命大籙, 1053-55

3.3 Exegesis 玉訣類

676 *Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing* 大明太祖高皇帝御註道  
德真經, 668

677 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* 唐玄宗御註道德真經, 283, 284-86,  
286, 292, 293

678 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 283, 286,  
286, 293

679 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 283, 284,  
286, 286-87

680 *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* 宋徽宗御解道德真經, 647-48

681 *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi* 宋徽宗道德真經解義, 648-49

682 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 58, 72-74, 76

683 *Daode zhenjing jie* 道德真經解, 647, 649

684 *Daode zhenjing sizi gudao jie* 道德真經四子古道集解, 654

685 *Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 284, 287-88, 656

686 *Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 643, 653, 677, 920

687 *Daode zhenjing san jie* 道德真經三解, 660-61, 814, 839

688 *Daode zhenjing zhijie* 道德真經直解, 650-51, 661, 663, 813

689 *Daode zhenjing lun* 道德真經論, 640, 644, 663

690 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 77-78

691 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 645, 646-47, 655, 656, 1165

692 *Daode zhenjing xinzhu* 道德真經新註, 288

693 *Daode zhenjing zhigui* 道德真經指歸, 289-90, 312

694 *Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 649

695 *Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 287, 655-56

696 *Daode zhenjing quanjie* 道德真經全解, 651-52, 652, 1217

697 *Daode zhenjing cijie* 道德真經次解, 669, 671

698 *Daode zhenjing zhangju xunsong* 道德真經章句訓頌, 667–68  
 699 *Daode huiyuan* 道德會元, 299, 659–60, 1146, 1175  
 700 *Daode zhenjing jue* 道德真經解, 652, 652  
 701 *Daode zhenjing kouyi* 道德真經口義, 285, 658  
 702 *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* 道德玄經原旨, 665–66, 666  
 703 *Xuanjing yuanzhi fabui* 玄經原旨發揮, 666  
 704 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 666–67, 679  
 705 *Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 288, 292, 656–57  
 706 *Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 285, 643–45, 646  
 707 *Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 641, 647, 650, 653, 654–55, 656, 947  
 708 *Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen* 道德真經集註釋文, 654–55  
 709 *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* 道德真經集註雜說, 288, 654–55  
 710 *Daode zhenjing zhushu* 道德真經註疏, 291, 415, 647, 649–50  
 711 *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* 道德真經玄德纂疏, 283, 285, 290–91  
 712 *Daode zhenjing jiyi* 道德真經集義, 656, 669–70  
 713 *Daode jing lunbing yaoyi shu* 道德經論兵要義述, 284, 291  
 714 *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian* 道德真經藏室纂微篇, 288, 641–43, 657  
 715 *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei kaiti kewen shu* 道德真經藏室纂微開題科文疏, 641, 657–58, 920  
 716 *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei shouchao* 道德真經藏室纂微手鈔, 641, 657–58  
 717 *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* 道德真經衍義手鈔, 664–65  
 718 *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* 道德真經取善集, 641, 643, 644, 652–63  
 719 *Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 283, 292–93  
 720 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 668  
 721 *Daode zhenjing yijie* 道德真經義解, 659  
 722 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 283, 284, 291  
 723 *Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi* 道德真經集義大旨, 656, 661–64, 698  
 724 *Daode zhenjing jiyi* 道德真經集義, 285, 641, 643, 644, 653, 655, 656, 661–64, 698  
 725 *Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi* 道德真經廣聖義, 75, 279, 283, 285, 292, 293–94, 413, 649–50, 653, 656, 665, 686, 738  
 726 *Xisheng jing jizhu* 西昇經集註, 670, 685–86, 686  
 727 *Wenshi zhenjing zhu* 文始真經註, 686, 686–87, 1130  
 728 *Wenshi zhenjing yanwei zhi* 文始真經言外旨, 687, 687–88, 738  
 729 *Chongxu zhide zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi* 沖虛至德真經齋口義, 676, 684–85  
 730 *Chongxu zhide zhenjing jue* 沖虛至德真經解, 682–83  
 731 *Chongxu zhide zhenjing yijie* 沖虛至德真經義解, 683  
 732 *Chongxu zhide zhenjing sijie* 沖虛至德真經四解, 295, 682, 683, 683–84  
 733 *Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing shiwen* 列子沖虛至德真經釋文, 682  
 734 *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei* 南華真經義海纂微, 672, 676–78  
 735 *Nanhua zhenjing kouyi* 南華真經口義, 675–76, 678, 684  
 736 *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi* 南華真經章句音義, 294, 673–74, 676, 678  
 737 *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi* 南華真經章句餘事, 294, 672, 673–74, 676  
 738 *Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu* 南華真經餘事雜錄, 294, 673–74

739 *Nanhua zhenjing zhiyin* 南華真經直音, 674, 675, 681, 871  
 740 *Nanhua miao* 南華邈, 675  
 741 *Zhuangzi neipian dingzheng* 莊子內篇訂正, 667, 679–80  
 742 *Nanhua zhenjing xunben* 南華真經循本, 680  
 743 *Nanhua zhenjing xinzhan* 南華真經新傳, 644, 671–73, 676  
 744 *Nanhua zhenjing shiyi* 南華真經拾遺, 671–73  
 745 *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu* 南華真經註疏, 283, 294–96, 648, 650, 677  
 746 *Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 61, 296–97, 688  
 747 *Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 302, 316–17  
 748 *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi* 通玄真經續義, 298, 688–89  
 749 *Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 298, 689  
 750 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註, 731–32, 733, 734, 1093  
 751 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註解, 732–33  
 752 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生經註, 485, 732, 733, 734–35, 1230, 1231  
 753 *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 539, 734–35, 735, 964  
 754 *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu benchuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 734, 1195  
 755 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728  
 756 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728  
 757 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 562, 729, 745  
 758 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 729, 730, 731, 830, 933  
 759 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 332–33  
 760 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing zuantu jiezhu* 太上老君說常清靜妙經纂圖解註, 730  
 761 *Taishang laojun yuandao zhenjing zhujie* 太上老君元道真經註解, 366, 376, 738  
 762 *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing zhu* 太上太清天童護命妙經註, 731–32  
 763 *Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu* 老子說五厨經註, 344, 351–52, 674

3.4 Diagrams 畫圖類

764 *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu* 太上三元飛星冠禁金書玉籙圖, 1074  
 765 *Shangqing jinque dijun wudou sanyi tujue* 上清金闕帝君五斗三一圖訣, 189–90  
 766 *Siji shesheng tu* 四氣攝生圖, 352–53, 353  
 767 *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu* 太上通靈八史聖文真形圖, 261–65, 502, 503, 978  
 768 *Tujing yanyi bencao* 圖經衍義本草, 765–69  
 769 *Tujing yanyi bencao* 圖經衍義本草, 101, 358, 765–69

## 3.5 Annals 譜錄類

770 *Hunyuan shengji* 混元聖紀, 58, 359, 415, 434, 473, 685, 686, 799, 870, 872, 872–74, 875, 888, 890, 917, 921, 1050, 1063, 1077, 1129

771 *Taishang laojun niannpu yaolue* 太上老君年譜要略, 875, 875

772 *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu* 太上老君金書內序, 414, 416

773 *Taishang bunyan laozi shilie* 太上混元老子史略, 875

774 *Youlong zhuhan* 猶龍傳, 124, 415, 494, 495, 870, 871–72, 874, 921, 995, 1077, 1195, 1195

775 *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 1195

776 *Zhenwu lingying zhenjun zengshang yousheng zunhao cewen* 真武靈應真君增上佑聖尊號冊文, 1202–3

777 *Zhangxian mingsu huanghou shou shangqing bifu lu ji* 章獻明肅皇后受上清畢法籙記, 870, 882, 1068

778 *Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi* 華蓋山浮丘王郭三真君事實, 870, 879–80, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1151

779 *Tang Ye zhenren zhuan* 唐葉真人傳, 885, 906, 915, 1059

780 *Diqi shangjiang Wen taibao zhuan* 地祇上將溫太保傳, 885, 907, 967, 1090, 1112, 1226, 1230

781 *Xuanpin lu* 玄品錄, 310, 660, 885, 893–94, 897, 1111, 1145

782 *Dadi dongtian ji* 大滌洞天記, 332, 917

783 *Yongcheng jixian lu* 壽城集仙錄, 332, 424, 431, 893

## 3.6 Precepts 戒律類

784 *Taishang laojun jiejing* 太上老君戒經, 496, 501, 572

785 *Laojun yinsong jiejing* 老君音誦誠經, 120, 125–26

786 *Taishang laojun jingliu* 太上老君經律, 122, 131–32, 210, 237, 278, 464

787 *Taishang jingjie* 太上經戒, 131, 463–64

788 *Sandong fofu kejie wen* 三洞法服科戒文, 456, 458–59, 463

789 *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaoye kejing* 正一法文天師教戒科經, 10, 75, 76, 120–21, 275, 276

790 *Nüqing guilü* 女青鬼律, 120, 122, 126, 127–29, 130, 131, 487

## 3.7 Ritual 威儀類

791 *Zhengyi weiyi jing* 正一威儀經, 474–75

792 *Xuanmen shishi weiyi* 玄門十事威儀, 452, 462–63

793 *Taiqing daode xianhua yi* 太清道德顯化儀, 970–71

794 *Zhengyi jie jiaoyi* 正一解厄醮儀, 476–77, 480

795 *Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi* 正一出官章儀, 143, 477

796 *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi* 太上三五正一盟威閱籙醮儀, 468, 478, 478, 971

797 *Taishang zhengyi yuelu yi* 太上正一閱籙儀, 468, 478, 478, 479

798 *Zhengyi zhijiao zhai yi* 正一旨教齋儀, 478, 479

799 *Zhengyi zhijiao zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 正一旨教齋清旦行道儀, 478–79

800 *Zhengyi chitan yi* 正一敕壇儀, 479–80, 1060

801 *Zhengyi jiaozhai yi* 正一醮宅儀, 480, 481

802 *Zhengyi jiaomu yi* 正一醮墓儀, 480, 480–81

803 *Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi* 太上洞神三皇儀, 260, 262, 266, 267, 450, 502, 506–7, 507

804 *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi* 洞神三皇七十二君齋方饌儀, 505–6

805 *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi* 太上洞神太元河圖三元仰謝儀, 505, 505, 505, 595

806 *Taishang jinshu yudie baozhang yi* 太上金書玉牒寶章儀, 481

807 *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi* 天心正法修真道場設醮儀, 1063, 1235

808 *Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi* 太上三洞傳授道德經紫虛籙拜表儀, 496–97

809 *Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi* 太上三五傍救五帝斷瘟儀, 510

810 *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi* 太上消災祈福醮儀, 1235

811 *Taishang jingui yujing yansheng dongxuan zhuyou chan* 太上金闕玉鏡延生洞玄燭幽懺, 1244

812 *Taishang yaotai yisuan baoji yannian chan* 太上瑤臺益算寶籍延年懺, 994

813 *Taishang zhengyi chaotian sanba xiezui fachan* 太上正一朝天三八謝罪法懺, 961

814 *Zhenwu lingying bushi xiaozai miezui baochan* 真武靈應護世消災滅罪寶懺, 1194

815 *Beiji zhenwu puci dushi fachan* 北極真武普慈度世法懺, 1196, 1196

816 *Beiji zhenwu yousheng zhenjun liwen* 北極真武佑聖真君禮文, 1196

3.8 Techniques 方法類

817 *Taiqing zhonghuang zhenjing* 太清中黃真經, 333–54

818 *Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing* 太清導引養生經, 92, 93, 95–96, 355

819 *Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing* 太上養生胎息氣經, 349, 351, 368–69

820 *Taiqing tiaoqi jing* 太清調氣經, 346, 367, 369, 370, 371

821 *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue* 太上老君養生訣, 346, 354–55, 357

822 *Taiqing fuqi koujue* 太清服氣口訣, 369

823 *Zhuang Zhou qijue jie* 莊周氣訣解, 370

824 *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing* 嵩山太無先生氣經, 95, 361, 366, 368, 369, 370, 370–71, 371

825 *Yanling xiansheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing* 延陵先生集新舊服氣經, 367, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373

826 *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue* 諸真聖胎神用訣, 373, 789, 807

827 *Taixi baoyi ge* 胎息抱一歌, 784

828 *Youzhen xiansheng funa yuanqi jue* 幻真先生服內元氣訣, 353, 366, 371, 371

829 *Taixi jingwei lun* 胎息精微論, 372, 372, 398

830 *Fuqi jingyi lun* 服氣精義論, 95, 368, 372, 373–74

831 *Qifa yaoming zhijue* 氣法要妙至訣, 371, 370, 374

832 *Shangqing siming Mao zhenjun xiuxing zhimi jue* 上清司命茅真君修行指迷訣, 375

833 *Shenqi yangxing lun* 神氣養形論, 375

834 *Cunshen lianqi ming* 存神鍊氣銘, 375–76

835 *Baosheng ming* 保生銘, 353  
 836 *Shenxian shiqi jingui miaolu* 神仙食氣金櫃妙錄, 95, 100, 355  
 837 *Zhenzhong ji* 枕中記, 344, 346–47, 353, 356, 357, 363, 369, 376, 378, 779  
 838 *Yangxing yanming lu* 養性延命錄, 344, 345–46, 353, 354, 355, 357, 362, 447  
 839 *Sandong shuji zashuo* 三洞樞機雜說, 355  
 840 *Pengzu shesheng yangxing lun* 彭祖攝生養性論, 359, 362  
 841 *Sun zhenren sheyang lun* 孫真人攝養論, 356  
 842 *Baopu zi yangsheng lun* 抱朴子養生論, 354–55, 357  
 843 *Yangsheng yongxuan ji* 養生詠玄集, 812  
 844 *Shenxian fushi lingcao changpu wan fangzhuhan* 神仙服食靈草菖蒲丸方, 341  
 845 *Shangqing jing zhendan bijue* 上清經真丹祕訣, 869  
 846 *Taiqing jing duangu fa* 太清經斷穀法, 99  
 847 *Taishang zhouchou yujing fang* 太上肘後玉經方, 341  
 848 *Hunsu yisheng lu* 混俗頤生錄, 357  
 849 *Baosheng yaolu* 保生要錄, 358  
 850 *Xiuzhen bilu* 修真祕錄, 347, 779  
 851 *Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu* 三元延壽參贊書, 790–91  
 852 *Taishang baozhen yangsheng lun* 太上保真養生論, 358–59  
 853 *Yangsheng bianyi jue* 養生辯疑訣, 362–63  
 854 *Taishang sanhuang baozhai shenxian shanglu jing* 太上三皇寶齋神仙上錄經, 504  
 855 *Taiqing jinque yuhua xianshu baji shenzhang sanhuang neibi wen* 太清金闕玉華仙書八極神章三皇內祕文, 771, 976, 1240  
 856 *Sanhuang neiwen yibi* 三皇內文遺祕, 975, 977  
 857 *Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing* 紘藏通玄變化六陰洞微遁甲真經, 762–63  
 858 *Taishang dongshen xuanmiao boyuan zhenjing* 太上洞神玄妙白猿真經, 978, 979, 1240  
 859 *Taishang tongxuan lingyin jing* 太上通玄靈印經, 977–78  
 860 *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing* 上清鎮元榮靈經, 951, 1239  
 861 *Taishang liuren mingjian fuyin jing* 太上六壬明鑑符陰經, 978, 978–79  
 862 *Xiandao jing* 顯道經, 95  
 863 *Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa* 神仙鍊丹點鑄三元寶照法, 380  
 864 *Yuanyang zi wujia lun* 元陽子五假論, 977, 1239–40  
 865 *Taiqing yuanji zhimiao shenzhu yuke jing* 太清元極至妙神珠玉顆經, 840–41  
 866 *Tianlao shenguang jing* 天老神光經, 1244–45  
 867 *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen* 鬼谷子天髓靈文, 1239, 1240  
 868 *Xiantian Xuanmiao yunü Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao* 先天玄妙玉女太上聖母資傳仙道, 359–60  
 869 *Si yin qi juefa* 思印氣訣法, 484–85  
 870 *Beidou zhifa wuwei jing* 北斗治法武威經, 1230  
 871 *Taishang chu sanshi jiuchong baosheng jing* 太上除三尸九蟲保生經, 364–65  
 872 *Taishang laojun xuanmiao zhenzhong neide shenzhou jing* 太上老君玄妙枕中內德神咒經, 500

873 *Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing* 黃庭遁甲緣身經, 350, 360–61  
 874 *Ziting neibi jue xiuxing fa* 紫庭內祕訣修行法, 620  
 875 *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue* 太上老君大存思圖注訣, 170, 496, 497, 497–99  
 876 *Taishang wuxing qiyuan kongchang jue* 太上五星七元空常訣, 172, 624  
 877 *Shangxuan gaozhen Yanshou chishu* 上玄高真延壽赤書, 620  
 878 *Zituan danjing* 紫團丹經, 816, 841–42  
 879 *Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing* 上清金書玉字上經, 147, 191, 1074  
 3.9 Miscellaneous Arts 衆術類  
 880 *Taiqing jinyi shendan jing* 太清金液神丹經, 104–5, 102, 328, 415  
 881 *Taiqing shibi ji* 太清石壁記, 381, 387, 411  
 882 *Taiqing jinyi shenqi jing* 太清金液神氣經, 200  
 883 *Taiqing jing tianshi koujue* 太清經天師口訣, 103–4, 737  
 884 *Taiqing xiudan bijue* 太清修丹祕訣, 398  
 885 *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue* 黃帝九鼎神丹經訣, 101, 102, 103, 104, 378–79, 394, 396, 399, 402  
 886 *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing* 九轉靈砂大丹資聖玄經, 379  
 887 *Zhang zhenren jinshi lingsha lun* 張真人金石靈砂論, 327, 382  
 888 *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue* 魏伯陽七返丹砂訣, 406, 855, 858  
 889 *Taiji zhenren jiuzhuan huandan jing yaojue* 太極真人九轉還丹經要訣, 99, 102–3  
 890 *Dadong lian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經修伏靈砂妙訣, 383–84, 385, 388  
 891 *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經九還丹妙訣, 383–84, 385  
 892 *Taishang weiling shenhua jiuzhuan dansha jue* 太上衛靈神化九轉丹砂法, 384–85, 854  
 893 *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan* 九轉靈砂大丹, 853, 853, 854  
 894 *Jiuzhuan qingjin lingsha dan* 九轉青金靈砂丹, 853, 853–54  
 895 *Yinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue* 陰陽九轉成紫金點化還丹訣, 384, 854  
 896 *Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue* 玉洞大神丹砂真要訣, 383, 385  
 897 *Lingsha dadan bijue* 靈砂大丹祕訣, 861, 867  
 898 *Biyu zhusha hanlin yushu kui* 碧玉朱砂寒林玉樹匱, 862  
 899 *Dadan ji* 大丹記, 409, 411, 856  
 900 *Danfang xuzhi* 丹房須知, 844, 857, 863, 864, 865, 865–66  
 901 *Shiyeo erya* 石藥爾雅, 373, 381, 384, 385–86, 390, 402, 406, 844, 858  
 902 *Jichuan zhenren jiaozheng shu* 稚川真人校證術, 791  
 903 *Chunyang Lü zhenren yaoshi zhi* 純陽呂真人藥石製, 401, 869  
 904 *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi* 金碧五相類參同契, 327, 805–6  
 905 *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao* 參同契五相類祕要, 323, 328, 394, 396, 406, 798, 858  
 906 *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei* 陰真君金石五相類, 395, 396–97, 403, 860  
 907 *Jinshi bu wujiu shu jue* 金石簿五九數訣, 381, 386–87  
 908 *Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue* 上清九真中經內訣, 102

909 *Longhu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 384, 387–88, 394  
 910 *Jinhua yuyi dadan* 金華玉液大丹, 852  
 911 *Ganqi shiliu zhuang jindan* 感氣十六轉金丹, 857, 863  
 912 *Xiulian dadan yaozhi* 修鍊大丹要旨, 862–63  
 913 *Tongyou jue* 通幽訣, 388–89, 400, 781  
 914 *Jinhua chongbi danjing bizhi* 金華沖碧丹經祕旨, 867–68  
 915 *Huandan zhoubou jue* 還丹肘後訣, 390, 394, 400, 409, 410, 781–82, 783  
 916 *Penglai shan xizao huandan ge* 蓬萊山西灶還丹歌, 397  
 917 *Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing* 抱朴子神仙金汋經, 106, 391  
 918 *Zhujia shenpin danfa* 諸家神品丹法, 380, 863–64, 865, 866  
 919 *Qiangong jiageng zhibao jicheng* 鉛汞甲庚至寶集成, 389, 400–401  
 920 *Danfang aolun* 丹房奧論, 857  
 921 *Zhigui ji* 指歸集, 864, 865  
 922 *Huanjin shu* 還金述, 390, 404, 405, 406–7, 408, 410, 412, 781, 851, 860  
 923 *Dadan qiangong lun* 大丹鉛汞論, 804, 852  
 924 *Zhenyuan miaodao yaolue* 真元妙道要略, 394, 407  
 925 *Danfang jianyuan* 丹方鑑源, 389, 400, 769  
 926 *Da huandan zhaojian* 大還丹照鑑, 402, 405, 407, 408, 410, 853, 864  
 927 *Taiqing yubei zi* 太清玉碑子, 390, 406, 409, 843, 854–55, 856  
 928 *Xuanjie lu* 懸解錄, 395, 396, 403  
 929 *Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa* 軒轅黃帝水經藥法, 401, 869  
 930 *Sanshiliu shuifa* 三十六水法, 99, 101–2, 769  
 931 *Jusheng ge* 巨勝歌, 408  
 932 *Boyun xianren lingcao ge* 白雲仙人靈草歌, 342  
 933 *Zhong zhicao fa* 種芝草法, 342, 344, 770  
 934 *Taibo jing* 太白經, 796  
 935 *Danlun juezhi xinjian* 丹論訣旨心鑑, 409, 782, 855, 856  
 936 *Dahuhan xinjian* 大還心鑑, 409, 409–10, 782, 783  
 937 *Da huandan jinhu bolong lun* 大還丹金虎白龍論, 404, 408, 410  
 938 *Dadan pian* 大丹篇, 382, 389–90, 407, 411, 412  
 939 *Dadan wenda* 大丹問答, 390–91, 391, 855  
 940 *Jinmu wanling lun* 金木萬靈論, 390, 391  
 941 *Hongqian ru heiqlian jue* 紅鉛入黑鉛訣, 391, 393  
 942 *Tongxuan bishu* 通玄祕術, 392  
 943 *Lingfei san chuanxin lu* 靈飛散傳信錄, 392–93  
 944 *Yanmen gong maojie lu* 鴈門公妙解錄, 395, 396  
 945 *Xuanshuang zhangshang lu* 玄霜掌上錄, 398  
 946 *Taiji zhenren zadan yaofang* 太極真人雜丹藥方, 399  
 947 *Tuqing neishu* 玉清內書, 391, 393–94, 403, 409, 781  
 948 *Shenxian yangshen bishu* 神仙養生祕術, 860  
 949 *Taigu tudui jing* 太古土兌經, 394  
 950 *Shangdong xindan jingjue* 上洞心丹經訣, 855  
 951 *Xu zhenjun shihuan ji* 許真君石函記, 799  
 952 *Jiuzhuan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing* 九轉流珠神仙九丹經, 399  
 953 *Gengdao ji* 庚道集, 388, 867, 868

3.10 Hagiography 記傳類

954 *Taishang hunyuan zhenlu* 太上混元真錄, 104, 359, 396, 413, 414–15, 685, 872, 874  
 955 *Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan* 終南山祖庭仙真內傳, 730, 836, 1134, 1136, 1140, 1141, 1151, 1155, 1163  
 956 *Zhongnan shan shuojing tai lidai zhenxian beiji* 終南山說經臺歷代真仙碑記, 739, 885, 902–3, 918, 1135  
 957 *Gu Longuan ziyun yangqing ji* 古樓觀紫雲衍慶集, 551, 738, 902, 917–18, 1135, 1155  
 958 *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lu* 玄天上帝啓聖錄, 1056, 1199, 1200–1201, 1246  
 959 *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu* 大明玄天上帝瑞應圖錄, 1201, 1203, 1234  
 960 *Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei* 御製真武廟碑, 1203  
 961 *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* 玄天上帝啓聖靈異錄, 726, 1103, 1195, 1199, 1202  
 962 *Wudang fudi zongzhen ji* 武當福地總真集, 726, 1089, 1096, 1196, 1200, 1203  
 963 *Wudang jisheng ji* 武當紀勝集, 916–17  
 964 *Xichuan Qingyang gong beiming* 西川青羊宮碑銘, 432, 433–34, 874  
 965 *Song dong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋東太乙宮碑銘, 677, 919–20  
 966 *Song xi Taiyi gong beiming* 宋西太乙宮碑銘, 919–20  
 967 *Song zhong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋中太乙宮碑銘, 919–20  
 968 *Longjiao shan ji* 龍角山記, 920–22  
 969 *Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji* 天壇王屋山聖跡記, 423, 433, 434, 435–36, 914  
 970 *Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiansheng maojie* 唐王屋山中巖臺正一先生廟碣, 432–33, 434–35  
 971 *Tang Songgao shan Qimu miao beiming* 唐嵩高山啓母廟碑銘, 432, 433  
 972 *Gongguan beiji* 宮觀碑誌, 922–23  
 973 *Ganshui xianyuan lu* 甘水仙源錄, 436, 562, 729, 789, 830, 918, 1134, 1140, 1141, 1148, 1155, 1158, 1163, 1165, 1166

3.11 Hymns 讚頌類

974 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing songzhu* 太上老君說常清靜經頌註, 730, 735, 1167  
 975 *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 735  
 976 *Taishang dongshen wuxing zan* 太上洞神五星讚, 508, 1052  
 977 *Daode pianzhang xuansong* 道德篇章玄頌, 292  
 978 *Daode zhenjing song* 道德真經頌, 670  
 979 *Mingzhen powang zhangsong* 明真破妄章頌, 1087, 1108  
 980 *Zhuzhen gesong* 諸真歌頌, 199, 626

3.12 Memorials 表奏類

981 *Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang* 大明御製玄教樂章, 1042  
 982 *Taishang sandong biaowen* 太上三洞表文, 1037  
 983 *Cuishan lu* 萃善錄, 974

4. The Taixuan Division 太玄部

984 *Xuanjing bixia lingbao juxuan jing* 玄精碧匣靈寶聚玄經, 763–64

985 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing* 太上洞玄靈寶三一五氣真經, 240–41

986 *Taishang qingjing yuandong zhenwen yuzi maojing* 太上清靜元洞真文玉字妙經, 1221–22

987 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天關經, 539–40, 1219

988 *Shangqing wuying zhentong heyou neibian yujing* 上清無英真童合遊內變玉經, 1051, 1052

989 *Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing* 上清神寶洞房真諱上經, 1052

990 *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing* 洞玄靈寶九真人五復三歸行道觀門經, 550

991 *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin maojing* 太上長文大洞靈寶幽玄上品妙經, 809, 810

992 *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin maojing fabui* 太上長文大洞靈寶幽玄上品妙經發揮, 810

993 *Shangqing biaojiu jijing huiyao heshen shangzhen yujing* 上清祕道九精回曜合神上真玉經, 1052–53

994 *Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai chengjing shangxuan yuzhang* 上清太淵神龍瓊胎乘景上玄玉章, 1053

995 *Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jepian* 淵源道妙洞真繼篇, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1222

996 *Guwen longhu jing zhusu* 古文龍虎經註疏, 382, 704–5

997 *Guwen longhu shangjing zhu* 古文龍虎上經註, 705, 705, 716

998 *Du longhu jing* 讀龍虎經, 705

999 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 100, 323–27, 328–29, 330, 331, 716, 841, 858

1000 *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 408, 702

1001 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 699, 701–2, 703, 878

1002 *Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi* 周易參同契分章通真義, 326, 328, 329, 382, 407, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 791, 834, 843, 854

1003 *Zhouyi cantong qi dingqi ge mingjing tu* 周易參同契鼎器歌明鏡圖, 329–30, 706, 805, 1182

1004 *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 331, 395

1005 *Zhouyi cantong qi fabui* 周易參同契發揮, 700, 701, 704, 764, 801, 821, 823, 839, 845, 847, 935, 1158

1006 *Zhouyi cantong qi shiyi* 周易參同契釋疑, 703

1007 *Zhouyi cantong qi jie* 周易參同契解, 702–3, 860

1008 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 704

1009 *Tiwei biezhuan* 易外別傳, 764, 765

1010 *Xuanpin zhi men fu* 玄牝之門賦, 764–65

1011 *Yishi tongbian* 易筮通變, 749–50, 750

1012 *Kongshan xiansheng Yitongbian xu* 空山先生易圖通變序, 749, 750, 750, 751

1013 *Hetu* 河圖, 750, 751, 751

1014 *Yitongbian* 易圖通變, 749, 750, 751, 751

1015 *Jinsuo liuzhu yin* 金鎖流珠引, 144, 1057, 1060, 1076–79, 1080

1016 *Zhen'gao* 真誥, 12, 61, 64, 109, 130, 139, 150, 152, 153, 163, 168, 170, 176, 185, 191, 196, 198–200, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 212, 235, 265, 324, 355, 426, 428,

431, 441, 513, 587, 589, 590, 594, 612, 615, 616, 618, 620, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 636, 788, 886, 889, 891, 893, 905, 909, 1032, 1045–46, 1056, 1059, 1110, 1188, 1190

1017 *Daoshu* 道樞, 301, 307, 323, 362, 363, 371, 376, 384, 390, 403, 405, 406, 410, 413, 745, 780–81, 781, 782, 783, 801, 802, 803, 806, 807, 808, 812, 815, 843, 844, 858, 865, 903, 947, 1144

1018 *Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen* 黃帝內經素問補註釋文, 88–90, 338, 340

1019 *Huangdi neijing lingshu lue* 黃帝內經靈樞略, 771

1020 *Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu* 黃帝素問靈樞集註, 87–88

1021 *Huandi neijing suwen yipian* 黃帝內經素問遺篇, 772, 774

1022 *Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao* 素問入式運氣論奧, 771–72

1023 *Suwen liuqi xuanzhu miyu* 素問六氣玄珠密語, 339, 340

1024 *Huangdi bashiyi nan jing zuantu jujie* 黃帝八十一難經纂圖句解, 773–74, 1228

1025 *Guigu zi* 鬼谷子, 66–68, 1239

1026 *Tianyin zi* 天隱子, 299, 303, 306

1027 *Sulü zi* 素履子, 299, 304

1028 *Wuneng zi* 無能子, 299, 317–18

1029 *Xuanzhen zi waipian* 玄真子外篇, 304–5

1030 *Liuzi* 劉子, 305–6, 621

1031 *Shanhai jing* 山海經, III, 112–13, 427

1032 *Yunji qiqian* 雲笈七籤, 943–45

1032.27 *Tiandi gongfu tu* (YJQQ 27) 天地宮府圖 (雲笈七籤 27), 422–23

1032.28 *Ershisi zhi* (YJQQ 28) 二十四治 (雲笈七籤 28), 423, 467, 47

1032.56 *Yuanqi lun* (YJQQ 56) 元氣論 (雲笈七籤 56), 345

1032.105 *Qingling zhenren Pei jun zhuan* (YJQQ 105) 清靈真人裴君傳 (雲笈七籤 105), 196–97

1033 *Zhiyan zong* 至言總, 439, 446–47, 465, 587

1034 *Taixuan baodian* 太玄寶典, 785

1035 *Daoti lun* 道體論, 284, 299, 306

1036 *Zuowang lun* 坐忘論, 299, 306–7, 558, 734

1037 *Dadao lun* 大道論, 738–39

1038 *Xinmu lun* 心目論, 299, 308, 438

1039 *Sanlun yuanzhi* 三論元旨, 308

1040 *Huangji jingshi* 皇極經世, 752–53

1041 *Lingqi benzhang zhengjing* 靈棋本章正經, 82–84

1042 *Yichuan jirang ji* 伊川擊壤集, 931–32

1043 *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang* 太上修真玄章, 794–95

1044 *Huashu* 化書, 299, 309–11, 311, 312

1045 *Haike lun* 海客論, 312, 405

1046 *Wuxuan pian* 悟玄篇, 795

1047 *Taixu xinyuan pian* 太虛心淵篇, 740

1048 *Xuanzhu lu* 玄珠錄, 299, 312–13

1049 *Yungong fayu* 雲宮法語, 714–15

1050 *Huayang Tao yinju ji* 華陽陶隱居集, 110, 117–18, 202, 428, 905, 1051  
 1051 *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji* 宗玄先生文集, 308, 314, 365, 436, 437–38, 887  
 1052 *Zongxuan xiansheng xuangang lun* 宗玄先生玄綱論, 291, 313, 437, 947, 1032  
 1053 *Wu zunshi zhuan* 吳尊師傳, 313–14, 437  
 1054 *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* 南統大君內丹九章經, 365–66, 376  
 1055 *Chunyang zhenren huncheng ji* 純陽真人渾成集, 844, 936, 937, 1128, 1142, 1151  
 1056 *Jin zhenren yulu* 晉真人語錄, 1144  
 1057 *Danyang zhenren yulu* 丹陽真人語錄, 1128, 1143, 1144–45, 1162  
 1058 *Wuwei qingjing Changsheng zhenren zhizhen yulu* 無爲清靜長生真人至真語錄, 1128, 1145  
 1059 *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu* 盤山棲雲王真人語錄, 946, 1129, 1133, 1143, 1146–47, 1147, 1164  
 1060 *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu* 清庵瑩蟾子語錄, 660, 728, 1139, 1146, 1148, 1168, 1179  
 1061 *Shangqing Taixuan ji* 上清太玄集, 933  
 1062 *Jin dongtian haiyue biao* 進洞天海嶽表, 883–84  
 1063 *Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 871, 883–84, 1041  
 1064 *Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 711, 884, 1129, 1147–48, 1152  
 1065 *Xuanjiao da gongan* 玄教大公案, 733, 1146, 1179  
 1066 *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui* 玄宗直指萬法回歸, 938–40, 1131  
 1067 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao* 上陽子金丹大要, 818, 822, 828, 832, 844, 1168, 1179–81, 1182  
 1068 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu* 上陽子金丹大要圖, 816, 1168, 1182–83  
 1069 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi* 上陽子金丹大要列仙誌, 718, 1134, 1168, 1180, 1183  
 1070 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai* 上陽子金丹大要仙派, 1168, 1184  
 1071 *Yuanyang zi fayu* 原陽子法語, 941, 1200  
 1072 *Jindan zhizhi* 金丹直指, 826, 827, 827–28  
 1073 *Daochan ji* 道禪集, 1129, 1148  
 1074 *Huanzhen ji* 還真集, 947, 1148–49, 1169  
 1075 *Daoxuan pian* 道玄篇, 1149, 1169  
 1076 *Suiji yinghua lu* 隨機應化錄, 1130, 1143, 1150  
 1077 *Xiulian xuzhi* 修鍊須知, 1168, 1184  
 1078 *Yushi jing* 玉室經, 792–93  
 1079 *Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge* 真人高象先金丹歌, 782–83, 1221  
 1080 *Jindan zhengyi lun* 金丹真一論, 790, 806  
 1081 *Jindan sibai zi* 金丹四百字, 782, 828, 839  
 1082 *Longhu huandan jue song* 龍虎還丹訣頌, 859  
 1083 *Longhu yuanzhi* 龍虎元旨, 390, 411, 855, 856, 864  
 1084 *Longhu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 859–60  
 1085 *Neidan bijue* 內丹祕訣, 411, 810–11  
 1086 *Yuzhuang xiehou lu* 漁莊邂逅錄, 402, 844, 864–65, 865  
 1087 *Jindan zhengzong* 金丹正宗, 811

1088 *Huandan fuming pian* 還丹復命篇, 821, 824, 826, 826, 834, 835, 839  
 1089 *Yuanqing zi zhiming pian* 爰清子至命篇, 830–31  
 1090 *Cuixu pian* 翠虛篇, 826–27, 828, 832, 839, 849  
 1091 *Huanyuan pian* 還源篇, 813, 825, 826, 839  
 1092 *Huandan zhizyao pian* 還丹至藥篇, 784  
 1093 *Danjia ji* 売甲集, 793–94  
 1094 *Jinyi dadan shi* 金液大丹詩, 794  
 1095 *Zhengdao ge* 證道歌, 811–12  
 1096 *Chen xiansheng neidan jue* 陳先生內丹訣, 800, 827, 849  
 1097 *Dongyuan zi neidan jue* 洞元子內丹訣, 850  
 1098 *Neidan huanyuan jue* 內丹還元訣, 793  
 1099 *Changsheng zhizyao pian* 長生指要篇, 838  
 1100 *Minghe yuyin* 鳴鶴餘音, 840, 931, 1128, 1142, 1150–52

5. The Taiping Division 太平部

1101.a *Taiping jing* 太平經, 277–80, 493–94, 495, 1251  
 1101.b *Taiping jing chao* 太平經鈔, 10, 19, 22, 493–94  
 1102 *Taiping jing shengjun bizhi* 太平經聖君祕旨, 279, 494–95  
 1103 *Taishang lingbao jingming dongshen shangpin jing* 太上靈寶淨明洞神上品經, 1120, 1123  
 1104 *Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing* 太上靈寶淨明玉真樞真經, 1123  
 1105 *Taishang lingbao jingming daoyuan zhengyin jing* 太上靈寶淨明道元正印經, 1123–24  
 1106 *Taishang lingbao jingming tianzun shuo yuwen jing* 太上靈寶淨明天尊說禦瘟經, 1124  
 1107 *Taishang lingbao shouru jingming sigui mingjian jing* 太上靈寶首入淨明四規明鑑經, 1124  
 1108 *Taishang lingbao jingming jiuxian shuiping jing* 太上靈寶淨明九仙水經, 1125  
 1109 *Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing* 太上靈寶淨明中黃八柱經, 1125  
 1110 *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* 淨明忠孝全書, 842, 901, 1116, 1125, 1125–26  
 1111 *Taixuan zhengyi benji miaojing* 太玄真一本際妙經, 516, 520–21, 522  
 1112 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao baxian wang jiaojie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶八仙王教誠經, 517, 553, 1115  
 1113 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶國王行道經, 540–41  
 1114 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行宿緣經, 234, 239, 459  
 1115 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行因緣經, 240  
 1116 *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上真人問疾經, 541–42  
 1117 *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing* 太極左仙公說神符經, 565  
 1118 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶飛行三界通微內思妙經, 243–44

1119 *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuan yinyuan jing* 洞玄靈寶玄一真人說生死輪轉因緣經, 242

1120 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhonghe jing* 太上洞玄靈寶中和經, 121, 275, 276

1121 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三十天尊應號經, 570–71

1122 *Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuyi shu* 太上靈寶昇玄內教經中品述議疏, 121, 275, 276, 515

1123 *Yiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi* 一切道經音義妙門由起, 219, 439, 442–44, 452, 518, 522, 536, 685, 1047, 1251

1124 *Dongxuan lingbao xuanmen dayi* 洞玄靈寶玄門大義, 20, 21, 217, 439, 439–40, 442, 1009

1125 *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi* 洞玄靈寶三洞奉道科戒營始, 93, 138, 149, 185, 192, 209, 213, 223, 260, 264, 266, 270, 271, 417, 423, 451–53, 462, 467, 468–69, 470, 474, 495, 502, 506, 511, 515, 567, 577, 586, 591, 596, 600, 601, 1068, 1194

1126 *Dongxuan lingbao daoxue keyi* 洞玄靈寶道學科儀, 343, 361, 464, 479, 617

1127 *Lu xiansheng daomen keliue* 陸先生道門科略, 125, 126–27, 252, 448, 469

1128 *Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu* 道門經法相承次序, 18, 109, 110, 427, 449, 454, 1100

1129 *Daojiao yishu* 道教義樞, 20, 21, 212, 216, 268, 299, 359, 439, 440, 442, 590, 599, 685

1130 *Daodian lun* 道典論, 439, 445–46, 591, 610

1131 *Taishang miaofa benxiang jing* 太上妙法本相經, 247, 523–25

1132 *Shangqing dao leishi xiang* 上清道類事相, 169, 171, 216, 219, 247, 249, 451, 524, 587, 628–29

1133 *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaihua zhenjing* 上方靈寶無極至道開化真經, 1222–23, 1223

1134 *Shangfang juntian yanfan zhenjing* 上方鈞天演範真經, 1223

1135 *Taiping liangtong shu* 太平兩同書, 284, 299, 314–16

1136 *Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun* 洞玄靈寶左玄論, 446

1137 *Shangqing Taixuan jianjie lun* 上清太玄鑑識論, 927

1138 *Wushang biyao* 無上祕要, 11, 17, 45, 55, 118–19, 448, 428, 519, 942, 1105

1139 *Sandong zhunang* 三洞珠囊, 18, 439, 440–41

1140 *Yunshan ji* 雲山集, 1129, 1133, 1152, 1168

1141 *Xianle ji* 仙樂集, 789, 1128, 1152–53, 1157

1142 *Jianwu ji* 漸悟集, 1153

1143 *Caotang ji* 草堂集, 1128, 1153–54

1144 *Ziran ji* 自然集, 1129, 1143, 1154

1145 *Xuanxu zi mingzhen ji* 玄虛子鳴真集, 1129, 1154

1146 *Baoguang ji* 葆光集, 1128, 1155, 1164–65

1147 *Xiyun ji* 西雲集, 1129, 1156

1148 *Wuzhai xiansheng wenji* 勿齋先生文集, 937–38

1149 *Dongxuan jinyu ji* 洞玄金玉集, 1128, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1170

1150 *Danyang shenguang can* 丹陽神光燦, 1128, 1153, 1157

1151 *Wuzhen ji* 悟真集, 1129, 1158

1152 *Yunguang ji* 雲光集, 910, 1128, 1140, 1143–44, 1157

1153 *Chongyang quanzhen ji* 重陽全真集, 1127, 1144, 1158–59, 1159

1154 *Chongyang jiaohua ji* 重陽教化集, 1127, 1128, 1159, 1160, 1185

1155 *Chongyan fenli shihua ji* 重陽分梨十化集, 1127, 1159, 1159–60

1156 *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue* 重陽真人金關玉鎖訣, 562, 1127, 1169, 1185

1157 *Ma Ziran jindan koujue* 馬自然金丹口訣, 782, 811

1158 *Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue* 重陽真人授丹陽二十四訣, 1127, 1160

1159 *Panxi ji* 磬溪集, 1128, 1133, 1160–61, 1171, 1174

1160 *Shuiyun ji* 水雲集, 1128, 1162, 1167

1161 *Taigu ji* 太古集, 1131, 1161

1162 *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang mulu* 孫真人備急千金要方目錄, 339

1163 *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang* 孫真人備急千金要方, 339–40, 346, 353, 355, 356, 362, 393, 447

1164 *Jijiu xianfang* 急救仙方, 774–77

1165 *Xianchuan waike bifang* 仙傳外科祕方, 775, 777–79, 792

1166 *Fahai yizhu* 法海遺珠, 1083, 1089, 1090–91

6. The Taiqing Division 太清部

1167 *Taishang ganying pian* 太上感應篇, 319, 543, 740–42, 745, 912, 1189, 1231

1168 *Taishang laojun zhongjing* 太上老君中經, 92–94, 95, 100, 233, 244, 360, 497

1169 *Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing* 太上老君清靜心經, 316

1170 *Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu maojing* 太上老君說上七滅罪集福妙經, 564

1171 *Yuzi* 罷子, 69

1172 *Gongsun Long zi* 公孫龍子, 40n.117, 55, 56, 68–69, 674

1173 *Yin Wen zi* 尹文子, 68–69

1174 *Zihua zi* 子華子, 691, 702

1175 *Heguan zi* 鶻冠子, 689

1176 *Mozi* 墨子, 40n.117, 55, 56, 63–64

1177 *Han Fei zi* 韓非子, 55, 64

1178 *Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 690

1179 *Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 64–65, 690

1180 *Sunzi zhujie* 孫子註解, 69–70

1181 *Sunzi yishuo* 孫子遺說, 690

1182 *Tianyuan fawei* 天原發微, 742

1183 *Jizhu taixuan jing* 集註太玄經, 79–80

1184 *Huainan honglie jie* 淮南鴻烈解, 65–66, 296, 642

1185 *Baopu zi neipian* 抱朴子內篇, 8–9, 70–71, 101, 103, 106, 262, 268, 356, 376, 391, 396, 761, 791, 977

1186 *Baopu zi biezhi* 抱朴子別旨, 376

1187 *Baopu zi waipian* 抱朴子外篇, 9, 70, 71–72

1188 *Tuoyue zi* 藥籥子, 795–96

1189 *Yindan neipian* 陰丹內篇, 795–96

1190 *Tianji jing* 天機經, 322–23

1191 *Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifǎ* 祕傳正陽真人靈寶畢法, 781, 800, 801, 801–2, 802, 803, 805, 808, 828, 1139, 1171

7. The Zhengyi Division 正一部

1192 *Dahui jingci miaole tianzun shuo fude wusheng jing* 大惠靜慈妙樂天尊說福德五聖經, 967, 1225

1193 *Taishang zhengyi zhougui jing* 太上正一咒鬼經, 488

1194 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說羅天大醮上品妙經, 991–92

1195 *Laojun bianhua wuji jing* 老君變化無極經, 120, 122–23

1196 *Taishang jinhua tianzun jiujie huming miaojing* 太上金華天尊救劫護命妙經, 955

1197 *Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing* 無上三天法師說應育衆生妙經, 489–90

1198 *Taishang shuo Qingxuan leiling faxing yindi miaojing* 太上說青玄雷令法行因地妙經, 1225–26

1199 *Shangqing taixiao yinshu yuanzhen dongfei erjing jing* 上清太霄隱書元真洞飛二景經, 594

1200 *Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上六齋十直聖紀經, 414, 465, 551

1201 *Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing* 道要靈祇神鬼品經, 127–28, 487

1202 *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing* 洞神八帝元變經, 264, 267, 501–2, 502–3, 951, 980

1203 *Taishang santian zhengfa jing* 太上三天正法經, 193, 587–88, 602

1204 *Taishang zhengyi fawen jing* 太上正一法文經, 488–89

1205 *Santian neijie jing* 三天內解經, 120, 123, 124–25, 126, 127, 278, 473, 536, 561, 971

1206 *Shangqing mingjian yaojing* 上清明鑑要經, 342–43, 343–44, 361, 464, 617, 770

1207 *Taishang mingjian zhenjing* 太上明鑑真經, 97–98, 1124

1208 *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu* 太上三五正一盟威籙, 460, 468, 475, 478, 971–72, 1078

1209 *Taishang zhengyi mengwei falu yibu* 太上正一盟威法籙一部, 137, 475–76, 603, 972

1210 *Zhengyi fawen shilu zhaoyi* 正一法文十籙召儀, 468, 470–71, 471, 472

1211 *Zhengyi fawen chuan dugong ban yi* 正一法文傳都功版儀, 460, 467, 471

1212 *Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi* 醫三洞真文五法正一盟威籙立成儀, 450, 460–61, 467, 478, 479, 591, 971, 1063

1213 *Taishang xuantian zhenwu wushang jiangjun lu* 太上玄天真武無上將軍籙, 1197–98

1214 *Gaoshang dadong Wenchang silu ziyang baolu* 高上大洞文昌司祿紫陽寶籙, 1197, 1205, 1209–10

1215 *Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu* 太上北極伏魔神咒殺鬼籙, 1197

1216 *Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu* 太上正一延生保命籙, 972, 972

1217 *Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu* 太上正一解五音咒詛祕籙, 972–73

1218 *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin* 正一法文經章官品, 133–34

1219 *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa* 高上神霄玉清真王紫書大法, 982, 1017, 1020, 1031, 1085, 1094–95, 1235, 1239

1220 *Daofa huiyuan* 道法會元, 143, 575, 636, 738, 825, 826, 907, 925, 941, 989, 1004, 1018, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1025, 1034, 1039, 1043, 1057, 1067, 1069, 1082, 1083, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1092, 1096, 1099, 1101, 1105–13, 1167, 1214, 1225

1221 *Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 165, 259, 500, 544, 545, 555, 717, 721, 722, 723, 962, 989, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021–24, 1028, 1029, 1086

1222 *Shangqing lingbao dafa mulu* 上清靈寶大法目錄, 1024–28

1223 *Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 544, 578, 579, 721, 723, 734, 982, 984, 997, 1003, 1004–5, 1005, 1008, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024–28, 1032, 1033, 1043, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1072, 1102, 1110

1224 *Daomen dingzhi* 道門定制, 133, 490, 544, 554, 555, 558, 582, 583, 595, 735, 950, 953, 956, 957, 964, 965, 969, 983, 997, 1010, 1010–12, 1012, 1013, 1061, 1200

1225 *Daomen kefan daquan ji* 道門科範大全集, 1005–6, 1052

1226 *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji* 道門通教必用集, 370, 466, 999, 1005, 1010, 1011, 1012–14, 1077

1227 *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao* 太上助國救民總真祕要, 486, 1032, 1056, 1057–60, 1060, 1062, 1063, 1066, 1067, 1069, 1072, 1077, 1078, 1080, 1112, 1191, 1198, 1246

1228 *Zhengyi lun* 正一論, 486

1229 *Quanzhen zuobo jiefa* 全真坐鉢捷法, 1129, 1168, 1169, 1171

1230 *Taiping yulan* 太平御覽, 943

1231 *Daoshu yuanshen qi* 道書援神契, 744

1232 *Daomen shigui* 道門十規, 33, 942, 975, 1010, 1130

1233 *Chongyang lijiao shiwei lun* 重陽立教十五論, 505, 947, 1127, 1151, 1168, 1170

1234 *Danyang zhenren zhiyan* 丹陽真人直言, 947, 1128, 1145, 1162, 1162

1235 *Quanzhen qinggui* 全真清規, 1129, 1142, 1168, 1169, 1170–71

1236 *Taishang chujia chuandu yi* 太上出家傳度儀, 463, 871, 995

1237 *Sandong xiudao yi* 三洞修道儀, 130, 259, 491, 500, 586, 636, 973–74, 1068, 1188, 1189

1238 *Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue* 傳授經戒儀註訣, 55, 75, 431, 449, 495–96, 497, 506

1239 *Zhengyi xiuzhen lueyi* 正一修真略儀, 471, 473–74, 491, 586, 591, 601, 1068

1240 *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li* 洞玄靈寶道士受三洞經誠法籙擇日曆, 265, 450, 452, 456, 457, 458, 460, 462, 495, 602, 1079

1241 *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lieshuo* 傳授三洞經戒法籙略說, 210, 265, 443, 450, 456, 458, 463, 500, 574, 577, 586

1242 *Zhengyi fawen falu buyi* 正一法文法籙部儀, 471–72

1243 *Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi* 正一法文太上外籙儀, 132–33, 278

1244 *Shoulu cidi faxin yi* 受籙次第法信儀, 460, 461–62, 468, 474, 495–96

1245 *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi mingjing fa* 洞玄靈寶道士明鏡法, 343, 361, 617

1246 *Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa* 洞玄靈寶課中法, 472

1247 *Taiqing yusi zuoyuan biyao shangfa* 太清玉司左院祕要上法, 1087  
 1248 *Sandong qunxian lu* 三洞群仙錄, 63, 430, 455, 754, 804, 805, 813, 815, 884, 886–87, 890  
 1249 *Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu* 三十代天師虛靖真君語錄, 842, 932–33, 942, 947, 1087  
 1250 *Chongxu tongmiao sichen Wang xiansheng jiahua* 沖虛通妙侍宸王先生家話, 925  
 1251 *Xujing chonghe xiansheng Xu shenweng yulu* 虛靜沖和先生徐神翁語錄, 926  
 1252 *Jingyu xuanwen* 靜餘玄問, 929  
 1253 *Daofa xinchuan* 道法心傳, 940–41  
 1254 *Leifa yixuan pian* 雷法議玄篇, 1088  
 1255 *Laozi weizhi liliu* 老子微旨例略, 78–79  
 1256 *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* 真仙直指語錄, 1143, 1145, 1162, 1162, 1164, 1185  
 1257 *Qunxian yaoyu zuanji* 群仙要語纂集, 842, 933, 947, 1162, 1187  
 1258 *Zhuzhen neidan jiyao* 諸真內丹集要, 851, 1185  
 1259 *Longbu jingwei lun* 龍虎精微論, 784–85  
 1260 *Sanyao dadao pian* 三要達道篇, 743  
 1261 *Liugen guidao pian* 六根歸道篇, 743  
 1262 *Yilin* 意林, 439, 444–45  
 1263 *Zhuang Lie shilun* 莊列十論, 676, 679  
 1264 *Lifeng laoren ji* 離峰老人集, 1128, 1162–63  
 1265 *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue* 北帝七元紫庭延生祕訣, 485–86, 953  
 1266 *Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi* 鄧天君玄靈八門報應內旨, 1089–90  
 1267 *Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing* 九天上聖祕傳金符經, 758, 1237, 1238  
 1268 *Tianhuang taiyi shenlüi bibui jing* 天皇太一神律避穢經, 1238  
 1269 *Shangqing xiushen yaoshi jing* 上清修身要事經, 616  
 1270 *Zhengyi fawen xiuzhen zhiyao* 正一法文修真旨要, 485, 488  
 1271 *Dongxuan lingbao zhenren xiuxing yannian yisuan fa* 洞玄靈寶真人修行延年益筭法, 1056  
 1272 *Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke* 三洞道士居山修鍊科, 363  
 1273 *Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue* 正一天師告趙昇口訣, 123–24, 241  
 1274 *Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue* 玄和子十二月卦金訣, 781, 783  
 1275 *Yuyang qibou qinji* 雨陽氣候親機, 753  
 1276 *Pantian jing* 盤天經, 753, 754  
 1277 *Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi* 道法宗旨圖衍義, 1080–81  
 1278 *Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen* 洞玄靈寶五感文, 225, 253–54, 478, 583  
 1279 *Lingshu zhoubou chao* 靈書肘後鈔, 1080  
 1280 *Xuantan kanwu lun* 玄壇刊誤論, 466  
 1281 *Wuyue zhenxing xulun* 五嶽真形序論, 105, 115, 117, 261, 265–66, 877, 1030, 1236  
 1282 *Gaochang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi* 高上神霄宗師受經式, 1083, 1085–86  
 1283 *Taishang dongshen xingdao shoudi yi* 太上洞神行道授度儀, 267, 507–8  
 1284 *Taishang dongshen sanhuang chuanshou yi* 太上洞神三皇傳授儀, 506, 507

1285 *Yisheng baode zhuan* 翅聖保德傳, 636, 850, 870, 880–81, 918, 980, 996, 1056, 1067, 1189  
 1286 *Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi* 廬山太平興國宮採訪真君事實, 870, 877–78, 930  
 1287 *Zhengyi fawen jing huguo jiaohai pin* 正一法文經護國醮海品, 476  
 1288 *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li* 元辰章醮立成曆, 120, 135–36  
 1289 *Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li* 六十甲子本命元辰曆, 136–37  
 1290 *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhixing kouzhang* 太上洞神洞淵神咒治病口章, 272–73  
 1291 *Shangqing jing bijue* 上清經祕訣, 465  
 1292 *Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa* 瞞寶鍊度五仙安靈鎮神黃繪章法, 581  
 1293 *Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa* 上清太微帝君結帶真文法, 209–10, 252  
 1294 *Shangqing huangshu guodu yi* 上清黃書過度儀, 97, 120, 128, 129, 130–31, 137, 143, 237, 263, 470  
 1295 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao erbu chuanshou yi* 太上洞玄靈寶二部傳授儀, 258–59, 577  
 1296 *Dongxuan lingbao bajie zhai suqi yi* 洞玄靈寶八節齋宿啓儀, 510  
 1297 *Dongxuan lingbao wulao shezhao beifeng guimo chishu yujue* 洞玄靈寶五老攝召北酆鬼魔赤書玉訣, 218  
 1298 *Sisheng zhenjun lingqian* 四聖真君靈籤, 1246  
 1299 *Xuanzhen lingying baoqian* 玄真靈應寶籤, 130, 1205, 1246–47  
 1300 *Daci haosheng jiutian weifang shengmu yuanjun lingying baoqian* 大慈好生九天衛房聖母元君靈應寶籤, 1247  
 1301 *Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian* 洪恩靈濟真君靈籤, 1215–16, 1216  
 1302 *Lingji zhenjun Zbusheng tang lingqian* 靈濟真君注生堂靈籤, 1216, 1216  
 1303 *Futian guangsheng ruyi lingqian* 扶天廣聖如意靈籤, 1248  
 1304 *Ganzhou Shengji miao lingji li* 贛州聖濟廟靈跡理, 1248–49  
 1305 *Huguo Jiaji Jiangdong wang lingqian* 護國嘉濟江東王靈籤, 1248–49  
 1306 *Ge xianweng zhoubou beiji fang* 葛仙翁肘後備急方, 91, 781  
 1307 *Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu* 海瓊白真人語錄, 827, 927–28, 929, 953, 957, 1018, 1070, 1091, 1092, 1099  
 1308 *Haiqiong wendao ji* 海瓊問道集, 929–30, 947  
 1309 *Haiqiong chuandao ji* 海瓊傳道集, 839, 878, 930, 935  
 1310 *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* 清和真人北遊語錄, 1128, 1143, 1163–65  
 1311 *Xianquan ji* 峴泉集, 32, 725, 792, 898, 941, 941–42, 1186  
 1312 *Taishang dadao yuqing jing* 太上大道玉清經, 25, 251, 463, 525–27  
 1313 *Dongzhen gaoshang yudi dadong ciyi yujian wulao baojing* 洞真高上玉帝大洞雌一玉檢五老寶經, 143, 157, 160, 179, 180, 182, 186, 187, 588–89, 1044, 1046  
 1314 *Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miaojing* 洞真太上素靈洞元大有妙經, 187–88, 189, 191, 193, 207, 585, 589, 592, 595, 617, 624, 626, 1044  
 1315 *Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jingen zhongjing* 洞真上清青要紫書金根衆經, 148, 155, 163, 616, 622

1316 *Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing* 洞真上清太微帝君步天綱飛地紀金簡玉字上經, 143–44, 170, 172, 598, 599, 628, 1079

1317 *Dongzhen shangqing kaitian santu qixing yidu jing* 洞真上清開天三圖七星移度經, 154, 155, 163, 593, 594, 1190

1318 *Dongzhen taishang sanyuan liuzhu jing* 洞真太上三元流珠經, 589

1319 *Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing* 洞真西王母寶神起居經, 153, 199, 589–90, 594, 615

1320 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經精耀三景妙訣, 620–21

1321 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing xiuxi gongye miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經修習功業妙訣, 193, 621

1322 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing sanwu xinghua miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經三五行化妙訣, 621–22

1323 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushi riuye huanghua jue* 洞真太上八素真經服食日月皇華訣, 141, 142–43, 155, 592, 593

1324 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經登壇符札妙訣, 141, 592, 624

1325 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing zhanhou ruding miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經占候入定妙訣, 622

1326 *Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue* 洞真上清龍飛九道尺素隱訣, 170, 171, 174

1327 *Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue* 洞真太上三九素語玉精真訣, 156, 188

1328 *Dongzhen taishang badao mingji jing* 洞真太上八道命籍經, 592–93, 624, 625

1329 *Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing* 太上九赤班符五帝內真經, 166–67

1330 *Dongzhen taiyi dijun taidan yinshu dongzhen xuanjing* 洞真太一帝君太丹隱書洞真玄經, 159–60, 165, 179, 589, 599, 616, 627, 1044

1331 *Dongzhen shangqing shenzhou qizhuan qibian wutian jing* 洞真上清神州七轉七變舞天經, 154, 158–59, 168, 177, 193, 587

1332 *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing* 洞真太上紫度炎光神元變經, 153, 183, 594, 626

1333 *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yujing* 洞真太上神虎玉經, 183, 184

1334 *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen* 洞真太上神虎隱文, 167, 591

1335 *Dongzhen taishang ziwen danzhang* 洞真太上紫文丹章, 182–83

1336 *Dongzhen taishang jinbian hufu zhenwen jing* 洞真太上金篇虎符真文經, 183, 605

1337 *Dongzhen taiwei jinhu zhenfu* 洞真太微金虎真符, 154, 183, 605

1338 *Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu* 洞真太上太素玉籙, 144, 160, 599

1339 *Dongzhen baijing yulu chentu yinfu* 洞真八景玉籙晨圖隱符, 182

1340 *Dongzhen taishang cangyuan shanglu* 洞真太上倉元上錄, 599–600

1341 *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu* 洞真太上上皇民籍定真玉籙, 208

1342 *Tongzhen taishang zishu luzhuan* 洞真太上紫書籙傳, 598

1343 *Dongzhen huangshu* 洞真黃書, 128, 129–30

1344 *Dongzhen taishang shuo zhibui xiaomo zhenjing* 洞真太上說智慧消魔真經, 167, 193, 195, 590–91

1345 *Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing* 洞真太上道君元丹上經, 207, 592

1346 *Dongzhen jinfang duming lizi huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing* 洞真金房度命錄字迴年三華寶曜內直上經, 194

1347 *Dongzhen taishang shangqing neijing* 洞真太上上清內經, 623

1348 *Dongzhen taishang danjing daojing jing* 洞真太上丹景道精經, 157, 168, 193–94

1349 *Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing* 洞真太上青牙始生經, 194

1350 *Dongzhen santian bishui* 洞真三天祕諱, 491–92

1351 *Dongzhen taishang feixing yujing jiuzhen shengxuan shangji* 洞真太上飛行羽經九真昇玄上記, 169, 170, 174, 204, 1074

1352 *Dongzhen taishang taixiao langshu* 洞真太上太霄琅書, 180, 193, 463, 592, 593, 623–24, 625, 1044

1353 *Shangqing daobao jing* 上清道寶經, 103, 149, 1053

1354 *Shangqing taishang longqiao jing* 上清太上開天龍蹻經, 1047–48

1355 *Shangqing taishang yuqing yinshu miemo shenbui gaoxuan zhenjing* 上清太上玉清隱書滅魔神慧高玄真經, 139–40, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047

1356 *Shangqing gaoshang miemo yudi shenbui yuqing yinshu* 上清高上帝神慧玉清隱書, 180, 181, 182, 1190

1357 *Shangqing gaoshang miemo dongjing jinyuan yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上滅魔洞景金元玉清隱書經, 180–81

1358 *Shangqing gaoshang jinyuan yuzhang yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上金元羽章玉清隱書經, 143, 181, 182, 735

1359 *Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing* 上清丹景道精隱地八術經, 157, 211

1360 *Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing* 上清九天上帝祝百神內名經, 139, 591, 627, 1047

1361 *Shangqing qisheng xuanji jing* 上清七聖玄紀經, 179

1362 *Shangqing taishang huiyuan yindao chu zuiji jing* 上清太上迴元隱道除罪籍經, 184

1363 *Shangqing taiji zhenren zhuansuo shixing biyao jing* 上清太極真人撰所施行祕要經, 526, 594

1364 *Shangqing dongzhen zhibui guanshen dajie wen* 上清洞真智慧觀身大戒文, 210–11, 560

1365 *Shangqing yuansi pulu taizhen yujue* 上清元始譜錄太真玉訣, 211–12

1366 *Shangqing tianguan santu jing* 上清天關三圖經, 163, 1190

1367 *Shangqing hetu neixuan jing* 上清河圖內玄經, 595, 602

1368 *Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing* 上清迴神飛霄登空招五星上法經, 154

1369 *Shangqing huaxing yinjing dengsheng baoxian shangjing* 上清化形隱景登昇保仙上經, 593

1370 *Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing* 上清迴耀飛光日月精華上經, 594

1371 *Shangqing suling shangpian* 上清素靈上篇, 188

1372 *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing* 上清高上玉晨鳳臺曲素上經, 167–68, 168, 458, 585, 607, 608

1373 *Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen* 上清外國放品青童內文, 149–50, 956

1374 *Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzen zhang* 上清諸真人授經時頌金真章, 139, 626–27

1375 *Shangqing wushang jinyuan yuqing jinzen feiyuan buxu yuzhang* 上清無上金元玉清金真飛元步虛玉船凳, 627

1376 *Shangqing taishang dijun jiuzhen zhongjing* 上清太上帝君九真中經, 141, 144–45, 146, 147, 200, 204, 207, 589, 617, 1049, 1074

1377 *Shangqing taishang jiuzhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue* 上清太上九真中經降生神丹訣, 144, 145, 146, 147, 164, 172, 593, 615, 616, 1047, 1074

1378 *Shangqing jinzen yuguang bajing feijing* 上清金真玉光八景飛經, 141, 616, 624

1379 *Shangqing yudi qisheng xuanji huitian jiuxiao jing* 上清玉帝七聖玄紀迴天九霄經, 153, 178, 179, 592, 616

1380 *Shangqing taishang huangsu sishisi fang jing* 上清太上黃素四十四方經, 179, 616

1381 *Shangqing mingtang xuandan zhenjing* 上清明堂玄丹真經, 207

1382 *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing* 上清九丹上化胎精中記經, 145, 164–65

1383 *Shangqing taishang yuansi yaoguang jinbu fengwen zhang baojing* 上清太上元始耀光金虎鳳文章寶經, 195

1384 *Shangqing taiyi dijun taidan yinshu jiebao shier jiejie tujue* 上清太一帝君太丹隱書解胞十二結節圖訣, 160

1385 *Shangqing dongzhen tianbao dadong sanjing baolu* 上清洞真天寶大洞三景寶籙, 142, 144, 601, 604–5

1386 *Shangqing dadong sanjing yuqing yinshu juelu* 上清大洞三景玉清隱書訣籙, 606

1387 *Shangqing yuansi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu* 上清元始高上玉皇九天譜錄, 211, 600, 603

1388 *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu* 上清金真玉皇上元九天真靈三百六十五部元錄, 417, 451, 468, 591, 600–601

1389 *Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan bajing yulu* 上清高聖太上大道君洞真金元八景玉錄, 140, 143, 182, 425, 615

1390 *Shangqing dongtian sanwu jin'gang xuanlu yijing* 上清洞天三五金剛玄籙儀經, 417, 451, 468, 591

1391 *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia lu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲籙, 174, 175

1392 *Shangqing qusu jueci lu* 上清曲素訣辭籙, 183, 491, 604, 607–9

1393 *Shangqing yuansi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuling taimiao Guishan xuanlu* 上清元始變化寶真上經九靈太妙龜山玄籙, 159, 177–78, 600, 601, 603

1394 *Shangqing gaoshang Guishan xuanlu* 上清高上龜山玄籙, 601, 605

1395 *Shangqing dadong jiuwei badao dajing miaolu* 上清大洞九微八道大經妙籙, 588, 602

1396 *Shangqing hetu baolu* 上清河圖寶籙, 457, 595, 602–3

1397 *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu* 四斗二十八宿天帝大籙, 973

1398 *Dacheng miaolin jing* 大乘妙林經, 463, 530–31

1399 *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing* 太上元寶金庭無爲妙經, 796–97

1400 *Shangqing huangting yangshen jing* 上清黃庭養神經, 349–50

1401 *Taishang huangting zhongjing jing* 太上黃庭中景經, 350

1402 *Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing* 上清黃庭五藏六府真人玉軸經, 349, 350, 368

1403 *Shangqing xianfu qionglin jing* 上清僊府瓊林經, 611–12

1404 *Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing* 上清太極真人神仙經, 191, 612

1405 *Changsheng taiyuan shenyong jing* 長生胎元神用經, 361, 370, 373, 1045

1406 *Taishang lingbao zhicao pin* 太上靈寶芝草品, 770–71

1407 *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing* 洞玄靈寶二十四生圖經, 222, 231–32, 256, 262, 584, 586, 610

1408 *Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen* 玉清上宮科太真文, 1242

1409 *Taishang jiuzhen mingke* 太上九真明科, 188, 207–8, 624

1410 *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶千真科, 559, 576

1411 *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiyou yugui mingzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶長夜之府九幽玉匱明真科, 223, 225–26, 231, 235, 255, 256, 548, 583, 962, 969, 999

1412 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing* 太上元始天尊說北帝伏魔神咒妙經, 513, 544, 1056, 1189–91, 1191, 1194

1413 *Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi* 北帝伏魔經法建壇儀, 1190, 1191, 1191–92, 1192, 1194

1414 *Fumo jing tan xieen jiaoyi* 伏魔經壇謝恩醮儀, 1191, 1192, 1192–94, 1194

1415 *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing* 北帝說豁落七元經, 1192–94, 1198

1416 *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing* 七元真訣語驅疫祕經, 1192–94, 1198

1417 *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing* 七元璇璣召魔品經, 1193–94, 1198

1418 *Yuansi shuo du Fengdu jing* 元始說度酆都經, 1193–94, 1198

1419 *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing* 七元召魔伏六天神咒經, 1193–94, 1198

1420 *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing* 七元真人說神真靈符經, 1193–94, 1198

1421 *Taishang ziwei zhongtian qiyuan zhenjing* 太上紫微中天七元真經, 1198

1422 *Zhenzhong jing* 枕中經, 500

1423 *Taiqing yuandao zhenjing* 太清元道真經, 376, 738

1424 *Taishang laojun taisu jing* 太上老君太素經, 1245

1425 *Lingxin jingzhi* 靈信經旨, 754

1426 *Tang taiyu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun* 唐太古妙應孫真人福壽論, 743–44

1427 *Taiqing Daolin shesheng lun* 太清道林攝生論, 95, 340, 346, 353, 356, 361–62, 447

1428 *Shi dichen Donghua shangzuo siming Yangjun zhuanji* 倘帝晨東華上佐司命楊君傳記, 199, 1045–46

1429 *Changchun zhenren xiyou ji* 長春真人西遊記, 1128, 1135, 1141–42  
 1430 *Daozang quejing mulu* 道藏闕經目錄, 30, 31, 33, 273, 276, 280, 345, 413, 423, 440, 443, 471, 517, 1048, 1249–52  
 1431 *Da Ming Daozang jing mulu* 大明道藏經目錄, *Xu Daozang jing mulu* 繼道藏經目錄, 1252–53

The *Xu Daozang* 繼道藏 Supplement of 1607

1432 *Taishang zhongdao miaofa lianhua jing* 太上中道妙法蓮華經, 37, 446, 1245  
 1433 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing* 太上元始天尊說寶月光皇后聖母天尊孔雀明王經, 1233–34  
 1434 *Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qibo yi* 聖母孔雀明王尊經啓白儀, 1233–34  
 1435 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen* 太上元始天尊說孔雀經白文, 1233–34  
 1436 *Shangqing yuansi bianhua baozhen shangjing* 上清元始變化寶真上經, 178  
 1437 *Taishang laojun kaitian jing* 太上老君開天經, 107, 108–9  
 1438 *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* 太上老君虛無自然本起經, 531–32, 565  
 1439 *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing* 洞玄靈寶玉京山步虛經, 219, 257, 627, 1040  
 1440 *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*) 皇經集註 (高上玉皇本行集經註), 37–38, 638, 1096, 1113–15  
 1441 *Yuansi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou maojing* 元始天尊說東嶽化生濟生度死拔罪解冤保命玄範誥咒妙經, 1226  
 1442 *Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming maojing* 太上三元賜福赦罪解厄消災延生保命妙經, 638, 1226–27  
 1443 *Taishang yuanyang shangdi wushi tianzun shuo huoche Wang lingquan zhengjing* 太上元陽上帝無始天尊說火車王靈官真經, 1227–28  
 1444 *Yuansi tianzun shuo yaowang jiu bashiyi nan zhenjing* 元始天尊說藥王救八十一難真經, 1228  
 1445 *Bixia yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng maojing* 碧霞元君護國庇民普濟保生妙經, 1228  
 1446 *Taishang dasheng langling shangjiang huguo maojing* 太上大聖朗靈上將護國妙經, 1229  
 1447 *Taishang laojun shuo chenghuang ganying xiaozai jifu maojing* (*Huguo baoning yousheng wang weiling gong ganying chenghuang jing*) 太上老君說城隍感應消災集福妙經 (護國保寧佑聖王威靈公感應城隍經), 1229  
 1448 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao Wuxian guan Huaguang benxing maojing* 太上洞玄靈寶五顯觀華光本行妙經, 1225, 1229–30  
 1449 *Taishang shuo tongzhen gaohuang jieyuan jing* 太上說通真高皇解冤經, 564  
 1450 *Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baochan* 中天紫微星真寶懺, 955  
 1451 *Zhubuang liandu xuanke* 紫皇鍊度玄科, 1105

1452 *Xiantian doumu zougao xuanke* 先天斗母奏告玄科, 1234  
 1453 *Chaozhen fayuan chanhui wen* 朝真發願懺悔文, 1004–5  
 1454 *Lingbao shishi fa* 靈寶施食法, 1004–5  
 1455 *Taiwei dijun ershishi shen huixuan jing* 太微帝君二十四神回元經, 593  
 1456 *Beidou jiuhuang yinhui jing* 北斗九皇隱諱經, 565–66  
 1457 *Gaoshang yuchen youle zhang* 高上玉宸憂樂章, 168  
 1458 *Taishang dongzhen huixuan zhang* 太上洞真徊玄章, 625, 627  
 1459 *Shangqing jinzhang shier pian* 上清金章十二篇, 625, 627, 627  
 1460 *Taishang dongxuan jizhong jing* 太上洞玄濟衆經, 564–65  
 1461 *Dadong jing jixiang shenzhou fa* 大洞經吉祥神咒法, 1241  
 1462 *Huang Ming enming shilu* 皇明恩命世錄, 871, 882–83  
 1463 *Han tianshi shijia* 漢天師世家, 883, 885, 898–99, 933, 942, 961, 974, 1010, 1205, 1213  
 1464 *Hongdao lu* 弘道錄, 739  
 1465 *Xiaoyaoyu jing* 消搖墟經, 885, 895–97  
 1466 *Changsheng quanjing* 長生詮經, 895–97  
 1467 *Wusheng juejing* 無生訣經, 885, 895–97  
 1468 *Xuxian hanzao* 徐仙翰藻, 1211, 1213  
 1469 *Zanling ji* 贊靈集, 1212–13, 1215  
 1470 *Xuxian zhenlu* 徐仙真錄, 1006, 1042, 1211, 1212, 1214  
 1471 *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* 儒門崇理折衷與完孝錄, 754–55  
 1472 *Daishi* 岱史, 923–24  
 1473 *Yiyin shangxia jing* 易因上下經 (李氏易因), 38, 755–56  
 1474 *Guyi kaoyuan* 古易考原, 756  
 1475 *Yilin shangxia jing* 易林上下經 (焦氏易林), 80–82  
 1476 *Soushen ji* 搜神記, 897–98  
 1477 *Taichu yuanqi jieyao baosheng zhi lun* 太初元氣接要保生之論, 756  
 1478 *Huashu* 化書 (譚子化書), 311–12  
 1479 *Shuijing lu* 水鏡錄, 745  
 1480 *Xu zhenjun yuxia ji* 許真君玉匣記, 757, 757, 758  
 1481 *Fashi xuanze ji* 法師選擇記, 757, 757  
 1482 *Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao* 玄天上帝百字聖號 (玄帝感應靈籤), 1199, 1246  
 1483 *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* 天皇至道太清玉冊, 38, 942, 947–48, 1114, 1130, 1243  
 1484 *Lizu zhi* 呂祖志, 936–37, 1139  
 1485 *Ziwei doushu* 紫微斗數, 338, 758–59  
 1486 *Laozi yi* 老子翼, 38, 670–71, 681  
 1487 *Zhuangzi yi* 莊子翼, 38, 671, 677, 679, 680, 680–81

## Dunhuang Manuscripts

P., S., and DX fragments *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶昇玄內教經, 275–76

P. 2356 *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue* 太上太極太上真人演太上靈寶威儀洞玄真一自然經訣, 235–36

P. 2399 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong lingzhang* 太上洞玄靈寶空洞靈章, 218

P. 2403. See P. 2356, 235–36

P. 2452. See P. 2356, 235–36

P. 2559 *Shoushou sanhuang fa* 授受三皇法, 266

S. 3750 *Shoushou sanhuang fa* 授受三皇法, 266

S. 6825 *Laozi Xiang'er zhu* 老子想爾注, 73, 74–77, 121

## Pinyin Title Index

Index of titles in the Ming *Daozang* and Dunhuang manuscripts discussed as separate entries. The titles are listed in the alphabetical order of their *pinyin* romanizations.

1146 *Baoguang ji* 葆光集, 1128, 1155, 1164–65

1186 *Baopu zi biezhi* 抱朴子別旨, 376

1185 *Baopu zi neipian* 抱朴子內篇, 8–9, 70–71, 101, 103, 106, 262, 268, 356, 376, 391, 396, 761, 791, 977

917 *Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing* 抱朴子神仙金汋經, 106, 391

1187 *Baopu zi waipian* 抱朴子外篇, 9, 70, 71–72

842 *Baopu zi yangsheng lun* 抱朴子養生論, 354–55, 357

835 *Baosheng ming* 保生銘, 353

849 *Baosheng yaolu* 保生要錄, 358

576 *Baoyi hansan bijue* 抱一函三祕訣, 791, 1169, 1172, 1198

281 *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* 抱一子三峰老人丹訣, 832, 1169, 1172, 1172–73, 1186

1413 *Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi* 北帝伏魔經法建壇儀, 1190, 1191, 1191–92, 1192, 1194

1265 *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue* 北帝七元紫庭延生祕訣, 485–86, 953

1415 *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing* 北帝說豁落七元經, 1192–94, 1198

201 *Beidou benming yanshou dengyi* 北斗本命延壽燈儀, 965

1456 *Beidou jiuhuang yinhui jing* 北斗九皇隱諱經, 565–66

753 *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 539, 734–35, 735, 964

975 *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* 北斗七元金玄羽章, 735

200 *Beidou qiyuan xing dengyi* 北斗七元星燈儀, 963, 964, 965

870 *Beidou zhifa wuwei jing* 北斗治法武威經, 1230

815 *Beiji zhenwu puci dushifachan* 北極真武普慈度世法懺, 1196, 1196

816 *Beiji zhenwu yousheng zhenjun liwen* 北極真武佑聖真君禮文, 1196

1191 *Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifá* 祕傳正陽真人靈寶畢法, 781, 800, 801, 801–2, 802, 803, 805, 808, 828, 1139, 1171

1445 *Bixu yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng miaojing* 碧霞元君護國庇民普濟保生妙經, 1228

241 *Bixu zi qinchuan zhizhi* 碧虛子親傳直指, 836

898 *Biyun zhusha hanlin yushu kui* 碧玉朱砂寒林玉樹匱, 862

857 *Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing* 祕藏通玄變化六陰洞微遁甲真經, 762–63

83 *Boyu heihe lingfei yufu* 白羽黑翮靈飛玉符, 170–71, 171

932 *Boyun xianren lingcao ge* 白雲仙人靈草歌, 342

905 *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao* 參同契五相類祕要, 323, 328, 394, 396, 406, 798, 858

1143 *Caotang ji* 草堂集, 1128, 1153–54

1429 *Changchun zhenren xiyou ji* 長春真人西遊記, 1128, 1135, 1141–42

1466 *Changsheng quanjing* 長生詮經, 895-97  
 1405 *Changsheng taiyuan shenyong jing* 長生胎元神用經, 361, 370, 373, 1045  
 1099 *Changsheng zhiyao pian* 長生指要篇, 838  
 1453 *Chaozhen fayuan chanhui wen* 朝真發願懺悔文, 1004-5  
 1096 *Chen xiansheng neidan jue* 陳先生內丹訣, 800, 827, 849  
 243 *Chen Xubo guizhong zhinan* 陳虛白規中指南, 791, 836  
 289 *Chengxing lingtai biyao jing* 秤星靈臺祕要經, 333, 337, 337-38, 554, 563  
 615 *Chisong zi zhangli* 赤松子章曆, 120, 122, 128, 134-35, 135, 137, 467, 475, 477, 971, 1011, 1078, 1242  
 185 *Chisong zi zhongjie jing* 赤松子中誠經, 319, 912  
 1250 *Chongxu tongmiao sichen Wang xiansheng jiahua* 沖虛通妙侍宸王先生家話, 925  
 730 *Chongxu zhude zhenjing jie* 沖虛至德真經解, 682-83  
 729 *Chongxu zhude zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi* 沖虛至德真經膚齋口義, 676, 684-85  
 732 *Chongxu zhude zhenjing sijie* 沖虛至德真經四解, 295, 682, 683, 683-84  
 731 *Chongxu zhude zhenjing yijie* 沖虛至德真經義解, 683  
 668 *Chongxu zhude zhenjing* 沖虛至德真經, 58, 62, 682, 684  
 1155 *Chongyan fenli shihua ji* 重陽分梨十化集, 1127, 1159, 1159-60  
 1154 *Chongyang jiaohua ji* 重陽教化集, 1127, 1128, 1159, 1160, 1185  
 1233 *Chongyang lijiao shiwei lun* 重陽立教十五論, 505, 947, 1127, 1151, 1168, 1170  
 1153 *Chongyang quanzhen ji* 重陽全真集, 1127, 1144, 1158-59, 1159  
 1156 *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue* 重陽真人金關玉鎖訣, 562, 1127, 1169, 1185  
 1158 *Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue* 重陽真人授丹陽二十四訣, 1127, 1160  
 1238 *Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue* 傳授經戒儀註訣, 55, 75, 431, 449, 495-96, 497, 506  
 1241 *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu liueshuo* 傳授三洞經戒法籙略說, 210, 265, 443, 450, 456, 458, 463, 500, 574, 577, 586  
 305 *Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji* 純陽帝君神化妙通紀, 801, 926, 936, 937, 1134, 1138-39, 1168  
 903 *Chunyang Lü zhenren yaoshi zhi* 純陽呂真人藥石製, 401, 869  
 1055 *Chunyang zhenren huncheng ji* 純陽真人渾成集, 844, 936, 937, 1128, 1142, 1151  
 540 *Cizun shengdu baochan* 慈尊昇度寶懺, 993-94  
 135 *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie* 崔公入藥鏡註解, 797, 800, 829, 840, 843-45  
 983 *Cuishan lu* 萃善錄, 974  
 1090 *Cuixu pian* 翠虛篇, 826-27, 828, 832, 839, 849  
 577 *Cunshen guqi lun* 存神固氣論, 809  
 834 *Cunshen lianqi ming* 存神鍊氣銘, 375-76  
 937 *Da huandan jinhu bolong lun* 大還丹金虎白龍論, 404, 408, 410  
 926 *Da huandan zhaojian* 大還丹照鑑, 402, 405, 407, 408, 410, 853, 864  
 1431 *Da Ming Daozang jing mulu* 大明道藏經目錄, *Xu Daozang jing mulu* 繼道藏經目錄, 1252-53  
 676 *Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing* 大明太祖高皇帝御註道德真經, 668  
 467 *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi* 大明玄教立成齋醮儀, 1038, 1098  
 959 *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu* 大明玄天上帝瑞應圖錄, 1201, 1203, 1234  
 981 *Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang* 大明御製玄教樂章, 1042  
 1398 *Dacheng miaolin jing* 大乘妙林經, 463, 530-31

1300 *Daci haosheng jiutian weifang shengmu yuanjun lingying baoqian* 大慈好生九天衛房聖母元君靈應寶籤, 1247  
 899 *Dadan ji* 大丹記, 409, 411, 856  
 938 *Dadan pian* 大丹篇, 382, 389-90, 407, 411, 412  
 923 *Dadan qiangong lun* 大丹鉛汞論, 804, 852  
 939 *Dadan wenda* 大丹問答, 390-91, 391, 855  
 244 *Dadan zhizhi* 大丹直指, 1169, 1171  
 1037 *Dadao lun* 大道論, 738-39  
 782 *Dadi dongtian ji* 大滌洞天記, 332, 917  
 1461 *Dadong jing jixiang shenzhou fa* 大洞經吉祥神咒法, 1241  
 254 *Dadong jinhua yujing* 大洞金華玉經, 186, 207, 1045  
 891 *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經九還金丹妙訣, 383-84, 385  
 890 *Dadong lian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue* 大洞鍊真寶經修伏靈砂妙訣, 383-84, 385, 388  
 7 *Dadong yujing* 大洞玉經, 139, 708, 1046, 1207, 1208  
 936 *Dahuan xinjian* 大還心鑑, 409, 409-10, 782, 783  
 1192 *Dahui jingci miaole tianzun shuo fude wusheng jing* 大惠靜慈妙樂天尊說福德五聖經, 967, 1225  
 1472 *Daishi* 岱史, 923-24  
 920 *Danfang aolun* 丹房奧論, 857  
 925 *Danfang jianyuan* 丹方鑑源, 389, 400, 769  
 900 *Danfang xuzhi* 丹房須知, 844, 857, 863, 864, 865, 865-66  
 1093 *Danjia ji* 置甲集, 793-94  
 235 *Danjing jilun* 丹經極論, 834  
 935 *Danlun juezhi xinjian* 丹論訣旨心鑑, 409, 782, 855, 856  
 1150 *Danyang shenguang can* 丹陽神光燦, 1128, 1153, 1157  
 1057 *Danyang zhenren yulu* 丹陽真人語錄, 1128, 1143, 1144-45, 1162  
 1234 *Danyang zhenren zhiyan* 丹陽真人直言, 947, 1128, 1145, 1162, 1162  
 1073 *Daochan ji* 道禪集, 1129, 1148  
 699 *Daode huiyuan* 道德會元, 299, 659-60, 1146, 1175  
 665 *Daode jing guben pian* 道德經古本篇, 57-58  
 713 *Daode jing lunbing yaoyi shu* 道德經論兵要義述, 284, 291  
 977 *Daode pianzhang xuansong* 道德篇章玄頌, 292  
 702 *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* 道德玄經原旨, 665-66, 666  
 715 *Daode zhenjing cangshe zuanwei kaiti kewen shu* 道德真經藏室纂微開題科文疏, 641, 657-58, 920  
 714 *Daode zhenjing cangshe zuanwei pian* 道德真經藏室纂微篇, 288, 641-43, 657  
 716 *Daode zhenjing cangshe zuanwei shouchao* 道德真經藏室纂微手鈔, 641, 657-58  
 697 *Daode zhenjing cijie* 道德真經次解, 669, 671  
 725 *Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi* 道德真經廣聖義, 75, 279, 283, 285, 292, 293-94, 413, 649-50, 653, 656, 665, 686, 738  
 683 *Daode zhenjing jie* 道德真經解, 647, 649  
 700 *Daode zhenjing jie* 道德真經解, 652, 652  
 695 *Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 287, 655-56

705 *Daode zhenjing jijie* 道德真經集解, 288, 292, 656-57  
 723 *Daode zhenjing jiji dazhi* 道德真經集義大旨, 656, 661-64, 698  
 712 *Daode zhenjing jiji* 道德真經集義, 656, 669-70  
 724 *Daode zhenjing jiji* 道德真經集義, 285, 641, 643, 644, 653, 655, 656, 661-64, 698  
 708 *Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen* 道德真經集註釋文, 654-55  
 709 *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* 道德真經集註雜說, 288, 654-55  
 706 *Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 285, 643-45, 646  
 707 *Daode zhenjing jizhu* 道德真經集註, 641, 647, 650, 653, 654-55, 656, 947  
 701 *Daode zhenjing kouyi* 道德真經口義, 285, 658  
 689 *Daode zhenjing lun* 道德真經論, 640, 644, 663  
 696 *Daode zhenjing quanjie* 道德真經全解, 651-52, 652, 1217  
 718 *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* 道德真經取善集, 641, 643, 644, 652-63  
 687 *Daode zhenjing san jie* 道德真經三解, 660-61, 814, 839  
 694 *Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 649  
 719 *Daode zhenjing shuyi* 道德真經疏義, 283, 292-93  
 684 *Daode zhenjing sizi gudao jijie* 道德真經四子古道集解, 654  
 978 *Daode zhenjing song* 道德真經頌, 670  
 692 *Daode zhenjing xinzhu* 道德真經新註, 288  
 711 *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* 道德真經玄德纂疏, 283, 285, 290-91  
 717 *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* 道德真經衍義手鈔, 664-65  
 721 *Daode zhenjing yijie* 道德真經義解, 659  
 698 *Daode zhenjing zhangju xunsong* 道德真經章句訓頌, 667-68  
 693 *Daode zhenjing zhigui* 道德真經指歸, 289-90, 312  
 688 *Daode zhenjing zhijie* 道德真經直解, 650-51, 661, 663, 813  
 682 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 58, 72-74, 76  
 690 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 77-78  
 691 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 645, 646-47, 655, 656, 1165  
 704 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 666-67, 679  
 720 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 668  
 722 *Daode zhenjing zhu* 道德真經註, 283, 284, 291  
 685 *Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 284, 287-88, 656  
 686 *Daode zhenjing zhuan* 道德真經傳, 643, 653, 677, 920  
 710 *Daode zhenjing zhushu* 道德真經註疏, 291, 415, 647, 649-50  
 664 *Daode zhenjing* 道德真經, 56-57, 415  
 1130 *Daodian lun* 道典論, 439, 445-46, 591, 610  
 1220 *Daofa huiyuan* 道法會元, 143, 575, 636, 738, 825, 826, 907, 925, 941, 989, 1004, 1018, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1025, 1034, 1039, 1043, 1057, 1067, 1069, 1082, 1083, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1092, 1096, 1099, 1101, 1105, 1105-13, 1167, 1214, 1225  
 1253 *Daofa xinchuan* 道法心傳, 940-41  
 1277 *Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi* 道法宗旨圖衍義, 1080-81  
 597 *Daoji lingxian ji* 道跡靈仙記, 201  
 590 *Daojiao lingyan ji* 道教靈驗記, 270, 352, 414, 419-20, 468, 473, 500, 874, 1050  
 1129 *Daojiao yishu* 道教義書, 20, 21, 212, 216, 268, 299, 359, 439, 440, 442, 590, 599, 685  
 1224 *Daomen dingzhi* 道門定制, 133, 490, 544, 554, 555, 558, 582, 583, 595, 735, 950, 953, 956, 957, 964, 965, 969, 983, 997, 1010-12, 1012, 1013, 1061, 1200

1128 *Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu* 道門經法相承次序, 18, 109, 110, 427, 449, 454, 1100  
 1225 *Daomen kefan daquan ji* 道門科範大全集, 1005-6, 1052  
 1232 *Daomen shigui* 道門十規, 33, 942, 975, 1010, 1130  
 1226 *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji* 道門通教必用集, 370, 466, 999, 1005, 1010, 1011, 1012-14, 1077  
 1231 *Daoshu yuanshen qi* 道書援神契, 744  
 1017 *Daoshu* 道樞, 301, 307, 323, 362, 363, 371, 376, 384, 390, 403, 405, 406, 410, 413, 745, 780-81, 781, 782, 783, 801, 802, 803, 806, 807, 808, 812, 815, 843, 844, 858, 865, 903, 947, 1144  
 1035 *Daoti lun* 道體論, 284, 299, 306  
 1075 *Daoxuan pian* 道玄篇, 1149, 1169  
 1201 *Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing* 道要靈祇神鬼品經, 127-28, 487  
 1430 *Daozang quejing mulu* 道藏闕經目錄, 30, 31, 33, 273, 276, 280, 345, 413, 423, 440, 443, 471, 517, 1048, 1249-52  
 158 *Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* 大易象數鉤深圖, 747  
 1266 *Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi* 鄧天君玄靈八門報應內旨, 1089-90  
 421 *Dengzhen yinjue* 登真隱訣, 109, 133, 134, 153, 154, 156, 188, 189, 191, 201-5, 206, 360, 428, 441, 448, 628, 910, 1045, 1056, 1188  
 215 *Di fu shi wang badu yi* 地府十王拔度儀, 989, 1002-3, 1032  
 780 *Digi shangjiang Wen taibao zhuan* 地祇上將溫太保傳, 885, 907, 967, 1090, 1112, 1226, 1230  
 208 *Dongchu siming dengyi* 東厨司命燈儀, 968  
 669 *Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 58, 302-3, 316  
 747 *Dongling zhenjing* 洞靈真經, 302, 316-17  
 640 *Dongshen badi miaojing jing* 洞神八帝妙精經, 261, 266-69, 456, 502, 504, 979  
 1202 *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing* 洞神八帝元變經, 264, 267, 501-2, 502-3, 951, 980  
 804 *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi* 洞神三皇七十二君齋方懺儀, 505-6  
 599 *Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji* 洞天福地嶽瀆名山記, 414, 423, 423, 473, 884, 910-11, 914, 915  
 522 *Dongxuan du lingbao ziran quanyi* 洞玄度靈寶自然券儀, 258, 577  
 1149 *Dongxuan jinyu ji* 洞玄金玉集, 1128, 1157, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1170  
 1296 *Dongxuan lingbao bajie zhai suqi yi* 洞玄靈寶八節齋宿啓儀, 510  
 319 *Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing* 洞玄靈寶本相連度劫期經, 247-48, 270, 523, 524  
 1411 *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiyou yugui mingzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶長夜之府九幽玉匱明真科, 223, 225-26, 231, 235, 255, 256, 548, 583, 962, 969, 999  
 320 *Dongxuan lingbao danshu feishu yundu xiaojie maojing* 洞玄靈寶丹水飛術連度小劫妙經, 248-49  
 1245 *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi mingjing fa* 洞玄靈寶道士明鏡法, 343, 361, 617  
 1240 *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li* 洞玄靈寶道士受三洞經誠法籤擇日曆, 265, 450, 452, 456, 457, 458, 460, 462, 495, 602, 1079  
 1126 *Dongxuan lingbao daoxue keyi* 洞玄靈寶道學科儀, 343, 361, 464, 479, 617  
 380 *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing* 洞玄靈寶道要經, 517, 551, 552, 1115  
 400 *Dongxuan lingbao dingguan jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶定觀經註, 34n.113, 307, 332, 376, 558,

94 *Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi* 洞玄靈寶度人經大梵隱語疏義, 722

1407 *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing* 洞玄靈寶二十四生圖經, 222, 231-32, 256, 262, 584, 586, 610

381 *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing* 洞玄靈寶飛仙上品妙經, 274

515 *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tian zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六天齋儀, 150, 504, 504, 505

516 *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tuhuang zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶河圖仰謝三十六土皇齋儀, 504-5, 505

990 *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing* 洞玄靈寶九真人復三歸行道觀門經, 550

1246 *Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa* 洞玄靈寶課中法, 472

611 *Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang* 洞玄靈寶六甲玉女上宮歌章, 175-76

1410 *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke* 洞玄靈寶千真科, 559, 576

1125 *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi* 洞玄靈寶三洞奉道科戒營始, 93, 138, 149, 185, 192, 209, 213, 223, 260, 264, 266, 270, 271, 417, 423, 451-53, 462, 467, 468-69, 470, 474, 495, 502, 506, 511, 515, 567, 577, 586, 591, 596, 600, 601, 1068, 1194

444 *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji* 洞玄靈寶三師記, 414, 417-18, 891, 892

445 *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi minghui xingzhuang juguan fangsoo wen* 洞玄靈寶三師名諱形狀居觀方所文, 271, 417, 456, 459-60, 462, 509, 511, 545

356 *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuji shenming jing* 洞玄靈寶上師說救護身命經, 244, 246-47, 248

614 *Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu* 洞玄靈寶昇玄步虛章序疏, 257-58

1200 *Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上六齋十直聖紀經, 414, 465, 551

1116 *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing* 洞玄靈寶太上真人問疾經, 541-42

459 *Dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo shijie jing* 洞玄靈寶天尊說十戒經, 258, 575-76

1278 *Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen* 洞玄靈寶五感文, 225, 253-54, 478, 583

1297 *Dongxuan lingbao wulao shezhao beifeng guimo chishu yujue* 洞玄靈寶五老攝召北酆鬼魔赤書玉訣, 218

95 *Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jingjue yinyi* 洞玄靈寶無量度人經訣音義, 331, 712

441 *Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu* 洞玄靈寶五嶽古本真形圖, 266, 1236

1124 *Dongxuan lingbao xuanmen dayi* 洞玄靈寶玄門大義, 20, 21, 217, 439, 439-40, 442, 1009

1119 *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuan yinyuan jing* 洞玄靈寶玄一人說生死輪轉因緣經, 242

1439 *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing* 洞玄靈寶玉京山步虛經, 219, 257, 627, 1040

530 *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing* 洞玄靈寶玉籙簡文三元威儀自然真經, 224-25, 256, 1009

524 *Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuoyuan yi* 洞玄靈寶齋說光燭戒罰燈祝願儀, 219, 224, 252, 253, 254-55, 560

167 *Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyi tu* 洞玄靈寶真靈位業圖, 107, 109-11, 202, 448, 494

1271 *Dongxuan lingbao zhenren xiuxing yannian yisuan fa* 洞玄靈寶真人修行延年益算法, 1056

531 *Dongxuan lingbao zhongqing weiyi jing* 洞玄靈寶鍾磬威儀經, 550

321 *Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing* 洞玄靈寶諸天世界造化經, 534, 536

397 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen yuzhang jing jue* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神玉章經解, 220, 725, 725-26, 726, 1053

396 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經解義, 220, 622, 725

398 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing zhu* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經註, 220, 221, 726

318 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing* 洞玄靈寶自然九天生神章經, 220, 221, 623, 714, 969, 990, 1005, 1009, 1086, 1253

523 *Dongxuan lingbao ziran zhaiyi* 洞玄靈寶自然齋儀, 577

1136 *Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun* 洞玄靈寶左玄論, 446

1063 *Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 871, 883-84, 1041

1064 *Dongyuan ji* 洞淵集, 711, 884, 1129, 1147-48, 1152

1097 *Dongyuan zi neidan jue* 洞元子內丹訣, 850

541 *Dongyue dasheng baochan* 東嶽大生寶懺, 994

1339 *Dongzhen bajing yulu chentu yinfu* 洞真八景玉籙晨圖隱符, 182

1313 *Dongzhen gaoshang yudi dadong ciyi yujian wulao baojing* 洞真高上玉帝大洞雌玉檢五老寶經, 143, 157, 160, 179, 180, 182, 186, 187, 588-89, 1044, 1046

1343 *Dongzhen huangshu* 洞真黃書, 128, 129-30

1346 *Dongzhen jinfang duming luzi huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing* 洞真金房度命錄字迴年三華寶曜內直上經, 194

1350 *Dongzhen santian bibui* 洞真三天祕譯, 491-92

1317 *Dongzhen shangqing kaitian santu qixing yidu jing* 洞真上清開天三圖七星移度經, 154, 155, 163, 593, 594, 1190

1326 *Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue* 洞真上清龍飛九道尺素隱訣, 170, 171, 174

1315 *Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jin'gen zhongjing* 洞真上清青要紫書金根衆經, 148, 155, 163, 616, 622

1331 *Dongzhen shangqing shenzhou qizhuan qibian wutian jing* 洞真上清神州七轉七變舞天經, 154, 158-59, 168, 177, 193, 587

1316 *Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing* 洞真上清太微帝君步天綱飛地紀金簡玉字上經, 143-44, 170, 172, 598, 599, 628, 1079

1348 *Dongzhen taishang danjing daojing jing* 洞真太上丹景道精經, 157, 168, 193-94

49 *Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miaojing* 洞真太極北帝紫微神咒妙經, 273, 513

1328 *Dongzhen taishang badao mingji jing* 洞真太上八道命籍經, 592-93, 624, 625

1324 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經登壇符札妙訣, 141, 592, 624

1323 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushi riyue huanghua jue* 洞真太上八素真經服食日月皇華訣, 141, 142-43, 155, 592, 593

I320 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經精耀  
三景妙訣, 620-21

I322 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing sanwu xinghua miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經三五  
行化妙訣, 621-22

I321 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing xiuxi gongye miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經修習功  
業妙訣, 193, 621

I325 *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing zhanhou ruding miao jue* 洞真太上八素真經占候  
入定妙訣, 622

I340 *Dongzhen taishang cangyuan shanglu* 洞真太上倉元上錄, 599-600

I345 *Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing* 洞真太上道君元丹上經, 207, 592

I351 *Dongzhen taishang feixing yujing jiu zhen shengxuan shangji* 洞真太上飛行羽經九  
真昇玄上記, 169, 170, 174, 204, 1074

I336 *Dongzhen taishang jinpian hufu zhenwen jing* 洞真太上金篇虎符真文經, 183, 605

I349 *Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing* 洞真太上青牙始生經, 194

I327 *Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue* 洞真太上三九素語玉精真訣, 156,  
188

I318 *Dongzhen taishang sanyuan liuzhu jing* 洞真太上三元流珠經, 589

I341 *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu* 洞真太上上皇民籍定真玉錄,  
208

I347 *Dongzhen taishang shangqing nei jing* 洞真太上上清內經, 623

I334 *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen* 洞真太上神虎隱文, 167, 591

I333 *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yujing* 洞真太上神虎玉經, 183, 184

I344 *Dongzhen taishang shuo zhihui xiaomo zhenjing* 洞真太上說智慧消魔真經, 167,  
193, 195, 590-91

I314 *Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miao jing* 洞真太上素靈洞元大有妙經,  
187-88, 189, 191, 193, 207, 585, 589, 592, 595, 617, 624, 626, 1044

I338 *Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu* 洞真太上太素玉錄, 144, 160, 599

I352 *Dongzhen taishang taixiao langshu* 洞真太上太霄琅書, 180, 193, 463, 592, 593,  
623-24, 625, 1044

I332 *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyan bian jing* 洞真太上紫度炎光神元變  
經, 153, 183, 594, 626

I335 *Dongzhen taishang ziwen danzhang* 洞真太上紫文丹章, 182-83

I27 *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu jiutian balu zhenwen* 洞真太微黃書九天八籙真文, 191,  
192, 209

81 *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jinyang sujing* 洞真太微黃書天帝君石  
景金陽素經, 191-92, 192, 589, 599

I337 *Dongzhen taiwei jinhu zhenfu* 洞真太微金虎真符, 154, 183, 605

I330 *Dongzhen taiyi dijun taidan yinshu dongzhen xuanjing* 洞真太一帝君太丹隱書洞  
真玄經, 159-60, 165, 179, 589, 599, 616, 627, 1044

I319 *Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing* 洞真西王母寶神起居經, 153, 199, 589-90,  
594, 615

998 *Du longhu jing* 讀龍虎經, 705

I032.28 *Ershisi zhi* (YJQQ 28) 二十四治 (雲笈七籤 28), 423, 467, 473

I166 *Fahai yizhu* 法海遺珠, 1083, 1089, 1090-91

I481 *Fashi xuanze ji* 法師選擇記, 757, 757

I414 *Fumo jing tan xieen jiaoyi* 伏魔經壇謝恩醮儀, 1191, 1192, 1192-94, 1194  
830 *Fuqi jingyi lun* 服氣精義論, 95, 368, 372, 373-74

I303 *Futian guangsheng ruyi lingqian* 扶天廣聖如意靈籤, 1248  
911 *Ganqi shiliu zhuang jindan* 感氣十六轉金丹, 857, 863  
973 *Ganshui xianyuan lu* 甘水仙源錄, 436, 562, 729, 789, 830, 918, 1134, 1140, 1141,  
1148, 1155, 1158, 1163, 1165, 1166

I304 *Ganzhou Shengji miao lingji li* 贛州聖濟廟靈跡理, 1248-49  
I214 *Gaoshang dadong Wenchang silu ziyang baolu* 高上大洞文昌司祿紫陽寶籤, 1197,  
1205, 1209-10

I219 *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa* 高上神霄玉清真王紫書大法, 982,  
1017, 1020, 1031, 1085, 1094-95, 1235, 1239

I282 *Gaoshang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi* 高上神霄宗師受經式, 1083, 1085-86  
55 *Gaoshang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing* 高上太霄琅書瓊文帝章經, 180,  
623

I457 *Gaoshang yuchen youle zhang* 高上玉宸憂樂章, 168  
555 *Gaoshang yuegong taiyin yuanjun xiaodao xianwang lingbao jingming huangsu shu* 高  
上月官太陰元君孝道仙王靈寶淨明黃素書, 1118, 1118

I0 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 37, 963, 1096, 1096-97, 1097,  
1098, 1105, 1113, 1234

I1 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing* 高上玉皇本行集經, 1096, 1097

I2 *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jingsui* 高上玉皇本行經髓, 1098

I94 *Gaoshang yuhuang manyuan baochan* 高上玉皇滿願寶懺, 1096, 1099-1100

I4 *Gaoshang yuhuang taixi jing* 高上玉皇胎息經, 366, 367

I3 *Gaoshang yuhuang xinyin jing* 高上玉皇心印經, 963, 1005, 1098

I306 *Ge xianweng zhoubou beiji fang* 葛仙翁肘後備急方, 91, 781

953 *Gengdao ji* 庚道集, 388, 867, 868

972 *Gongguan beiji* 宮觀碑誌, 922-23

I172 *Gongsun Long zi* 公孫龍子, 40n. 117, 55, 56, 68-69, 674

957 *Gu Louguan ziyun yanqing ji* 古樓觀紫雲衍慶集, 551, 738, 902, 917-18, 1135, 1155  
585 *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifa* 貫斗忠孝五雷武侯祕法, 1074-76

290 *Guang huangdi benxing ji* 廣黃帝本行記, 424, 427

616 *Guangcheng ji* 廣成集, 438-39, 997

867 *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen* 鬼谷子天髓靈文, 1239, 1240

I025 *Guigu zi* 鬼谷子, 66-68, 1239

418 *Guqi huanshen jiuzhuan qiongdan lun* 固氣還神九轉瓊丹論, 363-64

262 *Gushen fu* 谷神賦, 318-19

252 *Gushen pian* 谷神篇, 847

996 *Guwen longhu jing zhushu* 古文龍虎經註疏, 382, 704-5

997 *Guwen longhu shangjing zhu* 古文龍虎上經註, 705, 705, 716

I474 *Guyi kaoyuan* 古易考原, 756

I045 *Haike lun* 海客論, 312, 405

I307 *Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu* 海瓊白真人語錄, 827, 927-28, 929, 953, 957, 1018, 1070,  
1091, 1092, 1099

I309 *Haiqiong chuandao ji* 海瓊傳道集, 839, 878, 930, 935

I308 *Haiqiong wendao ji* 海瓊問道集, 929-30, 947

1177 *Han Fei zi* 韓非子, 55, 64  
 1463 *Han tianshi shijia* 漢天師世家, 883, 885, 898–99, 933, 942, 961, 974, 1010, 1205, 1213  
 292 *Han Wudi neizhuan* 漢武帝內傳, 43–44, 111, 115–16, 116, 117, 265, 431, 591, 626, 1047, 1236  
 293 *Han Wudi waizhuan* 漢武帝外傳, 111–12, 115, 116–17, 265  
 1175 *Heguan zi* 鴻冠子, 689  
 1013 *Hetu* 河圖, 750, 751, 751  
 1464 *Hongdao lu* 弘道錄, 739  
 469 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu suqi yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福宿啓儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15  
 472 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wanchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福晚朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1215  
 471 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wuchao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福午朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1215  
 470 *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu zaochao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君集福早朝儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15  
 1301 *Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian* 洪恩靈濟真君靈籤, 1215–16, 1216  
 474 *Hongen lingji zhenjun liyuan wen* 洪恩靈濟真君禮願文, 1212, 1214, 1215  
 473 *Hongen lingji zhenjun qixie shejiao ke* 洪恩靈濟真君祈謝設醮科, 1212, 1214, 1215  
 475 *Hongen lingji zhenjun qizheng xing dengyi* 洪恩靈濟真君七政星燈儀, 963, 1212, 1214, 1215  
 476 *Hongen lingji zhenjun shishi* 洪恩靈濟真君事實, 1213–14, 1216  
 468 *Hongen lingji zhenjun ziran xingdao yi* 洪恩靈濟真君自然行道儀, 1212, 1214, 1214–15  
 941 *Hongqian ru heiqlan jue* 紅鉛入黑鉛訣, 391, 393  
 778 *Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi* 華蓋山浮丘王郭三真君事實, 870, 879–80, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1151  
 1184 *Huainan honglie jie* 淮南鴻烈解, 65–66, 296, 642  
 301 *Huan zhenren shengxian ji* 桓真人升仙記, 885, 903  
 232 *Huandan bijue yang chizi shenfang* 還丹祕訣養赤子神方, 846  
 1088 *Huandan fuming pian* 還丹復命篇, 821, 824, 826, 826, 834, 835, 839  
 265 *Huandan gejue* 還丹歌訣, 408, 412, 853  
 239 *Huandan jinyi ge zhu* 還丹金液歌註, 390, 394, 412, 412–13, 853  
 237 *Huandan xianmiao tongyou ji* 還丹顯妙通幽集, 786, 786  
 1092 *Huandan zhiyao pian* 還丹至藥篇, 784  
 233 *Huandan zhongxian lun* 還丹衆仙論, 390, 393, 396, 405, 407, 408, 412, 781, 782, 844, 856  
 915 *Huandan zhouchou jue* 還丹肘後訣, 390, 394, 400, 409, 410, 781–82, 783  
 1021 *Huandi neijing suwen yipian* 黃帝內經素問遺篇, 772, 774  
 1462 *Huang Ming enming shilu* 皇明恩命世錄, 871, 882–83  
 1024 *Huangdi bashiyi nan jing zuantu jujie* 黃帝八十一難經纂圖句解, 773–74, 1228  
 284 *Huangdi jinkui yubeng jing* 黃帝金匱玉衡經, 85–86  
 885 *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue* 黃帝九鼎神丹經訣, 101, 102, 103, 104, 378–79, 394, 396, 399, 402  
 283 *Huangdi longshou jing* 黃帝龍首經, 84–85, 356  
 1019 *Huangdi neijing lingshu lue* 黃帝內經靈樞略, 771  
 1018 *Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen* 黃帝內經素問補註釋文, 88–90, 338, 340  
 285 *Huangdi shou sanzi xuannü jing* 黃帝授三子玄女經, 86–87  
 1020 *Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu* 黃帝素問靈樞集註, 87–88

588 *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue* 黃帝太一八門逆順生死訣, 760, 761, 761–62  
 587 *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue* 黃帝太一八門入式祕訣, 761, 761, 762, 979, 1076  
 586 *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue* 黃帝太乙八門入式訣, 759, 760, 761, 762  
 109 *Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi* 黃帝陰符經講義, 697, 706, 823, 843  
 126 *Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu* 黃帝陰符經夾頌解註, 699–700  
 113 *Huangdi yinfu jing jie* 黃帝陰符經解, 320, 693–94, 700  
 118 *Huangdi yinfu jing jieyi* 黃帝陰符經解義, 695  
 111 *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 693  
 127 *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* 黃帝陰符經集解, 692, 692–93  
 108 *Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu* 黃帝陰符經集註, 320, 321, 322, 743, 790  
 110 *Huangdi yinfu jing shu* 黃帝陰符經疏, 320, 370, 691–92, 692, 696, 698, 796  
 311 *Huangdi yinfu jing song* 黃帝陰符經頌, 322  
 120 *Huangdi yinfu jing xinfa* 黃帝陰符經心法, 698  
 112 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 320, 321, 321–22  
 115 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 694  
 116 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695  
 117 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 695, 699  
 121 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698  
 122 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 696–97, 1167  
 123 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 698–99  
 125 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* 黃帝陰符經註, 700, 764, 765  
 114 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* 黃帝陰符經註解, 694  
 124 *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* 黃帝陰符經註解, 695, 699  
 31 *Huangdi yinfu jing* 黃帝陰符經, 319, 320–21, 321, 322, 345, 642, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 733, 1169, 1175  
 282 *Huangdi zhajijing* 黃帝宅經, 333, 334–35  
 1040 *Huangji jingshi* 皇極經世, 752–53  
 1440 *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*) 皇經集註 (高上玉皇本行集經註), 37–38, 638, 1096, 1113–15  
 509 *Huanglu jiuku shizhai zhuanjing yi* 黃籙救苦十齋轉經儀, 1002  
 211 *Huanglu jiuyang fanji dengyi* 黃籙九陽梵炁燈儀, 969, 970  
 514 *Huanglu jiuyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi* 黃籙九幽醮無礙夜齋次第儀, 1001–2  
 212 *Huanglu jiuzhi dengyi* 黃籙九厄燈儀, 115, 969, 970  
 213 *Huanglu poyu dengyi* 黃籙破獄燈儀, 969–70  
 510 *Huanglu shinian yi* 黃籙十念儀, 1001  
 214 *Huanglu wuku lundeng yi* 黃籙五苦輪燈儀, 970  
 511 *Huanglu wulao daowang yi* 黃籙五老悼亡儀, 1001  
 512 *Huanglu zhai shi tianzun yi* 黃籙齋十天尊儀, 1001  
 513 *Huanglu zhai shizhou sandao badu yi* 黃籙齋十洲三島拔度儀, 1001  
 1178 *Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 690  
 1179 *Huangshi gong sushu* 黃石公素書, 64–65, 690  
 639 *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing* 皇天上清金闕帝君靈書紫文上經, 148, 150–51, 152, 159, 204, 616, 620, 1030, 1049, 1050, 1068, 1073, 1074

873 *Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing* 黃庭遁甲緣身經, 350, 360-61  
 432 *Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu* 黃庭內景五臟六腑補瀉圖, 344, 348-49, 350, 351, 946  
 401 *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 789, 1167  
 402 *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* 黃庭內景玉經註, 92, 344, 347, 348, 354, 946  
 403 *Huangting neiwai yujing jingjie* 黃庭內外玉景經解, 344, 348  
 263, 58 *Huangting waijing yujing zhu* (*Xiuzhen shishu* 58-60) 黃庭外景玉經註 (修真十書 58-60), 348  
 922 *Huanjin shu* 還金述, 390, 404, 405, 406-7, 408, 410, 412, 781, 851, 860  
 1091 *Huanyuan pian* 還源篇, 813, 825, 826, 839  
 1074 *Huanzhen ji* 還真集, 947, 1148-49, 1169  
 1478 *Huashu* 化書 (譚子化書), 311-12  
 1044 *Huashu* 化書, 299, 309-11, 311, 312  
 1050 *Huayang Tao yinju ji* 華陽陶隱居集, 110, 117-18, 202, 428, 905, 1051  
 300 *Huayang Tao yinju neizhuan* 華陽陶隱居內傳, 202, 242, 427-28  
 1305 *Huguo Jiaji Jiangdong wang lingqian* 護國嘉濟江東王靈籤, 1248-49  
 247 *Huizhen ji* 會真集, 1129, 1131, 1165-66, 1166, 1168  
 848 *Hunsu yisheng lu* 混俗頤生錄, 337  
 660 *Hunyuan baojing zhenjing* 混元八景真經, 808, 824-25  
 770 *Hunyuan shengji* 混元聖紀, 58, 359, 415, 434, 473, 685, 686, 799, 870, 872, 872-74, 875, 888, 890, 917, 921, 1050, 1063, 1077, 1129  
 32 *Hunyuan yangfu jing* 混元陽符經, 700  
 595 *Jiang-Huai yiren lu* 江淮異人錄, 424, 429, 431-32  
 1142 *Jianwu ji* 漸悟集, 1153  
 1212 *Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi* 醇三洞真文五法正一盟威  
 籌立成儀, 450, 460-61, 467, 478, 479, 591, 971, 1063  
 902 *Jichuan zhenren jiaozheng shu* 稚川真人校證術, 791  
 1164 *Jiji xianfang* 急救仙方, 774-77  
 1062 *Jin dongtian huiyue biao* 進洞天海嶽表, 883-84  
 1056 *Jin zhenren yulu* 晉真人語錄, 1144  
 904 *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi* 金碧五相類參同契, 327, 805-6  
 263, 09 *Jindan dacheng ji* (*Xiuzhen shishu* 9-13) 金丹大成集 (修真十書 9-13), 839-40  
 261 *Jindan fu* 金丹賦, 404, 736, 787, 851  
 1081 *Jindan sibai zi* 金丹四百字, 782, 828, 839  
 1087 *Jindan zhengzong* 金丹正宗, 811  
 1080 *Jindan zhenyi lun* 金丹真一論, 790, 806  
 1072 *Jindan zhizhi* 金丹直指, 826, 827, 827-28  
 1110 *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* 淨明忠孝全書, 842, 901, 1116, 1125, 1125-26  
 1252 *Jingyu xuanwen* 靜餘玄問, 929  
 601 *Jinhu Chisong shan zhi* 金華赤松山志, 911-12  
 914 *Jinhu chongbi danjing bizhi* 金華沖碧丹經祕旨, 867-68  
 910 *Jinhu yuyi dadan* 金華玉液大丹, 852  
 236 *Jinjing lun* 金晶論, 786, 786  
 253 *Jinjue dijun sanyuan zhenyi jing* 金闕帝君三元真一經, 595  
 173 *Jinlian zhengzong ji* 金蓮正宗記, 908, 1127, 1134, 1135-36, 1136, 1250

174 *Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhuhan* 金蓮正宗仙源像傳, 908, 1128, 1130, 1134, 1136-37, 1139  
 486 *Jinlu dazhai puzhi shuojie yi* 金籙大齋補職說戒儀, 580, 998-1000, 1009  
 485 *Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi* 金籙大齋啓盟儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 484 *Jinlu dazhai suqi yi* 金籙大齋宿啓儀, 580, 998-1000, 1009  
 491 *Jinlu fangsheng yi* 金籙放生儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 489 *Jinlu jietan yi* 金籙解壇儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 492 *Jinlu qishou zao, wu, wanchao yi* 金籙祈壽早午晚朝儀, 955, 1006-7  
 493 *Jinlu shangshou sancian yi* 金籙上壽三獻儀, 1006-7  
 490 *Jinlu shejiao yi* 金籙設醮儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 496 *Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao kaishou yi* 金籙十迴度人早午晚朝開收儀, 1007-8, 1008  
 497 *Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao zhuanjing yi* 金籙十迴度人三朝轉經儀, 1008, 1009  
 495 *Jinlu xuanling zhuanjing zao, wu, wanchao xingdao yi* 金籙玄靈轉經早午晚朝行道儀, 1007  
 494 *Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi* 金籙延壽設醮儀, 1006-7  
 487 *Jinlu zaochao yi, Jinlu wuchao yi, Jinlu wanchao yi* 金籙早午晚朝儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 488 *Jinlu zhai chanfang yi* 金籙齋饋方儀, 998-1000, 1009  
 483 *Jinlu zhai qitan yi* 金籙齋啓壇儀, 580-81, 999  
 310 *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* 金籙齋三洞讚詠儀, 1039  
 498 *Jinlu zhai toujian yi* 金籙齋投簡儀, 995-96  
 940 *Jinmu wanling lun* 金木萬靈論, 390, 391  
 907 *Jinshi bu wujin shu jue* 金石簿五九數訣, 381, 386-87  
 1015 *Jinsuo liuzhu yin* 金鎖流珠引, 144, 1057, 1060, 1076-79, 1080  
 280 *Jinyi dadan koujue* 金液大丹口訣, 835  
 1094 *Jinyi dadan shi* 金液大丹詩, 794  
 266 *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue* 金液還丹百問訣, 312, 396, 404, 404-5, 407, 412, 806, 853  
 151 *Jinyi huandan yinzheng tu* 金液還丹印證圖, 814, 832-34  
 229 *Jiubuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue* 九還七返龍虎金丹析理真訣, 797  
 204 *Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi* 九天三茅司命仙燈儀, 966  
 1267 *Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing* 九天上聖祕傳金符經, 758, 1237, 1238  
 195 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baochan* 九天應元雷聲普化天尊玉  
 樞寶懺, 1093  
 99 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu* 九天應元雷聲普化天  
 尊玉樞寶經集註, 638, 1092, 1092-93, 1247  
 16 *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing* 九天應元雷聲普化天尊玉  
 樞寶經, 732, 1082, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1098  
 886 *Jiuzhuhan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing* 九轉靈砂大丹資聖玄經, 379  
 893 *Jiuzhuhan lingsha dadan* 九轉靈砂大丹, 853, 853, 854  
 952 *Jiuzhuhan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing* 九轉流珠神仙九丹經, 399  
 894 *Jiuzhuhan qingjin lingsha dan* 九轉青金靈砂丹, 853, 853-54  
 1183 *Jizhu taixuan jing* 集註太玄經, 79-80  
 931 *Jusheng ge* 巨勝歌, 408  
 1012 *Kongshan xiansheng Yitu tongbian xu* 空山先生易圖通變序, 749, 750, 750, 751

582 *Kuigang liusuo bifǎ* 魁罡六鎖祕法, 1240  
 1195 *Laojun bianhua wuji jing* 老君變化無極經, 120, 122–23  
 785 *Laojun yinsong jiejing* 老君音誦誠經, 120, 125–26  
 763 *Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu* 老子說五厨經註, 344, 351–52, 674  
 1255 *Laozi weizhi lilié* 老子微旨例略, 78–79  
 S. 6825 *Laozi Xiang'er zhu* 老子想爾注, 73, 74–77, 121  
 661 *Laozi xiangming jing* 老子像名經, 568–69  
 1486 *Laozi yi* 老子翼, 38, 670–71, 681  
 1254 *Leifa yixuan pian* 雷法議玄篇, 1088  
 196 *Leiting yushu youzui fachan* 雷霆玉樞有罪法懲, 1093  
 272 *Liaoming pian* 了明篇, 806  
 593 *Lidai chongdao ji* 歷代崇道記, 413, 415, 415–16, 432, 434, 870, 872, 874, 921, 1077  
 294 *Lixian zhuan* 列仙傳, 96, 111, 114, 427, 431, 436, 886, 888, 889, 910, 1048  
 733 *Liezi chongxu zhude zhenjing shiwen* 列子沖虛至德真經釋文, 682  
 1264 *Lifeng laoren ji* 離峰老人集, 1128, 1162–63  
 210 *Liming ruixiang dengyi* 離明瑞象燈儀, 968–69  
 517 *Lingbao banjing zhaiyi* 靈寶半景齋儀, 582  
 407 *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiayao* 靈寶大鍊內旨行持機要, 1018, 1037–38  
 568 *Lingbao guikong jue* 靈寶歸空訣, 792  
 560 *Lingbao jingming dafa wandao yuzhang bijue* 靈寶淨明大法萬道玉章祕訣, 1119–20  
 556 *Lingbao jingming huangsu shu shiyi bijue* 靈寶淨明黃素書釋義祕訣, 1117, 1118, 1122  
 553 *Lingbao jingming tianshu yuan dusi fayuan xuzhi fawen* 靈寶淨明天樞院都司法院須知法文, 1117  
 562 *Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao shenyan fumo bifǎ* 靈寶淨新修九老神印伏魔祕法, 1120–21, 1121, 1123, 1124  
 554 *Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi* 靈寶淨明院教師周真公起請畫一, 1117, 1122  
 618 *Lingbao jingming yuan xingqian shi* 靈寶淨明院行遣式, 1122–23  
 558 *Lingbao jingming yuan zhenshi migao* 靈寶淨明院真師密誥, 1118–19  
 610 *Lingbao jiuyou changye qishi duwang xuanzhang* 靈寶九幽長夜起尸度亡玄章, 583–84  
 1292 *Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa* 靈寶鍊度五仙安靈鎮神黃繪章法, 581  
 465 *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu mulu* 靈寶領教濟度金書目錄, 1033–36  
 466 *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu* 靈寶領教濟度金書, 505, 544, 563, 579, 583, 735, 956, 957, 962, 963, 967, 969, 983, 991, 999, 1000, 1003, 1008, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1022, 1033–36, 1036, 1037, 1072, 1080, 1189  
 581 *Lingbao liuding bifǎ* 靈寶六丁祕法, 759–60, 760, 762, 763  
 1454 *Lingbao shishi fa* 靈寶施食法, 1004–5  
 317 *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun maojing* 靈寶天尊說洪恩靈濟真君妙經, 35, 1214, 1224  
 333 *Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing* 靈寶天尊說祿庫受生經, 986  
 529 *Lingbao wujing tigang* 靈寶五經提綱, 562, 727, 1005, 1098  
 219 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* 靈寶無量度人上經大法, 143, 150, 155, 662–63, 707, 717, 721, 723, 957, 983, 984, 991, 1003, 1014, 1015, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1028–32, 1037, 1052, 1102

147 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin maojing futu* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經符圖, 707, 722, 982, 1012, 1018, 1020, 1030, 1031–32, 1084–85, 1095  
 1 *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin maojing* 靈寶無量度人上品妙經, 34, 210, 213, 214–15, 222, 570, 707, 713, 926, 988, 1007, 1008, 1040, 1083, 1083–84, 1085, 1096, 1116, 1119, 1121, 1174  
 546 *Lingbao yujian mulu* 靈寶玉鑑目錄, 544, 1018–21  
 547 *Lingbao yujian* 靈寶玉鑑, 545, 984, 1012, 1018–21  
 419 *Lingbao zhongzhen danjue* 靈寶衆真丹訣, 380  
 165 *Lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen sanbao dayou jinshu* 靈寶自然九天生神三寶大有金書, 220, 221  
 943 *Lingfei san chuanxin lu* 靈飛散傳信錄, 392–93  
 1302 *Lingji zhenjun Zhusheng tang lingqian* 靈濟真君注生堂靈籤, 1216, 1216  
 571 *Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji* 靈劍子引導子午記, 788, 788  
 570 *Lingjian zi* 靈劍子, 788, 788  
 1041 *Lingqi benzhang zhengjing* 靈棋本章正經, 82–84  
 897 *Lingsha dadan bijue* 靈砂大丹祕訣, 861, 867  
 1279 *Lingshu zhounhou chao* 靈書肘後鈔, 1080  
 288 *Lingtai jing* 靈臺經, 333, 337, 337, 338  
 1425 *Lingxin jingzhi* 靈信經旨, 754  
 298 *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian houji* 歷世真仙體道通鑑後集, 490, 884, 888, 889, 893  
 297 *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian xupian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑續篇, 715, 720, 789, 872, 884, 888, 893, 1005, 1109, 1163, 1227  
 296 *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* 歷世真仙體道通鑑, 884, 887–92, 893  
 1261 *Liugen guidao pian* 六根歸道篇, 743  
 1289 *Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li* 六十甲子本命元辰曆, 136–37  
 1030 *Liuzi* 劉子, 305–6, 621  
 1082 *Longbu huandan jue song* 龍虎還丹訣頌, 859  
 909 *Longbu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 384, 387–88, 394  
 1084 *Longbu huandan jue* 龍虎還丹訣, 859–60  
 1259 *Longbu jingwei lun* 龍虎精微論, 784–85  
 153 *Longbu shoujian tu* 龍虎手鑑圖, 706  
 1083 *Longbu yuanzhi* 龍虎元旨, 390, 411, 855, 856, 864  
 228 *Longbu zhongdan jue* 龍虎中丹訣, 846  
 968 *Longjiao shan ji* 龍角山記, 920–22  
 604 *Longrui guan Yuxue Yangming dongtian tujing* 龍瑞觀禹穴陽明洞天圖經, 914  
 136 *Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujié* 呂純陽真人沁園春丹詞註解, 765, 806, 831, 838, 840, 845, 859, 937, 1151  
 1127 *Lu xiansheng daomen kelüe* 陸先生道門科略, 125, 126–27, 252, 448, 469  
 480 *Luotian dajiao shejiao yi* 羅天大醮設醮儀, 997, 997, 1063  
 479 *Luotian dajiao wanchao ke* 羅天大醮晚朝科, 579, 881, 996–97  
 478 *Luotian dajiao wuchao ke* 羅天大醮午朝科, 579, 881, 996–97  
 477 *Luotian dajiao zaocao ke* 羅天大醮早朝科, 579, 881, 996–97  
 1286 *Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi* 嘉山太平興國宮採訪真君事實, 870, 877–78, 930  
 591 *Luyi ji* 錄異記, 414, 420–21, 1077  
 1484 *Luzu zhi* 呂祖志, 936–37, 1139

1157 *Ma Ziran jindan koujue* 馬自然金丹口訣, 782, 811  
 304 *Maoshan zhi* 茅山志, 103, 172, 199, 314, 417, 505, 589, 595, 596, 601, 850, 878, 879, 882, 909–10, 912, 966, 1041, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1048, 1051, 1068  
 600 *Meixian guan ji* 梅仙觀記, 911  
 273 *Mingdao pian* 明道篇, 835, 940  
 1100 *Minghe yuyin* 鳴鶴餘音, 840, 931, 1128, 1142, 1150–52  
 979 *Mingzhen powang zhangsong* 明真破妄章頌, 1087, 1108  
 1176 *Mozi* 墨子, 40n, 117, 55, 56, 63–64  
 291 *Mu tianzi zhuan* 穆天子傳, 111, 113, 922, 1222  
 199 *Nandou yanshou dengyi* 南斗延壽燈儀, 963, 964, 965  
 740 *Nanhua miao* 南華邈, 675  
 735 *Nanhua zhenjing kouyi* 南華真經口義, 675–76, 678, 684  
 744 *Nanhua zhenjing shiyi* 南華真經拾遺, 671–73  
 743 *Nanhua zhenjing xinzhuan* 南華真經新傳, 644, 671–73, 676  
 742 *Nanhua zhenjing xunben* 南華真經循本, 680  
 734 *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei* 南華真經義海纂微, 672, 676–78  
 738 *Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu* 南華真經餘事雜錄, 294, 673–74  
 736 *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi* 南華真經章句音義, 294, 673–74, 676, 678  
 737 *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi* 南華真經章句餘事, 294, 672, 673–74, 676  
 739 *Nanhua zhenjing zhiyin* 南華真經直音, 674, 675, 681, 871  
 745 *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu* 南華真經註疏, 283, 294–96, 648, 650, 677  
 670 *Nanhua zhenjing* 南華真經, 58–61, 465  
 1054 *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* 南統大君內丹九章經, 365–66, 376  
 452 *Nanyue jiu zhenren zhuan* 南嶽九真人傳, 885, 902  
 453 *Nanyue xiaolu* 南嶽小錄, 433, 436, 562, 891, 892  
 606 *Nanyue zongsheng ji* 南嶽總勝集, 309, 916  
 1085 *Neidan bijue* 內丹祕訣, 411, 810–11  
 1098 *Neidan huanyuan jue* 內丹還元訣, 793  
 308 *Ningyang Dong zhenren yuxian ji* 凝陽董真人遇仙記, 885, 908  
 790 *Nuqing guilu* 女青鬼律, 120, 122, 126, 127–29, 130, 131, 487  
 1059 *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu* 盤山棲雲王真人語錄, 946, 1129, 1133, 1143, 1146–47, 1147, 1164  
 263.53 *Panshan yulu (Xiuwen shishu 53)* 盤山語錄 (修真十書 53), 1147, 1147  
 1276 *Pantian jing* 盤天經, 753, 754  
 1159 *Panxi ji* 磬溪集, 1128, 1133, 1160–61, 1171, 1174  
 916 *Penglai shan xizao huangdan ge* 蓬萊山西灶還丹歌, 397  
 840 *Pengzu shesheng yangxing lun* 彭祖攝生養性論, 359, 362  
 270 *Pomi zhengdao ge* 破迷正道歌, 831–32, 832  
 919 *Qiangong jiageng zhibao jicheng* 鉛汞甲庚至寶集成, 389, 400–401  
 268 *Qianyuan zi sanshi lun* 乾元子三始論, 737  
 831 *Qifa yaoming zhijue* 氣法要妙至訣, 371, 370, 374  
 1060 *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu* 清庵瑩蟾子語錄, 660, 728, 1139, 1146, 1148, 1168, 1179  
 169 *Qinghe neizhuan* 清河內傳, 1204, 1205, 1205–6, 1247  
 1310 *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* 清和真人北遊語錄, 1128, 1143, 1163–65  
 1032.105 *Qingling zhenren Pei jun zhuan (YJQQ 105)* 清靈真人裴君傳 (雲笈七籤 105)  
 196–97

137 *Qingtian ge zhushi* 青天歌註釋, 1161, 1169, 1174  
 278 *Qingwei danjue* 清微丹訣, 1104  
 222 *Qingwei shenlie bifǎ* 清微神烈祕法, 1102, 1102–3, 1103  
 171 *Qingwei xianpu* 清微仙譜, 1045, 1100, 1101, 1103  
 218 *Qingwei xuanshu zougao yi* 清微玄樞奏告儀, 1102  
 223 *Qingwei yuanjiang dafa* 清微元降大法, 623, 1100, 1101, 1102  
 224 *Qingwei zhaifa* 清微齋法, 1100, 1103  
 539 *Qingxuan juku baochan* 青玄救苦寶懺, 993, 994  
 260 *Qinxuan fu* 擄玄賦, 840  
 433 *Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu* 七域修真證品圖, 618–19  
 1417 *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing* 七元璇璣召魔品經, 1193–94, 1198  
 1419 *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing* 七元召魔伏六天神咒經, 1193–94, 1198  
 1416 *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing* 七元真訣語驅疫祕經, 1192–94, 1198  
 1420 *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing* 七元真人說神真靈符經, 1193–94, 1198  
 248 *Qizhen ji* 啓真集, 1129, 1131, 1165, 1166, 1168  
 175 *Qizhen nianpu* 七真年譜, 1134, 1137–38, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1155, 1158  
 251 *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao* 全真集玄秘要, 1168, 1175–76  
 1235 *Quanzhen qinggui* 全真清規, 1129, 1142, 1168, 1169, 1170–71  
 1229 *Quanzhen zuobo jiefa* 全真坐鉢捷法, 1129, 1168, 1169, 1171  
 1257 *Qunxian yaoyu zuanji* 群仙要語纂集, 842, 933, 947, 1162, 1187  
 1471 *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* 儒門崇理折衷堪輿完孝錄, 754–55  
 172 *San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian* 三茅真君加封事典, 870, 878–79  
 155 *Sancai dingwei tu* 三才定位圖, 612, 870, 875–76  
 1272 *Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke* 三洞道士居山修鍊科, 363  
 788 *Sandong fafu kejie wen* 三洞法服科戒文, 456, 458–59, 463  
 1248 *Sandong qunxian lu* 三洞群仙錄, 63, 430, 455, 754, 804, 805, 813, 815, 884, 886–87, 890  
 79 *Sandong shenfu ji* 三洞神符記, 1101  
 839 *Sandong shuju zashuo* 三洞樞機雜說, 355  
 1237 *Sandong xiudao yi* 三洞修道儀, 130, 259, 491, 500, 586, 636, 973–74, 1068, 1188, 1189  
 314 *Sandong zansong lingzhang* 三洞讚頌靈章, 1041  
 178 *Sandong zhongjie wen* 三洞衆戒文, 456, 458, 586  
 1139 *Sandong zhunang* 三洞珠囊, 18, 439, 440–41  
 202 *Sanguan dengyi* 三官燈儀, 965  
 20 *Sanguang zhuling zifu yanshou miaojing* 三光注齡資福延壽妙經, 1235  
 856 *Sanhuang neiwen yibi* 三皇內文遺祕, 975, 977  
 275 *Sanji zhiming quanti* 三極至命筌蹄, 830, 831, 831, 1177  
 1039 *Sanlun yuanzhi* 三論元旨, 308  
 1249 *Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu* 三十代天師虛靖真君語錄, 842, 932–33, 942, 947, 1087  
 930 *Sanshiliu shuifa* 三十六水法, 99, 101–2, 769  
 1205 *Santian neijie jing* 三天內解經, 120, 123, 124–25, 126, 127, 278, 473, 536, 561, 971  
 250 *Santian yisui* 三天易髓, 1168, 1175  
 1260 *Sanyao dadao pian* 三要達道篇, 743  
 851 *Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu* 三元延壽參贊書, 790–91  
 267 *Shangcheng xiuzhen sanyao* 上乘修真三要, 1129, 1168, 1176–78

950 *Shangdong xindan jingjue* 上洞心丹經訣, 855  
 436 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing pin* 上方大洞真元妙經品, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223  
 437 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu* 上方大洞真元妙經圖, 1217-18, 1220-21  
 439 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian* 上方大洞真元圖書繼說終篇, 1217, 1221  
 438 *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang zhijiang tushu boujie* 上方大洞真元陰陽陟降圖書後解, 1220-21  
 1134 *Shangfang juntian yanfan zhenjing* 上方鈞天演範真經, 1223  
 1133 *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidaokaihua zhenjing* 上方靈寶無極至道開化真經, 1222-23, 1223  
 57 *Shangfang tianzun shuo zhenyuan tongxian daojing* 上方天尊說真元通仙道經, 809, 1217, 1218  
 408 *Shangjing taijing ji jiejie xingshi jue* 上清胎精記解結行事訣, 165-66  
 430 *Shangqing bado biyan tu* 上清八道祕言圖, 145, 617  
 567 *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa* 上清北極天心正法, 1061, 1066, 1067-68  
 993 *Shangqing bidaojiu jing huiyao heshen shangzhen yujing* 上清祕道九精回曜合神上真玉經, 1052-53  
 429 *Shangqing changsheng baojian tu* 上清長生寶鑑圖, 606, 618  
 569 *Shangqing dadong jiugong chaoxiu bijue shangdao* 上清大洞九宮朝修祕訣上道, 619  
 1395 *Shangqing dadong jiuwei badao dajing miaolu* 上清大洞九微八道大經妙籙, 588, 602  
 1386 *Shangqing dadong sanjing yuqing yinshu jue* 上清大洞三景玉清隱書訣籙, 606  
 104 *Shangqing dadong zhenjing yujue yinyi* 上清大洞真經玉訣音義, 139, 443, 1044, 1047  
 6 *Shangqing dadong zhenjing* 上清大洞真經, 138, 139-40, 144, 147, 154, 159, 160, 167, 182, 187, 526, 708, 1032, 1043-45, 1046, 1047, 1207, 1208  
 1359 *Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing* 上清丹景道精隱地八術經, 157, 211  
 675 *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu* 上清丹天三氣玉皇六辰飛綱司命大籙, 1053-55  
 404 *Shangqing danyuan yuzhen dihuang feixian shangjing* 上清丹元玉真帝皇飛仙上經, 1048-49, 1053  
 1132 *Shangqing dao leishi xiang* 上清道類事相, 169, 171, 216, 219, 247, 249, 451, 524, 587, 628-29  
 1353 *Shangqing daobao jing* 上清道寶經, 103, 149, 1053  
 1390 *Shangqing dongtian sanwu jin'gang xuanlu yijing* 上清洞天三五金剛玄籙儀經, 417, 451, 468, 591  
 367 *Shangqing dongxuan mingdeng shangjing* 上清洞玄明燈上經, 971  
 423 *Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue* 上清洞真解過訣, 615-16  
 156 *Shangqing dongzhen jiugong zifang tu* 上清洞真九宮紫房圖, 612-13, 876  
 1385 *Shangqing dongzhen tianbao dadong sanjing baolu* 上清洞真天寶大洞三景寶籙, 142, 144, 601, 604-5  
 82 *Shangqing dongzhen yuanjing wuji fu* 上清洞真元經五籍符, 160  
 1364 *Shangqing dongzhen zhibui guanshen dajie wen* 上清洞真智慧觀身大戒文, 210-11, 560

Pinyin Title Index [ 1459 ]

1394 *Shangqing gaoshang Guishan xuanlu* 上清高上龜山玄籙, 601, 605  
 1358 *Shangqing gaoshang jinyuan yuzhang yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上金元羽章玉清隱書經, 143, 181, 182, 735  
 1357 *Shangqing gaoshang miemo dongjing jinyuan yuqing yinshu jing* 上清高上滅魔洞景金元玉清隱書經, 180-81  
 1356 *Shangqing gaoshang miemo yudi shenhui yuqing yinshu* 上清高上滅魔玉帝神慧玉清隱書, 180, 181, 182, 1190  
 1372 *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing* 上清高上玉晨鳳臺曲素上經, 167-68, 168, 458, 585, 607, 608  
 443 *Shangqing gaoshang yuzhen zhongdao zongjian baobui* 上清高上玉真衆道綜監寶諱, 585-86  
 1389 *Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan bajing yulu* 上清高聖太上大道君洞真金元八景玉錄, 140, 143, 182, 425, 615  
 461 *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü* 上清骨髓靈文鬼律, 128, 1056-57, 1059, 1060-62, 1064, 1066, 1112  
 431 *Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu* 上清含象劍鑑圖, 464, 617-18  
 1396 *Shangqing hetu baolu* 上清河圖寶籙, 457, 595, 602-3  
 1367 *Shangqing hetu neixuan jing* 上清河圖內玄經, 595, 602  
 442 *Shangqing housheng daojun lieji* 上清後聖道君列紀, 150, 152-53, 155, 170, 178, 196, 231, 493  
 409 *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue* 上清華晨三奔玉訣, 611  
 33 *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing* 上清黃氣陽精三道順行經, 148-49, 155, 1030  
 1294 *Shangqing huangshu guodu yi* 上清黃書過度儀, 97, 120, 128, 129, 130-31, 137, 143, 237, 263, 470  
 1402 *Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing* 上清黃庭五藏六府真人玉軸經, 349, 350, 368  
 1400 *Shangqing huangting yangshen jing* 上清黃庭養神經, 349-50  
 1369 *Shangqing huaxing yijing dengsheng baoxian shangjing* 上清化形隱景昇保仙上經, 593  
 1368 *Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing* 上清迴神飛霄登空招五星上法經, 154  
 1370 *Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing* 上清迴耀飛光日月精華上經, 594  
 392 *Shangqing huoluo qiyuan fu* 上清豁落七元符, 604, 608  
 263.37 *Shangqing ji (Xiuzhen shishu 37-44)* 上清集 (修真十書 37-44), 928  
 1291 *Shangqing jing bijue* 上清經祕訣, 465  
 845 *Shangqing jing zhendan bijue* 上清經真丹祕訣, 869  
 353 *Shangqing jinkui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan miaojing* 上清金匱玉鏡修真指玄妙經, 546-47, 548  
 391 *Shangqing jinmu qiuxian fa* 上清金母求仙上法, 610-11  
 765 *Shangqing jinque dijun wudou sanyi tujue* 上清金闕帝君五斗三一圖訣, 189-90  
 879 *Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing* 上清金書玉字上經, 147, 191, 1074  
 1459 *Shangqing jinzhang shier pian* 上清金章十二篇, 625, 627, 627  
 1378 *Shangqing jinzen yuguang bajing feijing* 上清金真玉光八景飛經, 141, 616, 624

1388 *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu* 上清金真玉皇上元九天真靈三百六十五部元錄, 417, 451, 468, 591, 600–601

1382 *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing* 上清九丹上化胎精中記經, 145, 164–65

1360 *Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing* 上清九天上帝祝百神內名經, 139, 591, 627, 1047

908 *Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue* 上清九真中經內訣, 102

1222 *Shangqing lingbao dafa mulu* 上清靈寶大法目錄, 1024–28

1221 *Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 165, 259, 500, 544, 545, 555, 717, 721, 722, 723, 962, 989, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021–24, 1028, 1029, 1086

1223 *Shangqing lingbao dafa* 上清靈寶大法, 544, 578, 579, 721, 723, 734, 982, 984, 997, 1003, 1004–5, 1005, 1008, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024–28, 1032, 1033, 1043, 1058, 1060, 1068, 1072, 1102, 1110

584 *Shangqing liujia qidao bifa* 上清六甲祈禱祕法, 1241

1206 *Shangqing mingjian yaojing* 上清明鑑要經, 342–43, 343–44, 361, 464, 617, 770

1381 *Shangqing mingtang xuandan zhenjing* 上清明堂玄丹真經, 207

424 *Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue* 上清明堂元真經訣, 202, 206, 628

413 *Shangqing pei fuwen boquan jue* 上清佩符文白券訣, 167, 168, 171, 588, 614–15, 1046

415 *Shangqing pei fuwen heiquan jue* 上清佩符文黑券訣, 168, 171, 614–15

416 *Shangqing pei fuwen huangquan jue* 上清佩符文黃券訣, 157, 168, 171, 175, 614–15

414 *Shangqing pei fuwen jiangquan jue* 上清佩符文絳券訣, 168, 171, 588, 614–15

412 *Shangqing pei fuwen qingquan jue* 上清佩符文青券訣, 167, 168, 175, 585, 588, 614–15

1391 *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia lu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲籙, 174, 175

84 *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu* 上清瓊宮靈飛六甲左右上符, 174–75

1361 *Shangqing qisheng xuanji jing* 上清七聖玄紀經, 179

1392 *Shangqing qusu jueci lu* 上清曲素訣辭籙, 183, 491, 604, 607–9

354 *Shangqing sanyuan yujian sanyuan bujing* 上清三元玉檢三元布經, 157, 603, 624

422 *Shangqing sanzhen zhiyao yujue* 上清三真旨要玉訣, 150, 615

164 *Shangqing sanzun pulu* 上清三尊譜錄, 414, 417, 451, 468

989 *Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing* 上清神寶洞房真諱上經, 1052

612 *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan* 上清侍帝晨桐柏真人真圖讚, 424, 424–26

198 *Shangqing shiyi dayao dengyi* 上清十一大曜燈儀, 957, 963–64

832 *Shangqing siming Mao zhenjun xiuxing zhimi jue* 上清司命茅真君修行指迷訣, 375

1371 *Shangqing suling shangpian* 上清素靈上篇, 188

425 *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* 上清太極隱注玉經寶訣, 219, 234, 626, 1042

1404 *Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing* 上清太極真人神仙經, 191, 612

1363 *Shangqing taiji zhenren zhuan suo shixing biyao jing* 上清太極真人撰所施行祕要經, 526, 594

426 *Shangqing taishang basu zhenjing* 上清太上八素真經, 141–42, 148, 156, 157, 164, 168, 169, 208, 588, 590, 615, 619, 622, 621, 624, 625

1376 *Shangqing taishang dijun jiuzhen zhongjing* 上清太上帝君九真中經, 141, 144–45, 146, 147, 200, 204, 207, 589, 617, 1049, 1074

1380 *Shangqing taishang huangsu sishisi fang jing* 上清太上黃素四十四方經, 179, 616

1362 *Shangqing taishang huiyuan yindao chu zuiji jing* 上清太上迴元隱道除罪籍經, 184

1377 *Shangqing taishang jiuzhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue* 上清太上九真中經降生神丹訣, 144, 145, 146, 147, 164, 172, 593, 615, 616, 1047, 1074

1354 *Shangqing taishang kaitian longqiao jing* 上清太上開天龍蹻經, 1047–48

1383 *Shangqing taishang yuanshi yaoguang jinhu fengwen zhang baojing* 上清太上元始耀光金虎鳳文章寶經, 195

1355 *Shangqing taishang yuqing yinshu miemo shenbui gaoxuan zhenjing* 上清太上玉清隱書滅魔神慧高玄真經, 139–40, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047

1293 *Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa* 上清太微帝君結帶真文法, 209–10, 252

1199 *Shangqing taixiao yinshu yuanzhen dongfei erjing jing* 上清太霄隱書元真洞飛二景經, 594

1061 *Shangqing Taixuan ji* 上清太玄集, 933

1137 *Shangqing Taixuan jianjie lun* 上清太玄鑑誠論, 927

154 *Shangqing Taixuan jiuyang tu* 上清太玄九陽圖, 830

1384 *Shangqing taiyi dijun taidan yinshu jiebao shier jiejie tujue* 上清太一帝君太丹隱書解胞十二結節圖訣, 160

394 *Shangqing taiyi jinque yuxi jinzen ji* 太清太一金闕玉璽金真紀, 613

994 *Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai chengjing shangxuan yuzhang* 上清太淵神龍瓊胎乘景上玄玉章, 1053

216 *Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi* 上清天寶齋初夜儀, 623

1366 *Shangqing tianguan santu jing* 上清天關三圖經, 163, 1190

549 *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bidaozhengfa* 上清天樞院回車畢道正法, 552, 1063, 1068–70

566 *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa* 上清天心正法, 309, 311, 881, 949, 982, 1020, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1064–67, 1067, 1072, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1191, 1230

1373 *Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen* 上清外國放品青童內文, 149–50, 956

140 *Shangqing wozhong jue* 上清握中訣, 172, 189, 190, 207, 513, 628

324 *Shangqing wuchang bianzhong wanhua yuming jing* 上清五常變通萬化鬱冥經, 169, 170, 171, 172–74, 605

1375 *Shangqing wushang jinyuan yuqing jinzen feiyuan buxu yuzhang* 上清無上金元玉清金真飛元步虛玉耜凳, 627

988 *Shangqing wuying zhentong heyou neibian yujing* 上清無英真童合遊內變玉經, 1051, 1052

1403 *Shangqing xianfu qionglin jing* 上清懶府瓊林經, 611–12

1269 *Shangqing xiushen yaoshi jing* 上清修身要事經, 616

427 *Shangqing xiuxing jingjue* 上清修行經訣, 152, 616, 616

1393 *Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuling taimiao Guishan xuanlu* 上清元始變化寶真上經九靈太妙龜山玄籙, 159, 177–78, 600, 601, 603

1436 *Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing* 上清元始變化寶真上經, 178

1387 *Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu* 上清元始高上玉皇九天譜錄, 211, 600, 603

1365 *Shangqing yuanshi pulu taizhen yujue* 上清元始譜錄太真玉訣, 211–12

1379 *Shangqing yudi qisheng xuanji huitian jiuxiao jing* 上清玉帝七聖玄紀迴天九霄經, 153, 178, 179, 592, 616

860 *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing* 上清鎮元榮靈經, 951, 1239

446 *Shangqing zhongjing zhu zhensheng bi* 上清衆經諸真聖祕, 109, 154, 211, 417, 603, 628

458 *Shangqing zhongzhen jiaojie dexing jing* 上清衆真教戒德行經, 619

1374 *Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzen zhang* 上清諸真人授經時頌金真章, 139, 626-27

608 *Shangqing zhuzhen zhangsong* 上清諸真章頌, 139, 168, 625-26, 627

405 *Shangqing zijing jun huangchu ziling daojun dongfang shangjing* 上清紫精君皇初紫靈道君洞房上經, 146, 147-48, 172, 614

406 *Shangqing ziwei dijun nanji yuanjun yujing baojue* 上清紫微帝君南極元君玉經寶訣, 614

877 *Shangxuan gaozhen Yanshou chishu* 上玄高真延壽赤書, 620

1069 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi* 上陽子金丹大要列仙誌, 718, 1134, 1168, 1180, 1183

1068 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu* 上陽子金丹大要圖, 816, 1168, 1182-83

1070 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai* 上陽子金丹大要仙派, 1168, 1184

1067 *Shangyang zi jindan dayao* 上陽子金丹大要, 818, 822, 828, 832, 844, 1168, 1179-81, 1182

1031 *Shanghai jing* 山海經, 111, 112-13, 427

1434 *Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qiboyi* 聖母孔雀明王尊經啓白儀, 1233-34

518 *Shengong miaoji zhenjun liwen* 神功妙濟真君禮文, 1116

313 *Shengtian jing songjie* 生天經頌解, 725, 1165, 1167

833 *Shenqi yangxing lun* 神氣養形論, 375

420 *Shenxian fuer danshi xingyao fa* 神仙服餌丹石行藥法, 100, 355

844 *Shenxian fushi lingcao changpu wanfangzhuhan* 神仙服食靈草菖蒲丸方, 341

592 *Shenxian ganyu zhuhan* 神仙感遇傳, 424, 429, 430, 465, 500, 692, 890

863 *Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa* 神仙鍊丹點鑄三元寶照法, 380

836 *Shenxian shiqi jingui miaolu* 神仙食氣金櫃妙錄, 95, 100, 355

948 *Shenxian yangshen bishu* 神仙養生祕術, 860

578 *Shesheng zuanlu* 攝生纂錄, 356

1428 *Shi dichen Donghua shangzuo siming Yangjun zhuanji* 侍帝晨東華上佐司命楊君傳記, 199, 1045-46

901 *Shiying erya* 石藥爾雅, 373, 381, 384, 385-86, 390, 402, 406, 844, 858

598 *Shizhou ji* 十洲記, 111, 115, 149, 265, 422, 431, 1236

1244 *Shoulu cidi faxin yi* 受籙次第法信儀, 460, 461-62, 468, 474, 495-96

P. 2559 *Shoushou sanhuang fa* 授受三皇法, 266

S. 3750 *Shoushou sanhuang fa* 授受三皇法, 266

1479 *Shuijing lu* 水鏡錄, 745

1160 *Shuiyun ji* 水雲集, 1128, 1162, 1167

869 *Si yin qijuefa* 思印氣訣法, 484-85

1397 *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu* 四斗二十八宿天帝大籙, 973

605 *Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji* 四明洞天丹山圖詠集, 915-16

766 *Siqi shesheng tu* 四氣攝生圖, 352-53, 353

1298 *Sisheng zhenjun lingqian* 四聖真君靈籤, 1246

965 *Song dong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋東太乙宮碑銘, 677, 919-20

681 *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi* 宋徽宗道德真經解義, 648-49

680 *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* 宋徽宗御解道德真經, 647-48

966 *Song xi Taiyi gong beiming* 宋西太乙宮碑銘, 919-20

315 *Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji* 宋真宗御製玉京集, 1012

967 *Song zhong Taiyi gong beiming* 宋中太乙宮碑銘, 919-20

824 *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing* 嵩山太無先生氣經, 95, 361, 366, 368, 369, 370, 370-71, 371

1476 *Soushen ji* 搜神記, 897-98

1076 *Suiji yinghua lu* 隨機應化錄, 1130, 1143, 1150

1027 *Sulü zi* 素履子, 299, 304

1162 *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang mulu* 孫真人備急千金要方目錄, 339

1163 *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang* 孫真人備急千金要方, 339-40, 346, 353, 355, 356, 362, 393, 447

841 *Sun zhenren sheyang lun* 孫真人攝養論, 356

1181 *Sunzi yishuo* 孫子遺說, 690

1180 *Sunzi zhujie* 孫子註解, 69-70

1023 *Suwen liuqi xuanzhu miyu* 素問六氣玄珠密語, 339, 340

1022 *Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao* 素問入式運氣論奧, 771-72

934 *Taibo jing* 太白經, 796

1477 *Taichu yuanqi jieyao baosheng zhi lun* 太初元氣接要保生之論, 756

1161 *Taigu ji* 太古集, 1131, 1161

949 *Taigu tudui jing* 太古土兌經, 394

306 *Taihua Xiyi zhi* 太華希夷志, 885, 904

450 *Taiji Ge xiangong zhuhan* 太極葛仙公傳, 885, 905

548 *Taiji jilian neifa* 太極祭鍊內法, 989, 1003-4, 1005, 1096

532 *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue* 太極真人敷靈寶齋戒威儀諸經要訣, 234, 237-38, 626

889 *Taiji zhenren jiuzhan huandan jing yaojue* 太極真人九轉還丹經要訣, 99, 102-3

183 *Taiji zhenren shuo ershi men jie jing* 太極真人說二十四門戒經, 519 545

946 *Taiji zhenren zadan yaofang* 太極真人雜丹藥方, 399

1117 *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing* 太極左仙公說神符經, 565

1101.a *Taiping jing* 太平經, 277-80, 493-94, 495, 1251

1101.b *Taiping jing chao* 太平經鈔, 10, 19, 22, 493-94

1102 *Taiping jing shengjun bizhi* 太平經聖君祕旨, 279, 494-95

1135 *Taiping liangtong shu* 太平兩同書, 284, 299, 314-16

1230 *Taiping yulan* 太平御覽, 943

793 *Taiqing daode xianhua yi* 太清道德顯化儀, 970-71

1427 *Taiqing Daolin shesheng lun* 太清道林攝生論, 95, 340, 346, 353, 356, 361-62, 447

818 *Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing* 太清導引養生經, 92, 93, 95-96, 355

822 *Taiqing fuqi koujue* 太清服氣口訣, 369

846 *Taiqing jing duangu fa* 太清經斷穀法, 99

883 *Taiqing jing tianshi koujue* 太清經天師口訣, 103-4, 737

855 *Taiqing jinque yuhua xianshu baji shenzhang sanhuang neibi wen* 太清金闕玉華仙書八極神章三皇內祕文, 771, 976, 1240

880 *Taiqing jinyi shendan jing* 太清金液丹經, 104-5, 102, 328, 415

882 *Taiqing jinyi shenqi jing* 太清金液神氣經, 200

881 *Taiqing shibi ji* 太清石璧記, 381, 387, 411  
 820 *Taiqing tiaoqi jing* 太清調氣經, 346, 367, 369, 370, 371  
 187 *Taiqing wushiba yuanwen* 太清五十八願文, 238-39  
 884 *Taiqing xiudan bijue* 太清修丹祕訣, 398  
 1423 *Taiqing yuandao zhenjing* 太清元道真經, 376, 738  
 865 *Taiqing yuanji zhimiao shenzhu yuke jing* 太清元極至妙神珠玉顆經, 840-41  
 927 *Taiqing yubei zi* 太清玉碑子, 390, 406, 409, 843, 854-55, 856  
 1247 *Taiqing yusi zuoyuan biyao shangfa* 太清玉司左院祕要上法, 1087  
 132 *Taiqing zhenren luoming jue* 太清真人絡命訣, 92, 94, 95  
 817 *Taiqing zhonghuang zhenjing* 太清中黃真經, 353-54  
 68 *Taishang anzhen jiulei longshen miaojing* 太上安鎮九壘龍神妙經, 956  
 852 *Taishang baozhen yangsheng lun* 太上保真養生論, 358-59  
 629 *Taishang beidou ershiba zhang jing* 太上北斗二十八章經, 954  
 1215 *Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu* 太上北極伏魔神咒殺鬼籙, 1197  
 86 *Taishang bifu zhenzhai lingfu* 太上祕法鎮宅靈符, 1235  
 21 *Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing* 太上長生延壽集福德經, 555  
 992 *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing fabui* 太上長文大洞  
 獅寶幽玄上品妙經發揮, 810  
 991 *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing* 太上長文大洞靈寶  
 幽玄上品妙經, 809, 810  
 106 *Taishang chiwen dongqiu jing zhu* 太上赤文洞古經註, 710, 711, 711, 1147  
 589 *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu* 太上赤文洞神三籙, 951, 979-80, 1239, 1240  
 871 *Taishang chu sanshi jiuchong baosheng jing* 太上除三尸九蟲保生經, 364-65  
 1236 *Taishang chujia chuanlu yi* 太上出家傳度儀, 463, 871, 995  
 545 *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan* 太上慈悲道場滅罪水懺, 571  
 543 *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan* 太上慈悲道場消災九幽懺, 566-67, 567,  
 568, 569, 570  
 544 *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan* 太上慈悲九幽拔罪懺, 567-68  
 417 *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa* 太上大道三元品誠謝罪上法, 231,  
 252, 447  
 1312 *Taishang dadao yuqing jing* 太上大道玉清經, 25, 251, 463, 525-27  
 372 *Taishang daojun shuo jieyuan badu miaojing* 太上道君說解冤拔度妙經, 561, 564  
 40 *Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen miaojing* 太上導引三光寶真妙經, 597, 597-98  
 39 *Taishang daoyin sanguang jiubian miaojing* 太上導引三光九變妙經, 597, 597,  
 1015  
 1446 *Taishang dasheng langling shangjiang huguo miaojing* 太上大聖朗靈上將護國妙  
 經, 1229  
 105 *Taishang datong jing zhu* 太上大通經註, 710  
 286 *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing* 太上登真三矯靈應經, 1238  
 133 *Taishang dongfang neijing zhu* 太上洞房內經註, 147, 185-86, 469, 589  
 1290 *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang* 太上洞神洞淵神咒治病口  
 章, 272-73  
 1284 *Taishang dongshen sanhuang chuanshou yi* 太上洞神三皇傳授儀, 506, 507  
 803 *Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi* 太上洞神三皇儀, 260, 262, 266, 267, 450, 502,  
 506-7, 507

651 *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing* 太上洞神三元妙本福壽真經,  
 976, 1139  
 805 *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi* 太上洞神太元河圖三元仰謝  
 儀, 505, 505, 505, 595  
 654 *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing* 太上洞神天公消魔護國經, 489,  
 490-91  
 976 *Taishang dongshen wuxing zan* 太上洞神五星讚, 508, 1052  
 657 *Taishang dongshen wuxing zhusu riyue hunchang jing* 太上洞神五星諸宿日月混常  
 經, 980-81, 1052  
 1283 *Taishang dongshen xingdao shoudi yi* 太上洞神行道授度儀, 267, 507-8  
 858 *Taishang dongshen xuanmiao boyuan zhenjing* 太上洞神玄妙白猿真經, 978, 979,  
 1240  
 368 *Taishang dongxuan baoyuan shangjing* 太上洞玄寶元上經, 745  
 1460 *Taishang dongxuan jizhong jing* 太上洞玄濟衆經, 564-65  
 361 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶八威召龍妙經,  
 249, 792  
 1112 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao baxian wang jiaojie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶八仙王教誠經,  
 517, 553, 1115  
 1114 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行宿緣經, 234,  
 239, 459  
 1115 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶本行因緣經, 240  
 352 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶赤書玉訣妙經,  
 182, 216-17, 218, 243, 255, 256, 259, 577, 585, 616, 1030, 1031  
 339 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chujia yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶出家因緣經, 452,  
 536-37, 586  
 393 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao* 太上洞玄靈寶大綱鈔, 331-32, 494  
 1295 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao erbu chuanshou yi* 太上洞玄靈寶二部傳授儀, 258-59,  
 577  
 462 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fashen zhilun* 太上洞玄靈寶法身製論, 299-300  
 349 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶法燭經, 253, 999  
 1118 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶飛行  
 三界通微內思妙經, 243-44  
 355 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao furi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶福日妙經, 560  
 326 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guanmiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶觀妙經, 558  
 1113 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶國王行道經,  
 540-41  
 328 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶護諸童子經, 559  
 345 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶誠業本行  
 上品妙經, 242-43  
 376 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶淨供妙經, 549  
 374 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶救苦妙經, 727, 989, 990,  
 1002, 1005, 1015  
 329 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing* 太上洞玄靈寶開演祕密藏經,  
 521, 522-23  
 P. 2399 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong lingzhang* 太上洞玄靈寶空洞靈章, 218

369 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶滅度五  
    鍊生尸妙經, 230, 581

1121 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三十二天  
    尊應號經, 570-71

371 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶三塗五  
    苦拔度生死妙經, 542, 547, 547-48, 548

985 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing* 太上洞玄靈寶三一五氣真經,  
    240-41

456 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三  
    元品戒功德輕重經, 210, 230-31, 239, 252, 570

323 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元無量壽  
    經, 534-35

370 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing* 太上洞玄靈寶三元  
    玉京玄都大獻經, 251, 543, 549

454 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shangpin jie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶上品戒經, 575

MSS *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing* 太上洞玄靈寶昇玄內教經  
(P., S., and DX fragments), 275-76

337 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十號功德  
    因緣妙經, 535-36

341 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶十師度人妙經,  
    987-88

528 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudu yi* 太上洞玄靈寶授度儀, 219, 232, 234, 235, 252,  
    255, 255-57, 578

343 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sifang dayuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶四方大願經, 559

389 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶素靈真符, 482-83, 951

338 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing* 太上洞玄靈寶宿命因緣明  
    經, 151, 536

342 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing* 太上洞玄靈寶太玄普慈勸世  
    經, 988-89

987 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天關經, 539-40, 1219

327 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo datong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說大通經,  
    710, 744

375 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊說濟苦經,  
    561

399 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiuku miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊  
    說救苦妙經註解, 727, 989, 1005

1194 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin miaojing* 太上洞玄  
    靈寶天尊說羅天大醮上品妙經, 991-92

360 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yangcan yingzhong jing* 太上洞玄靈寶天尊  
    說養蠶營種經, 959

395 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao toujian fuwen yaojue* 太上洞玄靈寶投簡符文要訣, 259

373 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng jiuku miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶往生救苦妙  
    經, 548-49

411 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wudi jiaoji zhaozhen yujue* 太上洞玄靈寶五帝醮祭招真  
    玉訣, 577-78

93 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa* 太上洞玄靈寶無量度人  
    上品經法, 721-22

91 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 太上洞玄靈寶  
    無量度人上品妙經註解, 713, 718-19, 724, 983

1448 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao Wuxian guan Huaguang benxing miaojing* 太上洞玄靈  
    寶五顯觀華光本行妙經, 1225, 1229-30

390 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuyue shenfu* 太上洞玄靈寶五嶽神符, 584-85

359 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing* 太上洞玄靈寶消禳火災經, 991

460 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shouhui zhongzui baohu jing* 太上洞玄靈寶宣戒  
    首悔衆罪保護經, 515

336 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing* 太上洞玄靈寶業報因緣經, 300,  
    452, 516, 518-20, 535, 541, 559, 567, 569, 570, 571

330 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing* 太上洞玄靈寶真文要解上經,  
    135, 235, 1063, 1235

346 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miaojing* 太上洞玄靈寶真一勸誠  
    法輪妙經, 227, 228, 545, 549

344 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhihui benyuan dajie shangpin jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧  
    本願大戒上品經, 219, 238, 238, 463, 501, 575

325 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhihui dingzhi tongwei jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧定志通  
    微經, 226-27, 243, 258, 463, 576

609 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhihui lizan* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧禮讚, 1042

457 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhihui zuigen shangpin dajie jing* 太上洞玄靈寶智慧罪  
    根上品大戒經, 223, 225, 231, 239, 469, 492, 576

1120 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhonghe jing* 太上洞玄靈寶中和經, 121, 275, 276

410 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen* 太上洞玄靈寶衆簡文, 226, 255, 257, 259,  
    577

340 *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing* 太上洞玄靈寶轉神度命經, 987

385 *Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing* 太上洞玄三洞  
    開天風雷禹步制魔神咒經, 574-75

53 *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou miaojing* 太上洞淵北帝  
    天蓬護命消災神咒妙經, 513-14, 636, 1188, 1190

54 *Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing* 太上洞淵辭瘟神咒妙經, 514

386 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu  
    edao jifu jixiang shenzhou* 太上洞淵三昧帝心光明正印太極紫微伏魔制鬼拯  
    救惡道集福吉祥神咒, 513

525 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋懺謝儀,  
    510-11, 512

526 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋  
    清旦行道儀, 511, 512, 512

527 *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi* 太上洞淵三昧神咒齋十方  
    懺儀, 511, 512, 512

335 *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* 太上洞淵神咒經, 16, 87, 126, 248, 269-72, 272,  
    273, 274, 465, 509, 510-11, 512, 960, 1193

362 *Taishang dongyuan shuo qingyu longwang jing* 太上洞淵說請雨龍王經, 509

69 *Taishang dongzhen anzao jing* 太上洞真安龕經, 957-58, 958, 968

1458 *Taishang dongzhen huixuan zhang* 太上洞真徊玄章, 625, 627  
 85 *Taishang dongzhen jing dongzhang fu* 太上洞真經洞章符, 622  
 139 *Taishang dongzhen ningshen xiuxing jingjue* 太上洞真凝神修行經訣, 832, 832  
 44 *Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing* 太上洞真五星秘授經, 1052  
 61 *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing* 太上洞真賢門經, 571–72  
 177 *Taishang dongzhen zhihui shangpin dajie* 太上洞真智慧上品大誠, 217, 223, 223–24, 575, 576, 995  
 638 *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing* 太上飛步南斗太微玉經, 625, 1054  
 637 *Taishang feibu wuxing jing* 太上飛步五星經, 142, 172, 624–25, 625  
 428 *Taishang feixing jiuchen yujing* 太上飛行九晨玉經, 142, 144, 169, 170, 171, 617–18  
 1167 *Taishang ganying pian* 太上感應篇, 319, 543, 740–42, 745, 912, 1189, 1231  
 659 *Taishang haoyuan jing* 太上浩元經, 787  
 648 *Taishang huadao dushi xianjing* 太上化道度世仙經, 810  
 507 *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi* 太上黃籙齋儀, 224, 230, 254, 259, 444, 544, 574, 578–80, 580, 583, 962, 969, 996, 1013, 1025, 1027  
 331 *Taishang huangting neijing yujing* 太上黃庭內景玉經, 92, 184–85, 201, 347, 349, 350, 360, 670, 788, 789  
 332 *Taishang huangting waijing yujing* 太上黃庭外景玉經, 92, 96–97, 121, 185, 348, 349, 350, 670  
 1401 *Taishang huangting zhongjing jing* 太上黃庭中景經, 350  
 52 *Taishang huguo qiyu xiaomo jing* 太上護國祈雨消魔經, 557  
 773 *Taishang hunyuan laozi shilue* 太上混元老子史略, 875  
 954 *Taishang hunyuan zhenlu* 太上混元真錄, 104, 359, 396, 413, 414–15, 685, 872, 874  
 316 *Taishang jidu zhangshe* 太上濟度章赦, 1036, 1036–37  
 787 *Taishang jingjie* 太上經戒, 131, 463–64  
 565 *Taishang jingming yuan buzou zhiju taixuan dusheng xuzhi* 太上淨明院補奏職局太玄都省須知, 1122  
 811 *Taishang jingui yujing yansheng dongxuan zhuyou chan* 太上金櫃玉鏡延生洞玄燭幽懺, 1244  
 1196 *Taishang jinhua tianzun jiujie huming maojing* 太上金華天尊救劫護命妙經, 955  
 806 *Taishang jinshu yudie baozhang yi* 太上金書玉牒寶章儀, 481  
 1329 *Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing* 太上九赤班符五帝內真經, 166–67  
 378 *Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaoqian miezui jing* 太上救苦天尊說消愆滅罪經, 989  
 26 *Taishang jiutian yanxiang die shisheng maojing* 太上九天延祥滌厄四聖妙經, 1198–99  
 225 *Taishang jiuyao xinyin maojing* 太上九要心印妙經, 808–9  
 181 *Taishang jiuzhen maojie jinlu duming bazui maojing* 太上九真妙戒金籙度命拔罪妙經, 543–44, 545, 547, 574, 1015, 1190  
 1409 *Taishang jiuzhen mingke* 太上九真明科, 188, 207–8, 624  
 34 *Taishang kaiming tiandi benzhen jing* 太上開明天地本真經, 731  
 875 *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue* 太上老君大存思圖注訣, 170, 496, 497, 497–99  
 673 *Taishang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu* 太上老君混元三部符, 344, 483–84  
 784 *Taishang laojun jiejing* 太上老君戒經, 496, 501, 572  
 786 *Taishang laojun jingliu* 太上老君經律, 122, 131–32, 210, 237, 278, 464  
 772 *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu* 太上老君金書內序, 414, 416

1437 *Taishang laojun kaitian jing* 太上老君開天經, 107, 108–9  
 645 *Taishang laojun nei ri yong maojing* 太上老君內日用妙經, 34n.114, 1187, 1187  
 643 *Taishang laojun neidan jing* 太上老君內丹經, 405  
 641 *Taishang laojun neiguan jing* 太上老君內觀經, 34n.113, 359, 407, 500, 734, 812  
 771 *Taishang laojun nianpu yaolue* 太上老君年譜要略, 875, 875  
 1169 *Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing* 太上老君清靜心經, 316  
 634 *Taishang laojun shuo anzhai bayang jing* 太上老君說安宅八陽經, 563, 563  
 662 *Taishang laojun shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上老君說報父母恩重經, 517, 538–39  
 635 *Taishang laojun shuo buxie bayang jing* 太上老君說補謝八陽經, 563, 563  
 974 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing songzhu* 太上老君說常清靜經頌註, 730, 735, 1167  
 755 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728  
 756 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 728  
 757 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 562, 729, 745  
 758 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 729, 730, 731, 830, 933  
 759 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* 太上老君說常清靜經註, 332–33  
 760 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing maojing zuantu jiezhu* 太上老君說常清靜妙經纂圖解註, 730  
 620 *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing maojing* 太上老君說常清靜妙經, 316, 332, 500, 517, 562, 651, 728, 729, 730, 733, 734, 954, 1005, 1007  
 650 *Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan maojing* 太上老君說長生益算妙經, 517, 538, 539, 560  
 1447 *Taishang laojun shuo chenghuang ganying xiaozai jifu maojing (Huguo baoning yousheng wang weiling gong ganying chenghuang jing)* 太上老君說城隍感應消災集福妙經 (護國保寧佑聖王威靈公感應城隍經), 1229  
 652 *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing* 太上老君說解釋咒詛經, 492  
 630 *Taishang laojun shuo jiusheng zhenjing* 太上老君說救生真經, 1238  
 642 *Taishang laojun shuo liaoxin jing* 太上老君說了心經, 745  
 1170 *Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu maojing* 太上老君說上七滅罪集福妙經, 564  
 649 *Taishang laojun shuo Tianfei jiuku lingyan jing* 太上老君說天妃救苦靈驗經, 1224, 1224–25  
 653 *Taishang laojun shuo wudou jinzhang shousheng jing* 太上老君說五斗金章受生經, 986–87  
 631 *Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing* 太上老君說消災經, 554–55  
 672 *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu maojing* 太上老君說益算神符妙經, 539, 560  
 1424 *Taishang laojun taisu jing* 太上老君太素經, 1245  
 646 *Taishang laojun wai ri yong maojing* 太上老君外日用妙經, 34n.114, 1132, 1187, 1187–88  
 872 *Taishang laojun xuanmiao zhengzhong neide shenzhou jing* 太上老君玄妙枕中內德神咒經, 500  
 1438 *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* 太上老君虛無自然本起經, 531–32, 565  
 821 *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue* 太上老君養生訣, 346, 354–55, 357  
 761 *Taishang laojun yuandao zhenjing zhujie* 太上老君元道真經註解, 366, 376, 738

1168 *Taishang laojun zhongjing* 太上老君中經, 92–94, 95, 100, 233, 244, 360, 497  
 364 *Taishang lingbao buxie zaowang jing* 太上靈寶補謝竈王經, 958  
 189 *Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan* 太上靈寶朝天謝罪大懺, 573, 1098  
 377 *Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing* 太上靈寶洪福滅罪像名經, 1104–5  
 561 *Taishang lingbao jingming bifā pian* 太上靈寶淨明祕法篇, 1120, 1123  
 1105 *Taishang lingbao jingming daoyuan zhengyin jing* 太上靈寶淨明道元正印經, 1123–24  
 1103 *Taishang lingbao jingming dongshen shangpin jing* 太上靈寶淨明洞神上品經, 1120, 1123  
 559 *Taishang lingbao jingming fa yinshi* 太上靈寶淨明法印式, 1119  
 564 *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa shili* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法釋例, 1121, 1122  
 563 *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa* 太上靈寶淨明飛仙度人經法, 571, 714, 1102, 1121, 1122  
 1108 *Taishang lingbao jingming jiuxian shuijing* 太上靈寶淨明九仙水經, 1125  
 557 *Taishang lingbao jingming rudaopin* 太上靈寶淨明入道品, 1118  
 1106 *Taishang lingbao jingming tianzun shuo yuwen jing* 太上靈寶淨明天尊說禦瘟經, 1124  
 1104 *Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing* 太上靈寶淨明玉真樞真經, 1123  
 1109 *Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing* 太上靈寶淨明中黃八柱經, 1125  
 533 *Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶上元天官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
 1122 *Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuyi shu* 太上靈寶昇玄內教經中和品述議疏, 121, 275, 276, 515  
 542 *Taishang lingbao shifang yinghao tianzun chan* 太上靈寶十方應號天尊懺, 569–70  
 1107 *Taishang lingbao shouru jingming sigui mingjian jing* 太上靈寶首入淨明四規明鑑經, 1124  
 322 *Taishang lingbao tiandi yundu ziran maojing* 太上靈寶天地運度自然妙經, 124, 241, 242  
 357 *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing* 太上靈寶天尊說禳災度厄經, 992  
 382 *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou maojing* 太上靈寶天尊說延壽妙經, 990–91  
 388 *Taishang lingbao wufu xu* 太上靈寶五符序, 92, 99, 194, 216, 217, 232–33, 240, 244, 249, 256, 374, 396, 427, 486, 585, 620, 696, 770, 1029, 1121  
 535 *Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶下元水官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
 334 *Taishang lingbao yuanyang maojing* 太上靈寶元陽妙經, 244–45, 246, 247  
 520 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋懺方儀, 582, 583  
 521 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai yangong yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真大齋言方儀, 582–83  
 519 *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen zhai chanfang yi* 太上靈寶玉匱明真齋懺方儀, 582, 583  
 1406 *Taishang lingbao zhicao pin* 太上靈寶芝草品, 770–71

350 *Taishang lingbao zhibui guanshen jing* 太上靈寶智慧觀身經, 559–60  
 534 *Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan* 太上靈寶中元地官消愆滅罪懺, 992  
 97 *Taishang lingbao zhutian neiyin ziran yuzi* 太上靈寶諸天內音自然玉字, 222, 230, 256, 259, 526, 535, 722, 723, 1029, 1030, 1031  
 861 *Taishang liuren mingjian fuyin jing* 太上六壬明鑑符陰經, 978, 978–79  
 1131 *Taishang miaofa benxiang jing* 太上妙法本相經, 247, 523–25  
 658 *Taishang miaoshi jing* 太上妙始經, 120, 123  
 1207 *Taishang mingjian zhenjing* 太上明鑑真經, 97–98, 1124  
 644 *Taishang neidan shouyi zhending jing* 太上內丹守一真定經, 1232, 1233  
 986 *Taishang qingjing yuandong zhenwen yuzi maojing* 太上清靜元洞真文玉字妙經, 1221–22  
 128 *Taishang qiuxian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen* 太上求仙定錄尺素真訣玉文, 209–10  
 383 *Taishang qixing shenzhou jing* 太上七星神咒經, 952  
 656 *Taishang riye hunyuan jing* 太上日月混元經, 787  
 583 *Taishang sanbi wujie bifā* 太上三辟五解祕法, 1240–41  
 982 *Taishang sandong biaowen* 太上三洞表文, 1037  
 808 *Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi* 太上三洞傳授道德經紫虛籙拜表儀, 496–97  
 78 *Taishang sandong shenzhou* 太上三洞神咒, 1039  
 854 *Taishang sanhuang baozhai shenxian shanglu jing* 太上三皇寶齋神仙上錄經, 504  
 387 *Taishang sansheng jieyuan maojing* 太上三生解冤妙經, 961  
 8 *Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing* 太上三十六部尊經, 1086–87, 1105  
 1203 *Taishang santian zhengfa jing* 太上三天正法經, 193, 587–88, 602  
 809 *Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi* 太上三五傍救醮五帝斷瘟儀, 510  
 1208 *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu* 太上三五正一盟威籙, 460, 468, 475, 478, 971–72, 1078  
 796 *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi* 太上三五正一盟威閱籙醮儀, 468, 478, 478, 971  
 1442 *Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming maojing* 太上三元賜福赦罪解厄消災延生保命妙經, 638, 1226–27  
 764 *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu* 太上三元飛星冠禁金書玉籙圖, 1074  
 191 *Taishang shangqing rangzai yanshou baochan* 太上上清禳災壽齋, 572, 573  
 38 *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua maojing* 太上昇玄三一融神變化妙經, 596–97  
 100 *Taishang shengxuan shuo xiaozai huming maojing zhu* 太上昇玄說消災護命妙經註, 554, 723–24  
 312 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming maojing song* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經頌, 554, 727–28  
 101 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming maojing zhu* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經註, 554, 724, 724, 1147  
 19 *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming maojing* 太上昇玄消災護命妙經, 517, 554, 724, 727, 1015, 1139  
 358 *Taishang shenzhou yanshou maojing* 太上神咒延壽妙經, 560

182 *Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie miaojing* 太上十二上品飛天法輪勸戒妙經, 545

17 *Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing* 太上說朝天謝雷真經, 1089

625 *Taishang shuo dongdou zhusuan huming miaojing* 太上說東斗主算護命妙經, 953–54

379 *Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing* 太上說酆都拔苦愈樂妙經, 990

74 *Taishang shuo jiuyou bazui xinyin miaojing* 太上說九幽拔罪心印妙經, 983

50 *Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming miaojing* 太上說六甲直符保胎護命妙經, 487

365 *Taishang shuo liyi canwang miaojing* 太上說利益蠶王妙經, 960

624 *Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren miaojing* 太上說南斗六司延壽度人妙經, 953–54, 964

366 *Taishang shuo niuhuang miaojing* 太上說牛癀妙經, 960

1198 *Taishang shuo Qingxuan leiling faxing yindi miaojing* 太上說青玄雷令法行因地妙經, 1225–26

636 *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiubu jing* 太上說十鍊生神救護經, 990

1449 *Taishang shuo tongzhen gaohuang jieyuan jing* 太上說通真高皇解冤經, 564

626 *Taishang shuo xidou jiming bushen miaojing* 太上說西斗記名護身妙經, 953–54

754 *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 734, 1195

775 *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou miaojing* 太上說玄天大聖真武本傳神咒妙經, 1195

627 *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui baoming miaojing* 太上說中斗大魁保命妙經, 953–54

628 *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing* 太上說中斗大魁掌算伏魔神咒經, 954

647 *Taishang shuo zhuanolun wudao suming yinyuan jing* 太上說轉輪五道宿命因緣經, 517, 537

655 *Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing huguo xiaomo jing* 太上說紫微神兵護國消魔經, 1194

P. 2356 *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue* 太上太極太上真人演太上靈寶威儀洞玄真一自然經訣, 235–36

192 *Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baochan* 太上泰清拔罪昇天寶懺, 572–73

633 *Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing* 太上泰清皇老帝君運雷天童隱梵仙經, 1050–51, 1090

762 *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing zhu* 太上太清天童護命妙經註, 731–32

632 *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing* 太上太清天童護命妙經, 419, 731, 970, 1043, 1050–51, 1090

36 *Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui miaojing* 太上太玄女青三元品誠拔罪妙經, 570

767 *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu* 太上通靈八史聖文真形圖, 261–65, 502, 503, 978

859 *Taishang tongxuan lingyin jing* 太上通玄靈印經, 977–78

892 *Taishang weiling shenhua jiuzhuan dansha jue* 太上衛靈神化九轉丹砂法, 384–85, 854

671 *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing* 太上無極大道自然真一五稱符上經, 221–22, 232, 239, 262, 263, 264, 612, 978

5 *Taishang wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing* 太上無極總真文昌大洞仙經, 35, 707, 708, 1205, 1207–8, 1247

876 *Taishang wuxing qiyuan kongchang jue* 太上五星七元空常訣, 172, 624

537 *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan* 太上消滅地獄昇陞天堂懺, 573–74

810 *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi* 太上消災祈福醮儀, 1235

41 *Taishang xiuzhen tiyuan miaodao jing* 太上修真體元妙道經, 735–36

1043 *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang* 太上修真玄章, 794–95

617 *Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang* 太上宣慈助化章, 481–82, 1012

35 *Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing* 太上玄都妙本清靜身心經, 542–43

623 *Taishang xuanning beidou benming changsheng miaojing* 太上玄靈北斗本命長生妙經, 638, 732, 928, 952, 952–53

752 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生經註, 485, 732, 733, 734–35, 1230, 1231

750 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註, 731–32, 733, 734, 1093

751 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經註解, 732–33

622 *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing* 太上玄靈北斗本命延生真經, 485, 564, 638, 732, 734, 928, 952, 952–53, 953, 954, 964, 1007, 1230

621 *Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yansheng xinjing* 太上玄靈斗姆大聖元君本命延生心經, 952

536 *Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan* 太上玄司滅罪紫府消災法懺, 994, 1093–94

1213 *Taishang xuantian zhenwu wushang jiangjun lu* 太上玄天真武無上將軍籤, 1197–98

347 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo miaotong zhuanshen ruding jing* 太上玄一真人說妙通轉神入定經, 227, 229, 545

348 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miaojing* 太上玄一真人說勸誠法輪妙經, 227, 228, 242, 545

455 *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo santu wuku quanjie jing* 太上玄一真人說三途五苦勸戒經, 227, 228

384 *Taishang xuhuang baosheng shenzhou jing* 太上虛皇保生神咒經, 961

18 *Taishang xuhuang tianzun sishiji zhang jing* 太上虛皇天尊四十九章經, 982

819 *Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing* 太上養生胎息氣經, 349, 351, 368–69

812 *Taishang yaotai yisuan baoji yannian chan* 太上瑤臺益算寶籍延年懺, 994

9 *Taishang yicheng haikong zhizang jing* 太上一乘海空智藏經, 300, 526–29, 531, 532, 538, 564, 989, 1086

1399 *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing* 太上元寶金庭無爲妙經, 796–97

1433 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing* 太上元始天尊說寶月光皇后聖母天尊孔雀明王經, 1233–34

1412 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing* 太上元始天尊說北帝伏魔神咒妙經, 513, 544, 1056, 1189–91, 1191, 1194

51 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo dayu longwang jing* 太上元始天尊說大雨龍王經, 556–57

70 *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo jin guangming jing* 太上元始天尊說金光明經, 958–59

1435 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen* 太上元始天尊說孔雀經白文, 1233–34

67 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo xiaotian chonghuang jing* 太上元始天尊說消殄蟲蝗經, 955–56

48 *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo xuming miaojing* 太上元始天尊說續命妙經, 556

47 *Taishang yuansi tianzun zhenguo zhenjing* 太上元始天尊證果真經, 556

1443 *Taishang yuanyang shangdi wushi tianzun shuo huache Wang lingguan zhengjing* 太上元陽上帝無始天尊說火車王靈官真經, 1227–28

435 *Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riye tu* 太上玉晨鬱儀結璘奔日月圖, 1049–50, 1073

77 *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing* 太上玉華洞章拔亡度世昇仙妙經, 985–86

56 *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing* 太上玉佩金璫太極金書上經, 176–77

190 *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan* 太上玉清謝罪登真寶懺, 572, 572

363 *Taishang zhao zhu shenlong anzhen fenmu jing* 太上召諸神龍安鎮墳墓經, 960

813 *Taishang zhengyi chaotian samba xiezui fachan* 太上正一朝天三八謝罪法懺, 961

1204 *Taishang zhengyi fawen jing* 太上正一法文經, 488–89

1217 *Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu* 太上正一解五音咒詛祕籙, 972–73

1209 *Taishang zhengyi mengwei falu yibu* 太上正一盟威法籙一部, 137, 475–76, 603, 972

1216 *Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu* 太上正一延生保命籙, 972, 972

797 *Taishang zhengyi yuelu yi* 太上正一閱籙儀, 468, 478, 478, 479

1193 *Taishang zhengyi zhongui jing* 太上正一咒鬼經, 488

65 *Taishang zhenyi bao fumu enzhong jing* 太上真一報父母恩重經, 517, 558, 1032

1432 *Taishang zhongdao miaofa lianhua jing* 太上中道妙法蓮華經, 37, 446, 1245

847 *Taishang zhouchou yujing fang* 太上肘後玉經方, 341

1227 *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao* 太上助國救民總真祕要, 486, 1032, 1056, 1057–60, 1060, 1062, 1063, 1066, 1067, 1069, 1072, 1077, 1078, 1080, 1112, 1191, 1198, 1246

23 *Taishang zhitian lingshu duming miaojing* 太上諸天靈書度命妙經, 229–30, 333

1421 *Taishang ziwei zhongtian qiyuan zhenjing* 太上紫微中天七元真經, 1198

1455 *Taiwei dijun ershisi shen huixuan jing* 太微帝君二十四神回元經, 593

255 *Taiwei lingshu ziwen langgan huadian shenzhen shangjing* 太微靈書紫文琅玕華丹神真上經, 150, 151

179 *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing* 太微靈書紫文仙忌真記上經, 150, 152, 620

186 *Taiwei xianjun gongguo ge* 太微仙君功過歌, 1126–27

827 *Taixi baoyi ge* 胎息抱一歌, 784

131 *Taixi biyao ge jue* 胎息祕要歌訣, 367

130 *Taixi jing zhu* 胎息經註, 366–67, 367, 371

829 *Taixi jingwei lun* 胎息精微論, 372, 372, 398

129 *Taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jue* 大霄琅書瓊文帝章訣, 180, 624

1047 *Taixu xinyuan pian* 太虛心淵篇, 740

258 *Taixuan bajing lu* 太玄八景籙, 586

1034 *Taixuan baodian* 太玄寶典, 785

271 *Taixuan langran zi jindao shi* 太玄朗然子進道詩, 806, 931, 1147, 1151

1111 *Taixuan zhenyi benji miaojing* 太玄真一本際妙經, 516, 520–21, 522

217 *Taiyi huofu zougao qirang yi* 太乙火府奏告祈禳儀, 1088–89

351 *Taiyi jiuku bushen miaojing* 太一救苦護身妙經, 546

538 *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baochan* 太一救苦天尊說拔度血湖寶懺, 993

46 *Taiyi yuanzhen baoming changsheng jing* 太乙元真保命長生經, 1241–42

184 *Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing* 太真玉帝四極明科經, 192–93, 194, 195, 207, 208, 243, 459, 472, 587, 590, 592, 593, 598, 599, 621, 623, 624, 1242

971 *Tang Songgao shan Qimu miao beiming* 唐嵩高山啓母廟碑銘, 432, 433

1426 *Tang taigu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun* 唐太古妙應孫真人福壽論, 743–44

970 *Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiansheng miaojie* 唐王屋山中巖臺正一先生廟碣, 432–33, 434–35

678 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 283, 286, 286, 293

679 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* 唐玄宗御製道德真經疏, 283, 284, 286, 286–87

677 *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing* 唐玄宗御註道德真經, 283, 284–86, 286, 292, 293

779 *Tang Ye zhenren zhuan* 唐葉真人傳, 885, 906, 915, 1059

259 *Tao zhenren neidan fu* 陶真人內丹賦, 404, 410, 736

1032.27 *Tiandi gongfu tu (YJQQ 27)* 天地宮府圖 (雲笈七籤 27), 422–23

1268 *Tianhuang taiyi shenlü bibui jing* 天皇太一神律避穢經, 1238

1483 *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* 天皇至道太清玉冊, 38, 942, 947–48, 1114, 1130, 1243

1190 *Tianji jing* 天機經, 322–23

866 *Tianlao shenguang jing* 天老神光經, 1244–45

552 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ge* 天樞院都司須知格, 1117

551 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ling* 天樞院都司須知令, 1117

619 *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi xingqian shi* 天樞院都司須知行遣式, 1122–23

603 *Tiantai shan zhi* 天台山志, 373, 426, 913

969 *Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji* 天壇王屋山聖跡記, 423, 433, 434, 435–36, 914

807 *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi* 天心正法修真道場設醮儀, 1063, 1235

1026 *Tianyin zi* 天隱子, 299, 303, 306

1182 *Tianyuan fawei* 天原發微, 742

No. *Title in Pinyin* 子目

594 *Tixuan zhenren xianyi lu* 體玄真人顯異錄, 1134, 1139–40, 1144

942 *Tongxuan bishu* 通玄祕術, 392

748 *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi* 通玄真經續義, 298, 688–89

746 *Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 61, 296–97, 688

749 *Tongxuan zhenjing* 通玄真經, 298, 689

913 *Tongyou jue* 通幽訣, 388–89, 400, 781

287 *Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing* 通占大象曆星經, 333, 335–36

1342 *Tongzhen taishang zishu luzhuan* 洞真太上紫書籙傳, 594

768 *Tujing yanyi bencao* 圖經衍義本草, 765–69

769 *Tujing yanyi bencao* 圖經衍義本草, 101, 358, 765–69

1188 *Tuoyue zi* 藥籥子, 795–96

207 *Tusi dengyi* 土司燈儀, 967

205 *Wanling dengyi* 萬靈燈儀, 966

888 *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue* 魏伯陽七返丹砂訣, 406, 855, 858  
 728 *Wenshi zhenjing yanwai zhi* 文始真經言外旨, 687, 687-88, 738  
 727 *Wenshi zhenjing zhu* 文始真經註, 686, 686-87, 1130  
 1053 *Wu zunshi zhuan* 吳尊師傳, 313-14, 437  
 962 *Wudang fudi zongzhen ji* 武當福地總真集, 726, 1089, 1096, 1196, 1200, 1203  
 963 *Wudang jisheng ji* 武當紀勝集, 916-17  
 148 *Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu* 無量度人上品妙經旁通圖, 723, 884  
 1028 *Wuneng zi* 無能子, 299, 317-18  
 1138 *Wushang biyao* 無上祕要, II, 17, 45, 55, 118-19, 448, 428, 519, 942, 1105  
 107 *Wushang chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu* 無上赤文洞古真經註, 711, 711  
 58 *Wushang dacheng yaojue miaojing* 無上大乘要訣妙經, 532  
 508 *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* 無上黃籙大齋立成儀, 211, 213, 224, 254, 259, 466, 555, 574, 580, 663, 770, 969, 970, 984, 997, 999, 1003, 1005, 1012, 1013, 1014-18, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1029, 1037, 1063, 1071  
 15 *Wushang jiuxiao yuqing dafan ziwei xuandu leiting yujing* 無上九霄玉清大梵紫微玄都雷霆玉經, 1089, 1091  
 667 *Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing* 無上妙道文始真經, 58, 687, 688, 737-38, 947  
 4 *Wushang neibi zhenzang jing* 無上內祕真藏經, 529-30, 531, 558, 1086, 1087  
 1197 *Wushang santian fushi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing* 無上三天法師說應育衆生妙經, 489-90  
 221 *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu* 無上三天玉堂正宗高奔內景玉書, 1050, 1073, 1073-74  
 674 *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu* 無上三元鎮宅靈籙, 451, 468-69, 600, 601  
 220 *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa* 無上玄元三天玉堂大法, 128, 1033, 1049, 1067, 1070-73, 1074, 1109  
 1467 *Wusheng juejing* 無生訣經, 885, 895-97  
 1058 *Wuwei qingjing Changsheng zhenren zhizhen yulu* 無爲清靜長生真人至真語錄, 1128, 1145  
 206 *Wuxian lingguan dadi dengyi* 五顯靈觀大帝燈儀, 966-67, 1225, 1229  
 1046 *Wuxuan pian* 悟玄篇, 795  
 263.45 *Wuyi ji* (Xiuzhen shishu 45-52) 武夷集 (修真十書 45-52), 935-36  
 1281 *Wuyue zhenxing xulun* 五嶽真形序論, 105, 115, 117, 261, 265-66, 877, 1030, 1236  
 1148 *Wuzhai xiansheng wenji* 勿齋先生文集, 937-38  
 1151 *Wuzhen ji* 悟真集, 1129, 1158  
 263.26 *Wuzhen pian* (Xiuzhen shishu 26-30) 悟真篇 (修真十書 26-30), 813, 815, 816-17, 818, 821, 822, 825, 832, 834  
 145 *Wuzhen pian zhushi* 悟真篇註釋, 815, 818, 819, 820, 833, 851, 1175  
 1165 *Xianchuan waike bifang* 仙傳外科祕方, 775, 777-79, 792  
 862 *Xiandao jing* 顯道經, 95  
 602 *Xiandu zhi* 仙都志, 417, 912-13, 1033  
 1141 *Xianle ji* 仙樂集, 789, 1128, 1152-53, 1157  
 1311 *Xianquan ji* 峴泉集, 32, 725, 792, 898, 941, 941-42, 1186  
 1452 *Xiantian doumu zougao xuanke* 先天斗母奏告玄科, 1234  
 279 *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue* 先天金丹大道玄奧口訣, 848-49

868 *Xiantian Xuanmiao yunü Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao* 先天玄妙玉女太上聖母資傳仙道, 359-60  
 596 *Xianyuan bianzhu* 仙苑編珠, 155, 268, 884, 885-86, 886, 903  
 449 *Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan* 孝道吳許二真君傳, 428, 899, 1115  
 1465 *Xiaoyao xu jing* 消搖墟經, 885, 895-97  
 964 *Xichuan Qingyang gong beiming* 西川青羊宮碑銘, 432, 433-34, 874  
 1038 *Xinmu lun* 心目論, 299, 308, 438  
 246 *Xishan qunxian huizhen ji* 西山群仙會真記, 801, 802, 804-5, 808, 824, 844, 1171  
 448 *Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu* 西山許真君八十五化錄, 788, 885, 901-2  
 726 *Xisheng jing jizhu* 西昇經集註, 670, 685-86, 686  
 666 *Xisheng jing* 西昇經, 497, 642, 670, 686, 1032  
 234 *Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun* 修丹妙用至理論, 798, 807  
 912 *Xiulian dadan yaozhi* 修鍊大丹要旨, 862-63  
 1077 *Xiulian xuzhi* 修鍊須知, 1168, 1184  
 850 *Xiuzhen bilu* 修真祕籙, 347, 779  
 277 *Xiuzhen jingyi zalun* 修真精義雜論, 368, 374  
 152 *Xiuzhen liyan chaotu* 修真歷驗鈔圖, 401-2, 865  
 263 *Xiuzhen shishu* 修真十書, 185, 347, 348-49, 351, 428, 603, 660, 696, 727, 812, 814, 827, 828, 840, 842, 844, 849, 901, 902, 930, 935, 942, 946, 1073, 1108, 1118, 1129, 1139, 1171, 1180, 1182  
 149 *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu* 修真太極混元圖, 802-3, 804, 852  
 150 *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu* 修真太極混元指玄圖, 803, 803-4  
 276 *Xiyi zhimi lun* 析疑指迷論, 686, 1130, 1168, 1178-79  
 307 *Xiyue Huashan zhi* 西嶽華山誌, 435, 910-11  
 1147 *Xiyun ji* 西雲集, 1129, 1156  
 440 *Xu taishi zhenjun tuzhuan* 許太史真君圖傳, 799, 885, 899  
 295 *Xu xian zhuhan* 繼仙傳, 309, 310, 321, 332, 424, 429-30, 494, 684, 888, 889  
 951 *Xu zhenjun shihan ji* 許真君石函記, 799  
 550 *Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen Shangqing bidaofayao jiewen* 許真君受鍊形神上清畢道法要節文, 1116-17  
 447 *Xu zhenjun xianzhuhan* 許真君仙傳, 885, 899-901  
 1480 *Xu zhenjun yuxia ji* 許真君玉匣記, 757, 757, 758  
 203 *Xuandi dengyi* 玄帝燈儀, 965  
 188 *Xuandu liuwen* 玄都律文, 186, 469-70  
 176 *Xuanfeng qinghui lu* 玄風慶會錄, 1128, 1132, 1138, 1142  
 1274 *Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue* 玄和子十二月卦金訣, 781, 783  
 1065 *Xuanjiao da gongan* 玄教大公案, 733, 1146, 1179  
 928 *Xuanjie lu* 懸解錄, 395, 396, 403  
 984 *Xuanjing bixia lingbao juxuan jing* 玄精碧匣靈寶聚玄經, 763-64  
 703 *Xuanjing yuanzhi fabui* 玄經原旨發揮, 666  
 434 *Xuanlan renniao shan jingtu* 玄覽人鳥山經圖, 414, 421-22, 534  
 481 *Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi* 玄門報孝追薦儀, 1116  
 792 *Xuanmen shishi weiyi* 玄門十事威儀, 452, 462-63  
 781 *Xuanpin lu* 玄品錄, 310, 660, 885, 893-94, 897, 1111, 1145  
 1010 *Xuanpin zhi men fu* 玄牝之門賦, 764-65

580 *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu* 玄圃山靈匱祕籙, 1242–43  
 945 *Xuanshuang zhangshang lu* 玄霜掌上錄, 398  
 1280 *Xuantan kanwu lun* 玄壇刊誤論, 466  
 1482 *Xuantian shangdi baizi shengbao* 玄天上帝百字聖號 (玄帝感應靈籙), 1199, 1246  
 961 *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* 玄天上帝啓聖靈異錄, 726, 1103, 1195, 1199, 1202  
 958 *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lu* 玄天上帝啓聖錄, 1056, 1199, 1200–1201, 1246  
 663 *Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing* 玄天上帝說報父母恩重經, 1200  
 1145 *Xuanxu zi mingzhen ji* 玄虛子鳴真集, 1129, 1154  
 929 *Xuanyuan huangdi shuiping yaofa* 軒轅黃帝水經藥法, 401, 869  
 163 *Xuanyuan shizi tu* 玄元十子圖, 302, 683–84, 684, 688, 738, 885, 894  
 1299 *Xuanzhen lingying baoqian* 玄真靈應寶籙, 130, 1205, 1246–47  
 1029 *Xuanzhen zi waipian* 玄真子外篇, 304–5  
 573 *Xuanzhu ge* 玄珠歌, 300, 571  
 1048 *Xuanzhu lu* 玄珠錄, 299, 312–13  
 574 *Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 300–301  
 575 *Xuanzhu xinjing zhu* 玄珠心鏡註, 300–301, 301  
 1066 *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui* 玄宗直指萬法回歸, 938–40, 1131  
 138 *Xuexian bianzhen jue* 學仙辨真訣, 851  
 180 *Xuhuang tianzun chuzhen shijie wen* 虛皇天尊初真十戒文, 586–87  
 1251 *Xujing chonghe xiasheng Xu shenweng yulu* 虛靜沖和先生徐神翁語錄, 926  
 1468 *Xuxian hanzao* 徐仙翰藻, 1211, 1213  
 1470 *Xuxian zhenlu* 徐仙真錄, 1006, 1042, 1211, 1212, 1214  
 572 *Yangming jiguhan jindan zhenjue* 養命機關金丹真訣, 789–90  
 853 *Yangsheng bianyi jue* 養生辯疑訣, 362–63  
 579 *Yangsheng bilu* 養生祕錄, 837, 838, 840, 842, 933  
 843 *Yangsheng yongxuan ji* 養生詠玄集, 812  
 838 *Yangxing yanming lu* 養性延命錄, 344, 345–46, 353, 354, 355, 357, 362, 447  
 825 *Yanling xiasheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing* 延陵先生集新舊服氣經, 367, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373  
 944 *Yanmen gong miaojie lu* 鴈門公妙解錄, 395, 396  
 463 *Yaoxiu keyi jielü chao* 要修科儀戒律鈔, 131–32, 455–56, 456, 467, 469, 470, 471, 479, 492, 497, 510, 523, 524, 529, 551, 576  
 1042 *Yichuan jirang ji* 伊川擊壤集, 931–32  
 1475 *Yilin shangxia jing* 易林上下經 (焦氏易林), 80–82  
 1262 *Yilin* 意林, 439, 444–45  
 1173 *Yin Wen zi* 尹文子, 68–69  
 134 *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* 陰真君還丹歌註, 843, 855  
 906 *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei* 陰真君金石五相類, 395, 396–97, 403, 860  
 1189 *Yindan neipian* 陰丹內篇, 795–96  
 119 *Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue* 隱符經三皇玉訣, 696, 699  
 895 *Tinyang jiuzhuhan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue* 陰陽九轉成紫金點化還丹訣, 384, 854  
 1123 *Yiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi* 一切道經音義妙門由起, 219, 439, 442–44, 452, 518, 522, 536, 685, 1047, 1251

1285 *Yisheng baode zhuan* 翅聖保德傳, 636, 850, 870, 880–81, 918, 980, 996, 1056, 1067, 1189  
 1011 *Yishi tongbian* 易筮通變, 749–50, 750  
 160 *Yishu gouyin tu yilun jiushi* 易數鉤隱圖遺論九事, 748  
 159 *Yishu gouyin tu* 易數鉤隱圖, 747–48, 748  
 1014 *Titu tongbian* 易圖通變, 749, 750, 751, 751  
 1009 *Tiwei biezhuan* 易外別傳, 764, 765  
 299 *Tixian zhuan* 疑仙傳, 432  
 161 *Tixiang tushuo neipian* 易象圖說內篇, 748–49, 749  
 162 *Tixiang tushuo waipian* 易象圖說外篇, 748, 749  
 1473 *Tiyin shangxia jing* 易因上下經 (李氏易因), 38, 755–56  
 783 *Tongcheng jixian lu* 塉城集仙錄, 332, 424, 431, 893  
 774 *Youlong zhuan* 猶龍傳, 124, 415, 494, 495, 870, 871–72, 874, 921, 995, 1077, 1195, 1195  
 828 *Youzhen xiasheng funa yuanqi jue* 幻真先生服內元氣訣, 353, 366, 371, 371  
 1288 *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li* 元辰章醮立成曆, 120, 135–36  
 1032.56 *Yuanqi lun* (YJQQ 56) 元氣論 (雲笈七籤 56), 345  
 1089 *Yuanqing zi zhiming pian* 爰清子至命篇, 830–31  
 30 *Yuanshi bawei longwen jing* 元始八威龍文經, 792  
 66 *Yuanshi dongzhen cishan xiaozi baoen chengdao jing* 元始洞真慈善孝子報恩成道經, 517, 551, 552, 553, 1115  
 59 *Yuanshi dongzhen jueyi jing* 元始洞真決疑經, 521, 522  
 168 *Yuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu* 元始高上玉檢大錄, 157, 600, 603  
 166 *Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji* 元始上真衆仙記, 107–8, 603  
 1418 *Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing* 元始說度酆都經, 1193–94, 1198  
 76 *Yuanshi shuo gongde fashi wangsheng jing* 元始說功德法食往生經, 984–85  
 3 *Yuanshi shuo xiantian daode jing zhenjie* 元始說先天道德經註解, 659, 706–7  
 62 *Yuanshi tianwang huanle jing* 元始天王歡樂經, 533, 557  
 72 *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing* 元始天尊濟度血湖真經, 983  
 27 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing* 元始天尊說北方真武妙經, 1196  
 37 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing* 元始天尊說變化空洞妙經, 250  
 25 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dedao liaoshen jing* 元始天尊說得道了身經, 724, 1132, 1173  
 1441 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou miaojing* 元始天尊說東嶽化身濟生度死拔罪解冤保命玄範誥咒妙經, 1226  
 73 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing* 元始天尊說酆都滅罪經, 544  
 75 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing* 元始天尊說甘露昇天神咒妙經, 984, 1190  
 71 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo sanguan baohao jing* 元始天尊說三官寶號經, 959  
 24 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shengtian dedao jing* 元始天尊說生天得道經, 555–56, 725, 1005, 1015, 1173  
 43 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing* 元始天尊說十一曜大消災神咒經, 956–57, 963, 1052  
 102 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo taigu jing zhu* 元始天尊說太古經註, 710–11, 711  
 60 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo xuanwei miaojing* 元始天尊說玄微妙經, 189, 190–91

1444 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo yaowang jiu bashiyi nan zhenjing* 元始天尊說藥王救八十一難真經, 1228

29 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君本願經, 1204, 1207, 1224

28 *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing* 元始天尊說梓潼帝君應驗經, 1204, 1206, 1207

22 *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing* 元始五老赤書玉篇真文天書經, 215, 215–16, 217, 235, 249, 255, 256, 259, 275, 559, 1031, 1097

90 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經內義, 715, 716–17, 718, 720, 722, 737

87 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經四註, 166, 211, 215, 295, 535, 711, 712, 716, 718, 720, 722, 723, 982

89 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing tongyi* 元始無量度人上品妙經通義, 715–16, 720

2 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhiyin* 元始無量度人上品妙經直音, 1084

88 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhu* 元始無量度人上品妙經註, 713–14, 718

92 *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* 元始無量度人上品妙經註解, 715, 718, 719–21

1071 *Yuanyang zi fayu* 原陽子法語, 941, 1200

238 *Yuanyang zi jinyi ji* 元陽子金液集, 411–12, 412, 786, 797, 827, 853

864 *Yuanyang zi wujia lun* 元陽子五假論, 977, 1239–40

995 *Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian* 淵源道妙洞真繼篇, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1222

896 *Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue* 玉洞大神丹砂真要訣, 383, 385

197 *Yuhuang shiqi ciguang dengyi* 玉皇十七慈光燈儀, 963

193 *Yuhuang youzui xifu baohan* 玉皇有罪錫福寶懺, 1099, 1100

256 *Yujing jiutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing* 玉景九天金霄威神王祝太元上經, 596

263.31 *Yulong ji* (Xiuzhen shishu 31–36) 玉隆集 (修真十書 31–36), 899, 901, 934

506 *Yulu jiyou panhu yi* 玉鑑濟幽判斛儀, 1000–1001

505 *Yulu sanri jichao yi* 玉鑑三日九朝儀, 1000

504 *Yulu shengshen zidu kaishou yi* 玉鑑生神資度開收儀, 1009–10

503 *Yulu shengshen zidu zhuanjing yi* 玉鑑生神資度轉經儀, 1009–10, 1095

500 *Yulu zidu jietan yi* 玉鑑資度解壇儀, 1008–10

501 *Yulu zidu shejiao yi* 玉鑑資度設醮儀, 1009–10

499 *Yulu zidu suqi yi* 玉鑑資度宿啓儀, 1008–10

502 *Yulu zidu zao, wu, wanchao yi* 玉鑑資度早午晚朝儀, 1009–10

451 *Yunfu shan Shen xianweng zhuan* 雲阜山申仙翁傳, 885, 905–6

1049 *Yungong fayu* 雲宮法語, 714–15

1152 *Yunguang ji* 雲光集, 910, 1128, 1140, 1143–44, 1157

1032 *Yunji qiqian* 雲笈七籤, 943–45

1140 *Yunshan ji* 雲山集, 1129, 1133, 1152, 1168

80 *Yunzhuan duren miaojing* 雲篆度人妙經, 1096, 1101–2

245 *Yuqi zi danjing zhiyao* 玉谿子丹經指要, 756, 837–38, 842, 849, 868

240 *Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue* 玉清金笥青華祕文金寶內鍊丹訣, 829

947 *Yuqing neishu* 玉清內書, 391, 393–94, 403, 409, 781

1408 *Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen* 玉清上宮科太真文, 1242

63 *Yuqing taiyuan neiyang zhenjing* 玉清胎元內養真經, 1231

103 *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* 玉清無極總真文昌大洞仙經註, 707–10, 1044, 1097, 1208, 1227, 1241

45 *Yuqing wushang lingbao ziran beidou bensheng zhenjing* 玉清無上靈寶自然北斗本生真經, 955, 1231, 1232, 1233

64 *Yuqing wushang neijing zhenjing* 玉清無上內景真經, 1231, 1232–33, 1233

42 *Yuqing yuanshi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing* 玉清元始玄黃九光真經, 1232

1078 *Yushi jing* 玉室經, 792–93

1275 *Yuyang qihou qinji* 雨暘氣候親機, 753

607 *Yuyin fashi* 玉音法事, 1000, 1039, 1040–41

960 *Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei* 御製真武廟碑, 1203

1086 *Yuzhuang xiehou lu* 漁莊邂逅錄, 402, 844, 864–65, 865

1171 *Yuzi* 齡子, 69

1469 *Zanling ji* 贊靈集, 1212–13, 1215

263.17 *Zazhu jiejing* (Xiuzhen shishu 17–25) 雜著捷徑 (修真十書 17–25), 359, 781, 799–800, 844, 849

263.01 *Zazhu zhixuan pian* (Xiuzhen shishu 1–8) 雜著指玄篇 (修真十書 1–8), 825, 826, 829, 838–39

464 *Zhaijie lu* 齋戒錄, 440, 447, 452, 465–66, 551, 560, 575, 1009, 1077

887 *Zhang zhenren jinshi lingsha lun* 張真人金石靈砂論, 327, 382

777 *Zhangxian mingsu huanghou shou shangqing bifa lu ji* 章獻明肅皇后受上清畢法錄記, 870, 882, 1068

227 *Zhen longhu jiuxian jing* 真龍虎九仙經, 403–4

1016 *Zhen'gao* 真誥, 12, 61, 64, 109, 130, 139, 150, 152, 153, 163, 168, 170, 176, 185, 191, 196, 198–200, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 212, 235, 265, 324, 355, 426, 428, 431, 441, 513, 587, 589, 590, 594, 612, 615, 616, 618, 620, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 636, 788, 886, 889, 891, 893, 905, 909, 1032, 1045–46, 1056, 1059, 1110, 1188, 1190

1095 *Zhengdao ge* 證道歌, 811–12

800 *Zhengyi chitan yi* 正一敕壇儀, 479–80, 1060

795 *Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi* 正一出官章儀, 143, 477

1211 *Zhengyi fawen chuan dugong ban yi* 正一法文傳都功版儀, 460, 467, 471

1242 *Zhengyi fawen falu buyi* 正一法文法籙部儀, 471–72

1287 *Zhengyi fawen jing huguo jiaohai pin* 正一法文經護國醮海品, 476

1218 *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin* 正一法文經章官品, 133–34

1210 *Zhengyi fawen shilu zhaoyi* 正一法文十籙召儀, 468, 470–71, 471, 472

1243 *Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi* 正一法文太上外籙儀, 132–33, 278

789 *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing* 正一法文天師教戒科經, 10, 75, 76, 120–21, 275, 276

1270 *Zhengyi fawen xiuzhen zhiyao* 正一法文修真旨要, 485, 488

802 *Zhengyi jiaomu yi* 正一醮墓儀, 480, 480–81

801 *Zhengyi jiaozhai yi* 正一醮宅儀, 480, 481

794 *Zhengyi jie jiaoyi* 正一解卮儀, 476–77, 480  
 1228 *Zhengyi lun* 正一論, 486  
 1273 *Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue* 正一天師告趙昇口訣, 123–24, 241  
 791 *Zhengyi weiyi jing* 正一威儀經, 474–75  
 209 *Zhengyi wensi bidu shendeng yi* 正一爐司辟毒神燈儀, 968  
 1239 *Zhengyi xiuzhen liueyi* 正一修真略儀, 471, 473–74, 491, 586, 591, 601, 1068  
 799 *Zhengyi zhijiao zhai qingdan xingdao yi* 正一旨教齋清旦行道儀, 478–79  
 798 *Zhengyi zhijiao zhai yi* 正一旨教齋儀, 478, 479  
 264 *Zhenqi huanyuan ming* 真氣還元銘, 368  
 1079 *Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge* 真人高象先金丹歌, 782–83, 1221  
 814 *Zhenwu lingying hushi xiaozai mizezui baohan* 真武靈應護世消災滅罪寶懺, 1194  
 776 *Zhenwu lingying zhenjun zengshang yousheng zunhao cewen* 真武靈應真君增上佑聖尊號冊文, 1202–3  
 274 *Zhenxian bichuan huohou fa* 真仙祕傳火候法, 807–8  
 1256 *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* 真仙直指語錄, 1143, 1145, 1162, 1162, 1164, 1185  
 231 *Zhenyi jindan jue* 真一金丹訣, 807  
 924 *Zhenyuan miaodao yaolue* 真元妙道要略, 394, 407  
 96 *Zhenzang jing yaojue* 真藏經要訣, 558  
 837 *Zhenzhong ji* 枕中記, 344, 346–47, 353, 356, 357, 363, 369, 376, 378, 779  
 1422 *Zhenzhong jing* 枕中經, 500  
 921 *Zhigui ji* 指歸集, 864, 865  
 1033 *Zhiyan zong* 至言總, 439, 446–47, 465, 587  
 269 *Zhizhen zi longbu dadan shi* 至真子龍虎大丹詩, 798  
 242 *Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi* 紙舟先生全真直指, 1169, 1172, 1186  
 933 *Zhong zhicao fa* 種芝草法, 342, 344, 770  
 249 *Zhonghe ji* 中和集, 1146, 1168, 1174–75  
 263.14 *Zhong-Lü chuandao ji* (Xiuzhen shishu 14–16) 鐘呂傳道集 (修真十書 14–16), 97, 780, 802, 809, 810, 824, 1171  
 956 *Zhongnan shan shuojing tai lidai zhenxian beiji* 終南山說經臺歷代真仙碑記, 739, 885, 902–3, 918, 1135  
 955 *Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan* 終南山祖庭仙真內傳, 730, 836, 1134, 1136, 1140, 1141, 1151, 1155, 1163  
 1450 *Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baohan* 中天紫微星真寶懺, 955  
 613 *Zhongxian zansong lingzhang* 衆仙讚頌靈章, 199, 626  
 302 *Zhoushi mingtong ji* 周氏冥通記, 186, 205  
 1003 *Zhouyi cantong qi dingqi ge mingjing tu* 周易參同契鼎器歌明鏡圖, 329–30, 706, 805, 1182  
 1005 *Zhouyi cantong qi fahui* 周易參同契發揮, 700, 701, 704, 764, 801, 821, 823, 839, 845, 847, 935, 1158  
 1002 *Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi* 周易參同契分章通真義, 326, 328, 329, 382, 407, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 791, 834, 843, 854  
 1007 *Zhouyi cantong qi jie* 周易參同契解, 702–3, 860  
 1006 *Zhouyi cantong qi shiyi* 周易參同契釋疑, 703  
 1000 *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 408, 702  
 1004 *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* 周易參同契註, 331, 395

999 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 100, 323–27, 328–29, 330, 331, 716, 841, 858  
 1001 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 699, 701–2, 703, 878  
 1008 *Zhouyi cantong qi* 周易參同契, 704  
 157 *Zhouyi tu* 周易圖, 746, 747  
 309 *Zhu shizhen gao* 諸師真誥, 1041  
 1263 *Zhuang Lie shilun* 莊列十論, 676, 679  
 823 *Zhuang Zhou qijue jie* 莊周氣訣解, 370  
 741 *Zhuangzi neipian dingzheng* 莊子內篇訂正, 667, 679–80  
 1487 *Zhuangzi yi* 莊子翼, 38, 671, 677, 679, 680, 680–81  
 918 *Zhujia shenpin danfa* 諸家神品丹法, 380, 863–64, 865, 866  
 482 *Zhushu shengdan chongju zhuoxian yi* 諸師聖誕沖舉酌獻儀, 962  
 98 *Zhutian lingshu duming maojing yishu* 諸天靈書度命妙經義疏, 333  
 980 *Zhuzhen gesong* 諸真歌頌, 199, 626  
 230 *Zhuzhen lun huandan jue* 諸真論還丹訣, 806–7, 859  
 1258 *Zhuzhen neidan jiyao* 諸真內丹集要, 851, 1185  
 826 *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue* 諸真聖胎神用訣, 373, 789, 807  
 226 *Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa* 紫元君授道傳心法, 402–3  
 1174 *Zihua zi* 子華子, 691, 702  
 1451 *Zihuang liandu xuanke* 紫皇鍊度玄科, 1105  
 1144 *Ziran ji* 自然集, 1129, 1143, 1154  
 874 *Ziting neibi jue xiuxing fa* 紫庭內祕訣修行法, 620  
 170 *Zitong dijun huashu* 梓潼帝君化書, 1135, 1204, 1204–5, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208  
 878 *Zituan danjing* 紫團丹經, 816, 841–42  
 1485 *Ziwei doushu* 紫微斗數, 338, 758–59  
 303 *Ziyang zhenren neizhuan* 紫陽真人內傳, 186, 197–98, 1051  
 146 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇講義, 697, 813, 815, 818, 823–24, 833, 843  
 142 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu* 紫陽真人悟真篇三註, 813, 814, 815, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 822–23, 833, 845, 852  
 144 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian shiyi* 紫陽真人悟真篇拾遺, 817, 818, 822, 833  
 141 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu* 紫陽真人悟真篇註疏, 714, 716, 782, 788, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 817–18, 818, 819, 820, 822, 823, 833, 844–45, 851, 1175  
 143 *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao* 紫陽真人悟真直指詳說三乘祕要, 813, 816, 819, 819–20, 823, 825, 826, 833  
 1051 *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji* 宗玄先生文集, 308, 314, 365, 436, 437–38, 887  
 1052 *Zongxuan xiansheng xuangang lun* 宗玄先生玄綱論, 291, 313, 437, 947, 1032  
 1036 *Zuowang lun* 坐忘論, 299, 306–7, 558, 734

## Finding List for Other *Daozang* Editions

This finding list for works in the Taoist canon provides cross references to volume and page numbers in three additional current editions of the *Daozang*:

Yiwen yinshu: Yiwen yinshu guan 藝文印書館 edition (Taipei, 1977), in sixty volumes.

Xin wenfeng: Xin wenfeng chuban gongsi 新文豐出版公司 edition (Taipei, 1977), in sixty volumes.

Sanjia ben: Beijing wenwu 北京文物, Shanghai shudian 上海書店, and Tianjin guji chuban she 天津古籍出版社 edition (Peking, Shanghai, and Tianjin, 1988), in thirty-six volumes.

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1	<i>Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing</i>	1:1	1:1	1:1
2	<i>Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhiyin</i>	1:624	1:640	1:417
3	<i>Yuanshi shuo xiantian daode jing zhujie</i>	1:636	1:652	1:425
4	<i>Wushang neibi zhenzang jing</i>	1:677	1:694	1:452
5	<i>Taishang wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing</i>	1:742	1:761	1:496
6	<i>Shangqing dadong zhenjing</i>	1:767	1:786	1:512
7	<i>Dadong yujing</i>	2:833	2:1	1:556
8	<i>Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing</i>	2:863	2:32	1:576
9	<i>Taishang yicheng haikong zhizang jing</i>	2:911	2:83	1:608
10	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing</i>	2:1042	2:219	1:695
11	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing</i>	2:1062	2:240	1:709
12	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jingsui</i>	2:III7	2:297	1:745
13	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang xinyin jing</i>	2:II21	2:302	1:748
14	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang taixi jing</i>	2:II22	2:302	1:748
15	<i>Wushang jiuxiao yuqing dafan ziwei xuandu leiting yujing</i>	2:II22	2:303	1:749
16	<i>Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing</i>	2:II36	2:318	1:758
17	<i>Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing</i>	2:II42	2:324	1:762
18	<i>Taishang xuhuang tianzun sishijiu zhang jing</i>	2:II51	2:333	1:768
19	<i>Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huning miaojing</i>	2:II58	2:340	1:772
20	<i>Sanguang zhuling zifu yanshou miaojing</i>	2:II59	2:341	1:773
21	<i>Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing</i>	2:II59	2:342	1:773

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
22	<i>Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing</i>	2:1160	2:343	1:774
23	<i>Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing</i>	2:1198	2:382	1:799
24	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo shengtian dedao jing</i>	2:1208	2:393	1:806
25	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo dedao liaoshen jing</i>	2:1209	2:395	1:806
26	<i>Taishang jiutian yanxiang di'e shisheng miaojing</i>	2:1211	2:397	1:808
27	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing</i>	2:1218	2:404	1:812
28	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing</i>	2:1221	2:408	1:815
29	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing</i>	2:1223	2:410	1:816
30	<i>Yuanshi bawei longwen jing</i>	2:1229	2:416	1:820
31	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing</i>	2:1231	2:418	1:821
32	<i>Hunyuan yangfu jing</i>	2:1232	2:419	1:822
33	<i>Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing</i>	3:1232	2:420	1:822
34	<i>Taishang kaiming tiandi benzhen jing</i>	2:1247	2:435	1:832
35	<i>Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing</i>	2:1249	2:437	1:833
36	<i>Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui miaojing</i>	2:1252	2:441	1:835
37	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing</i>	2:1267	2:457	1:845
38	<i>Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing</i>	2:1276	2:466	1:851
39	<i>Taishang daoyin sanguang jiubian miaojing</i>	2:1282	2:472	1:855
40	<i>Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen miaojing</i>	2:1287	2:477	1:858
41	<i>Taishang xiuzhen tiyuan miaoao jing</i>	2:1289	2:479	1:860
42	<i>Tuqing yuanshi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing</i>	2:1299	2:490	1:867
43	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing</i>	2:1301	2:492	1:868
44	<i>Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing</i>	2:1304	2:495	1:870
45	<i>Tuqing wushang lingbao ziran beidou bensheng zhenjing</i>	2:1307	2:498	1:872
46	<i>Taiyi yuanzhen baoming changsheng jing</i>	2:1309	2:500	1:873
47	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun zhengguo zhenjing</i>	2:1310	2:501	1:874
48	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xuming miaojing</i>	2:1310	2:501	1:874
49	<i>Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miaojing</i>	2:1311	2:502	1:874
50	<i>Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming miaojing</i>	2:1317	2:508	1:878
51	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo dayu longwang jing</i>	2:1321	2:512	1:881
52	<i>Taishang buguo qiyu xiaomo jing</i>	2:1322	2:514	1:882
53	<i>Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou miaojing</i>	2:1324	2:516	1:883

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
54	<i>Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing</i>	2:1328	2:520	1:886
55	<i>Gaoshang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing</i>	2:1329	2:521	1:886
56	<i>Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing</i>	2:1343	2:536	1:896
57	<i>Shangfang tianzun shuo zhenyuan tongxian daojing</i>	2:1356	2:549	1:905
58	<i>Wushang dacheng yaojue miaojing</i>	2:1367	2:561	2:1
59	<i>Tuanshi dongzhen jueyi jing</i>	2:1373	2:567	2:4
60	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo xuanwei miaojing</i>	2:1381	2:576	2:10
61	<i>Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing</i>	2:1385	2:580	2:12
62	<i>Tuanshi tianwang huangle jing</i>	2:1402	2:597	2:24
63	<i>Tuqing taiyuan neiyang zhenjing</i>	2:1409	2:605	2:29
64	<i>Tuqing wushang neijjing zhenjing</i>	2:1411	2:607	2:30
65	<i>Taishang zhenyi bao fumu enzhong jing</i>	2:1412	2:608	2:30
66	<i>Tuanshi dongzhen cishan xiaozhi baoen chengdao jing</i>	2:1413	2:609	2:31
67	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xiaotian chonghuang jing</i>	2:1416	2:612	2:33
68	<i>Taishang anzhen jiulei longshen miaojing</i>	2:1417	2:613	2:34
69	<i>Taishang dongzhen anzao jing</i>	2:1418	2:614	2:34
70	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo jin guangming jing</i>	2:1419	2:615	2:35
71	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo sanguan baohao jing</i>	2:1420	2:616	2:36
72	<i>Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing</i>	2:1421	2:617	2:36
73	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing</i>	2:1427	2:624	2:41
74	<i>Taishang shuo jiuyou bazui xinyin miaojing</i>	2:1429	2:626	2:42
75	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing</i>	2:1430	2:627	2:42
76	<i>Yuanshi shuo gongde fashi wangsheng jing</i>	2:1431	2:629	2:43
77	<i>Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing</i>	2:1433	2:631	2:45
78	<i>Taishang sandong shenzhou</i>	2:1439	2:637	2:48
79	<i>Sandong shenfu ji</i>	2:1580	2:781	2:142
80	<i>Yunzhuan duren miaojing</i>	2:1591	2:793	2:150
81	<i>Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jinyang sujing</i>	2:1609	2:811	2:162
82	<i>Shangqing dongzhen yuanjing wuji fu</i>	2:1615	2:817	2:166
83	<i>Boyu heike lingfei yufu</i>	2:1617	2:820	2:167
84	<i>Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu</i>	2:1620	2:823	2:169
85	<i>Taishang dongzhen jing dongzhang fu</i>	2:1632	2:835	2:177
86	<i>Taishang bifu zhenzhai lingfu</i>	2:1636	2:839	2:180
87	<i>Yuanshi wiliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu</i>	3:1647	3:1	2:187

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
88	<i>Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhu</i>	3:1742	3:99	2:250
89	<i>Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing tongyi</i>	3:1805	3:163	2:292
90	<i>Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi</i>	3:1864	3:225	2:332
91	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie</i>	3:1951	3:315	2:392
92	<i>Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie</i>	3:2022	3:389	2:440
93	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa</i>	3:2066	3:433	2:469
94	<i>Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi</i>	3:2141	3:510	2:519
95	<i>Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jingjue yinyi</i>	3:2152	3:521	2:527
96	<i>Zhenzang jing yaojue</i>	3:2157	3:526	2:530
97	<i>Taishang lingbao zhutian neiyin ziran yuzi</i>	2:2160	3:529	2:532
98	<i>Zhutian lingshu duming miaojing yishu</i>	3:2208	3:579	2:564
99	<i>Jiutian jingyuan leisheng pubua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu</i>	3:2215	3:587	2:569
100	<i>Taishang shengxuan shuo xiaozai huming miaojing zhu</i>	3:2244	3:616	2:588
101	<i>Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing zhu</i>	3:2250	3:622	2:592
102	<i>Yuanshi tianzun shuo taigu jing zhu</i>	3:2252	3:625	2:593
103	<i>Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu</i>	3:2258	3:631	2:597
104	<i>Shangqing dadong zhenjing yujue yinyi</i>	3:2420	3:799	2:705
105	<i>Taishang datong jing zhu</i>	3:2428	3:808	2:711
106	<i>Taishang chiwen donggu jing zhu</i>	3:2430	3:810	2:712
107	<i>Wushang chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu</i>	3:2434	3:814	2:714
108	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu</i>	3:2437	3:817	2:716
109	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi</i>	3:2444	3:824	2:721
110	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing shu</i>	4:2465	4:1	2:736
111	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jijie</i>	4:2481	4:17	2:746
112	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2495	4:30	2:755
113	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jie</i>	4:2500	4:36	2:759
114	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie</i>	4:2511	4:47	2:766
115	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2521	4:58	2:773
116	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2527	4:64	2:777
117	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2531	4:68	2:779
118	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jieyi</i>	4:2535	4:72	2:782
119	<i>Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue</i>	4:2546	4:85	2:789
120	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing xinfa</i>	4:2561	4:101	2:799
121	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2575	4:115	2:809
122	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2588	4:128	2:817
123	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2597	4:137	2:823

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
124	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie</i>	4:2601	4:142	2:826
125	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing zhu</i>	4:2606	4:147	2:829
126	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu</i>	4:2612	4:153	2:833
127	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing jijie</i>	4:2630	4:171	2:845
128	<i>Taishang quixian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen</i>	4:2644	4:185	2:855
129	<i>Taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jue</i>	4:2660	4:201	2:865
130	<i>Taixi jing zhu</i>	4:2665	4:206	2:868
131	<i>Taixi biyao ge jue</i>	4:2666	4:208	2:869
132	<i>Taiqing zhenren luoming jue</i>	4:2668	4:210	2:871
133	<i>Taishang dongfang neijing zhu</i>	4:2673	4:215	2:874
134	<i>Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu</i>	4:2679	4:221	2:878
135	<i>Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie</i>	4:2683	4:227	2:881
136	<i>Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujie</i>	4:2692	4:237	2:887
137	<i>Qingtian ge zhushi</i>	4:2698	4:243	2:890
138	<i>Xuexian bianzhen jue</i>	4:2702	4:248	2:893
139	<i>Taishang dongzhen ningshen xiuxing jingjue</i>	4:2705	4:251	2:895
140	<i>Shangqing wozhong jue</i>	4:2707	4:253	2:897
141	<i>Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu</i>	4:2727	4:273	2:910
142	<i>Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu</i>	4:2815	4:363	2:968
143	<i>Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao</i>	4:2891	4:440	2:1019
144	<i>Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian shiyi</i>	4:2907	4:457	2:1030
145	<i>Wuzhen pian zhushi</i>	4:2913	4:463	3:1
146	<i>Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi</i>	4:2960	4:511	3:32
147	<i>Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing futu</i>	4:3005	4:557	3:62
148	<i>Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu</i>	4:3043	4:596	3:88
149	<i>Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu</i>	4:3052	4:605	3:93
150	<i>Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu</i>	4:3061	4:615	3:99
151	<i>Jinyi huandan yinzhen tu</i>	4:3065	4:620	3:102
152	<i>Xiuzhen liyan chaotu</i>	4:3077	4:632	3:110
153	<i>Longhu shoujian tu</i>	4:3086	4:641	3:116
154	<i>Shangqing Taixuan jiuyang tu</i>	4:3088	4:644	3:118
155	<i>Sancai dingwei tu</i>	4:3094	4:650	3:122
156	<i>Shangqing dongzhen jiugong zifang tu</i>	4:3104	4:660	3:128
157	<i>Zhouyi tu</i>	4:3107	4:663	3:130
158	<i>Dayi xiangshu goushen tu</i>	4:3158	4:715	3:165
159	<i>Yishu gouyin tu</i>	4:3210	4:769	3:210
160	<i>Yishu gouyin tu yilun jiushi</i>	4:3234	4:794	3:217
161	<i>Yixiang tushuo neipian</i>	4:3241	4:801	3:222
162	<i>Yixiang tushuo waipian</i>	4:3271	4:832	3:241
163	<i>Xuanyuan shizi tu</i>	4:3295	4:856	3:257

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
164	<i>Shangqing sanzun pulu</i>	5:3301	5:1	3:262
165	<i>Lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen sanbao dayou jinshu</i>	5:3307	5:8	3:266
166	<i>Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji</i>	5:3311	5:13	3:269
167	<i>Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyi tu</i>	5:3316	5:18	3:272
168	<i>Yuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu</i>	5:3332	5:34	3:282
169	<i>Qinghe neizhuan</i>	5:3338	5:40	3:286
170	<i>Zitong dijun huashu</i>	5:3347	5:49	3:292
171	<i>Qingwei xianpu</i>	5:3399	5:101	3:326
172	<i>San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian</i>	5:3407	5:110	3:332
173	<i>Jinlian zhengzong ji</i>	3:3424	5:127	3:343
174	<i>Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhan</i>	5:3457	5:160	3:365
175	<i>Qizhen nianpu</i>	5:3479	5:183	3:380
176	<i>Xuanfeng qinghui lu</i>	5:3490	5:194	3:387
177	<i>Taishang dongzhen zhikui shangpin dajie</i>	5:3495	5:199	3:391
178	<i>Sandong zhongjie wen</i>	5:3503	5:208	3:396
179	<i>Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing</i>	5:3512	5:217	3:402
180	<i>Xuhuang tianzun chuzhen shijie wen</i>	5:3514	5:219	3:403
181	<i>Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu duming bazui maojing</i>	5:3518	5:223	3:406
182	<i>Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie maojing</i>	5:3522	5:228	3:409
183	<i>Taiji zhenren shuo ershisi men jie jing</i>	5:3527	5:233	3:412
184	<i>Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing</i>	5:3531	5:237	3:415
185	<i>Chisong zi zhongjie jing</i>	5:3537	5:282	3:444
186	<i>Taiwei xianjun gongguo ge</i>	5:3582	5:289	3:449
187	<i>Taiqing wushiba yuanwen</i>	5:3589	5:296	3:453
188	<i>Xuandu liwen</i>	5:3593	5:300	3:456
189	<i>Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan</i>	5:3604	5:311	3:463
190	<i>Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan</i>	5:3674	5:383	3:510
191	<i>Taishang shangqing rangzai yanshou baochan</i>	5:3677	5:387	3:512
192	<i>Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baochan</i>	5:3680	5:390	3:514
193	<i>Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan</i>	5:3684	5:394	3:516
194	<i>Gaoshang yuhuang manyuan baochan</i>	5:3696	5:406	3:524
195	<i>Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baochan</i>	5:3732	5:444	3:549
196	<i>Leiting yushu youzui fachan</i>	5:3738	5:450	3:552
197	<i>Yuhuang shiqi ciguang dengyi</i>	5:3742	5:455	3:555
198	<i>Shangqing shiyi dayao dengyi</i>	5:3752	5:466	3:562
199	<i>Nandou yanshou dengyi</i>	5:3756	5:470	3:565
200	<i>Beidou qiyuan xing dengyi</i>	5:3759	5:473	3:567
201	<i>Beidou benming yanshou dengyi</i>	5:3763	5:477	3:569

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
202	<i>Sanguan dengyi</i>	5:3765	5:479	3:570
203	<i>Xuandi dengyi</i>	5:3767	5:481	3:572
204	<i>Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi</i>	5:3769	5:484	3:573
205	<i>Wanling dengyi</i>	5:3772	5:487	3:575
206	<i>Wuxian lingguan dadi dengyi</i>	5:3774	5:489	3:576
207	<i>Tusi dengyi</i>	5:3776	5:492	3:578
208	<i>Dongchu siming dengyi</i>	5:3780	5:496	3:581
209	<i>Zhengyi wensi bidu shendeng yi</i>	5:3783	5:499	3:582
210	<i>Liming ruixiang dengyi</i>	5:3785	5:502	3:584
211	<i>Huanglu juyang fanqi dengyi</i>	5:3789	5:506	3:586
212	<i>Huanglu jiuzhi dengyi</i>	5:3794	5:512	3:590
213	<i>Huanglu poyu dengyi</i>	5:3796	5:514	3:591
214	<i>Huanglu wuku lundeng yi</i>	5:3800	5:518	3:594
215	<i>Difu shiwang badu yi</i>	5:3803	5:521	3:596
216	<i>Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi</i>	5:3809	5:527	3:600
217	<i>Taiyi bufu zougao qirang yi</i>	5:3814	5:532	3:603
218	<i>Qingwei xuanshu zougao yi</i>	5:3822	5:541	3:609
219	<i>Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa</i>	5:3829	5:549	3:613
220	<i>Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa</i>	6:4501	6:341	4:1
221	<i>Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu</i>	6:4684	6:529	4:122
222	<i>Qingwei shenlie bifa</i>	6:4703	6:549	4:135
223	<i>Qingwei yuanjiang dafa</i>	6:4729	6:577	4:153
224	<i>Qingwei zhaifa</i>	7:4924	6:779	4:282
225	<i>Taishang juyao xinyin maojing</i>	7:4967	6:823	4:311
226	<i>Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa</i>	7:4971	6:828	4:314
227	<i>Zhen longbu jiuxian jing</i>	7:4976	6:833	4:317
228	<i>Longbu zhongdan jue</i>	7:4983	6:840	4:321
229	<i>Jiuhuan qifan longbu jindan xili zhenjue</i>	7:4986	6:844	4:324
230	<i>Zhuzhen lun huandan jue</i>	7:4991	6:849	4:327
231	<i>Zhenyi jindan jue</i>	7:4993	6:852	4:328
232	<i>Huandan bijue yang chizi shenfang</i>	7:4998	6:857	4:331
233	<i>Huandan zhongxian lun</i>	7:5001	6:861	4:333
234	<i>Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun</i>	7:5013	6:874	4:342
235	<i>Danjing jilun</i>	7:5018	6:879	4:345
236	<i>Jinjing lun</i>	7:5024	6:885	4:349
237	<i>Huandan xianmiao tongyou ji</i>	7:5027	6:888	4:351
238	<i>Yuanyang zi jinyi ji</i>	7:5032	6:894	4:354
239	<i>Huandan jinyi ge zhu</i>	7:5040	6:902	4:359
240	<i>Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue</i>	7:5044	7:1	4:362
241	<i>Bixu zi qinchuan zhizhi</i>	7:5068	7:26	4:378
242	<i>Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi</i>	7:5074	7:32	4:382

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
243	<i>Chen Xubo guizhong zhinan</i>	7:5077	7:36	4:384
244	<i>Dadan zhizhi</i>	7:5088	7:47	4:391
245	<i>Yuqi zi danjing zhizhao</i>	7:5107	7:67	4:404
246	<i>Xishan qunxian huizhen ji</i>	7:5133	7:95	4:422
247	<i>Huizhen ji</i>	7:5163	7:126	4:442
248	<i>Qizhen ji</i>	7:5201	7:165	4:467
249	<i>Zhonghe ji</i>	7:5224	7:189	4:482
250	<i>Santian yisui</i>	7:5287	7:254	4:524
251	<i>Quanzhen ji xuan biyao</i>	7:5293	7:260	3:528
252	<i>Gushen pian</i>	7:5302	7:269	4:534
253	<i>Jinjue dijun sanyuan zhenyi jing</i>	7:5323	7:291	4:548
254	<i>Dadong jinhua yujing</i>	7:5327	7:295	4:551
255	<i>Taiwei lingshu zitren langgan huadian shenzhen shangjing</i>	7:5333	7:301	4:555
256	<i>Yujing jiutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing</i>	7:5337	7:305	4:557
257	<i>Dongzhen taiwei huangshu jiutian balu zhenwen</i>	7:5342	7:310	4:561
258	<i>Taixuan bajing lu</i>	7:5346	7:314	4:563
259	<i>Tao zhenren neidan fu</i>	7:5367	7:337	4:578
260	<i>Qinxuan fu</i>	7:5376	7:347	4:584
261	<i>Jindan fu</i>	7:5381	7:352	4:587
262	<i>Gushen fu</i>	7:5405	7:376	4:603
263	<i>Xiuzhen shishu</i>	7:5409	7:381	4:605
264	<i>Zhenqi huanyuan ming</i>	8:5819	7:801	4:879
265	<i>Huandan gejue</i>	8:5828	7:811	4:885
266	<i>Jinyi huandan baiwen jue</i>	8:5840	7:824	4:893
267	<i>Shangsheng xiuzhen sanyao</i>	8:5856	7:840	4:903
268	<i>Qianyuan zi sanshi lun</i>	8:5869	7:854	4:912
269	<i>Zhizhen zi longbu dadan shi</i>	8:5871	7:856	4:913
270	<i>Pomi zhengdao ge</i>	8:5875	8:1	4:916
271	<i>Taixuan langran zi jindao shi</i>	8:5878	8:5	4:918
272	<i>Liaoming pian</i>	8:5882	8:9	4:921
273	<i>Mingdao pian</i>	8:5890	8:17	4:926
274	<i>Zhenxian bichuan huohou fa</i>	8:5899	8:27	4:932
275	<i>Sanji zhiming quanti</i>	8:5904	8:32	4:935
276	<i>Xiyi zhimi lun</i>	8:5921	8:51	4:947
277	<i>Xiuzhen jingyi zalun</i>	8:5930	8:61	4:953
278	<i>Qingwei danjue</i>	8:5943	8:74	4:961
279	<i>Xiantian jindan dadao xuanaao koujue</i>	8:5948	8:79	4:965
280	<i>Jinyi dadan koujue</i>	8:5955	8:86	4:969
281	<i>Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue</i>	8:5960	8:92	4:973
282	<i>Huangdi zhajijing</i>	8:5969	8:101	4:979

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
283	<i>Huangdi longshou jing</i>	8:5978	8:110	4:985
284	<i>Huangdi jingui yuheng jing</i>	8:6004	8:137	4:1002
285	<i>Huangdi shou sanzi xuannü jing</i>	8:6016	8:149	5:1
286	<i>Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing</i>	8:6018	8:152	5:2
287	<i>Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing</i>	8:6021	8:156	5:4
288	<i>Lingtai jing</i>	8:6048	8:183	5:22
289	<i>Chengxing lingtai biyao jing</i>	8:6059	8:194	5:29
290	<i>Guang huangdi benxing ji</i>	8:6062	8:199	5:32
291	<i>Mu tianzi zhuan</i>	8:6068	8:206	5:36
292	<i>Han Wudi neizhuan</i>	8:6086	8:224	5:47
293	<i>Han Wudi waizhuan</i>	8:6101	8:240	5:58
294	<i>Lixian zhuan</i>	8:6111	8:251	5:64
295	<i>Xu xian zhuan</i>	8:6130	8:271	5:77
296	<i>Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian</i>	8:6163	8:305	5:99
297	<i>Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian xubian</i>	9:6637	8:789	5:414
298	<i>Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian houji</i>	9:6687	8:841	5:448
299	<i>Tixian zhuan</i>	9:6749	9:1	5:489
300	<i>Huayang Tao yinju neizhuan</i>	9:6764	9:17	5:499
301	<i>Huan zhenren shengxian ji</i>	9:6785	9:38	5:513
302	<i>Zhoushi mingtong ji</i>	9:6792	9:45	5:518
303	<i>Ziyang zhenren neizhuan</i>	9:6828	9:82	5:542
304	<i>Maoshan zhi</i>	9:6838	9:93	5:548
305	<i>Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji</i>	9:7070	9:333	5:703
306	<i>Taibua Xiyi zhi</i>	9:7116	9:379	5:734
307	<i>Xiyue Huashan zhi</i>	9:7131	9:395	5:744
308	<i>Ningyang Dong zhenren yuxian ji</i>	9:7144	9:409	5:753
309	<i>Zhu shizhen gao</i>	9:7152	9:417	5:758
310	<i>Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi</i>	9:7161	9:426	5:764
311	<i>Huangdi yinfu jing song</i>	9:7174	9:439	5:772
312	<i>Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing song</i>	9:7177	9:443	5:775
313	<i>Shengtian jing songjie</i>	9:7181	9:447	5:777
314	<i>Sandong zansong lingzhang</i>	9:7184	9:451	5:779
315	<i>Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji</i>	9:7208	9:477	5:795
316	<i>Taishang jidu zhangshe</i>	9:7242	9:513	5:818
317	<i>Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing</i>	9:7277	10:1	5:841
318	<i>Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing</i>	9:7280	10:4	5:843
319	<i>Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing</i>	9:7288	10:13	5:849
320	<i>Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing</i>	9:7296	10:21	5:854

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
321	<i>Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing</i>	9:7307	10:32	5:861
322	<i>Taishang lingbao tiandi yundu ziran maojing</i>	9:7313	10:39	5:865
323	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing</i>	9:7316	10:43	5:867
324	<i>Shangqing wuchang biantong wanhua yuming jing</i>	9:7323	10:50	5:872
325	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui dingzhi tongwei jing</i>	9:7347	10:75	5:888
326	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao guanmiao jing</i>	9:7359	10:88	5:896
327	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo datong jing</i>	9:7360	10:89	5:897
328	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing</i>	9:7361	10:89	5:897
329	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing</i>	9:7362	10:91	5:898
330	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing</i>	9:7370	10:99	5:903
331	<i>Taishang huangting neijing yujing</i>	9:7378	10:107	5:908
332	<i>Taishang huangting waijing yujing</i>	9:7384	10:114	5:913
333	<i>Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing</i>	9:7387	10:117	5:915
334	<i>Taishang lingbao yuanyang maojing</i>	10:7389	10:121	5:916
335	<i>Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing</i>	10:7495	10:229	6:1
336	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing</i>	10:7615	10:353	6:81
337	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan maojing</i>	10:7688	10:429	6:129
338	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing</i>	10:7693	10:434	6:132
339	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao chujia yinyuan jing</i>	10:7698	10:440	6:136
340	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing</i>	10:7708	10:450	6:143
341	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren maojing</i>	10:7713	10:455	6:146
342	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing</i>	10:7719	10:461	6:150
343	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sifang dayuan jing</i>	10:7724	10:467	6:153
344	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing</i>	10:7727	10:471	6:155
345	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin maojing</i>	10:7736	10:481	6:161
346	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun maojing</i>	10:7750	10:495	6:170
347	<i>Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo miaotong zhuan-shen ruding jing</i>	10:7753	10:498	6:172

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
348	<i>Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun maojing</i>	10:7757	10:503	6:175
349	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing</i>	10:7761	10:507	6:178
350	<i>Taishang lingbao zhibui guanshen jing</i>	10:7766	10:512	6:181
351	<i>Taiyi jiuku bushen maojing</i>	10:7767	10:513	6:182
352	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue maojing</i>	10:7770	10:517	6:184
353	<i>Shangqing jingui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan maojing</i>	10:7802	10:550	6:205
354	<i>Shangqing sanyuan yujian sanyuan bujing</i>	10:7810	10:559	6:211
355	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao furi maojing</i>	10:7832	10:581	6:226
356	<i>Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuhu shenming jing</i>	10:7833	10:583	6:227
357	<i>Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing</i>	10:7839	10:589	6:231
358	<i>Taishang shenzhou yanshou maojing</i>	10:7840	10:590	6:232
359	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing</i>	10:7841	10:591	6:233
360	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yang-can yingzhong jing</i>	10:7843	10:592	6:234
361	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong maojing</i>	10:7847	10:597	6:237
362	<i>Taishang dongyuan shuo qingyu longwang jing</i>	10:7860	10:611	6:245
363	<i>Taishang zhu shenlong anzhen fenmu jing</i>	10:7862	10:613	6:247
364	<i>Taishang lingbao buxie zaowang jing</i>	10:7864	10:614	6:248
365	<i>Taishang shuo liyi canwang maojing</i>	10:7865	10:616	6:249
366	<i>Taishang shuo niuhuang maojing</i>	10:7866	10:617	6:249
367	<i>Shangqing dongxuan mingdeng shangjing</i>	10:7867	10:618	6:250
368	<i>Taishang dongxuan baoyuan shangjing</i>	10:7871	10:622	6:252
369	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian sheng-shi maojing</i>	10:7881	10:633	6:259
370	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing</i>	10:7891	10:643	6:266
371	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi maojing</i>	10:7905	10:658	6:275
372	<i>Taishang daojun shuo jieyuan badu maojing</i>	10:7909	10:662	6:278
373	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng jiuku maojing</i>	10:7910	10:663	6:278
374	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiuku maojing</i>	10:7917	10:670	6:283
375	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing</i>	10:7919	10:672	6:284
376	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong maojing</i>	10:7920	10:674	6:285
377	<i>Taishang lingbao hongfu muezui xiangming jing</i>	10:7925	10:679	6:289

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
378	<i>Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaoqian miezui jing</i>	10:7945	10:700	6:302
379	<i>Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing</i>	10:7947	10:702	6:303
380	<i>Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing</i>	10:7947	10:703	6:303
381	<i>Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing</i>	10:7951	10:707	6:306
382	<i>Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou miaojing</i>	10:7954	10:710	6:308
383	<i>Taishang qixing shenzhou jing</i>	10:7955	10:711	6:309
384	<i>Taishang xuluang baosheng shenzhou jing</i>	10:7956	10:712	6:309
385	<i>Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing</i>	10:7957	10:713	6:310
386	<i>Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu edao jifu jixiang shenzhou</i>	10:7959	10:715	6:311
387	<i>Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing</i>	10:7961	10:718	6:313
388	<i>Taishang lingbao wufu xu</i>	10:7964	10:721	6:315
389	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu</i>	10:8007	10:765	6:343
390	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuyue shenfu</i>	10:8034	10:793	6:361
391	<i>Shangqing jinmu quixian fa</i>	10:8042	10:801	6:366
392	<i>Shangqing huoluo qiyuan fu</i>	10:8053	10:813	6:374
393	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao</i>	10:8056	10:816	6:376
394	<i>Shangqing taiyi jinque yuxi jinzen ji</i>	10:8057	10:818	6:377
395	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao toujian fuwen yaojue</i>	10:8061	10:822	6:379
396	<i>Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi</i>	10:8076	11:1	6:389
397	<i>Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen yuzhang jing jie</i>	10:8129	11:55	6:425
398	<i>Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing zhu</i>	11:8187	11:114	6:464
399	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiuku miaojing zhujie</i>	11:8222	11:149	6:487
400	<i>Dongxuan lingbao dingguan jing zhu</i>	11:8237	11:164	6:497
401	<i>Huangting neijing yujing zhu</i>	11:8241	11:168	6:499
402	<i>Huangting neijing yujing zhu</i>	11:8264	11:191	6:515
403	<i>Huangting neiwai yujing jingjie</i>	11:8303	11:231	6:541
404	<i>Shangqing danyuan yuzhen dihuang feixian shangjing</i>	11:8308	11:237	6:544
405	<i>Shangqing zijing jun huangchu ziling daojun dongfang shangjing</i>	11:8311	11:240	6:546
406	<i>Shangqing ziwei dijun nanji yuanjun yujing baojue</i>	11:8320	11:250	6:552
407	<i>Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao</i>	11:8325	11:255	6:556
408	<i>Shangjing taijing ji jiejie xingshi jue</i>	11:8327	11:257	6:557

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
409	<i>Shangqing huachen sanben yujue</i>	11:8334	11:264	6:561
410	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen</i>	11:8336	11:267	6:563
411	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao wudi jiaoji zhaozhen yujue</i>	11:8343	11:273	6:567
412	<i>Shangqing pei fuwen qingquan jue</i>	11:8346	11:277	6:570
413	<i>Shangqing pei fuwen boquan jue</i>	11:8351	11:282	6:573
414	<i>Shangqing pei fuwen jiangquan jue</i>	11:8357	11:288	6:577
415	<i>Shangqing pei fuwen heiwan jue</i>	11:8359	11:290	6:578
416	<i>Shangqing pei fuwen huangquan jue</i>	11:8360	11:291	6:579
417	<i>Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa</i>	11:8364	11:295	6:581
418	<i>Guqi huanshen jiuzhuan qiongdan lun</i>	11:8372	11:303	6:587
419	<i>Lingbao zhongzhen danjue</i>	11:8378	11:310	6:591
420	<i>Shenxian fuer danshi xingyao fa</i>	11:8386	11:318	6:596
421	<i>Dengzhen yinjue</i>	11:8399	11:331	6:606
422	<i>Shangqing sanzhen zhizhao yujue</i>	11:8429	11:362	6:626
423	<i>Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue</i>	11:8439	11:372	6:633
424	<i>Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue</i>	11:8448	11:381	6:638
425	<i>Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue</i>	11:8453	11:386	6:642
426	<i>Shangqing taishang basu zhenjing</i>	11:8463	11:396	6:648
427	<i>Shangqing xiuxing jingjue</i>	11:8477	11:410	6:658
428	<i>Taishang feixing jiuchen yujing</i>	11:8491	11:423	6:667
429	<i>Shangqing changsheng baojian tu</i>	11:8508	11:442	6:679
430	<i>Shangqing badao biyan tu</i>	11:8510	11:445	6:680
431	<i>Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu</i>	11:8515	11:450	6:683
432	<i>Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu</i>	11:8520	11:455	6:686
433	<i>Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu</i>	11:8530	11:466	6:693
434	<i>Xuanlan renniao shan jingtu</i>	11:8534	11:470	6:696
435	<i>Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riyue tu</i>	11:8537	11:473	6:698
436	<i>Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing pin</i>	11:8546	11:482	6:704
437	<i>Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu</i>	11:8550	11:486	6:706
438	<i>Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang zhijiang tushu houjie</i>	11:8554	11:491	6:709
439	<i>Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpin</i>	11:8561	11:498	6:714
440	<i>Xu taishi zhenjun tuzhuan</i>	11:8564	11:501	6:716
441	<i>Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu</i>	11:8593	11:530	6:735
442	<i>Shangqing housheng daojun lieji</i>	11:8606	11:544	6:744
443	<i>Shangqing gaoshang yuzhen zhongdao zongjian baohui</i>	11:8613	11:551	6:748
444	<i>Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji</i>	11:8616	11:555	6:751
445	<i>Dongxuan lingbao sanshi minghui xingzhuang juguan fang suo wen</i>	11:8621	11:560	6:754

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
446	<i>Shangqing zhongjing zhu zhensheng bi</i>	II:8623	II:563	6:755
447	<i>Xu zhenjun xianzhuhan</i>	II:8704	II:645	6:809
448	<i>Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu</i>	II:8712	II:654	6:815
449	<i>Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan</i>	II:8751	II:693	6:841
450	<i>Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan</i>	II:8758	II:700	6:845
451	<i>Yunfu shan Shen xianweng zhuan</i>	II:8772	II:715	6:855
452	<i>Nanyue jiu zhenren zhuan</i>	II:8779	II:722	6:859
453	<i>Nanyue xiaolu</i>	II:8782	II:725	6:861
454	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao shangpin jie jing</i>	II:8790	II:733	6:866
455	<i>Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo santu wuku quanjie jing</i>	II:8794	II:737	6:869
456	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing</i>	II:8799	II:743	6:873
457	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhilui zuigen shangpin dajie jing</i>	II:8818	II:762	6:885
458	<i>Shangqing zhongzhen jiaojie dexing jing</i>	II:8833	II:777	6:895
459	<i>Dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo shijie jing</i>	II:8839	II:784	6:899
460	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shoubnui zhongzui baohu jing</i>	II:8840	II:785	6:900
461	<i>Shangqing gusui lingwen guiliu</i>	II:8853	II:798	6:908
462	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao fashen zhilun</i>	II:8871	II:817	6:921
463	<i>Taoxiu keyi jielü chao</i>	II:8873	II:819	6:922
464	<i>Zhaijie lu</i>	II:8994	II:943	6:1002
465	<i>Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu mulu</i>	12:9003	12:1	7:1
466	<i>Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu</i>	12:9027	12:26	7:17
467	<i>Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhaijiao yi</i>	15:11487	15:1	9:1
468	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun ziran xingdao yi</i>	15:11499	15:13	9:8
469	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu suqi yi</i>	15:11502	15:17	9:10
470	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu zaochao yi</i>	15:11505	15:20	9:12
471	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wuchao yi</i>	15:11509	15:24	9:15
472	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wanchao yi</i>	15:11514	15:29	9:18
473	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun qixie shejiao ke</i>	15:11518	15:34	9:21
474	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun liyuan wen</i>	15:11523	15:39	9:24
475	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun qizheng xing dengyi</i>	15:11545	15:61	9:39
476	<i>Hongen lingji zhenjun shishi</i>	15:11553	15:70	9:44
477	<i>Luotian dajiao zaochao ke</i>	15:11557	15:75	9:47
478	<i>Luotian dajiao wuchao ke</i>	15:11561	15:79	9:49
479	<i>Luotian dajiao wanchao ke</i>	15:11564	15:83	9:52
480	<i>Luotian dajiao shejiao yi</i>	15:11568	15:87	9:54
481	<i>Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi</i>	15:11573	15:92	9:57
482	<i>Zhushi shengdan chongju zhuoxian yi</i>	15:11580	15:100	9:62
483	<i>Jinlu zhai qitan yi</i>	15:11587	15:107	9:67

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
484	<i>Jinlu dazhai suqi yi</i>	15:11592	15:113	9:70
485	<i>Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi</i>	15:11595	15:116	9:72
486	<i>Jinlu dazhai puzhi shuoje yi</i>	15:11597	15:118	9:74
487	<i>Jinlu zaochao yi, Jinlu wuchao yi, Jinlu wanchao yi</i>	15:11602	15:123	9:77
488	<i>Jinlu zhai chanfang yi</i>	15:11612	15:134	9:83
489	<i>Jinlu jietan yi</i>	15:11616	15:139	9:86
490	<i>Jinlu shejiao yi</i>	15:11619	15:142	9:88
491	<i>Jinlu fangsheng yi</i>	15:11623	15:146	9:91
492	<i>Jinlu qishou zao, wu, wanchao yi</i>	15:11625	15:148	9:92
493	<i>Jinlu shangshou sanxian yi</i>	15:11635	15:159	9:99
494	<i>Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi</i>	15:11637	15:162	9:100
495	<i>Jinlu xuanling zhuanjing zao, wu, wanchao xingdao yi</i>	15:11640	15:166	9:102
496	<i>Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao kaishou yi</i>	15:11654	15:181	9:112
497	<i>Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao zhuanjing yi</i>	15:11668	15:196	9:121
498	<i>Jinlu zhai toujian yi</i>	15:11683	15:211	9:131
499	<i>Yulu zidu suqi yi</i>	15:11688	15:217	9:134
500	<i>Yulu zidu jietan yi</i>	15:11692	15:221	9:137
501	<i>Yulu zidu shejiao yi</i>	15:11696	15:225	9:139
502	<i>Yulu zidu zao, wu, wanchao yi</i>	15:11699	15:229	9:142
503	<i>Yulu shengshen zidu zhuanjing yi</i>	15:11708	15:238	9:148
504	<i>Yulu shengshen zidu kaishou yi</i>	15:11722	15:253	9:157
505	<i>Yulu sanri jiuchao yi</i>	15:11730	15:262	9:162
506	<i>Yulu jiyou panhu yi</i>	15:11752	15:284	9:178
507	<i>Taishang huanglu zhaiyi</i>	15:11757	15:289	9:181
508	<i>Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi</i>	15:12052	15:607	9:378
509	<i>Huanglu jiuku shizhai zhuanjing yi</i>	16:12580	16:351	9:730
510	<i>Huanglu shinian yi</i>	16:12589	16:361	9:736
511	<i>Huanglu wulao daowang yi</i>	16:12593	16:365	9:738
512	<i>Huanglu zhai shi tianzun yi</i>	16:12596	16:368	9:740
513	<i>Huanglu zhai shizhou sandao badu yi</i>	16:12600	16:372	9:743
514	<i>Huanglu jiuyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi</i>	16:12605	16:378	9:747
515	<i>Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tianzhaiyi</i>	16:12620	16:393	9:756
516	<i>Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tuhuang zhaiyi</i>	16:12650	16:424	9:776
517	<i>Lingbao banjing zhaiyi</i>	16:12678	16:453	9:795
518	<i>Shengong miaoji zhenjun liwen</i>	16:12687	16:463	9:801
519	<i>Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen zhai chanfang yi</i>	16:12692	16:468	9:805
520	<i>Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai chanfang yi</i>	16:12697	16:473	9:808

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
521	Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai yan-gong yi	16:12701	16:478	9:811
522	Dongxuan du lingbao ziran quanyi	16:12710	16:487	9:816
523	Dongxuan lingbao ziran zhaiyi	16:12713	16:491	9:819
524	Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuyuan yi	16:12716	16:494	9:821
525	Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi	16:12725	16:503	9:827
526	Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qing-dan yingdao yi	16:12735	16:514	9:833
527	Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi	16:12739	16:518	9:836
528	Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudu yi	16:12744	16:523	9:839
529	Lingbao wujing tigang	16:12772	16:551	9:858
530	Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing	16:12777	16:557	9:861
531	Dongxuan lingbao zhongqing weiyi jing	16:12782	16:562	9:864
532	Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue	16:12785	16:566	9:867
533	Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan	16:12797	16:578	9:875
534	Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan	16:12803	16:583	9:878
535	Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan	16:12807	16:588	9:881
536	Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan	16:12812	16:593	9:884
537	Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan	16:12817	16:599	9:892
538	Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baohan	16:12823	16:606	9:892
539	Qingxuan jiuku baohan	16:12831	16:614	9:897
540	Cizun shengdu baohan	16:12836	16:620	9:901
541	Dongyue dasheng baohan	16:12841	16:625	10:1
542	Taishang lingbao shifang yingbao tianzun chan	16:12851	16:635	10:7
543	Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan	16:12866	16:651	10:18
544	Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan	16:12975	16:765	10:90
545	Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan	16:13021	16:815	10:121
546	Lingbao yujian mulu	16:13033	17:1	10:129
547	Lingbao yujian	16:13048	17:17	10:139
548	Taiji jilian neifa	17:13499	17:483	10:439
549	Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bidaozhengfa	17:13549	17:535	10:473
550	Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen Shangqing bidaofayao jiewen	17:13576	17:562	10:491
551	Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ling	17:13577	17:563	10:491

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
552	Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi ge	17:13579	17:565	10:493
553	Lingbao jingming tianshu yuan dusi fayuan xuzhi	17:13582	17:568	10:495
554	Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi	17:13584	17:570	10:496
555	Gaoshang yuegong taiyin yuanjun xiaodao xian-wang lingbao jingming huangsushu	17:13588	17:575	10:499
556	Lingbao jingming huangsushu shiyi bijue	17:13618	17:606	10:519
557	Taishang lingbao jingming rudaopin	17:13625	17:613	10:523
558	Lingbao jingming yuan zhenshi migao	17:13627	17:616	10:525
559	Taishang lingbao jingming fa yinshi	17:13629	17:618	10:526
560	Lingbao jingming dafa wandaoyuzhang bijue	17:13630	17:619	10:527
561	Taishang lingbao jingming bifapian	17:13649	17:638	10:539
562	Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao sheninyin fumo bifa	17:13660	17:649	10:547
563	Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa	17:13665	17:655	10:550
564	Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa shili	17:13738	17:730	10:553
565	Taishang jingming yuan buzou zhiju taixuan dusheng xuzhi	17:13742	17:734	10:601
566	Shangqing tianxin zhengfa	17:13751	17:743	10:607
567	Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa	17:13807	17:801	10:645
568	Lingbao guikong jue	17:13825	17:820	10:657
569	Shangqing dadong jiugong chaoxiu bijue shang-dao	17:13829	17:824	10:660
570	Lingjian zi	17:13834	18:1	10:663
571	Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji	17:13845	18:13	10:670
572	Yangming jiguanyindan zhenjue	17:13852	18:20	10:675
573	Xuanzhu ge	17:13858	18:26	10:679
574	Xuanzhu xinjing zhu	17:13860	18:28	10:680
575	Xuanzhu xinjing zhu	17:13865	18:33	10:683
576	Baoyi hanson bijue	17:13883	18:51	10:695
577	Cunshen guqi lun	17:13897	18:66	10:705
578	Shesheng zuanlu	17:13900	18:70	10:707
579	Yangsheng bilu	17:13914	18:84	10:716
580	Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu	18:13931	18:101	10:727
581	Lingbao liuding bifapian	18:13962	18:133	10:748
582	Kuigang liusuo bifapian	18:13970	18:141	10:753
583	Taishang sanbi wujie bifapian	18:13974	18:146	10:756
584	Shangqing liujia qidao bifapian	18:13980	18:153	10:760
585	Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifapian	18:13985	18:158	10:763
586	Huangdi taiyi bamen rushijue	18:13993	18:166	10:768

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
587	<i>Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue</i>	18:14007	18:180	10:778
588	<i>Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue</i>	18:14016	18:190	10:784
589	<i>Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu</i>	18:14029	18:204	10:793
590	<i>Daojiao lingyan ji</i>	18:14041	18:217	10:801
591	<i>Luyi ji</i>	18:14124	18:301	10:856
592	<i>Shenxian ganyu zhuan</i>	18:14162	18:340	10:881
593	<i>Lidai chongdao ji</i>	18:14201	18:379	11:1
594	<i>Tixuan zhenren xianyi lu</i>	18:14211	18:390	11:7
595	<i>Jiang-Huai yiren lu</i>	18:14218	18:398	11:12
596	<i>Xianyuán bianzhu</i>	18:14231	18:411	11:21
597	<i>Daoji lingxian ji</i>	18:14267	18:448	11:45
598	<i>Shizhou ji</i>	18:14276	18:457	11:51
599	<i>Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji</i>	18:14282	18:465	11:55
600	<i>Meixian guan ji</i>	18:14291	18:474	11:61
601	<i>Jinhua Chisong shan zhi</i>	18:14304	18:487	11:69
602	<i>Xiandu zhi</i>	18:14314	18:498	11:76
603	<i>Tiantai shan zhi</i>	18:14335	18:519	11:90
604	<i>Longrui guan Yuxue Yangming dongtian tujing</i>	18:14345	18:530	11:97
605	<i>Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji</i>	18:14347	18:532	11:98
606	<i>Nanyue zongsheng ji</i>	18:14367	18:552	11:111
607	<i>Yuyin fashi</i>	18:14380	18:567	11:120
608	<i>Shangqing zhuzhen zhangsong</i>	18:14418	18:606	11:146
609	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuhui lizan</i>	18:14425	18:614	11:150
610	<i>Lingbao juyou changye qishi duwang xuanzhang</i>	18:14429	18:618	11:153
611	<i>Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang</i>	18:14434	18:623	11:156
612	<i>Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan</i>	18:14438	18:625	11:157
613	<i>Zhongxian zangsong lingzhang</i>	18:14445	18:635	11:164
614	<i>Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu</i>	18:14452	18:642	11:168
615	<i>Chisong zi zhangli</i>	18:14459	18:649	11:173
616	<i>Guangcheng ji</i>	18:14547	18:739	11:231
617	<i>Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang</i>	18:14664	18:860	11:310
618	<i>Lingbao jingming yuan xingqian shi</i>	18:14704	18:901	11:336
619	<i>Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi xingqian shi</i>	18:14713	18:910	11:342
620	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing maojing</i>	19:14715	19:1	11:344
621	<i>Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yanshen xinjing</i>	19:14717	19:3	11:345
622	<i>Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing</i>	19:14719	19:5	11:346
623	<i>Taishang xuanling beidou benming changsheng miao</i>	19:14723	19:10	11:349
624	<i>Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren maojing</i>	19:14725	19:12	11:350

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
625	<i>Taishang shuo dongdou zhusuan huming miao-jing</i>	19:14729	19:17	11:353
626	<i>Taishang shuo xidou jiming bushen maojing</i>	19:14731	19:19	11:354
627	<i>Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui baoming maojing</i>	19:14733	19:21	11:355
628	<i>Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing</i>	19:14735	19:23	11:356
629	<i>Taishang beidou ershiba zhang jing</i>	19:14736	19:24	11:357
630	<i>Taishang laojun shuo jiusheng zhenjing</i>	19:14750	19:38	11:366
631	<i>Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing</i>	19:14751	19:39	11:367
632	<i>Taishang taiqing tiantong huming maojing</i>	19:14754	19:42	11:369
633	<i>Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing</i>	19:14756	19:45	11:371
634	<i>Taishang laojun shuo anzhai bayang jing</i>	19:14758	19:47	11:372
635	<i>Taishang laojun shuo buxie bayang jing</i>	19:14759	19:48	11:372
636	<i>Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiubu jing</i>	19:14760	19:49	11:373
637	<i>Taishang feibu wuxing jing</i>	19:14761	19:50	11:374
638	<i>Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing</i>	19:14766	19:55	11:377
639	<i>Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing</i>	19:14770	19:61	11:380
640	<i>Dongshen badi maojing jing</i>	19:14777	19:69	11:385
641	<i>Taishang laojun neiguan jing</i>	19:14793	19:85	11:396
642	<i>Taishang laojun shuo liaoxin jing</i>	19:14797	19:88	11:398
643	<i>Taishang laojun neidan jing</i>	19:14797	19:89	11:398
644	<i>Taishang neidan shouyi zhending jing</i>	19:14799	19:90	11:399
645	<i>Taishang laojun nei ri yong maojing</i>	19:14799	19:91	11:400
646	<i>Taishang laojun wai ri yong maojing</i>	19:14800	19:92	11:400
647	<i>Taishang shuo zhuanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing</i>	19:14801	19:92	11:401
648	<i>Taishang huaduo dushi xianjing</i>	19:14805	19:97	11:403
649	<i>Taishang laojun shuo Tianfei jiuku lingyan jing</i>	19:14812	19:104	11:408
650	<i>Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan mao-jing</i>	19:14815	19:109	11:410
651	<i>Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing</i>	19:14820	19:115	11:414
652	<i>Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing</i>	19:14825	19:120	11:417
653	<i>Taishang laojun shuo wudou jinzhang shousheng jing</i>	19:14826	19:122	11:418
654	<i>Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing</i>	19:14830	19:126	11:420
655	<i>Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing huguo xiaomo jing</i>	19:14841	19:137	11:427
656	<i>Taishang ri yue hunyuan jing</i>	19:14842	19:139	11:428
657	<i>Taishang dongshen wuxing zhusu ri yue hun-chang jing</i>	19:14843	19:140	11:429

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
658	<i>Taishang miaoshi jing</i>	19:14847	19:145	11:431
659	<i>Taishang baoyuan jing</i>	19:14850	19:149	11:434
660	<i>Hunyuan baijing zhenjing</i>	19:14851	19:150	11:434
661	<i>Laozi xiangming jing</i>	19:14878	19:177	11:452
662	<i>Taishang laojun shuo bao fumu enzhong jing</i>	19:14906	19:205	11:470
663	<i>Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing</i>	19:14910	19:209	11:473
664	<i>Daode zhenjing</i>	19:14911	19:211	11:474
665	<i>Daode jing guben pian</i>	19:14923	19:223	11:482
666	<i>Xisheng jing</i>	19:14934	19:235	11:489
667	<i>Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing</i>	19:14970	19:271	11:513
668	<i>Chongxu zhide zhenjing</i>	19:14989	19:291	11:525
669	<i>Dongling zhenjing</i>	19:15035	19:339	11:556
670	<i>Nanhua zhenjing</i>	19:15050	19:355	11:567
671	<i>Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing</i>	19:15149	19:457	11:632
672	<i>Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu maojing</i>	19:15163	19:472	11:642
673	<i>Taishang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu</i>	19:15166	19:475	11:644
674	<i>Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu</i>	19:15214	19:525	11:676
675	<i>Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu</i>	19:15225	19:537	11:684
676	<i>Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing</i>	19:15233	19:545	11:689
677	<i>Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing</i>	19:15273	19:587	11:716
678	<i>Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu</i>	19:15323	19:637	11:749
679	<i>Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu</i>	19:15414	19:731	11:809
680	<i>Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing</i>	19:15464	19:783	11:843
681	<i>Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi</i>	20:15527	20:1	11:885
682	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	20:15644	10:123	12:1
683	<i>Daode zhenjing jie</i>	20:15678	20:159	12:23
684	<i>Daode zhenjing sizi gudao jijie</i>	20:15705	20:187	12:41
685	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	20:15815	20:301	12:115
686	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	20:15864	20:351	12:147
687	<i>Daode zhenjing san jie</i>	20:15919	20:407	12:184
688	<i>Daode zhenjing zhi jie</i>	20:15997	20:487	12:236
689	<i>Daode zhenjing lun</i>	20:16036	20:527	12:262
690	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	20:16051	20:543	12:272
691	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	20:16079	20:573	12:291
692	<i>Daode zhenjing xin zhu</i>	20:16126	20:621	12:322
693	<i>Daode zhenjing zhigui</i>	20:16154	20:651	12:341
694	<i>Daode zhenjing shu yi</i>	20:16236	20:735	12:395
695	<i>Daode zhenjing jijie</i>	21:16462	21:119	12:546
696	<i>Daode zhenjing quanjie</i>	21:16518	21:177	12:583

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
697	<i>Daode zhenjing cijie</i>	21:16561	21:223	12:612
698	<i>Daode zhenjing zhangju xunsong</i>	21:16582	21:245	12:626
699	<i>Daode huiyuan</i>	21:16606	21:269	12:642
700	<i>Daode zhenjing jie</i>	21:16632	21:295	12:659
701	<i>Daode zhenjing kouyi</i>	21:16687	21:351	12:696
702	<i>Daode xuanjing yuanzhi</i>	21:16730	21:395	12:725
703	<i>Xuanjing yuanzhi fahui</i>	21:16781	21:447	12:758
704	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	21:16813	21:481	12:780
705	<i>Daode zhenjing jijie</i>	21:16874	21:545	12:821
706	<i>Daode zhenjing jizhu</i>	21:16936	21:607	13:1
707	<i>Daode zhenjing jizhu</i>	21:17093	21:767	13:106
708	<i>Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen</i>	22:17306	22:149	13:248
709	<i>Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo</i>	22:17317	22:161	13:255
710	<i>Daode zhenjing zhushu</i>	22:17346	22:191	13:274
711	<i>Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu</i>	22:17469	22:317	13:357
712	<i>Daode zhenjing jiyi</i>	22:17742	22:597	13:589
713	<i>Daode jing lunbing yaoyi shu</i>	22:17881	22:740	13:631
714	<i>Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian</i>	22:17913	23:1	13:652
715	<i>Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei kaiti kewen shu</i>	23:18024	23:117	13:727
716	<i>Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei shouchao</i>	23:18064	23:157	13:753
717	<i>Daode zhenjing yan yi shouchao</i>	23:18086	23:179	13:768
718	<i>Daode zhenjing qushan ji</i>	23:18199	23:295	13:843
719	<i>Daode zhenjing shuyi</i>	23:18348	23:449	13:942
720	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	23:18383	23:485	14:1
721	<i>Daode zhenjing yijie</i>	23:18399	23:502	14:11
722	<i>Daode zhenjing zhu</i>	23:18437	23:541	14:37
723	<i>Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi</i>	23:18467	23:571	14:57
724	<i>Daode zhenjing jiyi</i>	23:18508	23:613	14:84
725	<i>Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi</i>	24:18845	24:129	14:309
726	<i>Xisheng jing jizhu</i>	24:19232	24:529	14:566
727	<i>Wenshi zhenjing zhu</i>	24:19287	24:587	14:603
728	<i>Wenshi zhenjing yanwai zhi</i>	24:19418	24:719	14:690
729	<i>Chongxu zhide zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi</i>	24:19482	25:1	14:735
730	<i>Chongxu zhide zhenjing jie</i>	24:19585	25:107	14:802
731	<i>Chongxu zhide zhenjing yijie</i>	25:19735	25:261	14:903
732	<i>Chongxu zhide zhenjing si jie</i>	25:19782	25:309	15:1
733	<i>Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing shiwen</i>	25:20023	25:558	15:162
734	<i>Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei</i>	25:20042	25:577	15:174
735	<i>Nanhua zhenjing kouyi</i>	26:20811	26:525	15:687
736	<i>Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi</i>	26:21120	27:1	15:894
737	<i>Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi</i>	26:21208	27:91	15:952
738	<i>Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu</i>	26:21218	27:102	15:959

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
739	<i>Nanhua zhenjing zhiyin</i>	26:21230	27:114	16:1
740	<i>Nanhua miao</i>	26:21237	27:121	16:5
741	<i>Zhuangzi neipian dingzheng</i>	26:21238	27:123	16:6
742	<i>Nanhua zhenjing xunben</i>	26:21261	27:146	16:21
743	<i>Nanhua zhenjing xinzhan</i>	27:21460	27:349	16:154
744	<i>Nanhua zhenjing shiyi</i>	27:21634	27:527	16:270
745	<i>Nanhua zhenjing zhushu</i>	27:21639	27:533	16:273
746	<i>Tongxuan zhenjing</i>	28:22240	28:233	16:673
747	<i>Dongling zhenjing</i>	28:22326	28:323	16:731
748	<i>Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi</i>	28:22360	28:357	16:754
749	<i>Tongxuan zhenjing</i>	28:22461	28:459	16:821
750	<i>Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu</i>	28:22537	28:539	17:1
751	<i>Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie</i>	28:22595	28:600	17:39
752	<i>Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu</i>	28:22633	28:639	17:65
753	<i>Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang</i>	28:22667	28:673	17:87
754	<i>Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou maojing</i>	28:22671	28:679	17:90
755	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu</i>	28:22746	28:755	17:141
756	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu</i>	28:22781	28:759	17:143
757	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu</i>	28:22784	28:791	17:164
758	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu</i>	28:22796	28:807	17:174
759	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu</i>	28:22808	28:820	17:182
760	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing maojing zuantu jiezhu</i>	28:22826	28:838	17:194
761	<i>Taishang laojun yuandao zhenjing zhujie</i>	28:22839	28:853	17:204
762	<i>Taishang taiqing tiantong huming maojing zhu</i>	28:22849	28:861	17:209
763	<i>Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu</i>	28:22854	28:866	17:213
764	<i>Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu</i>	28:22857	29:1	17:215
765	<i>Shangqing jinque dijun wudou sanyi tujue</i>	28:22861	29:6	17:218
766	<i>Siqi shesheng tu</i>	28:22871	29:16	17:224
767	<i>Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu</i>	28:22885	29:30	17:234
768	<i>Tujing yanyi bencao</i>	28:22892	29:37	17:238
769	<i>Tujing yanyi bencao</i>	29:22947	29:93	17:274
770	<i>Hunyuan shengji</i>	30:23705	30:1	17:779
771	<i>Taishang laojun nianpu yaolue</i>	30:23862	30:161	17:884
772	<i>Taishang laojun jinshu neixu</i>	30:23869	30:168	17:888
773	<i>Taishang hunyuan Laozi shiliue</i>	30:23872	30:171	17:890
774	<i>Youlong zhuan</i>	30:23908	30:207	18:1

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
775	<i>Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou maojing</i>	30:23964	30:265	18:38
776	<i>Zhenwu lingying zhenjun zengshang yousheng zunhao cewen</i>	30:23969	30:271	18:42
777	<i>Zhangxian mingsu huanghou shou shangqing bifa lu ji</i>	30:23970	30:272	18:42
778	<i>Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi</i>	30:23973	30:275	18:44
779	<i>Tang Ye zhenren zhuan</i>	30:24024	30:327	18:78
780	<i>Diqi shangjiang Wen taibao zhuan</i>	30:24042	30:347	18:90
781	<i>Xuanpin lu</i>	30:24052	30:355	18:97
782	<i>Dadi dongtian ji</i>	30:24117	30:422	18:140
783	<i>Yongcheng jixian lu</i>	30:24154	30:461	18:165
784	<i>Taishang laojun jiejing</i>	30:24208	30:517	18:201
785	<i>Laojun yinsong jiejing</i>	30:24222	30:532	18:210
786	<i>Taishang laojun jinglü</i>	30:24233	30:543	18:218
787	<i>Taishang jingjie</i>	30:24239	30:549	18:222
788	<i>Sandong fafu kejie wen</i>	30:24249	30:559	18:228
789	<i>Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing</i>	30:24254	30:565	18:232
790	<i>Nüqing guilü</i>	30:24266	30:577	18:239
791	<i>Zhengyi weiyi jing</i>	30:24285	30:597	18:252
792	<i>Xuanmen shishi weiyi</i>	30:24295	30:608	18:259
793	<i>Taiqing daode xianhua yi</i>	30:24304	30:617	18:265
794	<i>Zhengyi jiee jiaoyi</i>	30:24314	30:627	18:271
795	<i>Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi</i>	30:24318	30:631	18:274
796	<i>Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi</i>	30:24328	30:642	18:281
797	<i>Taishang zhengyi yuelu yi</i>	30:24335	30:649	18:286
798	<i>Zhengyi zhijiao zhai yi</i>	30:24343	30:658	18:291
799	<i>Zhengyi zhijiao zhai qingdan xingdao yi</i>	30:24346	30:661	18:293
800	<i>Zhengyi chitan yi</i>	30:24349	30:664	18:295
801	<i>Zhengyi jiaozhai yi</i>	30:24353	30:667	18:297
802	<i>Zhengyi jiaomu yi</i>	30:24356	30:670	18:299
803	<i>Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi</i>	30:24358	30:673	18:301
804	<i>Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi</i>	30:24364	30:680	18:305
805	<i>Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi</i>	30:24368	30:684	18:308
806	<i>Taishang jinshu yudie baozhang yi</i>	30:24385	30:701	18:319
807	<i>Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi</i>	30:24391	30:708	18:323
808	<i>Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi</i>	30:24397	30:714	18:327
809	<i>Taishang sanwu bangjin jiao wudi duanwen yi</i>	30:24407	30:724	18:333
810	<i>Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi</i>	30:24413	30:730	18:337

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
811	<i>Taishang jingui yujing yansheng dongxuan zhuoyou chan</i>	30:24418	30:736	18:341
812	<i>Taishang yaotai yisuan baoji yannian chan</i>	30:24424	30:742	18:345
813	<i>Taishang zhengyi chaotian sanba xiezui fachan</i>	30:24429	30:747	18:348
814	<i>Zhenwu lingying bushi xiaozai miezui baochan</i>	30:24435	30:753	18:352
815	<i>Beiji zhenwu puci dushi fachan</i>	30:24438	30:756	18:354
816	<i>Beiji zhenwu yousheng zhenjun liwen</i>	30:24475	30:794	18:379
817	<i>Taiqing zhonghuang zhenjing</i>	31:24483	30:801	18:383
818	<i>Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing</i>	31:24500	30:819	18:394
819	<i>Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing</i>	31:24509	30:829	18:401
820	<i>Taiqing tiaoqi jing</i>	31:24514	30:834	18:404
821	<i>Taishang laojun yangsheng jue</i>	31:24525	30:846	18:411
822	<i>Taiqing fuqi koujue</i>	31:24529	30:850	18:414
823	<i>Zhuang Zhou qijue jie</i>	31:24533	30:854	18:416
824	<i>Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing</i>	31:24535	30:856	18:418
825	<i>Yanling xiansheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing</i>	31:24544	31:1	18:424
826	<i>Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue</i>	31:24558	31:15	18:433
827	<i>Taixi baoyi ge</i>	31:24566	31:23	18:438
828	<i>Youzhen xiansheng funa yuanqi jue</i>	31:24568	31:25	18:440
829	<i>Taixi jingwei lun</i>	31:24575	31:33	18:445
830	<i>Fuqi jingyi lun</i>	31:24579	31:37	18:447
831	<i>Qifa yaoming zhijue</i>	31:24585	31:43	18:451
832	<i>Shangqing siming Mao zhenjun xiuxing zhimi jue</i>	31:24591	31:49	18:455
833	<i>Shenqi yangxing lun</i>	31:24594	31:52	18:457
834	<i>Cunshen lianqi ming</i>	31:24595	31:53	18:458
835	<i>Baosheng ming</i>	31:24597	31:55	18:459
836	<i>Shenxian shiqi jingui miaolu</i>	31:24597	31:56	18:459
837	<i>Zhenzhong ji</i>	31:24606	31:65	18:465
838	<i>Tangxing yanming lu</i>	31:24620	31:79	18:474
839	<i>Sandong shuji zashuo</i>	31:24636	31:96	18:485
840	<i>Pengzu shesheng yangxing lun</i>	31:24643	31:103	18:490
841	<i>Sun zhenren sheyang lun</i>	31:24644	31:104	18:491
842	<i>Baopu zi yangsheng lun</i>	31:24647	31:107	18:492
843	<i>Yangsheng yongxuan ji</i>	31:24648	31:109	18:493
844	<i>Shenxian fushi lingcao changpu wan fangzhuhan</i>	31:24662	31:123	18:502
845	<i>Shangqing jing zhendan bijue</i>	31:24664	31:126	18:504
846	<i>Taiqing jing duangu fa</i>	31:24667	31:129	18:506
847	<i>Taishang zhoushou yujing fang</i>	31:24673	31:135	18:510
848	<i>Hunsu yisheng lu</i>	31:24676	31:138	18:512
849	<i>Baosheng yaolu</i>	31:24687	31:149	18:519
850	<i>Xiuzhen bilu</i>	31:24692	31:154	18:522

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
851	<i>Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu</i>	31:24697	31:161	18:526
852	<i>Taishang baozhen yangsheng lun</i>	31:24744	31:208	18:557
853	<i>Yangsheng bianyi jue</i>	31:24746	31:211	18:559
854	<i>Taishang sanhuang baozhen shenxian shanglu jing</i>	31:24748	31:213	18:560
855	<i>Taiqing jinque yuhua xianshu baji shenzhang sanhuang neibi wen</i>	31:24751	31:216	18:562
856	<i>Sanhuang neiwen yibi</i>	31:24780	31:245	18:581
857	<i>Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing</i>	31:24786	31:258	18:585
858	<i>Taishang dongshen xuanmiao boyuan zhenjing</i>	31:24816	31:284	18:605
859	<i>Taishang tongxuan lingyin jing</i>	31:24826	31:294	18:612
860	<i>Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing</i>	31:24831	31:300	18:615
861	<i>Taishang liuren mingjian fuyin jing</i>	31:24840	31:309	18:621
862	<i>Xiandao jing</i>	31:24875	31:345	18:644
863	<i>Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa</i>	31:24882	31:353	18:649
864	<i>Yuanyang zi wujia lun</i>	31:24886	31:358	18:652
865	<i>Taiqing yuanji zhimiao shenzhu yuke jing</i>	31:24889	31:361	18:654
866	<i>Tianlao shenguang jing</i>	31:24907	31:380	18:666
867	<i>Guigu zi tiansui lingwen</i>	31:24915	31:388	18:671
868	<i>Xiantian Xuanmiao yunü Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao</i>	31:24942	31:416	18:689
869	<i>Si yin qi juefa</i>	31:24947	31:421	18:692
870	<i>Beidou zhifa wuwei jing</i>	31:24950	31:424	18:694
871	<i>Taishang chu sanshi jiuchong baosheng jing</i>	31:24954	31:429	18:697
872	<i>Taishang laojun xuanmiao zhenzhong neide shenzhou jing</i>	31:24966	31:442	18:705
873	<i>Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing</i>	31:24968	31:443	18:706
874	<i>Ziting neibi jue xiuxing fa</i>	31:24973	31:449	18:710
875	<i>Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue</i>	31:24981	31:457	18:715
876	<i>Taishang wuxing qiyuan kongchang jue</i>	31:24993	31:470	18:723
877	<i>Shangxuan gaozhen Yanshou chishu</i>	31:25005	31:482	18:731
878	<i>Zituan danjing</i>	31:25014	31:491	18:737
879	<i>Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing</i>	31:25023	31:501	18:743
880	<i>Taiqing jinyi shendan jing</i>	31:25028	31:507	18:746
881	<i>Taiqing shibi ji</i>	31:25052	31:532	18:763
882	<i>Taiqing jinyi shenqi jing</i>	31:25073	31:554	18:776
883	<i>Taiqing jing tianshi koujue</i>	31:25089	31:570	18:787
884	<i>Taiqing xiudan bijue</i>	31:25096	31:578	18:792
885	<i>Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue</i>	31:25100	31:583	18:795
886	<i>Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing</i>	31:25198	31:683	19:1
887	<i>Zhang zhenren jinshi lingsha lun</i>	31:25204	31:690	19:5

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
888	<i>Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue</i>	31:25209	31:695	19:8
889	<i>Taiji zhenren jiuzhuan huandan jing yaojue</i>	31:25212	31:699	19:10
890	<i>Dadong lian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miaojue</i>	31:25216	31:703	19:13
891	<i>Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miaojue</i>	31:25229	31:716	19:22
892	<i>Taishang weiling shenhua jiuzhuan dansha jue</i>	31:25238	31:725	19:27
893	<i>Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan</i>	31:25241	31:729	19:30
894	<i>Jiuzhuan qingjin lingsha dan</i>	31:25247	31:735	19:34
895	<i>Tinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue</i>	31:25250	31:738	19:35
896	<i>Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue</i>	31:25252	31:741	19:37
897	<i>Lingsha dadan bijue</i>	31:25263	31:752	19:44
898	<i>Biyu zhusha hanlin yushu gui</i>	31:25274	31:764	19:52
899	<i>Dadan ji</i>	32:25279	31:769	19:54
900	<i>Danfang xuzhi</i>	32:25282	31:773	19:57
901	<i>Shiying erya</i>	32:25289	31:780	19:61
902	<i>Jichuan zhenren jiaozheng shu</i>	32:25296	31:787	19:66
903	<i>Chunyang Liu zhenren yaoshi zhi</i>	32:25301	31:792	19:69
904	<i>Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi</i>	32:25306	31:798	19:73
905	<i>Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao</i>	32:25326	31:819	19:86
906	<i>Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei</i>	32:25329	31:822	19:88
907	<i>Jinshi bu wujiu shu jue</i>	32:25350	31:843	19:102
908	<i>Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue</i>	32:25355	31:848	19:105
909	<i>Longhu huandan jue</i>	32:25358	32:1	19:107
910	<i>Jinhua yuyi dadan</i>	32:25388	32:32	19:127
911	<i>Ganqi shiliu zhuan jindan</i>	32:25398	32:42	19:134
912	<i>Xiulian dadan yaozhi</i>	32:25403	32:48	19:137
913	<i>Tongyou jue</i>	32:25422	32:67	19:150
914	<i>Jinhua chongbi danjing bizhi</i>	32:25436	32:81	19:159
915	<i>Huandan zhoubou jue</i>	32:25451	32:97	19:169
916	<i>Penglai shan xizao huangdan ge</i>	32:25474	32:120	19:185
917	<i>Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing</i>	32:25502	32:149	19:204
918	<i>Zhujia shenpin danfa</i>	32:25518	32:165	19:214
919	<i>Qiangong jiageng zhibao jicheng</i>	32:25567	32:214	19:247
920	<i>Danfang aolun</i>	32:25610	32:259	19:275
921	<i>Zhigui ji</i>	32:25618	32:268	19:281
922	<i>Huanjin shu</i>	32:25624	32:274	19:285
923	<i>Dadan qiangong lun</i>	32:25629	32:279	19:288
924	<i>Zhenyuan miaodao yaolue</i>	32:25633	32:284	19:291
925	<i>Danfang jiayuan</i>	32:25643	32:294	19:298
926	<i>Da huandan zhaojian</i>	32:25652	32:303	19:304
927	<i>Taiqing yubei zi</i>	32:25664	32:315	19:311

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
928	<i>Xuanjie lu</i>	32:25670	32:321	19:315
929	<i>Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa</i>	32:25674	32:326	19:318
930	<i>Sanshiliu shuifa</i>	32:25681	32:333	19:323
931	<i>Jusheng ge</i>	32:25687	32:339	19:327
932	<i>Boyun xianren lingcao ge</i>	32:25689	32:342	19:328
933	<i>Zhong zhicao fa</i>	32:25699	32:352	19:335
934	<i>Taibo jing</i>	32:25702	32:355	19:337
935	<i>Danlun juezhi xinjian</i>	32:25707	32:361	19:340
936	<i>Dahuan xinjian</i>	32:25714	32:368	19:345
937	<i>Da huandan jinhu bolong lun</i>	32:25717	32:371	19:347
938	<i>Dadan pian</i>	32:25720	32:374	19:349
939	<i>Dadan wenda</i>	32:25724	32:379	19:352
940	<i>Jinmu wanling lun</i>	32:25726	32:381	19:353
941	<i>Hongqian ru heiqlian jue</i>	32:25728	32:383	19:354
942	<i>Tongxuan bishu</i>	32:25731	32:386	19:356
943	<i>Lingfei san chuanxin lu</i>	32:25742	32:397	19:363
944	<i>Tanmen gong miaojie lu</i>	32:25745	32:401	19:365
945	<i>Xuanshuang zhangshang lu</i>	32:25749	32:405	19:368
946	<i>Taiji zhenren zadan yaofang</i>	32:25750	32:406	19:369
947	<i>Yuqing neishu</i>	32:25757	32:414	19:374
948	<i>Shenxian yangshen bishu</i>	32:25768	32:425	19:381
949	<i>Taigu tudui jing</i>	32:25777	32:435	19:387
950	<i>Shangdong xindan jingjue</i>	32:25790	32:449	19:396
951	<i>Xu zhenjun shibian ji</i>	32:25815	32:474	19:412
952	<i>Jiuzhuan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing</i>	32:25837	32:497	19:427
953	<i>Gengdao ji</i>	32:25852	32:513	19:437
954	<i>Taishang hunyuan zhenlu</i>	32:25957	32:621	19:507
955	<i>Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan</i>	32:25971	32:636	19:516
956	<i>Zhongnan shan shuojing tai lidai zhenxian beiji</i>	32:26011	32:676	19:543
957	<i>Gu Louguan ziyun yanqing ji</i>	32:26021	32:686	19:549
958	<i>Xuantian shangdi qisheng lu</i>	33:26055	32:719	19:571
959	<i>Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu</i>	33:26145	32:812	19:632
960	<i>Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei</i>	33:26158	32:824	19:640
961	<i>Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu</i>	33:26159	32:826	19:641
962	<i>Wudang fudi zongzhen ji</i>	33:26168	33:1	19:647
963	<i>Wudang jisheng ji</i>	33:26200	33:34	19:668
964	<i>Xichuan Qingyang gong beiming</i>	33:26216	33:50	19:679
965	<i>Song dong Taiyi gong beiming</i>	33:26228	33:63	19:687
966	<i>Song xi Taiyi gong beiming</i>	33:26231	33:66	19:689
967	<i>Song zhong Taiyi gong beiming</i>	33:26233	33:69	19:690
968	<i>Longjiao shan ji</i>	33:26236	33:72	19:692
969	<i>Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji</i>	33:26248	33:85	19:700

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
970	<i>Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiansheng miaojie</i>	33:26257	33:94	19:706
971	<i>Tang Songgao shan Qimu miao beiming</i>	33:26260	33:96	19:708
972	<i>Gongguan beiji</i>	33:26263	33:100	19:710
973	<i>Ganshui xianyuan lu</i>	33:26280	33:117	19:722
974	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing song-zhu</i>	33:26420	33:261	19:815
975	<i>Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang</i>	33:26424	33:266	19:818
976	<i>Taishang dongshen wuxing zan</i>	33:26426	33:268	19:819
977	<i>Daode pianzhang xuansong</i>	33:26429	33:272	19:821
978	<i>Daode zhenjing song</i>	33:26464	33:308	19:844
979	<i>Mingzhen powang zhangsong</i>	33:26470	33:315	19:848
980	<i>Zhuzhen gesong</i>	33:26474	33:319	19:851
981	<i>Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang</i>	33:26485	33:331	19:858
982	<i>Taishang sandong biaowen</i>	33:26490	33:337	19:861
983	<i>Cuishan lu</i>	33:26523	33:371	19:883
984	<i>Xuanjing bixia lingbao juxuan jing</i>	33:26547	34:1	19:899
985	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing</i>	33:26579	34:34	19:921
986	<i>Taishang qingjing yuandong zhenwen yuzi miaojing</i>	33:26582	34:38	19:923
987	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing</i>	33:26585	34:41	19:925
988	<i>Shangqing wuying zhentong heyou neibian yujing</i>	33:26588	34:44	19:927
989	<i>Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing</i>	33:26590	34:46	19:928
990	<i>Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing</i>	33:26593	34:50	19:930
991	<i>Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing</i>	33:26597	34:55	20:1
992	<i>Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing fahui</i>	33:26603	34:62	20:3
993	<i>Shangqing bidaojinjing huiyao heshen shang-zhen yujing</i>	33:26613	34:72	20:11
994	<i>Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai chengjing shangxuan yuzhang</i>	33:26615	34:74	20:12
995	<i>Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian</i>	33:26617	34:77	20:14
996	<i>Guwen longhu jing zhushu</i>	33:26646	34:107	20:33
997	<i>Guwen longhu shangjing zhu</i>	33:26682	34:144	20:57
998	<i>Du longhu jing</i>	33:26690	34:152	20:63
999	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi</i>	33:26691	34:153	20:63
1000	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi zhu</i>	33:26740	34:203	20:96
1001	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi</i>	33:26773	34:237	20:118
1002	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi</i>	33:26793	34:258	20:131

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1003	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi dingqi ge mingjing tu</i>	33:26830	34:297	20:157
1004	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi zhu</i>	33:26838	34:304	20:161
1005	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi fahui</i>	34:26885	34:351	20:192
1006	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi shiyi</i>	34:26989	34:460	20:262
1007	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi jie</i>	34:27003	34:475	20:271
1008	<i>Zhouyi cantong qi</i>	34:27043	34:515	20:297
1009	<i>Yiwai biezhuan</i>	34:27065	34:538	20:312
1010	<i>Xuanpin zhi men fu</i>	34:27077	34:550	20:320
1011	<i>Tishi tongbian</i>	34:27079	34:553	20:322
1012	<i>Kongshan xiansheng Yitu tongbian xu</i>	34:27099	34:573	20:335
1013	<i>Hetu</i>	34:27101	34:575	20:336
1014	<i>Yitu tongbian</i>	34:27102	34:576	20:337
1015	<i>Jinsuo liuzhu yin</i>	34:27127	34:603	20:354
1016	<i>Zhen'gao</i>	34:27332	35:1	20:490
1017	<i>Daoshu</i>	34:27512	35:187	20:610
1018	<i>Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen</i>	35:27868	35:553	21:1
1019	<i>Huangdi neijing lingshu lue</i>	35:28442	36:247	21:383
1020	<i>Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu</i>	35:28446	36:252	21:386
1021	<i>Huangdi neijing suwen yipian</i>	36:28556	36:365	21:459
1022	<i>Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao</i>	36:28595	36:406	21:485
1023	<i>Suwen liuqi xuanzhu miyu</i>	36:28630	36:441	21:508
1024	<i>Huangdi bashiyi nan jing zuantu jujie</i>	36:28758	36:571	21:593
1025	<i>Guigu zi</i>	36:28872	36:689	21:669
1026	<i>Tianyin zi</i>	36:28916	36:735	21:699
1027	<i>Sulü zi</i>	36:28919	36:736	21:701
1028	<i>Wuneng zi</i>	36:28928	36:748	21:707
1029	<i>Xuanzhen zi waipian</i>	36:28945	36:765	21:718
1030	<i>Liuzi</i>	36:28957	36:777	21:726
1031	<i>Shanghai jing</i>	36:29041	37:1	21:782
1032	<i>Tunji qiqian</i>	36:29134	37:95	22:1
1033	<i>Zhiyan zong</i>	38:30411	38:551	22:850
1034	<i>Taixuan baodian</i>	38:30442	38:583	22:871
1035	<i>Daoti lun</i>	38:30457	38:599	22:880
1036	<i>Zuowang lun</i>	38:30473	38:616	22:891
1037	<i>Dadao lun</i>	38:30483	38:626	22:898
1038	<i>Xinmu lun</i>	38:30495	38:638	22:906
1039	<i>Sanlun yuanzhi</i>	38:30497	38:640	22:907
1040	<i>Huangji jingshi</i>	38:30508	38:651	23:1
1041	<i>Lingqi benzhang zhengjing</i>	39:31189	39:467	23:455
1042	<i>Yichuan jirang ji</i>	39:31236	39:515	23:486
1043	<i>Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang</i>	39:31387	39:671	23:587
1044	<i>Huashu</i>	39:31391	39:675	23:589

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1045	<i>Haike lun</i>	39:31414	39:698	23:603
1046	<i>Wuxuan pian</i>	39:31425	39:711	23:612
1047	<i>Taixu xinyuan pian</i>	39:31431	39:718	23:616
1048	<i>Xuanzhu lu</i>	39:31435	39:722	23:619
1049	<i>Yungong fayu</i>	39:31456	39:743	23:633
1050	<i>Huayang Tao yinju ji</i>	39:31467	39:755	23:640
1051	<i>Zongxuan xiansheng wenji</i>	39:31486	39:774	23:653
1052	<i>Zongxuan xiansheng xuangang lun</i>	39:31517	39:807	23:673
1053	<i>Wu zunshi zhuan</i>	39:31530	39:820	23:682
1054	<i>Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing</i>	39:31531	39:821	23:683
1055	<i>Chunyang zhenren huncheng ji</i>	39:31534	39:824	23:685
1056	<i>Jin zhenren yulu</i>	39:31551	40:1	23:696
1057	<i>Danyang zhenren yulu</i>	39:31558	40:9	23:701
1058	<i>Wuwei qingjing Changsheng zhenren zhizhen yulu</i>	39:31566	40:17	23:706
1059	<i>Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu</i>	39:31584	40:35	23:718
1060	<i>Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu</i>	39:31616	40:57	23:733
1061	<i>Shangqing Taixuan ji</i>	39:31650	40:102	23:762
1062	<i>Jin dongtian haiyue biao</i>	39:31757	40:211	23:834
1063	<i>Dongyuan ji</i>	39:31760	40:214	23:835
1064	<i>Dongyuan ji</i>	39:31788	40:242	23:854
1065	<i>Xuanjiao da gongan</i>	40:31841	40:295	23:889
1066	<i>Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui</i>	40:31896	40:329	23:911
1067	<i>Shangyang zi jindan dayao</i>	40:31951	40:406	24:1
1068	<i>Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu</i>	40:32055	40:512	24:70
1069	<i>Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi</i>	40:32061	40:518	24:74
1070	<i>Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai</i>	40:32065	40:523	24:77
1071	<i>Yuanyang zi fayu</i>	40:32070	40:528	24:80
1072	<i>Jindan zhizhi</i>	40:32085	40:542	24:90
1073	<i>Daochan ji</i>	40:32091	40:549	24:94
1074	<i>Huanzhen ji</i>	40:32095	40:554	24:97
1075	<i>Daoxuan pian</i>	40:32134	40:593	24:123
1076	<i>Suiji yinghua lu</i>	40:32142	40:601	24:128
1077	<i>Xiulian xuzhi</i>	40:32163	40:623	24:142
1078	<i>Yushi jing</i>	40:32173	40:633	24:149
1079	<i>Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge</i>	40:32176	40:636	24:151
1080	<i>Jindan zhenyi lun</i>	40:32179	40:640	24:153
1081	<i>Jindan sibai zi</i>	40:32191	40:652	24:161
1082	<i>Longhu huandan jue song</i>	40:32197	40:658	24:165
1083	<i>Longhu yuanzhi</i>	40:32207	40:668	24:171
1084	<i>Longhu huandan jue</i>	40:32211	40:673	24:174
1085	<i>Neidan bijue</i>	40:32219	40:681	24:180

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1086	<i>Yuzhuang xiehou lu</i>	40:32225	40:687	24:183
1087	<i>Jindan zhengzong</i>	40:32230	40:693	24:187
1088	<i>Huandan fuming pian</i>	40:32236	40:699	24:191
1089	<i>Yuanqing zi zhiming pian</i>	40:32242	40:706	24:195
1090	<i>Cuixu pian</i>	40:32253	40:717	24:202
1091	<i>Huanyuan pian</i>	40:32267	40:731	24:212
1092	<i>Huandan zhiyao pian</i>	40:32272	40:736	24:215
1093	<i>Danjia ji</i>	40:32275	40:739	24:217
1094	<i>Jinyi dadan shi</i>	40:32278	40:743	24:219
1095	<i>Zhengdao ge</i>	40:32285	40:750	24:224
1096	<i>Chen xiansheng neidan jue</i>	40:32288	40:753	24:225
1097	<i>Dongyuan zi neidan jue</i>	40:32301	40:767	24:234
1098	<i>Neidan huanyuan jue</i>	40:32322	40:788	24:248
1099	<i>Changsheng zhiyao pian</i>	40:32324	40:790	24:249
1100	<i>Minghe yuyin</i>	40:32333	40:800	24:256
1101	<i>Taiping jing</i>	40:32417	41:1	24:311
1102	<i>Taiping jing shengjun bizhi</i>	41:32847	41:444	24:598
1103	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming dongshen shangpin jing</i>	41:32852	41:449	24:601
1104	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing</i>	41:32867	41:465	24:611
1105	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming daoyuan zhengyin jing</i>	41:32868	41:467	24:612
1106	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming tianzun shuo yuwen jing</i>	41:32869	41:468	24:613
1107	<i>Taishang lingbao shouru jingming sigui mingjian jing</i>	41:32871	41:470	24:614
1108	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming jiuxian shuijing</i>	41:32874	41:473	24:616
1109	<i>Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing</i>	41:32877	41:476	24:618
1110	<i>Jingming zhongxiao quanshu</i>	41:32880	41:481	24:620
1111	<i>Taixuan zhenyi benji miaojing</i>	41:32930	41:533	24:653
1112	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao baxian wang jiaojie jing</i>	41:32939	41:543	24:659
1113	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing</i>	41:32943	41:547	24:662
1114	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing</i>	41:32949	41:553	24:666
1115	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing</i>	41:32957	41:561	24:671
1116	<i>Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing</i>	41:32961	41:565	24:674
1117	<i>Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing</i>	41:32976	41:581	24:684
1118	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing</i>	41:32980	41:585	24:686

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1119	<i>Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuan yinyuan jing</i>	41:32988	41:593	24:692
1120	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhonghe jing</i>	41:32992	41:597	24:694
1121	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing</i>	41:32997	41:602	24:698
1122	<i>Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuyi shu</i>	41:33009	41:615	24:706
1123	<i>Tiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi</i>	41:33031	41:637	24:720
1124	<i>Dongxuan lingbao xuanmen dayi</i>	41:33051	41:658	24:734
1125	<i>Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi</i>	41:33061	41:668	24:741
1126	<i>Dongxuan lingbao daoxue keyi</i>	41:33099	41:708	24:766
1127	<i>Lu xiansheng daomen keliie</i>	41:33119	41:728	24:779
1128	<i>Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu</i>	41:33124	41:733	24:782
1129	<i>Daojiao yishu</i>	41:33154	41:764	24:803
1130	<i>Daodian lun</i>	41:33206	42:1	24:837
1131	<i>Taishang miaofa benxiang jing</i>	41:33236	42:32	24:857
1132	<i>Shangqing dao leishi xiang</i>	41:33262	42:59	24:874
1133	<i>Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaibua zhenjing</i>	41:33287	42:85	24:891
1134	<i>Shangfang juntian yanfan zhenjing</i>	41:33318	42:117	24:912
1135	<i>Taiping liangtong shu</i>	41:33319	42:119	24:912
1136	<i>Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun</i>	41:33330	42:130	24:920
1137	<i>Shangqing Taixuan jianjie lun</i>	41:33353	42:154	24:935
1138	<i>Wushang biyao</i>	41:33359	42:161	25:1
1139	<i>Sandong zhunang</i>	42:33803	42:627	25:296
1140	<i>Yunshan ji</i>	42:33904	42:731	25:364
1141	<i>Xianle ji</i>	42:33993	43:1	25:423
1142	<i>Jianwu ji</i>	42:34040	43:49	25:454
1143	<i>Caotang ji</i>	42:34078	43:88	25:480
1144	<i>Ziran ji</i>	42:34099	43:109	25:494
1145	<i>Xuanxu zi mingzhen ji</i>	42:34104	43:115	25:497
1146	<i>Baoguang ji</i>	42:34110	43:121	25:501
1147	<i>Xiyun ji</i>	42:34156	43:167	25:532
1148	<i>Wuzhai xiansheng wenji</i>	42:34172	43:183	25:542
1149	<i>Dongxuan jinyu ji</i>	41:34197	43:209	25:559
1150	<i>Danyang shenguang can</i>	42:34292	43:307	25:622
1151	<i>Wuzhen ji</i>	42:34310	43:326	25:635
1152	<i>Yunguang ji</i>	42:34330	43:347	25:648
1153	<i>Chongyang quanzhen ji</i>	43:34393	43:411	25:689
1154	<i>Chongyang jiaohua ji</i>	43:34511	43:534	25:768
1155	<i>Chongyan fenli shihua ji</i>	43:34544	43:567	25:790
1156	<i>Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue</i>	43:34556	43:580	25:798
1157	<i>Ma Ziran jindan koujue</i>	43:34568	43:592	25:806

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1158	<i>Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue</i>	43:34569	43:594	25:807
1159	<i>Panxi ji</i>	43:34571	43:597	25:808
1160	<i>Shuiyun ji</i>	43:34626	43:655	25:845
1161	<i>Taigu ji</i>	43:34657	43:687	25:865
1162	<i>Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang mulu</i>	43:34681	44:1	26:1
1163	<i>Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang</i>	43:34718	44:39	26:25
1164	<i>Jijiu xianfang</i>	44:35579	45:185	26:599
1165	<i>Xianchuan waike bifang</i>	44:35669	45:277	26:659
1166	<i>Fahai yizhu</i>	44:35766	45:377	26:723
1167	<i>Taishang ganying pian</i>	45:36199	46:1	27:1
1168	<i>Taishang laojun zhongjing</i>	45:36411	46:219	27:142
1169	<i>Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing</i>	45:36432	46:241	27:156
1170	<i>Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu miao-jing</i>	45:36434	46:243	27:157
1171	<i>Tuzi</i>	45:36436	46:245	27:159
1172	<i>Gongsun Long zi</i>	45:36450	46:260	27:168
1173	<i>Yin Wen zi</i>	45:36460	46:270	27:175
1174	<i>Zihua zi</i>	45:36470	46:281	27:181
1175	<i>Heguan zi</i>	45:36501	46:313	27:202
1176	<i>Mozi</i>	45:36540	46:353	27:228
1177	<i>Han Fei zi</i>	45:36657	46:471	27:306
1178	<i>Huangshi gong sushu</i>	45:36829	46:651	27:421
1179	<i>Huangshi gong sushu</i>	45:36840	46:662	27:428
1180	<i>Sunzi zhujie</i>	46:36853	46:675	27:436
1181	<i>Sunzi yishuo</i>	46:37062	46:892	27:575
1182	<i>Tianyuan fawei</i>	46:37075	47:1	27:584
1183	<i>Jizhu taixuan jing</i>	46:37309	47:243	27:740
1184	<i>Huainan honglie jie</i>	46:37441	47:377	28:1
1185	<i>Baopu zi neipian</i>	46:37696	47:639	28:171
1186	<i>Baopu zi biezhi</i>	47:37816	47:761	28:251
1187	<i>Baopu zi waipian</i>	47:37817	47:763	28:252
1188	<i>Tuoyue zi</i>	47:37954	47:903	28:343
1189	<i>Tindan neipian</i>	47:37958	47:907	28:346
1190	<i>Tianji jing</i>	47:37960	47:909	28:347
1191	<i>Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifa</i>	47:37964	47:913	28:349
1192	<i>Dahui jingci miaole tianzun shuo fude wusheng jing</i>	47:37986	48:1	28:364
1193	<i>Taishang zhengyi zhongui jing</i>	47:37990	48:6	28:367
1194	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin miaojing</i>	47:37995	48:11	28:370
1195	<i>Laojun bianhua wuji jing</i>	47:37997	48:13	28:371
1196	<i>Taishang jinhua tianzun jiujie huming miaojing</i>	47:38001	48:17	28:374

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1197	<i>Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing</i>	47:38003	48:19	28:375
1198	<i>Taishang shuo Qingxuan leiling faxing yindi miaojing</i>	47:38005	48:22	28:377
1199	<i>Shangqing taixiao yinshu yuanzhen dongfei erjing jing</i>	47:38008	48:25	28:379
1200	<i>Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing</i>	47:38011	48:28	28:381
1201	<i>Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing</i>	47:38016	48:34	28:384
1202	<i>Dongshen badi yuanbian jing</i>	47:38030	48:49	28:393
1203	<i>Taishang santian zhengfa jing</i>	47:38049	48:69	28:406
1204	<i>Taishang zhengyi fawen jing</i>	47:38055	48:75	28:410
1205	<i>Santian neijie jing</i>	47:38059	48:79	28:413
1206	<i>Shangqing mingjian yaojing</i>	47:38066	48:87	28:418
1207	<i>Taishang mingjian zhenjing</i>	47:38073	48:94	28:422
1208	<i>Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu</i>	47:38078	48:101	28:426
1209	<i>Taishang zhengyi mengwei falu yibu</i>	47:38139	48:163	28:466
1210	<i>Zhengyi fawen shilu zhaoyi</i>	47:38166	48:186	28:481
1211	<i>Zhengyi fawen chuan dugong ban yi</i>	47:38175	48:200	28:490
1212	<i>Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi</i>	47:38177	48:203	28:492
1213	<i>Taishang xuantian zhenwu wushang jiangjun lu</i>	47:38190	48:217	28:500
1214	<i>Gaoshang dadong Wenchang silu ziyang baolu</i>	47:38195	48:222	28:503
1215	<i>Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu</i>	47:38222	48:250	28:522
1216	<i>Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu</i>	47:38232	48:261	28:528
1217	<i>Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu</i>	47:38237	48:267	28:532
1218	<i>Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin</i>	47:38241	48:271	28:534
1219	<i>Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa</i>	47:38276	48:307	28:557
1220	<i>Daofa huiyuan</i>	47:38443	48:479	28:669
1221	<i>Shangqing lingbao dafa</i>	51:41023	51:617	30:649
1222	<i>Shangqing lingbao dafa mulu</i>	52:41996	52:767	31:345
1223	<i>Shangqing lingbao dafa</i>	52:42012	52:784	31:356
1224	<i>Daomen dingzhi</i>	52:42459	53:393	31:653
1225	<i>Daomen kefan daquan ji</i>	52:42616	53:555	31:758
1226	<i>Daomen tongjiao biyong ji</i>	53:42929	54:1	32:1
1227	<i>Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao</i>	53:43007	54:81	32:53
1228	<i>Zhengyi lun</i>	53:43115	54:193	32:125
1229	<i>Quanzhen zuobo jiefa</i>	53:43118	54:197	32:127
1230	<i>Taiping yulan</i>	53:43120	54:199	32:128
1231	<i>Daoshu yuanshen qi</i>	53:43143	54:222	32:143
1232	<i>Daomen shigui</i>	53:43147	54:226	32:146
1233	<i>Chongyang lijiao shiwu lun</i>	53:43157	54:237	32:153

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1234	<i>Danyang zhenren zhiyan</i>	53:43160	54:241	32:155
1235	<i>Quanzhen qinggui</i>	53:43161	54:243	32:156
1236	<i>Taishang chujia chuandu yi</i>	53:43169	54:251	32:161
1237	<i>Sandong xiudao yi</i>	53:43176	54:258	32:166
1238	<i>Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue</i>	53:43182	54:264	32:169
1239	<i>Zhengyi xiuzhen liueyi</i>	53:43190	54:273	32:175
1240	<i>Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li</i>	53:43200	54:284	32:182
1241	<i>Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lüeshuo</i>	53:43204	54:288	32:184
1242	<i>Zhengyi fawen falu buyi</i>	53:43224	54:308	32:198
1243	<i>Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi</i>	53:43236	54:321	32:206
1244	<i>Shoulu cidi faxin yi</i>	53:43251	54:337	32:216
1245	<i>Dongxuan lingbao daoshi mingjing fa</i>	53:43266	54:352	32:226
1246	<i>Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa</i>	53:43268	54:354	32:227
1247	<i>Taiping yusi zuoyuan biyao shangfa</i>	53:43272	54:358	32:229
1248	<i>Sandong qunxian lu</i>	53:43278	54:365	32:233
1249	<i>Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu</i>	53:43480	54:571	32:368
1250	<i>Chongxu tongmiao sichen Wang xiansheng jiahua</i>	53:43513	54:605	32:390
1251	<i>Xujing chonghe xiansheng Xu shenweng yulu</i>	53:43522	54:613	32:395
1252	<i>Jingyu xuanwen</i>	53:43544	54:637	32:411
1253	<i>Daofa xinchuan</i>	53:43547	54:640	32:413
1254	<i>Leifa yixuan pian</i>	53:43565	54:658	32:424
1255	<i>Laozi weizhi liliue</i>	54:43573	54:667	32:429
1256	<i>Zhenxian zhizhi yulu</i>	54:43577	54:672	32:432
1257	<i>Qunxian yaoyu zuanji</i>	54:43596	54:692	32:445
1258	<i>Zhuzhen neidan jiyao</i>	54:43616	54:714	32:458
1259	<i>Longhu jingwei lun</i>	54:43637	54:735	32:472
1260	<i>Sanyao dadao pian</i>	54:43641	54:739	32:475
1261	<i>Liugen guidao pian</i>	54:43642	54:740	32:476
1262	<i>Yilin</i>	54:43644	54:743	32:477
1263	<i>Zhuang Lie shilun</i>	54:43713	54:814	32:523
1264	<i>Lifeng laoren ji</i>	54:43723	54:825	32:530
1265	<i>Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue</i>	54:43752	55:1	32:549
1266	<i>Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi</i>	54:43757	55:7	32:552
1267	<i>Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing</i>	54:43764	55:14	32:557
1268	<i>Tianhuang taiyi shenlü bishui jing</i>	54:43771	55:21	32:562
1269	<i>Shangqing xiushen yaoshi jing</i>	54:43772	55:22	32:562
1270	<i>Zhengyi fawen xiuzhen zhiyao</i>	54:43787	55:37	32:572
1271	<i>Dongxuan lingbao zhenren xiuxing yannian yisuan fa</i>	54:43797	55:48	32:579
1272	<i>Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke</i>	54:43803	55:54	32:583

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1273	Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue	54:43818	55:69	32:593
1274	Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue	54:43820	55:72	32:594
1275	Yuyang qibou qinji	54:43824	55:77	32:597
1276	Pantian jing	54:43832	55:86	32:602
1277	Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi	54:43840	55:94	32:607
1278	Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen	54:43856	55:111	32:618
1279	Lingshu zhoubou chao	54:43860	55:115	32:621
1280	Xuantan kanwu lun	54:43863	55:119	32:623
1281	Wuyue zhenxing xulun	54:43871	55:128	32:628
1282	Gaoshang shenciao zongshi shoujing shi	54:43884	55:141	32:637
1283	Taishang dongshen xingdao shoudi yi	54:43887	55:145	32:639
1284	Taishang dongshen sanhuang chuanshou yi	54:43895	55:153	32:644
1285	Yisheng baode zhuan	54:43903	55:161	32:649
1286	Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi	54:43920	55:179	32:661
1287	Zhengyi fawen jing buguo jiaohai pin	54:43982	55:243	32:702
1288	Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li	54:43988	55:250	32:706
1289	Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li	54:44004	55:267	32:717
1290	Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang	54:44008	55:271	32:719
1291	Shangqing jing bijue	54:44026	55:289	32:731
1292	Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa	54:44027	55:291	32:732
1293	Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa	54:44030	55:295	32:734
1294	Shangqing huangshu guodu yi	54:44031	55:296	32:735
1295	Taishang dongxuan lingbao erbu chuanshou yi	54:44043	55:308	32:743
1296	Dongxuan lingbao bajie zhai suqi yi	54:44048	55:313	32:746
1297	Dongxuan lingbao wulao shezhao beifeng guimo chishu yujue	54:44053	55:318	32:749
1298	Sisheng zhenjun lingqian	54:44056	55:323	32:752
1299	Xuanzhen lingying baoqian	54:44081	55:348	32:768
1300	Daci haosheng jutian weifang shengmu yuanjun lingying baoqian	54:44138	55:407	32:806
1301	Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian	54:44150	55:420	32:814
1302	Lingji zhenjun Zhusheng tang lingqian	54:44155	55:425	32:817
1303	Futian guangsheng ruyi lingqian	54:44160	55:431	32:821
1304	Ganzhou Shengji miao lingji li	54:44190	55:462	32:841
1305	Huguo Jiaji Jiangdong wang lingqian	54:44193	55:465	32:843
1306	Ge xianweng zhoubou beiji fang	54:44214	55:487	33:1
1307	Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu	55:44381	55:657	33:111
1308	Haiqiong wendao ji	55:44424	55:701	33:140
1309	Haiqiong chuandao ji	55:44435	55:713	33:147

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1310	Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu	55:44444	55:723	33:153
1311	Xianquan ji	55:44483	55:763	33:179
1312	Taishang dadao yuqing jing	55:44636	56:1	33:281
1313	Dongzhen gaoshang yudi dadong ciyi yujian wulao baojing	55:44785	56:155	33:381
1314	Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miaojing	55:44814	56:185	33:400
1315	Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jin'gen zhongjing	55:44849	56:220	33:423
1316	Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing	55:44871	56:243	33:438
1317	Dongzhen shangqing kaitian santu qixing yidu jing	55:44886	56:258	33:448
1318	Dongzhen taishang sanyuan liuzhu jing	55:44901	56:273	33:458
1319	Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing	55:44904	56:277	33:460
1320	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miao jue	55:44914	56:287	33:466
1321	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing xiuxi gongye miao jue	55:44917	56:291	33:468
1322	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing sanwu xinghua miao jue	55:44924	56:298	33:473
1323	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushi riyue huanghua jue	55:44929	56:304	33:477
1324	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue	55:44942	56:317	33:485
1325	Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing zhanhouruding miao jue	55:44949	56:324	33:490
1326	Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue	55:44954	56:329	33:493
1327	Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue	55:44960	56:335	33:497
1328	Dongzhen taishang bado mingji jing	55:44967	56:343	33:502
1329	Taishang juchi banfu wudi neizhen jing	55:44991	56:368	33:518
1330	Dongzhen taiyi dijun taidan yinshu dongzhen xuanjing	55:45007	56:385	33:528
1331	Dongzhen shangqing shenzhou qizhuan qibian wutian jing	55:45030	56:409	33:544
1332	Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing	55:45044	56:424	33:553
1333	Dongzhen taishang shenhu yujing	55:45061	56:441	33:564
1334	Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen	55:45063	56:444	33:566
1335	Dongzhen taishang ziwen danzhang	55:45067	56:448	33:568
1336	Dongzhen taishang jinpian hufu zhenwen jing	55:45069	56:451	33:570
1337	Dongzhen taiwei jinhu zhenfu	55:45072	56:454	33:572

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1338	<i>Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu</i>	55:45081	56:463	33:578
1339	<i>Dongzhen bajing yulu chentu yinfu</i>	55:45085	56:467	33:580
1340	<i>Dongzhen taishang cangyuan shanglu</i>	55:45089	56:471	33:583
1341	<i>Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu</i>	55:45092	56:475	33:585
1342	<i>Dongzhen taishang zishu luzhuan</i>	55:45095	56:478	33:587
1343	<i>Dongzhen huangshu</i>	55:45101	56:484	33:591
1344	<i>Dongzhen taishang shuo zhihui xiaomo zhenjing</i>	55:45109	56:493	33:597
1345	<i>Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing</i>	55:45135	56:519	33:614
1346	<i>Dongzhen jinfang duming luzu huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing.</i>	55:45155	56:541	33:627
1347	<i>Dongzhen taishang shangqing neijing</i>	55:45161	56:547	33:631
1348	<i>Dongzhen taishang danjing daojing jing</i>	55:45166	56:553	33:635
1349	<i>Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing</i>	55:45170	56:557	33:637
1350	<i>Dongzhen santian bibui</i>	55:45172	56:559	33:638
1351	<i>Dongzhen taishang feixing yujing jiuzhen shengxuan shangji</i>	55:45175	56:563	33:641
1352	<i>Dongzhen taishang taixiao langshu</i>	56:45183	56:571	33:645
1353	<i>Shangqing daobao jing</i>	56:45265	56:659	33:699
1354	<i>Shangqing taishang kaitian longqiao jing</i>	56:45312	56:709	33:731
1355	<i>Shangqing taishang yuqing yinshu miemo shen-hui gaoxuan zhenjing</i>	56:45338	56:737	33:748
1356	<i>Shangqing gaoshang miemo yudi shenlui yuqing yinshu</i>	56:45359	56:759	33:762
1357	<i>Shangqing gaoshang miemo dongjing jinyuan yuqing yinshu jing</i>	56:45369	56:769	33:769
1358	<i>Shangqing gaoshang jinyuan yuzhang yuqing yinshu jing</i>	56:45375	56:775	33:773
1359	<i>Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing</i>	56:45389	56:789	33:782
1360	<i>Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing</i>	56:45398	56:799	33:788
1361	<i>Shangqing qisheng xuanji jing</i>	56:45402	56:804	33:791
1362	<i>Shangqing taishang huiyuan yindao chu zuiji jing</i>	56:45404	56:806	33:792
1363	<i>Shangqing taiji zhenren zhuansuo shixing biyao jing</i>	56:45407	56:810	33:794
1364	<i>Shangqing dongzhen zhibui guanshen dajie wen</i>	56:45411	56:814	33:797
1365	<i>Shangqing yuanshi pulu taizhen yujue</i>	56:45423	56:826	33:805
1366	<i>Shangqing tianguan santu jing</i>	56:45428	57:1	33:808
1367	<i>Shangqing hetu neixuan jing</i>	56:45444	57:18	33:819
1368	<i>Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing</i>	56:45460	57:35	33:830

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1369	<i>Shangqing huaxing yinjing dengsheng baoxian shangjing</i>	56:45464	57:39	33:832
1370	<i>Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing</i>	56:45467	57:42	33:834
1371	<i>Shangqing suling shangpian</i>	56:45469	57:45	33:836
1372	<i>Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing</i>	56:45474	57:51	34:1
1373	<i>Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen</i>	56:45486	57:63	34:8
1374	<i>Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzen zhang</i>	56:45517	57:94	34:29
1375	<i>Shangqing wushang jinyuan yuqing jinzen feiyuan buxu yuzhang</i>	56:45519	57:97	34:31
1376	<i>Shangqing taishang dijun jiuzhen zhongjing</i>	56:45522	57:101	34:33
1377	<i>Shangqing taishang jiuzhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue</i>	56:45543	57:122	34:46
1378	<i>Shangqing jinzen yuguang bajing feijing</i>	56:45554	57:133	34:54
1379	<i>Shangqing yudi qisheng xuanji huitian jiuxiao jing</i>	56:45566	57:147	34:62
1380	<i>Shangqing taishang huangsu shishi fang jing</i>	56:45582	57:164	34:73
1381	<i>Shangqing mingtang xuandan zhenjing</i>	56:45593	57:175	34:80
1382	<i>Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing</i>	56:45596	57:178	34:82
1383	<i>Shangqing taishang yuanshi yaoguang jinhu fengwen zhang baojing</i>	56:45609	57:192	34:91
1384	<i>Shangqing taiyi dijun taidan yinshu jiebao shier jiejie tujue</i>	56:45617	57:200	34:96
1385	<i>Shangqing dongzhen tianbao dadong sanjing baolu</i>	56:45625	57:209	34:101
1386	<i>Shangqing dadong sanjing yuqing yinshu juelu</i>	56:45663	57:249	34:126
1387	<i>Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu</i>	56:45671	57:258	34:132
1388	<i>Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu</i>	56:45679	57:266	34:137
1389	<i>Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan bajing yulu</i>	56:45691	57:279	34:145
1390	<i>Shangqing dongtian sanwu jin'gang xuanlu yijing</i>	56:45700	57:289	34:151
1391	<i>Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia lu</i>	56:45715	57:305	34:161
1392	<i>Shangqing qusu jueci lu</i>	56:45726	57:317	34:169
1393	<i>Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuiling taimiao Guishan xuanlu</i>	56:45738	57:329	34:177
1394	<i>Shangqing gaoshang Guishan xuanlu</i>	56:45818	57:410	34:230
1395	<i>Shangqing dadong jiuwei badao dajing miaolu</i>	56:45837	57:430	34:243

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1396	<i>Shangqing hetu baolu</i>	56:45840	57:433	34:245
1397	<i>Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu</i>	56:45844	57:437	34:247
1398	<i>Dacheng miaolin jing</i>	56:45855	57:449	34:254
1399	<i>Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing</i>	56:45886	57:481	34:275
1400	<i>Shangqing huangting yangshen jing</i>	56:45895	57:490	34:281
1401	<i>Taishang huangting zhongjing jing</i>	56:45900	57:495	34:284
1402	<i>Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing</i>	56:45906	57:502	34:289
1403	<i>Shangqing xianfu qionglin jing</i>	56:45912	57:508	34:293
1404	<i>Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing</i>	56:45924	57:520	34:301
1405	<i>Changsheng taiyuan shenyong jing</i>	56:45937	57:533	34:309
1406	<i>Taishang lingbao zhicao pin</i>	57:45947	57:543	34:316
1407	<i>Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing</i>	57:45979	57:576	34:337
1408	<i>Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen</i>	57:46003	57:601	34:353
1409	<i>Taishang jiuzhen mingke</i>	57:46015	57:614	34:361
1410	<i>Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke</i>	57:46027	57:626	34:369
1411	<i>Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke</i>	57:46042	57:641	34:379
1412	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing</i>	57:46061	57:661	34:392
1413	<i>Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi</i>	57:46122	57:725	34:433
1414	<i>Fumo jing tan xieen jiaoyi</i>	57:46132	57:735	34:439
1415	<i>Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing</i>	57:46137	57:741	34:442
1416	<i>Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing</i>	57:46142	57:747	34:446
1417	<i>Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing</i>	57:46144	57:750	34:447
1418	<i>Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing</i>	57:46146	57:752	34:448
1419	<i>Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing</i>	57:46148	57:755	34:450
1420	<i>Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzen lingfu jing</i>	57:46154	57:761	34:454
1421	<i>Taishang ziwei zhongtian qiyuan zhenjing</i>	57:46159	57:766	34:457
1422	<i>Zhenzhong jing</i>	57:46161	57:768	34:458
1423	<i>Taiqing yuandao zhenjing</i>	57:46162	57:770	34:459
1424	<i>Taishang laojun taisu jing</i>	57:46167	57:775	34:462
1425	<i>Lingxin jingzhi</i>	57:46168	57:776	34:463
1426	<i>Tang taigu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun</i>	57:46172	57:780	34:466
1427	<i>Taiqing Daolin shesheng lun</i>	57:46174	57:782	34:467
1428	<i>Shi dichen Donghua shangzuo siming Yangjun zhuanji</i>	57:46186	57:794	34:475
1429	<i>Changchun zhenren xiyou ji</i>	57:46193	57:803	34:480
1430	<i>Daozang quejing mulu</i>	57:46226	57:836	34:502
1431	<i>Da Ming Daozang jing mulu</i>	57:46248	57:859	34:517
1432	<i>Xu Daozang jing mulu</i>	57:46307	57:918	34:556
	<i>Taishang zhongdao miaofa lianhua jing</i>	57:46310	58:1	34:558

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1433	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing</i>	57:46334	58:26	34:574
1434	<i>Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qibo yi</i>	57:46351	58:43	34:585
1435	<i>Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen</i>	57:46363	58:55	34:593
1436	<i>Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing</i>	57:46373	58:67	34:600
1437	<i>Taishang laojun kaitian jing</i>	57:46400	58:94	34:616
1438	<i>Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing</i>	57:46403	58:98	34:620
1439	<i>Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing</i>	57:46411	58:106	34:625
1440	<i>Huangjing jizhu (Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu)</i>	57:46416	58:111	34:628
1441	<i>Tuanshi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou miaojing</i>	57:46567	58:267	34:729
1442	<i>Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming miaojing</i>	57:46573	58:274	34:733
1443	<i>Taishang yuanyang shangdi wushi tianzun shuo huoche Wang lingguan zhengjing</i>	57:46579	58:280	34:737
1444	<i>Tuanshi tianzun shuo yaowang jiu bashiyi nan zhenjing</i>	57:46585	58:286	34:741
1445	<i>Bixia yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng miaojing</i>	57:46589	58:290	34:744
1446	<i>Taishang dasheng langling shangjiang huguo miaojing</i>	57:46593	58:294	34:746
1447	<i>Taishang laojun shuo chenghuang ganying xiaozai jifu miaojing (Huguo baoning yousheng wang weiling gong ganying chenghuang jing)</i>	57:46594	58:296	34:747
1448	<i>Taishang dongxuan lingbao Wuxian guan Hua-guang benxing miaojing</i>	57:46597	58:299	34:749
1449	<i>Taishang shuo tongzhen gaohuang jieyuan jing</i>	57:46601	58:304	34:752
1450	<i>Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baochan</i>	57:46602	58:305	34:753
1451	<i>Zihuang liandu xuanke</i>	57:46606	58:309	34:755
1452	<i>Xiantian doumu zougao xuanke</i>	57:46621	58:325	34:765
1453	<i>Chaozhen fayuan chanhui wen</i>	57:46630	58:334	34:771
1454	<i>Lingbao shishi fa</i>	57:46631	58:336	34:772
1455	<i>Taiwei diju ershisi shen huiyuan jing</i>	57:46634	58:339	34:774
1456	<i>Beidou jiuhuang yinhui jing</i>	57:46637	58:342	34:776
1457	<i>Gaoshang yuchen youle zhang</i>	57:46639	58:345	34:777
1458	<i>Taishang dongzhen huixuan zhang</i>	57:46642	58:348	34:779
1459	<i>Shangqing jinzhang shier pian</i>	57:46643	58:350	34:780
1460	<i>Taishang dongxuan jizhong jing</i>	57:46645	58:352	34:781

Work	Title	Yiwen yinshu	Xin wenfeng	Sanjia ben
1461	<i>Dadong jing jixiang shenzhou fa</i>	57:46646	58:354	34:782
1462	<i>Huang Ming enming shilu</i>	57:46649	58:357	34:784
1463	<i>Han tianshi shijia</i>	57:46696	58:405	34:815
1464	<i>Hongdao lu</i>	58:46739	58:449	35:1
1465	<i>Xiaoyaoy xu jing</i>	58:47289	59:79	35:367
1466	<i>Changsheng quanjing</i>	58:47324	59:115	35:390
1467	<i>Wusheng juejing</i>	58:47340	59:138	35:401
1468	<i>Xuxian hanzao</i>	58:47358	59:151	35:413
1469	<i>Zanling ji</i>	58:47478	59:278	35:493
1470	<i>Xuxian zhenlu</i>	59:47505	59:305	35:511
1471	<i>Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu</i>	59:47608	59:411	35:580
1472	<i>Daishi</i>	59:47751	59:561	35:675
1473	<i>Yiyin shangxia jing</i>	59:47979	59:795	36:1
1474	<i>Guyi kaoyuan</i>	59:48115	59:935	36:92
1475	<i>Tilin shangxia jing</i>	59:48144	60:1	36:111
1476	<i>Soushen ji</i>	60:48349	60:211	36:250
1477	<i>Taichu yuanqi jieyao baosheng zhi lun</i>	60:48414	60:281	36:294
1478	<i>Huashu</i>	60:48417	60:285	36:296
1479	<i>Shuijing lu</i>	60:48441	60:309	36:312
1480	<i>Xu zhenjun yuxia ji</i>	60:48449	60:321	36:320
1481	<i>Fashu xuanze ji</i>	60:48457	60:325	36:322
1482	<i>Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao</i>	60:48479	60:347	36:337
1483	<i>Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce</i>	60:48507	60:375	36:356
1484	<i>Lizu zhi</i>	60:48642	60:513	36:446
1485	<i>Ziwei doushu</i>	60:48708	60:581	36:490
1486	<i>Laozi yi</i>	60:48769	60:643	36:530
1487	<i>Zhuangzi yi</i>	60:48857	60:735	36:599

## General Index

acupuncture, 87, 88

Akizuki Kan'ei, 1121, 1122, 1123

alchemy: in Ming canon, 2; Wang Chong on, 7; GE HONG on, 8, 100; in auxiliary scriptures, 19; in Miscellaneous Arts category, 21; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 99–106; in *Shangqing taishang dijun jizhen zhongjing*, 145; in *Taiqing jinyi shenqi jing*, 200; in *Huangdi yinfu jing song*, 322; in *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 323, 327; laboratory, 377, 378–401; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 377–413; *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* on, 532; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 850–69; alchemical furnace, 857, 866; in *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce*, 948; in *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu*, 1146; in *Tianhuang taiyi shenliu bibui jing*, 1238; in *Yuanyang zi wujia lun*, 1239–40. *See also* elixirs; Inner Alchemy

alcohol: *Taishang dongxuan lingbao erbu chuanshou yi* on abstaining from, 258. *See also* wine

Alliance with the Powers. *See* *mengwei*

Alliance with the Zhenren, 225, 230, 231, 256

Allstone, Denis, 45

An Ding, 920

An Lushan, 26, 299

An Qisheng (immortal), 73, 891. *See also* Anqi *an tudi zhou* (Spell for Pacifying the Earth God), 1039

anarchism, 318

ancestors, cults devoted to, 135, 1223

Andersen, Poul, 45

Angelica root, 358

animals: animal sacrifice, 742; *Shuijing lu* on, 745; cattle, 960; cranes, 557, 1091, 1150; dogs, 866. *See also* dragons; tigers

annals (*pulu*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36. *See also* sacred annals and records

Annals of Master Liu, 616

anniversaries, 962

Announcement, ritual of (*fazou*), 1013, 1191–92

Anqi (immortal), 889. *See* An Qisheng

Anqiu Wangzhi, 73

anthologies: Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 942–48. *See also* collectanea

Aotou shan, 1208

apocalypse, 124, 269, 271–72, 1240

apothecaries' measure, 363

arts of the Tao (*daoshu*), 5–6

ascension (translation into Heaven): of Yellow Emperor, 84; of Liu An, 101; in *Shangqing taishang dijun jizhen zhongjing*, 145; in *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing*, 148; in *Dengzhen yinjue*, 201–2; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing* on, 240; to Heaven of the Great Net, 244, 245; of first three masters, 247; in *Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu*, 257–58; in *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 264; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 275–76; in *Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuiyi shu*, 276; Mysterious Pearl and, 300; private dao and, 313; of Laozi, 415, 685, 686, 871, 874; in hagiographies, 424, 430; Ascent to Mystery, 515; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 540; in *Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing*, 543; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi miaojing*, 548; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 553;

ascension (*continued*)  
 in *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan*, 572–73; in *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan*, 573–74; in *Shangqing huaxing yinjing dengsheng baoxian shangjing*, 593; in *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing*, 596–97; for audience in midsummer, 617; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue*, 624; in *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing*, 625; Contract for, 712; of Gao Xian, 783; in *Jinhua chongbi danjing bizhi*, 867–68; of Wang and Guo, 880; of Huan Fakai, 903; of Mei Fu, 911; of Chuimiu, 957; anniversaries of, 962; in *Huanglu juyang fanqi dengyi*, 969; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing*, 984; in *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing*, 985; in *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing*, 990; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 993–94; in *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037; meditative ascent, 1059, 1073; in *Taiwei xianjun gongguo ge*, 1126; sudden enlightenment for, 1154; of Xuantian shangdi, 1200; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuanyinyang zhijiang tushu houjie*, 1220–21; in *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingyin jing*, 1238

asceticism: *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miaojing* on, 228; Retreat of Mud and Charcoal and, 253; WANG PANG rejecting, 645; *Daode zhenjing zhu* on, 646; *Daode zhenjing zhijie* on, 650; of Quanzhen order, 1127, 1131, 1132, 1143, 1147; WANG ZHE adopting, 1127; of Xuantian shangdi, 1196, 1221

astral emanations, 176, 177

astrology: *Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing*, 335–36; *Lingtai jing*, 337; *Chengxing lingtai biyao jing*, 337–38

auxiliary scriptures, 19, 449

Avalambana ritual, 1082

*Ayu wang jing*, 520

*badao* (Eight Ways), 145, 592

*badi* (Eight Emperors), 266–69, 502, 504, 506

*bagua*. *See* Eight Trigrams

*bajie* (Eight Articulations), 250

Baldrian-Hussein, Farzeen, 45

*ba'nan* (Eight Difficulties), 547

BAO JING: and GE HONG, 15, 105; and Writ of the Three Sovereigns (*Sanhuang wen*), 15, 260, 266; and Ying Changsheng, 105; and *Dongshen badi miaojing jing*, 268–69; and *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu*, 979

Bao Jingyan, 318

Bao Siyi, 1202

Bao yueguang huanghou, 1234

Bao Yunlong, 742

Bao Zhongqi, 326, 329

*baogao, baobao* (Precious Titles; Precious Invocations), 1041, 1227; of the Three Officers, 959; of Jiuku tianzun, 994; of the Lady, 1228

Baoguang, 525

Baoming da tiandi, 1231

*baopian*. *See* divination (oracle) slips

Baosheng tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of the Protection of Life), 876

*Baowen tonglu*, 27

Baoyi zi. *See* CHEN XIANWEI

Barefoot Immortal (Chijiao daxian), 959

Barrett, T. H., 1078

*bashu* (Eight Archivists), 222, 261–65, 267, 503, 977

*basu* (Eight Purities), 141–42, 143, 167, 621

*basuo* (Eight Enquiries), 267

Bauer, Wolfgang, 45

*bawei* (Eight Daunters), 249, 578

*baxian* (Eight Immortals), 860, 897

Beidi. *See* Emperor of the North

Beidou. *See* Northern Dipper

*Beidou jing*, 34, 485

Beihai, 328

Beiji (Pole star; Northern Pole), 1041, 1058, 1066, 1067–68, 1069

Beiwang Diocese, 130

Bell of Fire and Flowing Gold (*liujin huo-ling*), 153–54

bells, 550

*benming* (Fundamental Destiny), 965, 987

*benming yinqian*, 987

*benwen* (fundamental scriptures; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Bi (star), 170, 565, 611

Bi Shouzhen, 696

Bi Yuan, 63

Bi Zongyuan, 1102

Bian Que, 1228

*bianzhu* (literary form), 885–86

*biaozi* (memorials; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36. *See also* memorials; petitions

Bingzhou Taiyuan, 859

biography: Quanzhen, 1134–42. *See also* hagiography

birthdays, 962

Bixia yuanjun, 38, 1224

Black Altar (Xuan Tan), 1111

Black Killer General (Heisha jiangjun), 881, 980, 1032, 1067, 1194, 1239

Black Killer talisman (Heisha fu), 1066, 1067, 1072

Black Sheep Market (Chengdu), 415, 433, 874

Bo He, 268

Bo Lüzhong, 347, 348, 354

Bo xiasheng, 106

BO YUCHAN: *Xiuzhen shishu*, 428; in Southern Song Taoism, 638; PENG SI and, 654, 655, 839; and LI DAOCHUN, 659, 660, 1146; *Zhenjing jiyi* including commentary of, 662; on *xin*, 663; *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu*, 729; *Ziwei doushu* citing, 759; on Southern school (Nanzong) lineage, 780, 814; *Wuxuan pian* referring to, 795; on ZHANG BODUAN as banished star, 820; and Wumingzi commentary, 821; and *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu*, 823; as disciple of CHEN NAN, 826, 827; and Thunder magic, 826, 940, 1059, 1082, 1090, 1092, 1107, 1108; *Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu*, 827, 927–28; and *Jindan sibai zi*, 828; and *Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue*, 829; and Wang Qingsheng, 830, 831; *Sanji zhiming quanti* containing commentary on, 831; and *Jinyi huandan yinzheng tu*, 833; and Yang Mingzhen, 836; *Zazhu zhixuan pian*, 838–39; and *Yang-jing*

Bo Yunji, 40, 41, 56, 1113

Bo Zhiyan, 392

Bodhidharma (Damo chanshi), 789, 792, 808

bodies: Five Spirits (*wushen*) of, 147, 352, 712; types of, 522

Bohe shan, 845

Bokenkamp, Stephen R., 212, 213, 236

Boltz, Judith Magee, 50, 667, 713, 1037

Bonomi, Lydia, 45

Book of Changes. *See* *Yijing*

Book of Salvation. *See* *Duren jing*

Book of the Great Peace with Blue-Green Headings (*Taiping qingling shu*), 277–78

Book of the Three Registers (*Sanlu pian*), 980

Book of the Yellow Court. *See* *Huangting jing*

Boxer Rebellion of 1900, 40  
**Boxuan zi**, 790  
**boyan** (white monkey), 978, 979  
**Boyin weng**, 728  
**Boyin xiansheng**. *See CHEN TUAN*  
**Boyin zi**, 368, 373, 768, 816, 817. *See also SIMA CHENGZHEN*  
**Bozhou**, 305, 894, 922, 1163  
**Brahman Energies**, 969, 983  
**Brahman Gymnastics**, 356  
**Breath-of-the-One**, 650  
**breath retention** (*cunshen biqi*), 864  
**breathing techniques**. *See respiratory techniques*  
**Buddhism**: Taoism influenced by, 5, 13, 30–31, 442, 600; in South China, 17; state Buddhism in North China, 17; canon of, xiv, 25, 27; anti-Buddhist texts in Taoist canon, 29; Pure Land Buddhism, 31, 635; Tantric Buddhism, 31, 637–38, 711, 952, 981, 1234; Lotus Sūtra, 37, 520, 532, 1245; and supplement of 1607, 37; in the Three Teachings, 125; Lingbao tradition influenced by, 212, 213, 516; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* influenced by, 215; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui dingzhi tongwei jing* influenced by, 227; in *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 236; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing*, 240; in *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing*, 244–45; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 275–76; Li Rong and, 284; Chongxuan school and, 285; *fashen*, 299–300; *Huashu* influenced by, 311; and *Xuanzhu lu*, 313; and *Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu*, 352; *Daojiao lingyan ji* on Buddhist-Taoist relations, 420; proscription of, 420; *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji* on, 437; in *Daojiao yishu*, 442; *Zhengyi weiyi jing* and, 475; debates with Taoists, 516, 521, 527, 1135; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 520; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 525, 526–27; self-immolation

in, 527, 558; *Si tianwang jing*, 534; *Fumu enzhong jing*, 538; *Zhenzang jing yaojue* criticizing, 558; *Tiandi bayang shenzhou jing*, 563; *chan*, 566; *Cibei shuichan fa*, 571; Taoist monasticism influenced by, 576; Vinaya literature, 576, 1168; *Chizhai nianfo chanhui liwen*, 583; distancing itself from Taoism, 635; *WANG PANG* on, 645; *Su Che* on, 646; in *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing*, 648; *ZHAO SHIAN* using terminology of, 663; on *Xisheng jing jizhu*, 685; Diamond Sūtra, 697, 728, 1180; on Six Causes, 743; Buddha as owing his enlightenment to Laozi, 870; *Sishi tongjian*, 888; biographies in *Xiaoyao xu jing*, 895–96; biographies in *Soushen ji*, 897; Guardian Wen and, 907; Santan sect, 907; *Yulu*, 924; *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* on, 948; *Dongyue dasheng baohan* on criticism of, 994; in *Da Ming xuanjiao li-cheng zhajiao yi*, 1038; *yanggong* in, 1079; Avalambana ritual, 1082; persecution under *Huizong*, 1084; Quanzhen order and, 1129; in *Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian*, 1222; in *Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qiboyi*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen*, 1233–34. *See also Chan* (Zen) Buddhism; Mādhyamika doctrine

Buddhist canon (*Dazang jing*), xiv, 25, 27

Buddhist catalogue, compiled by Zhisheng, 25

Budding of the Green Shoots, 194

*bugang*. *See* Pacing the Mainstay

*Busiyi shan*, 530

*buxu*. *See* Pacing the Void

*Cadonna*, Alfredo, 45

*Cai Deng*, 1244

*Cai Juhou*, 1070

*Cai shi*, 695, 699

*Cai Yuanding*, 695, 699, 701, 873

*Cai Yuanjiu*, 1014

*Cai Zhixu*, 1017, 1019, 1032

*Cai Zhiyi*, 1146, 1174

*Cai Zhiuang*, 653

*Caizhou*, 387

calamine (zinc bloom; *ganshi*), 867

calamus, 341

calomel, 852

*Cang Rujia*, 1097

*Cangxi* (Sichuan), 1013

canonization title (*fenghao*), 38

*Cao Can*, 73

*Cao Cao*, 69

*Cao Daochong*. *See* Cao Wenyi

*Cao Guoju*, 897

*Cao Junyi*, 393

*Cao Shengtu*, 807

*Cao Wenyi* (Cao Daochong; Cao Xiyun), 653, 693, 947

*Cao Xiyun*. *See* Cao Wenyi

*Cao Xun*, 913

*Caoyi dongzhen zi*, 401

*Caoyi zi*, 865

Casting Dragons (*toulong*), 225–26, 1027

Casting Dragons and Tablets (*tou longjian*; *toujian*), 255, 257, 259, 541, 580, 995–96

cattle, 960

Cave-Chamber (*dongfang*), 185

Cavern-Heavens (*dongtian*): in *Zhoushi mingtong ji*, 205; in *Tiandi gongfu tu*, 423; in *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan*, 426; in *Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu*, 619; in *Jin dongtian haiyue biao*, 883, 884; in *Tiantai shan zhi*, 913; in *Longrui guan Yuxue Yangming dongtian tujing*, 914; in *Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji*, 915–16; in *Dadi dongtian ji*, 917

Cavern-Room of the Fangzhu Heaven (*Fangzhu dongfang*), 191

Cedzich, Ursula-Angelika, 45

Celestial Empress Purple Radiance (*Ziguang tianhou*), 1233

Celestial Maiden of the Nine Flowerings (*Jiuhua Anfei*), 167

Celestial Pivot, 1068, 1069

celibacy, 1132, 1160, 1170

*Cen Yongfang*, 50

Center for Research on Taoism (*Daojiao yanjiu shi*), 51

Central Asian peoples, 11

Central Peak. *See* Songshan

Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 46

cereals, abstaining from, 95, 99, 1053, 1119

cerulean gold (*qingqin*), 853, 854

*Chai Yuangao*, 1146

*chan* (litany), 566

Chan (Zen) Buddhism: modern Taoism influenced by, 30–31; Taoism influencing, 635; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi* on *Liezi* and, 684; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiuku miaojing zhujie* on, 727; *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie* influenced by, 733; *Ma Ziran jindan koujue* influenced by, 782; *Taixi baoyi ge* influenced by, 784; *Taishang juyuao xinyin miaojing* influenced by, 808; *Shangqing Taixuan juyang tu* influenced by, 830; *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue* on, 848; *Yuanyang zi wujia lun* techniques compared with, 864; Hong Yingming's *Cai gen tan*, 895; *Haiqiong wendao ji* influenced by, 929; Quanzhen order associated with, 1131; in *Daochan ji*, 1148; *Suiji yinghua lu* influenced by, 1150; *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* quoting, 1165; *Shangcheng xiuzhen sanyao* influenced by, 1176; *Shangyang zi jindan dayao* influenced by, 1180

*Chang Fahe*, 82

*Chang'an*, 351, 429, 438, 443, 459, 560, 578, 881, 1150, 1243; destruction of, 26

*Changbo shan*, 1239

*Changchu zhenren*, *Changchun zi*. *See QIU CHUJI*

*Changli zhi* (Changli diocese), 330, 972

*Changquan zi* (Master Fish Trap): *Yuanshi tianzun shuo taigu jing zhu*, 710–11; *Taishang chiwen donggu jing zhu* commentary by, 711; *Dongyuan ji*, 1147–48, 1152

Changsheng dijun, 1017  
 Chao Gongwu, 691  
 Chao Guan, 1006, 1011, 1013  
 Chao Zaizhi, 117  
 Chaozhou, 318  
 Chard, Robert, 957, 958, 968  
 charms: in *Taishang mingjian zhenjing*, 97–98; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushi riyue huanghua jue*, 142–43; in *Shangqing dongzhen yuanjing wuji fu*, 160; in *Taishang jiuze zhenjing jinlu duming bazui miaojing*, 543–44; in *Shangqing dadong jiuwei badao dajing miaoalu*, 602; in *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi*, 1235–36. *See also* fu (talismans)  
 chastity, 1222–23  
 Chavannes, Edouard, 44  
 Che Huibi, 653  
 Chen Baoguang, 886–87  
 Chen Bing, 50  
 Chen Cai, 1100  
 Chen Cheng, 767  
 Chen Chongsu, 836  
 Chen Chunrong, 721–22  
 Chen Daling, 814, 817  
 Chen Daofu, 436  
 Chen Daoyi, 1111  
 Chen Daren, 1160  
 Chen Dashi, 862  
 Chen Fengjin, 305  
 Chen Fuliang, 872, 873  
 Chen Guanwu, 713  
 Chen Guayan, 418  
 Chen Guofu, 42–43; on *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 93; on *Taiping jinyi shendan jing*, 105; on Heavenly Master texts, 120; on Shangqing hagiographies, 196; on Writ of the Three Sovereigns, 260; on *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 326, 328; on *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu*, 331; on *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue*, 378; on *Taigu tudui jing*, 394; on *Xuanjie lu*, 395; on *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei*, 396; on *Penglai shan xizao huangdan ge*, 397; on *Jiuzhuan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing*, 399; on *Qiangong jiageng*

*zhibao jicheng*, 400; on *Danlun juezhi xinjian*, 409; on *Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiansheng miaojie*, 434; on hierarchical grades in Taoism, 449; on ordination and transmission of texts, 450; on *Zhuzhen lun huandan jue*, 806; and *Gengdao ji*, 867  
 Chen Guying, 51  
 Chen Hao, 70  
**CHEN JINGYUAN**: hymns quoted by, 139; *Daode zhenjing xinzhu* quoted by, 288; on Song Qiqiu stealing *Huashu* from TAN QIAO, 309; preface to *Huashu*, 310, 311; *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian*, 641–43; PENG SI and, 655; Xue Zhixuan's commentary on commentary of, 657–58; edition of *Zhuangzi*, 672; *Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu*, 673–74; *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi*, 673–74; *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi*, 673–74; Chu Boxiu's collection based on, 676; *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei* including commentary of, 678; *Zhuangzi yi* including commentary of, 681; and *Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing shiwen*, 682; *Xisheng jing jizhu*, 685–86; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu* edited by, 712, 716; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie* drawing on, 718; Chen Chunrong's *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa* citing, 722; and *Bixu zi qinchuan zhizhi*, 836; Taiyi gong administered by, 920; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* citing, 1032; *Shangqing dadong zhenjing yujue yinyi*, 1044, 1047  
 Chen Jiru, 91  
 Chen Jue, 117, 118  
 Chen Lingzhang, 364  
 Chen Menggen, 1211  
 Chen mu (Mother Chen), 1116, 1120  
**CHEN NAN**: *Cuixu pian*, 814, 826–27, 849; in transmission of ZHANG BODUAN's teachings, 814; and *Chen xiansheng neidan jue*, 849; *Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu* including poem by, 928; in *Daofa huiyuan*,

1108, 1109; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184. *See also* CHEN NIWAN  
**CHEN NIWAN**, 828, 832, 935. *See also* CHEN NAN  
 Chen Pu, 849  
**CHEN SHAOWEI**: and *Xuanzhu xinjing zhu*, 301; *Dadonglian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue*, 383–84, 385; *Dadonglian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue*, 383–84, 385, 388; and *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian*, 1217, 1221  
 Chen Shikai, 83  
 Chen Shoumo, 930  
 Chen Shouyuan, 1064  
 Chen Shuzi, 867  
 Chen Tianfu, 916  
 Chen Tong, 941  
**CHEN TUAN**: on TAN QIAO writing *Huashu*, 309; and Three Teachings, 311; *Chisong zi zhongjie jing* attributed to, 319; *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* alluding to, 332; **CHEN JINGYUAN** and, 641, 642; *Zhouyi cantong qi jie* referring to, 703; on *Hetu*, 749, 751; symbolic chronology of, 752; *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* citing, 755; *Ziwei doushu* citing, 759; Zhao Min on, 794; *Tin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* commentary by, 843; and *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue*, 848; in *Taihua Xiyi zhi*, 885; *Taihua Xiyi zhi* biography of, 904; LIU HAICHAN as disciple of, 908  
 Chen Xiangdao, 678  
 Chen Xianggu, 647, 649, 655  
**CHEN XIANWEI**, 687–88, 702–3, 860  
 Chen Xingding, 912–13  
 Chen Xiangzhi, 741  
 Chen Yaoting, 51  
 Chen Yuan, 307, 669, 1249–50  
 Chen Yung-sheng, 46  
 Chen Yuxing, 827  
 Chen Zangqi, 767  
 Chen Zao, 676  
 Chen Zhensun, 81  
 Chen Zhibo, 930, 935  
**CHEN ZHIXU**: *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie*, 718–19; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu*, 814, 822–23; and Wuming zi commentary, 818, 821; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao* containing interpolations by, 820; and WANG JIE, 845; in postunification Quanzhen literature, 1130; as independent master, 1168; *Shangyang zi jindan dayao*, 1168, 1179–81; *Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi*, 1168, 1183; *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu*, 1168, 1182–83; *Shangyang zi jindan dayao xiampai*, 1168, 1184; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184  
 Chen Zhong, 734, 1195  
 Cheng Ben, 691  
 Cheng Fadao, 489  
 Cheng Gongduan, 1043, 1044  
 Cheng Gongxu, 726, 877, 1097  
 Cheng Hao, 317, 932  
 Cheng Ju, 671  
 Cheng Liaoyi, 857  
 Cheng Taizhi, 663  
**CHENG XUANYING**: commentarial form employed by, 283, 299; *Daode zhenjing zhu* and, 284; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* and, 285; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* and, 286; *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* including commentary of, 290, 291; *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*, 294–96; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* including commentary of, 649; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; preface to *Zhuangzi*, 674; and *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu*, 712, 982; **ZHANG SHOUQING** and, 726  
 Cheng Yi, 714, 716, 1179  
 Cheng Zhao, 797  
 Chengdu, 51, 330, 423, 434, 438, 462, 578, 812, 813, 859, 953, 1010, 1013, 1110, 1204, 1206; Black Sheep Market, 415, 433, 874  
 Chengtian lingying guan, 1097  
 Chengzong (Yuan emperor), 301, 109, 901  
 Chengzu (Ming emperor). *See* Zhu Di

Chenzhou, 378, 1070  
 Chijiao daxian (Barefoot Immortal), 959  
 childbirth: *Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming miaojing* protecting against evil spirits and magic, 487; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing* for overcoming difficulties, 561; in *Jiji xianfang*, 774–75; *Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing* recited at, 961; *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu* for women who have died in, 983; *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baohan* for women who have died in, 993; *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing* and, 1191; Jade Maiden as protector of, 1224  
 children: Exterior Registers of Zhengyi canon for, 132; the Impermanent (Wuchang), 173; hymns for birth of, 220; illnesses of, 340, 481, 775, 1111; placenta of, 399; Registers of Three Caverns for, 474; Registers of the One and Orthodox Covenant for, 475; Puppy Devil from under the Stone attacking, 482; parental kindness, 538–39; in *Taishang xiuzhen tiyuan miaodao jing*, 736; *Jiji xianfang* on, 775; and Four Signs, 793; Song of Mother and Child, 851; Mysterious Woman of the Nine Heavens protecting, 1111. *See also* childbirth; Way of Filial Piety  
 Chiling shenjun, 991  
*chilu* (Scarlet Register), 470, 472  
 chime stones, 550  
 Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, 47, 50  
*chishu* (red writings), 215, 216, 218  
 Chisong shan, 911–12  
 Chisong zi: and *Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing*, 96; *Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue* attributed to, 102; and *Taiqing jing tianshi koujue*, 103; and *Chisong zi zhangli*, 134–35; and *Shangqing taishang dijun jiuzhen zhongjing*, 144; and Pei jun, 197; and *Chisong zi zhongjie jing*, 319; in *Nanyue xiaolu*, 436; and *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing*, 625; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary of, 693; and Qianyuan zi, 737; and Mount Jinhua, 911–12  
 Chongde wuzhen dashi. *See JIA SHAN- XIANG*  
*chonghe* (cosmic harmony), 121, 275  
 Chongmiao xiansheng, 1041  
 Chongxian guan (Qiaoxian guan), 1065  
 Chongxu monastery, 725  
 Chongxuan (Double Mystery): commentarial form in, 283; *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 284; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 285; Chen Xuanying commentary, 291; *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*, 295; twofold rejecting in, 299; *Daoti lun*, 306; *San-lun yuanzhi*, 308; *Xuanzhu lu*, 313; *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi* compared with, 648; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* influenced by, 648; *Daode zhenjing shuyi* influenced by, 649; *Daode zhenjing zhijie* and, 650; Li Lin's *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentaries of, 653; *ZHAO SHIAN* and, 663  
 Chongxuan zi, 686  
 Chongyang gong monastery, 1155  
 chronology: in *Xuanjing yuanzhi fahui*, 666; in *Huangji jingshi*, 752–53; in *Hunyuan shengji*, 874; of Ming imperial patronage, 882–83; in hagiographies, 885; in *Lishi zhenxian tiaodao tongjian*, 889; of Immortals of Qingwei Heaven, 1100; in *Qizhen nianpu*, 1134, 1137–38  
*chu* (kitchen banquets), 351–52  
 Chu Boxiu, 663, 676–78, 681  
 Chu Huagu, 704  
 Chu Suiliang, 320  
 Chu Yong, 845  
 Chu Zhilan, 919  
 Chuimu (Mother of the Flames), 957, 958  
 Chunyang dijun. *See LÜ YAN*  
 Chunyang daoren, 778  
 Chunyang dian, 1134  
 Chunyang Lü zushi, 862–63  
 Chunyu Shutong, 324–25  
 Chuze xiansheng, 381  
 Chuzhou, 298, 1025

cinnabar: ingesting, 100, 102; in *Shangqing taishang jiuzhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue*, 146; Cinnabar Effulgence, 157–58, 193; cinnabar field(s) (see Cinnabar Fields); Cinnabar Scripture in Purple Characters, 182; Dark Cinnabar, 207; Embryonic Breathing as hidden, 371; in *Zhang zhenren jinshi lingsha lun*, 382; in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue*, 383–84; in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue*, 383–84; in *Taishang weiling shenhuia jiuzhuan dansha jue*, 384–85; in *Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue*, 385; in *Penglai shan xizao huangdan ge*, 397; in *Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa*, 401; in *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue*, 406; in *Longhu yuanzhi*, 411; in *Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing*, 592; in *Shangqing dongzhen jiugong zifang tu*, 612; Great Extremity associated with, 809; in *Huandan bijue yang chizi shenfang*, 846; in *Dadan qiangong lun*, 852; in *Tinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue*, 854; in *Danfang aolun*, 857; in *Lingsha dadan bijue*, 861; in *Biyu zhusha hanlin yushu kui*, 862; in *Zhujia shenpin danfa*, 863; in *Shangqing danyuan yuzhen dibuang feixian shangjing*, 1048–49; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1053–55; in *Santian yisui*, 1175  
 Cinnabar Fields (*dantian*), 150, 151, 160, 169, 176–77, 190–91, 354, 368, 612, 696, 812, 841, 850, 1104  
 Cinnamon Record, 1206, 1207  
 Ciyan tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of Compassionate Countenance), 518  
 Cizi zhenren, 1207  
 Cizun (Merciful Worthy), 566, 567  
 cloud seal script (*yunzhuhan*), 1101, 1218, 1221–22, 1242  
 Cloud Shoots (*yunya*), 206, 259, 612  
 Cloudy Palace (*yungong*), 714–15  
 collectanea: Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 924–42; *Song Zhen-*  
*zong yuzhi yujing ji*, 1012. *See also* collected works; *yulu*  
 collected works: Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 117–18; *Shangqing* anthologies, 198–208; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 436–39; of Dongzhen division, 610–29; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 931–42; of Quanzhen order, 1142–67  
 commemorations (*nian*), 210–11  
 Commercial Press, 40  
 Compassionate Worthy of the Gold Portal (*Jinque cizun*), 574  
 compendiums and encyclopedias: Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 118–19; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 439–47; of Dongzhen division, 628–29; *Shangqing daobao jing*, 1053  
 confession: in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; in *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu*, 208; in *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 225; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing*, 250; in *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa*, 252; in *Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang*, 482; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi*, 510–11; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi*, 512; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shouhui zhongzui baohu jing*, 515; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 520; in *Taishang xuandu miaoben qingjing shenxin jing*, 543; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 553; *chan*, 566; in *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan*, 566, 567; in *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan*, 568; in *Taishang lingbao shifang yinghao tianzun chan*, 569; in *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shui-chan*, 571; in *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing*, 572; in *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke*, 576; in *Taishang daoyin sanguang jubi miaojing*, 597; in lamp rituals, 962;

Confession (*continued*)

in *Beidou benming yanshou dengyi*, 965; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing*, 987; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing*, 988; in *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing*, 992; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 994; in *Dongyu dasheng baochan*, 994; and Golden Register Retreat, 1000; in *Chaozhen fayuan chanhui wen*, 1004; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1023; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1030; in *Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing*, 1104–5

Confucianism: parting of way with Taoism, 5, 7–8, 9–10; and Laozi in *Zhuangzi*, 6; and *Daojia* and *Daojiao* distinction, 7; GE HONG's *Baopu zi waipan* and, 9, 72; in Ming canon, 37; and supplement of 1607, 37, 38, 39; and Li Zhi, 38; and Taoist literature in Qing dynasty, 40; HESHANG GONG on, 74; Tang synthesis of Taoism and, 284; Lu Xisheng on Laozi and, 287–88; Zhang Hu's *Sulü zi* and, 304; *Huashu* influenced by, 311; *Wuzunshi zhuan* on, 314; *Taiping liangtong shu* on Taoism and, 315–16; five sagacities of, 621; distancing itself from Taoism, 635; *Daode zhenjing lun* on, 640; WANG PANG on, 644–45; Su Che on, 646; *Daode zhenjing yijie* referring to, 659; *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* referring to, 666; WANG PANG using terminology of, 672; LIN XIYI, 675–76; Chu Boxiu on, 678; in *Yungong fayu*, 714–15; *Tianyuan fawei* quoting, 742; *Daoshu yuanshen qi* on Taoism and, 744; School of Principle, 744; biographies in *Soushen ji*, 897; *Dongyu dasheng baochan* on criticism of, 994; and Quanzhen order, 1132; in *Shangfang tianzun shuo zhenyuan tongxian daojing*, 1218; in *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaihua zhenjing*, 1222, 1223; worship of local saints in Taoism and, 1223–24. *See also* Neo-Confucianism

Confucius: WANG BI on, 78; in *Wuzhai xiansheng wenji*, 938; and Five Classics, xiv. *See also* Confucianism

construction work, 563

Controller of Fate (Jiutian siming), 876

Conversion of the Barbarians (*huahu*): in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing*, 251; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 276; in *Taishang hunyuan zhenlu*, 415; disputes over, 685, 1135; *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* on, 734; and *Hunyuan shengji*, 873, 874; Retreat for the, 999; in *Laojun bashiyi hua tu*, 1135. *See also* *Huahu jing*

copper carbonate, 858

Cosmic Cycles, 247, 248

cosmic harmony (*chonghe*), 121, 275

cosmogony and the pantheon: Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 107–11. *See also* deities

Cosmologists, 7

cosmology: *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 92–94; *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; *Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen*, 149–50; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 539–40; *Tianyuan fawei*, 742; *Yuansi bawei longwen jing*, 792

court ritual, 466

Covenant of Purity (*qingyue*), 125, 127

covenant of spontaneity (*ziran quan*), 577

cranes, 557, 1091, 1150

creation myth, 107–8, 123

crop failures, 955

crucible (*fu*; *ding*), 847, 866

Cui Huangguan (Cui Jingong), 791

Cui Minggong, 693

Cui Mingyun, 921

Cui Rong, 432, 433

Cui Shaoxuan, 301

Cui Xifan, 844

Cui Xuanzhen, 797, 844

Cui Yezi, 99

cunshen biqi (concentration and breath retention), 864

cyclically transformed elixir (*huandan*): in

*Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing*, 106; *Huan dan zhoubou jue*, 781; *Zhuzhen lun huandan jue*, 806; WENG BAOGUANG on, 816; *Huandan fuming pian*, 826; *Jindan dacheng ji*, 840; *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu*, 843; *Lii Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujie*, 845; *Huandan gejue*, 853; *Tinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue*, 854; *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao*, 858; *Longhu huandan jue song*, 859; *Longhu huandan jue*, 859–60; *Zhigui ji*, 864; *Dongyuan ji*, 883; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao*, 1181; in *Sanguang zhuling zifu yanshou miaojing*, 1235

Da guangming dian, 40

*Da Jin Xuandu baozang*, 29, 30, 33, 34

Da Meng (Meng Jingyi), 455

*Da Ming daozang jing* (Ming canon), 32–41; compilation of, 1–2, 32–37; contents of, 2; as last *daozang*, 2; commercial reproduction of, 4; *Daojia* and *Daojiao* in, 6–7; supplement of 1607, 37–39, 1224, 1252; reprinting of 1926, 40; studies after 1926, 41–44; the Tao-tsang Project, 45–50; chronological framework for, 48–49; digitalization of, 51; new reprinting of, 51; and *Daofa huiyuan*, 1106; *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1249–52; as basis of this study, xiii

Da Mingguo zhongping da longwang, 1234

*Da Song tiangong baozang*, 28, 114, 943, 944

*Dabo neipan jing*, 516, 520

*dacheng*. *See* Great Vehicle

*dadan* (Great Elixir), 856, 1187

*Dadao jialing jie* (Rules Governing the Family of the Tao), 10, 75, 121

Dadi shan, 27, 917, 945

*Dadong jing*, 140, 177, 350, 1041, 1044, 1207–8, 1241

*dadong sanjing dizi*, 604, 606

*dahui ji* (Sacrifice of the Great Assembly), 763

Dai Daocheng, 791

Dai Meng, 192

Dai Qizong: in transmission of ZHANG BO-

DUAN's teachings, 814; and Wuming zi commentary, 814, 821; and *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao*, 816, 820; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu* edited by, 817, 818; *Wuzhen pian zhushu* compiled by, 819; and *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu*, 823

Dai Shulun, 444

Dai Wei, 1034

Dai Xuan, 918

*Dajie shangpin* (Great Commandments of the Highest Class), 463

Daluo Heaven, 533, 599

*dameng* (Great Oath), 255, 257

Damo chanshi (Bodhidharma), 789, 792, 808 *dan*. *See* elixirs

Dan Chuduan, 836

Dang Huaiying, 923

Dangtu (Anhui), 665

Dangtu county (Anhui), 682

*dantian*. *See* Cinnabar Fields

Danyang (Jiangxi), 431–32

Danyang (Jiangsu), 70, 1111

Danyang zi, 1123

*Daode jing* (*Laozi*): temporal context lacking for, 3; transmission of, 3, 55, 75, 414, 457, 495–96, 497; in general circulation, 5; Tianshi dao transmitting, 10, 11; as Text of Five Thousand Characters, 11, 55, 417, 501; *Wushang biyao* on, 17; in auxiliary scriptures, 19; in WANG QINRUO's ordering, 27; and proscription of 1281, 30; in Ming canon, 34; in Qing dynasty, 40; as *jing*, xiv, 55; as Fundamental Scripture, 56; *Daode zhenjing*, 56–57; *Daode jing guben pian*, 57–58; HESHANG GONG's commentary on, 72–74; *Laozi Xiang'er zhu*, 74–77; *Daode zhenjing zhu* (WANG BI), 77–78; *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* on, 234; *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237; Tang dynasty commentaries on, 283–84; *Daode zhenjing zhu* (Li Rong), 284; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 284–86; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (678), 286;

*Daode jing* (continued)

*Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (679), 286–87; *Daode zhenjing zhuan* (Lu Xisheng), 287–88; *Daode zhenjing xinzhu*, 288; *Daode zhenjing zhigui*, 289–90; *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu*, 290–91; *Daode jing lunbing yaoyi shu*, 291; *Daode pian-zhang xuansong*, 292; *Daode zhenjing shuyi*, 292–93; *Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi*, 293–94; *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu*, 416; *Daode zhenjing lun*, 640; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 640–71; *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian*, 641–43; *Daode zhenjing zhuan* (LÜ HUIQING), 643; *Daode zhenjing jizhu*, 643–45; *Daode zhenjing zhu* (Su Che), 646–47; Chen Xianggu's *Daode zhenjing jie*, 647; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing*, 647–48; *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi*, 648–49; Jiang Zheng's *Daode zhenjing shuyi*, 649; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* (attributed to GU HUAN), 649–50; *Daode zhenjing zhijie*, 650–51; *Daode zhenjing quanjie*, 651–52; *Daode zhenjing jie*, 652; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji*, 652–53; *Daode zhenjing sizi gudao jijie*, 654; *Daode zhenjing jizhu* (PENG SI), 654–55; *Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen*, 654–55; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* (PENG SI), 654–55; Zhao Bingwen's *Daode zhenjing jijie*, 655–56; *Daode zhenjing jijie*, 656–57; *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei kaiti kewen shu*, 657–58; *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei shouchao*, 657–58; *Daode zhenjing kouyi*, 658; *Daode zhenjing yijie*, 659; *Daode huiyuan*, 659–60; *Daode zhenjing san jie*, 660–61; *Daode zhenjing jiji* (Liu Weiwong, Ding Yidong, and others), 661–62; *Daode zhenjing jiji dazhi*, 661–62; *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao*, 664–65; *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi*, 665–66; *Xuanjing yuanzhi fabui*, 666; *Daode zhenjing zhu* (WU CHENG), 666–67; *Daode zhenjing zhangju xunsong*, 667–68; *Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 668;

*Daode zhenjing zhu* (Lin Zhijian), 668; *Daode zhenjing cijie*, 669; *Daode zhenjing jiji* (Wei Dayou), 669–70; *Daode zhenjing song*, 670; *Laozi yi*, 670–71; *Qinghe zhen-ren beiyou yulu*, 1164, 1165  
*Daode tianzun*, 34, 497  
*daofa* (methods), 33, 34, 523, 1105–13  
*Daoguang emperor* (Qing dynasty), 39  
*Daojia*, definition of, 6–7  
*Daojia wenhua yanjiu* (journal), 51  
*Daojiao*, definition of, 6–7  
*Daojun* (Lord of the Dao), 28, 214, 465, 567, 635, 1040, 1081, 1094  
*daolü jinji*. See *rules of conduct*  
*daolu si* (registrar), 32  
*Daomen dalun*, 20, 21  
*daoshi*: Kangxi emperor assimilating with shamans, 39; and transmission of Taoist scriptures, 236, 639; in *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 264; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing* addressed to, 276; *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi mingjing fa* addressed to, 361; *sandong daoshi*, 363, 455, 492, 1020; in *Tongxuan bishu*, 392; *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zerli* for, 457; in *Zhengyi weiyi jing*, 474; record of sins of, 482; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng juku miaojing*, 548–49; versus *fashi*, 636, 950; *Daomen shigui* on demeanor of, 975. See also *ordination*  
*daoshu* (the arts of the Tao), 5–6  
*daoxu*, 7  
*Daoxuan*, 108  
*daoyao* (abstract of essentials), 25, 405, 489, 517, 552, 561, 571, 615  
*Daozang*. See *Taoist canon*  
*Daozang mulu xiangzhu* (Bo Yunji), 40, 56  
*Daozang tiyao*, 50  
*Daozang yuanliu kao* (Chen), 43  
*Daozang yuanliu xukao* (Chen), 43  
*Dark Learning* (*xuanxue*), 78  
*Dark Maiden* (*Xuannü*), 79, 84, 86–87, 378, 759, 760, 762  
*Dasheng yuanming daomu tianzun*, 1234

data bank (Tao-tsang project), 46–47, 48  
*Davis, Tenney*, 42  
*Dayou* (Vast Possessions), 187  
*dayuan* (Great Vow), 534  
*Dazang jing* (Buddhist canon), xiv, 25, 27  
*De Meyer, Jan*, 49  
*deities*: in supplement of 1607, 38; guarding against Three Afflictions, 98; in *Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyi tu*, 109–11; of the Twenty-four knots, 161; of Shangqing school, 177; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 214; in *Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji*, 423; domestic, 480; tomb guardians, 480; Thunder Gods, 574–75, 1089, 1103; Ladies of Ciyi, 587–89; in *Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu*, 600; in *Shangqing zhongjing zhu zhensheng bi*, 603; in *Yuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu*, 603; in *Shangqing dongzhen jiegong zifang tu*, 612; at Tianqing guan, 635; assimilating local deities into Taoism, 635–36; Guardian Wen, 907; Shenxiao pantheon, 1082–83, 1091; Qingwei pantheon, 1096. See also *by name*  
*demon kings*: of the Eight Directions, 181; and *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* recitation, 214; in *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou miaojing*, 990; and Beidi, 1188; of the Six Heavens, 1190, 1191  
*demons*: in *Nüqing guilü*, 127–29; in *Shangqing gaoshang miemo yudi shenhui yuqing yinshu*, 181; in *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuju shenming jing*, 246; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271; in *Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing*, 489; in *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo*, 490; in *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing*, 492; in *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huning xiaozai shenzhou miaojing*, 513, 514; in *Dongzhen taishang shuo zhishui xiaomo zhenjing*, 590–91; in *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing*, 954; in *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu*, 959; in *Taishang tongxuan*

*lingyin jing*, 978; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1032; in *Taishang zhuguo jumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059; in *Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao shenyin fumo bifa*, 1120–21; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1189–91; in *Beidi fumo jing fu jiantan yi*, 1191–92; in *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing*, 1192–94; in *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing*, 1192–94; in *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing*, 1193–94; in *Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing*, 1193–94; in *Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing huguo xiaomo jing*, 1194. See also *exorcism*  
*Deng Decheng*, 1146  
*Deng Guangjian*, 887, 888  
*Deng Mu*, 917  
*Deng Nan*, 1080–81  
*Deng Yi*, 660–61  
**DENG YOUNGONG**: *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü* edited by, 128, 1059, 1060–62; in *Tianxin zhengfa lineage*, 637; *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1064–67  
*Deng Yunzi*, 196  
*Deng Zhongxiu*, 1038  
*dengtu* (lamp maps), 1236  
*dengwang* (Prince of Lamps), 971  
*dengyi*. See *lamp rituals*  
*Department of Exorcism* (Quxie yuan), 1056, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1069, 1078  
*Despeux, Catherine*, 45  
*destiny*: in *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li*, 135–36; in *Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li*, 136–37; in *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing*, 152; in *Shangqing tianguan santu jing*, 164; in *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing*, 164–65; *Fundamental Destiny* (*benming*), 965, 987  
*destiny money* (*mingcai*), 1194  
*destiny rice* (*mingmi*), 477  
*Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft*, 45  
*Dexing county*, 1155  
*Dezhou*, 792

Diagram of Primordial Chaos (*hunyuan shi*), 978, 979  
 diagrams (*lingtu*; One of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
 Diamond Sūtra, 697, 728, 1180  
 diet: abstaining from cereals, 95, 99, 1053, 1119; vegetarianism, 152, 460, 479, 552, 633; fasting, 216, 274, 465–66, 551, 560; *Baosheng yaolu* on, 358; *Xiuzhen bilu* containing rules for, 779  
 difficulties: Eight Difficulties, 547; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing* for overcoming, 561; Eighty-one Difficulties, 1228  
 Ding An, 1188  
 Ding Deyong, 773  
 Ding Shaowei, 332  
 Ding Xuanzhen, 472  
 Ding Yan, 81  
 Ding Yidong, 661, 662, 1048  
 Dinglu, Lord, 199  
 Dingzhou, 297  
 dioceses. See *zhi*  
 Dipper, the (Dou): stars and gods of, 147, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 190; practices related to, 148–49; transfer of, 163; meditation on, 164, 611; Kongchang stars, 170, 171, 172, 173, 605; Five Permanent Ones, 172; choreography for dance of, 173; Nine Ladies, 173, 595, 602; Nine Sovereign Lords, 173, 595, 602; Five Bushel Stars, 176, 190, 954, 986–87; vision of the stars in the spring, 189; visualizing the Three Ones in the Five, 189; Eight Archivists and, 263–64; in *Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa*, 472; in *Zhengyi chitan yi*, 480; in *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue*, 485; in *Dongzhen santian bishui*, 491–92; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing*, 559; in *Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu miaojing*, 564; visualizing the stars in, 565; *huoluo qiyuan*, 604; absorbing essence of stars of, 621; in *Taishang dongzhen jing* *dongzhang fu*, 622; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing*

*zhu*, 731–32; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie*, 732–33; in *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang* (Fu Dongzhen), 734–35; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu*, 734–35; in *Beidou qiyuan jinxuan yuzhang*, 735; Zhengyi worship of stars in, 950; in *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing*, 951; Doumu, 952, 954, 955, 1234; in *Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yansheng xinjing*, 952; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming changsheng miaojing*, 952–53; imaginary Dipper Constellations, 953–54; in *Taishang shuo zhongdou dakui zhangsuan fumo shenzhou jing*, 954; in *Taishang jinhua tianzun jiujie huning miaojing*, 955; in *Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baochan*, 955; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing*, 957; in *Nandou yanshou dengyi*, 964; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973; in *Shangqing bidao jiujing huiyao heshen shangzhen yujing*, 1052–53; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1058, 1059, 1060; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1068; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072, 1073; in *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu*, 1074; in *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifu*, 1074–76; in *Fahai yizhu*, 1090; in *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1191; in *Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu*, 1197; in *Taishang ziwei zhongtian qiyuan zhenjing*, 1198; in *Kuigang liusuo bifu*, 1240; Fuxing, 1244. See also Northern Dipper; pacing the Dipper; Southern Dipper  
 Director of Destiny of the Eastern Kitchen, 968  
 Disciple of the Golden Button (*jinniu dizi*; ordination grade), 55, 449, 457  
 disease: in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271; in *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang*, 272–73; in *Taishang xuanli zhuhua zhang*, 482; epidemics, 510,

514, 519, 950, 981, 968; in *Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi*, 510; in *Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing*, 514; in *Taishang shuo zhuanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing*, 537; in *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji*, 541–42; in *Shangqing jing zhendan bijue*, 869; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059 distress. See Heavenly Worthy Who Saves from Distress  
 divination: in *Shangqing* texts, 16; *shi* divination board, 79, 84, 85; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 79–87; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts on, 333–38; in *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing*, 502–3; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 746–65; in *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239; in *Tianlao shenguang jing*, 1244–45. See also *Yijing*  
 divination (oracle) slips (*lingqian*), 1246–49; in *Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao*, 1199; in *Xuxian zhenlu*, 1212; *Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian*, 1215–16  
 Divine Spell of Golden Light (*Jinguang shenzhou*), 1039  
 Diyi (One Emperor), 186  
 Doctrine of the Mean (*Zhongyong*), 663  
 dog spirits (*guanguai*), 484  
 dogs of heaven and earth, 559  
 Dōkyō Gakkai, 50  
 Dong Chuqian, 1034  
 Dong Jinchun, 1187  
 Dong Shiyuan, 411, 1166  
 Dong Shouzhi, 908  
 Dong Sijing, 288, 656–57, 725  
 Dong Suhuang, 1200  
 Dong Zhengguan, 735–36  
 Dong zhenren, 885  
*dongfang* (Cave-Chamber), 185  
 Dongfang Palace of the Brain, 147  
 Dongfang Shuo, 115, 117, 266, 1236  
 Dongfu, Mount, 247  
 Dongguan (Eastern Belvedere), 8  
 Donghua dijun (Wang Xuanfu), 1134, 1136  
 Donglin Party, 38

Dongshen division: in Liu Xiujing's catalogue, 15, 260; in Three Caverns, 15, 19, 449; uses of, 16; PAN SHIZHENG on, 19, 449; Taiqing as auxiliary to, 19; and liturgical organization of the Tang, 23, 451, 501; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; in Ming canon, 34, 36, 55; *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* on, 234; texts of, 260–69; and *Sandong zhongjie wen*, 456; and *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing*, 490; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in internal circulation, 501–8; and *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing*, 951; and *Taishang xuanling doumu dasheng yuanjun benming yansheng xinjing*, 952; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 975–81; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253  
*dongtian*. See Cavern-Heavens  
*Dongxian zhuan*, 889  
*Dongxiao tuzhi*, 27  
 Dongxuan division: contents of, 15; in Liu Xiujing's catalogue, 15; in Three Caverns, 15, 19, 449; uses of, 15–16; PAN SHIZHENG on, 19, 449; Taiping as auxiliary to, 19; and liturgical organization of the Tang, 23, 451; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; in Ming canon, 34, 35, 36; *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* on, 234; and *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li*, 457; *Taishang dongxuan baoyuan shangjing*, 745; *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* in, 1214, 1224; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1251–52; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253  
*Dongyang zi*, 727. See also WU YUN  
 Dongyuan tradition: Buddhist influences in, 13; scriptures and rituals of, 509–14; and *Beidi shagui zhi fa*, 1188; and *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190  
 Dongyuan zi, 850  
 Dongye. See Eastern Peak

Dongzhen division, 587–629; contents of, 15; in Liu Xiujing's catalogue, 15; in Three Caverns, 15, 19, 449; uses of, 15–16; PAN SHIZHENG on, 19, 449; Taixuan as auxiliary to, 19; and liturgical organization of the Tang, 23, 24; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; in Ming canon, 34, 35, 36; *Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa*, 209; *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* on, 234; scriptures, 587–98; the Shangqing registers, 599–609; practices, 610–23; collected works, 610–29; encyclopedias, 628–29; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253

Dou. *See* Dipper, The

Dou zhenren, 853

Double Mystery. *See* Chongxuan

double negation, 244–45

Doufu (Father of the Dipper), 955

Doumu (Mother of the Dipper), 952, 954, 955, 1234

Draconis (star), 261

Dragon Horn, Mount (Longjiao shan), 920–22

Dragon-Kings, 246, 249, 476, 509, 556–57, 960

Dragon Stilts (*longqiao*), 1047–48

dragon-tablets (*longjian*): Casting Dragons and Tablets (*tou longjian*), 255, 580; in *Zhengyi fawen jing huguo jiaohai pin*, 476; in *Sanhuang wen* texts, 502

dragons: Green Dragon of the liver, 349; in *Shangqing qusu jueci lu*, 608; of the Ten Heavens, 608, 609; in *Taishang zhao zhu shenlong anzhen fenmu jing*, 960; in *Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai cheng-jing shangxuan yuzhang*, 1053; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu*, 1183; in *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing*, 1238

dreams, 1209–10

drought, 557

Du Changchun, 985

DU DAOJIAN: *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi*, 665–66; *Xuanjing yuanzhi fahui*, 666; *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi*, 688–89; *Zhouyi*

*cantong qi fahui* preface by, 704; and *Xuanyuan shizi tu*, 894; *Gu Louguan ziyun yanqing ji* including texts of, 918; *Zhonghe ji* preface by, 1174

Du Daoju, 200

Du Dekang, 1132, 1155, 1164

Du Fu, 435, 911, 1165

Du Gongzhan, 886

DU GUANGTING: on Da Meng, 20n.72; as printing his works, 26; and Xaiyuan canon, 26; and Xiang'er commentary, 76; *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi*, 230, 259, 574, 578–80, 583, 962, 1025; *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* preface by, 269, 270–71, 465; *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* expanded by, 270, 509, 512; as Heavenly Master Transmitter of Truth, 270–71; Xuanzong's influence on, 283; and *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (678), 286; and *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing*, 286; and *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (679), 286–87; *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* preface by, 290; on Zhao Jian, 292; *Daode zhenjing guangsheng yi*, 293–94, 413, 738; *Huangdi yinfu jing shu* as based on, 320; *Yongcheng jixian lu*, 332, 431; *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu* attributed to, 332–33; on Five Feasts Scripture, 352; *Hunyuan tu*, 413; *Dongtian fudi yuedu mingshan ji*, 414, 423–24, 915; *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji*, 414; *Lidai chongdao ji*, 414, 415–16, 432; *Luyi ji*, 414, 420–21; and *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji*, 418; *Daojiao lingyan ji*, 419–20, 473, 1050; hagiography format of, 429; *Shenxian ganyu zhuan*, 430, 465, 890, 903; *Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji*, 433, 435–36; *Guangcheng ji*, 438–39; *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi*, 468, 478, 971; *Taishang zhengyi yuelu yi*, 468, 478, 479; on thirteenth “Heavenly Master,” 468; and *Ershisi zhi*, 473; *Taishang xuanqi zhuhua zhang*, 481–82; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu*, 482, 483; *Xuanzhan shiyi*, 484, 885–86; *Taishang*

*sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu bai-biao yi*, 496–97; *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi*, 505; *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi*, 505–6; *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi*, 510–11; *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qingdan xingdao yi*, 512; *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi*, 512; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing*, 536; and *Taishang jiuzhen maojie jinlu duming bazui maojing*, 544; and *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huning maojing*, 554; reediting of work of, 574; *Jinlu zhai qitan yi*, 580–81; *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen zhai chanfang yi*, *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai chanfang yi*, and *Taishang lingbao yugui mingzhen dazhai yangong yi*, 582–83; *Daode zhenjing jijie* citing, 656; *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* quoting, 665; *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* attributed to, 734; *Youlong zhuan* drawing from, 872; *Hunyuan shengji* and, 874; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 889; on lamp rituals, 962; and Great Offering to the Entire Firmament, 981, 997; and *Jinlu zhai toujian yi*, 995, 996; *Jinlu zhai chanfang yi* attributed to, 998, 1000; *Daomen kefan daquan ji* partially attributed to, 1005–6; on *yulu zhai*, 1010; and *Daomen dingzhi*, 1011; *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji* quoting, 1013; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* and, 1014, 1015; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028; and *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1077

Du Mu, 69

Du Renjie, 436

Du Sheng, 889

Du Xidun, 410

Du You, 69, 70

Duan Chengshi, 430, 483

Duan Chengyi, 91

Duan Keji, 91

Duan Wenchang, 483

Duan Zhijian, 1163

Dudink, Adrianus, 45

Dugu Tao, 389

dui (trigram), 394

Duke-Immortal of the Primordial Yang, 246

Dunhuang, 18, 23–24, 43, 74, 445, 517, 520, 523

Dunhuang manuscript Stein 4226, 22

dunjia. *See* Hidden Days

Duren jing (Book of Salvation): *Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jingjue yinyi*, 331; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 332; *Zhutian lingshu duming maojing yishu*, 333; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing sizhu*, 712; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing zhu*, 713–14; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing tongyi*, 715–16; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing neiyi*, 716–17; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin maojing zhujie*, 718–19; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing zhujie*, 719–21; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa*, 721–22; *Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi*, 722; *Wuliang duren shangpin maojing pangtong tu*, 723; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1028–29; *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037

Durrant, S., 63

earth altar, 487

Eastern Belvedere (Dongguan), 8

Eastern Peak (Dongyue): in *Dongyue dasheng baochan*, 994; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1058; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1064; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1112; in *Suiji yinghua lu*, 1150; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou maojing*, 1226; in *Bixia yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng maojing*, 1228. *See also* Taishan

Eclectics, 691

Eight Archivists (*bashi*), 222, 261–65, 267, 503, 977  
 Eight Articulations (*bajie*), 250  
 Eight Calendar Nodes, 156, 158  
 Eight Daunters (*bawei*), 249, 578  
 Eight Difficulties (*ba'nan*), 547  
 Eight Directions: and Eight Gates of the Mysterious Mother, 140, 143; in *Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan bajing yulu*, 140; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing fushu riyue huanghua jue*, 143; in *Shangqing taishang dijun jiuze zhongjing*, 145; in *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing*, 167; Demon Kings of the, 181; in *Shangqing gaoshang jinyuan yuzhang yuqing yinshu jing*, 181; in *Taishang xuanyi zhenren shuo suntu wuku quanjie jing*, 228; in *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 263, 264; in *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi*, 505; in *Shangqing bado biyan tu*, 617  
 Eight Effulgences (*bajing*), 141, 147, 182, 231, 232, 256, 586  
 Eight Emperors (*badi*), 266–69, 502, 504, 506  
 Eight Enquiries (*basuo*), 267  
 Eight Gates of Dark Transcendence, 1089  
 Eight Gates of the Great One: in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 760; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue*, 761; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue*, 761–62  
 Eight Gates of the Mysterious Mother (*Xuanmu bamen*), 140, 141, 143, 593  
 Eight Immortal Kings, 553  
 Eight Immortals (*baxian*), 860, 897  
 Eight Masters (*bagong*), 101  
 Eight Purities (*basu*), 141–42, 143, 167, 621  
 Eight Tablets of the Mysterious Mother (*Xuanmu bajian*), 592  
 Eight Trigrams (*bagua*): in *Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing*, 158; and Eight Archivists, 261, 267, 502, 503; and *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 261; and *Dongshen badi miaojing jing*, 267; and *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing*, 502, 503; in *Daode zhenjing san jie*, 661; in *Yindan neipian*, 796; in *Sancai dingwei tu*, 875–76; in *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing*, 951; in *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu*, 980; in *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bija*, 1075  
 Eight Ways (*badao*), 145, 592  
 Eight Yang, 563  
 eighteen hells, 553, 988  
 Eighty-one Difficulties, 1228  
 Eleven Great Luminaries for the Elimination of Calamities, 956–57, 963–64  
 elixirs (*dan*): in *Shangqing jiuze zhongjing neijue*, 102; in *Taiji zhenren jiuze huan-dan jing yaojue*, 102–3; in *Taiqing jingyi shendan jing*, 104–5; in *Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing*, 106; in *Shangqing taishang jiuze zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue*, 146; Langgan Elixir, 151; in *Taiwei lingshu ziwen langgan huandan shenzhen shangjing*, 151; in *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing*, 164–65; in *Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing*, 248–49; in *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing*, 379; in *Lingbao zhongzhen danjue*, 380; in *Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa*, 380; in *Taiqing shibi ji*, 381; in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuze jindan miaoqie*, 383–84; in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miaoqie*, 383–84; in *Taishang weiling shenhua jiuze huan-dansha jue*, 384–85; in *Shiyan erya*, 385–86; in *Jinshi bu wuju shu jue*, 386–87; in *Longhu huandan jue*, 387–88; in *Dadan pian*, 389–90; in *Dadan wenda*, 390–91; in *Jinmu wanling lun*, 391; in *Tongxuan bishu*, 392; poisoning by, 395, 396, 851; in *Xuanjie lu*, 395; grades of, 396; in *Yanmen gong miaoqie lu*, 396; in *Taiqing xiudan bijue*, 398; in *Jiuzhuan liuzhu shenxian jiudan jing*, 399; in *Taiji zhenren zadan yaofang*, 399; in *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu*, 402; in *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue*, 404–5; in *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue*, 406; in *Danlun juezhi xinjian*, 409;

in *Da huandan jinhu bolong lun*, 410; in *Dahuhan xinjian*, 410; in *Longhu yuanzhi*, 412; in *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing*, 565; in *Huandan zhoubou jue*, 781–82; in *Ma Ziran jindan koujue*, 782; in *Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge*, 782–83; in *Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue*, 783; in *Huandan zhiyao pian*, 784; in *Longhu jingwei lun*, 784–85; in *Jinjing lun*, 786; *Yangming jiguang jindan zhenjue*, 789–90; in *Jindan zhenyi lun*, 790; in *Danjiā ji*, 794; *Taibo jing*, 796; *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing*, 796–97; in *Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue*, 797; *Zhiben zi longhu dadan shi*, 798; in *Neidan bijue*, 810–11; in *Huandan fuming pian*, 825; in *Jindan sibai zi*, 828; in *Jinyi dadan koujue*, 835; in *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujié*, 843–45; in *Longhu zhongdan jue*, 846; in *Chen xiansheng neidan jue*, 849; in *Dadan qiangong lun*, 852; in *Jinhua yuyi dadan*, 852; in *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan*, 853; in *Jiuzhuan qingjin lingsha dan*, 853–54; in *Shangdong xindan jingjue*, 855; in *Dadan ji*, 856; Great Elixir (*dadan*), 856, 1187; in *Huandan zhongxian lu*, 856; in *Danfang aolun*, 857; in *Ganqi shiliu zhuan jindan*, 857; in *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao*, 858; in *Xiulian dadan yaozhi*, 862–63; in *Yuzhuang xiehou lu*, 865; in *Danfang xuzhi*, 866; in *Chunyang Lü zhenren yaoshi zhi*, 869; in *Shangqing jing zhendan bijue*, 869; in *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao*, 1179–81. See also cyclically transformed elixir; Gold Elixir; Nine-Times-Transmuted Elixir  
 Embryonic Breathing (*taixi*): *Taiqing zhong-huang zhenjing*, 354; *Changsheng taiyuan shenyong jing*, 361; *Nantong dajun neidan jiuze jing*, 366; *Taixi jing zhu*, 366–67; *Gaoshang yuhuang taixi jing*, 367; *Taixi biyao ge jue*, 367; *Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing*, 368; *Zhuang Zhou qijue jie*, 370; *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing*, 370–71; *Yanling xiansheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing*, 372; emperors: Taoist functions of Northern Song, 635. See also imperial patronage; and by name  
 Emperor's Anniversary, 1006–7, 1008

Emperors (or immortals) of the Sun (Yuyi), 145, 150, 1049, 1073–4; *yuyi jielin* practice, 146. *See also* Ladies (or immortals) of the Moon

emptiness (*wu*): evocation of, 153; of the heart-mind, 307, 677–78; of the Tao, 310; creation as founded in, 311; in *Taishang miaofa benxiang jing*, 524; and nonexistence, 563, 677; supreme, 648; adepts of Chan and, 727; as inconceivable, 744; in *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing*, 796; Book of Azure-Emptiness, 826; Spontaneous Emptiness, 1173. *See also* vacuity; Void; Void Spontaneity

encyclopedias. *See* compendiums and encyclopedias

Envoy of Lushan (Lushan shizhe), 870, 877–78

epidemics, 510, 514, 519, 950, 981, 968

epistemology: in *Zhuangzi*, 50; in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 78

*ershiba xiu*. *See* Twenty-eight Stellar Mansions

*ershisi shen* (twenty-four spirits), 146, 147, 593

*ershisi sheng* (twenty-four vital energies), 231–32

*ershisi zhi*. *See* Twenty-four Dioceses

Esoteric Sounds (*neiyin*), 210, 222, 230

Essential Commandments in Three Classes (*sanpin yaojie*), 496

European Science Foundation, xv, 45

exegeses (*yujue*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

exorcism: in *Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi*, 477; in *Taishang jinshu yudie baozhang yi*, 481; in *Si yin qi juefa*, 484–85; in *Taishang zhengyi zhongui jing*, 488; in *Zhengyi fawen xiuzhen zhiyao*, 488; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai qingdan xingdao yi*, 512; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu edao jifu jixiang shenzhou*, 513; in *Shangqing dadong jiwei bادao dajing miaolu*, 602; incorporating into Taoism, 636–37, 950; of *Tianxin zhengfa*, 637, 639,

949, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1061–62, 1063, 1069, 1080; of *Shenxiao fa*, 639, 1094–95; of *Yutang dafa*, 949, 1057; Zhang Daoling seen as exorcist, 949; in *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu*, 959; in *Taishang shuo niuhuang miaojing*, 960; in *Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu*, 972–73; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1032; in *Taishang sandong shenzhou*, 1039; Department of Exorcism, 1056, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1069, 1078; Heart of Heaven formulas in, 1056; in *Shangqing jusui lingwen guilü*, 1060–62; in *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi*, 1063; in *Lingshu zhoushou chao*, 1080; in *Taiqing yusi zuoyuan biyao shangfa*, 1087; in *Leifa yixuan pian*, 1088; in *Taiyi huofu zonggao qirang yi*, 1088–89; in *Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing*, 1089; in *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa*, 1094–95; of *Qingwei fa*, 1095; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1108, 1109–10; Beidi as exorcist, 1188; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1189–91; in *Taishang shuo Qingxuan leiling faxing yindai miaojing*, 1225–26; in *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239. *See also* Tianpeng

external disorders, 776, 777–79

eyesight, restoration of, 958–59

*fa*: *ZHANG YUCHU* on, 33; in development of modern Taoism, 636; and registers, 636, 1112; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1105–13. *See also* ritual; and particular rites by name

Fa Wei, 82

*fafu*. *See* vestments

*fawuan* (Ritual Official), 636

Fajia, 6

family: life-star cult for protecting, 135; Xuanyi zhenren on kinship, 242; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* apocalypse, 271; *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi* ritual for protecting, 511; *Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing* for protecting, 514; *Daode zhenjing zhangju*

*xunsong* for regulating, 667; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* on, 693; Director of Destiny controlling, 958; *Xuandi dengyi* on forgiveness for, 965; Lingbao rituals for welfare of, 982; *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao* rituals for, 1060. *See also* parents

Fan Dongsou, 862

Fan Miao, 196

Fan Qin, 315, 317

Fan Shiying, 339

Fan Wang, 80

Fan Xiaoran, 446–47

Fan Ye, 278

Fan Yi, 696, 1158, 1159, 1167

Fan Yuanxi, 1161

Fan Yuanying, 676

Fan Zhixu, 684

Fang Bixu, 827

Fang Chang, 527

Fang Congyi, 927, 928

Fang Hui, 742, 816, 824

Fang Jun, 905

Fang Ling, 50

Fang Shihua, 756

Fang Yuanying, 676

Fangbian zhenren, 807

*fangfa* (techniques; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Fanghu Zhizu, 1151

*fangshi*, 5, 7, 90, 325, 891, 1015

Fangzhang, 115

*Fangzhu dongfang* (Cavern-Room of the Fangzhu Heaven), 191

Fangzhu Heaven, 191

*fashen* (body of the law; dharma body), 299–300, 518, 535, 792

*fashi* (Ritual Master), 636, 950

Fast of the Heart, 253, 672

fasting, 216, 274, 465–66, 534, 551, 560

Fate Rice, 510

Fayun, 544

*fazou* (ritual of Announcement), 1013, 1191–92

Fei Wuyin, 1151

*feibu*. *See* pacing the Dipper

Feihe shan, 330

Feihong, Mount (Meixian shan), 911

*feimiao banxue* (“do away with temples to open schools”), 40

females. *See* women

*fen* (fate), notion of, 285

Feng, Master, 1150, 1151–52

Feng Bi, 1161

Feng Chang, 890

Feng Congde, 50

Feng Dezhi, 27, 945

Feng Dongyuan, 850

Feng Fu, 657

Feng Junda, 116, 265, 357

Feng Kuo, 289

Feng Mengzhou, 741

Feng Weiliang, 418

Feng Yan, 302

Feng Yu-lan, 1217

Feng Zhiheng, 1169

Fengdu (mountain and underworld): in *Zhen'gao*, 199; Six Heavenly Palaces of Fengdu, 513; Six Palaces of Fengdu, 513, 876; in *Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu du-ming bazui miaojing*, 543; twenty-four hells of Fengdu, 544, 545, 989; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing*, 544; in *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan*, 574; in *Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing*, 990; in *Difu shiwang badu yi*, 1002–3; ten hells situated under, 1002–3; map of, 1016; in *Wushang huanglu da-zhai licheng yi*, 1016; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1112; Emperor of the North as ruler of, 1188, 1197; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1189, 1190; Twelve Seals of Fengdu, 1189; in *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing*, 1192–94; in *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing*, 1192–94; in *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing*, 1193–94; in *Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing*, 1193–94; in *Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu*, 1197

Fengdu liugong (Six Palaces of Fengdu), 513, 876, 1197  
*fenghao* (canonization title), 38, 1011  
 Fenghuang shan, 1206, 1207  
*fengtai* (Phoenix Terrace), 167  
 Fengxin county, 888  
 Fengyang county, 779  
*fenshen* (multiplying one's person), 404, 1231, 1240; separate manifestation of Lord Lao, 1078  
 Fenzhou, 985  
 fields of merit (*futian*), 442  
 fifty-eight vows, 238–39  
 Final Way of the Return of the Chariot (*huijiu biao*), 608–9, 1068  
 fire: among Four Elements, 91; Bell of Fire and Flowing Gold charm, 153–54; transforming oneself into, 159; surviving fire-catastrophe, 248; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing* apocalypse, 271; and mercury, 410; suicide by, 527, 558; among Five Agents, 771; True Fire, 797, 1072; Zhengyi texts for averting, 950; *Liming ruixiang dengyi* for protecting from, 968; Lingbao *jiao* rituals on, 981; *Taishang zhuguo jumin zongzhen biyao* for warding off, 991; Fire court of the Great Monad, 1088–89; Divine Fire of Qingwei Heaven, 1102–3; in sublimation ritual, 1105; fire chariots, 1227  
 fire-phasing (*huohou*): *Shenxian liandan dianzhu sanyuan baozhao fa*, 380; *Yuqing neishu*, 393–94; *Huanjin shu*, 407; in laboratory alchemy, 704, 811, 845; *Xuanhe zishier yue gua jin jue*, 783; respiration techniques, 785, 808, 834; *Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun*, 798; *Zhenxian bichuan huohou fa*, 807–8; *Shoulu cidi faxin yi*, 831; tracts by Lin Ziran on art of, 838; *Jindan dacheng ji*, 840; *Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chundanci zhujie*, 845; *Chen xiansheng neidan jue*, 849; and purification of precious pearl, 849; and method for Embryonic breathing, 852; *Dadan ji*, 856; *Lingsha dadan bijue*, 861; *Zhigui ji*, 864; *Yuzhuang*

*xiehou lu*, 865; in *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*, 1175–76; in *Zhuzhen neidan jiyao*, 1185. *See also* Inner Alchemy  
 Five Ancestors (*wuzu*), 1134  
 Five Ancients (*wulao*), 215, 216, 217, 218, 1001, 1120–21  
 Five Bushel Stars, 176, 190, 954, 986–87  
 Five Chariots (*wuju*), 831  
 Five Classics (*Wujing*), xiv  
 Five Commandments (*wujie*), 121, 276, 475, 501, 572  
 five corruptions (*wuzhuo*), 442  
 Five Cycles (*wuyun*), 773, 775  
 Five Directions (*wufang*): in *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing*, 153–54; Emperors of the, 154, 156, 166, 168, 175, 193; in *Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing*, 154; in *Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue*, 156; in *Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing*, 166; in *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing*, 168; in *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu*, 175; in *Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing*, 193; in *Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing*, 194; in *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing*, 216; in *Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu*, 351; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing*, 559; in *Jinlu zhai qitan yi*, 580; in *Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa*, 581; in *Taishang xuhuang bao-sheng shenzhou jing*, 961  
 Five Dynasties period, 26, 633  
 Five Elements (*wuxing*). *See* Five Phases  
 Five Emperors (*wudi*): in *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li*, 135; in *Shangqing jinzen yuguang baijing feijing*, 141; in *Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing*, 166; in *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing*, 168; in *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu*, 175; in *Taizhen yudi siji mingke jing*, 193; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing*, 217; in *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing*

*kouzhang*, 272; in *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhousu jing*, 492; in *Taishang laojun jiejing*, 501; in *Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi*, 510; and Nine Hells, 550; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wudi jiaoji zhaozhen yujue*, 577–78; in *Dongzhen taishang shangqing neijing*, 623; in *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi*, 666; in *Xuanjing yuanzhi fahui*, 666; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973  
 Five Feasts Scripture (*Wuchu jing*), 351  
 Five Fu (*wufu*), 212, 232–33  
 Five Immortals (*wuxian*), 581  
 Five Manifestations of Divine Contemplation, 966–67  
 Five Metals (*wujin*), 380  
 Five Methods (*wufa*), 457, 1078  
 Five Offices rite (*Wufu shi*), 1018, 1034  
 Five Patriarchs of Quanzhen, 1139  
 Five Permanent Ones (*wuchang*), 172  
 Five Phases (*wuxing*): Secret Fu of the Five Phases, 168; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 332; in *Neidan huanyuan jue*, 793; in *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei maojing*, 797; in *Xishan qunxian huizhen ji*, 805; in *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao*, 858; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing*, 957; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973; in *Huizhen ji*, 1166  
 Five Planets (*wuxing*): in *Shangqing taishang jizhen zhongjing jiangsheng shendan jue*, 146; in *Shangqing zijing jun huangchu ziling daojun dongfang shangjing*, 147; in *Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing*, 154; in *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing*, 221; in *Taishang dongshen wuxing zan*, 508; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miaojing*, 621; in *Taishang feibu wuxing jing*, 624; in *Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing*, 1052; in *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu*, 1074  
 Five Poisons (*wudu*), 548  
 Five Sacred Peaks (*wuyue*): talismans of True

Form of the Five Sacred Peaks, 9, 105, 115, 116, 260, 261, 265–66, 977, 1236; and Three Sovereigns, 16; in *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing*, 154; in *Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue*, 156; in *Taishang jiuchi banfu wudi neizhen jing*, 166; in *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing*, 221; in *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237; in *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan*, 424, 425; in *Sanhuang* texts, 501; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuyue shenfu*, 584–85; Envoy of Lushan and, 877; in *Dongyuan ji*, 883, 884; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973  
 Five Salves (*wugao*), 103, 104  
 Five Secrets (*wuyin*), 598  
 Five Shoots (*wuya*), absorption of the, 217, 241, 360, 374  
 Five Simulations, method of (*wujia fa*), 1239–40  
 Five Sovereigns. *See* Five Emperors (*wudi*)  
 Five Spirits (*wushen*), 147, 352, 712  
 Five Sufferings (*wuku*), 211, 228, 547, 970  
 Five Supernatural Powers (*Wutong*), 966–67, 1225  
 Five Thunder rites (*wulei fa*): canon and works of, 31; and *Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing*, 575; in *Chongxu tongmiao sichen Wang xiansheng jiahua*, 925; Wang jun and, 925, 1081, 1082, 1088, 1107–8; in *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifan*, 1074–76; LIN LINGSU as versed in, 1081; and the Heavenly Lord Deng, 1089; in *Fahai yizhu*, 1090–91; in *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng puhua tianzun yushu baojing*, 1092; in *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa*, 1094–95; Fujian in origin of, 1106; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1107–8  
 Five Thunders of the Office of Jade, methods of (*Yufu wulei fa*), 1014  
 Five Translations (*wuyi*), 1017, 1028, 1029  
 Five True Writs (*wuzhen wen*), 225, 235, 486, 999, 1000

Five Viscera (*wuzang*): in *Laozi Xiang'er zhu*, 76; in *Xiandao jing*, 95; in *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing*, 221; in *Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu*, 348; in *Shangqing huangting yangshen jing*, 349; in *Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing*, 350; in *Laozi shuo wuchu jing zhu*, 351, 352; in *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue*, 355; in *Taishang yangsheng taixi qijing*, 368; in *Fuqi jingyi lun*, 374; in *Taishang laojun jiejing*, 501; in *Lingbao liandu wuxian anling zhenshen huangzeng zhangfa*, 581

flowers: Golden Flower, 186, 588, 852, 867; celestial flower-wine, 233; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing*, 243; as offering, 506, 966, 970; in *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing*, 797; in *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing*, 985; in *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013

flying: in *Dongzhen taishang feixing yujing jiu-zhen shengxuan shangji*, 169; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing*, 243–44; in *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin maojin*, 274; in *Shangqing taixiao yinshu yuanzhen dongfei erjing jing*, 594; in *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue*, 611; in *Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riye tu*, 1049–50; in *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu*, 1073; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1073; in *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing*, 1238

flying paces (*feibu*). *See* pacing the Dipper (*feibu*)

flying powder (*lingfei san*), 392–93

food: fasting, 216, 274, 465–66, 534, 551, 560; ritual distribution of, 984, 1004–5. *See also* diet

Former Shu dynasty, 420–21, 438–39

Formula of the *Dadong zhenjing*, 180, 181, 182, 186

fortune, 986

Four Disks, Technique of the (*sigui zhi fa*), 97, 98, 617

four mental conditions, 23–24

Four Saintly True Lords. *See* Four Saints

Four Saints (*sisheng*), 1198–99, 1246

Four Seas, 166, 476

Four Signs (or symbols), 793

Four Supplements (*sandong sifu*): and initiation, 4; incorporation into *Daozang*, 19, 448; MENG ANPAI on, 20; and Twelve Categories, 22; in Ming canon, 36; in canon of 1244, 1131; in *Quejing mulu*, 1250, 1251; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253

Four Translations, 1028

fruit: of tree of immortality, 148; *Baosheng yaolu* on, 358; as offering, 477, 478, 492, 970; of marvelous forest, 530; that heal all illness, 537; and Taoism and harvest time, 644

Fu (star), 170, 565, 611

fu (support pole), 19

fu (talismans): GE HONG's list of, 9; True Form of the Five Sacred Peaks, 9, 105, 115, 116, 260, 261, 265–66, 977, 1236; Writ of the Three Sovereigns, 14; True Form of the Ten Islands, 115; Life-Giving Talisman of Myriad Divine Names, of the Nine Lights of the Great Mystery, 124; Nine Crimson Speckled Talismans of the Five Emperors' Inward Contemplation, 166–67; in *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing*, 168; on Crimson Silk of the Nine Ways of the Dragon's Flight, 171; to Jade Maidens, 175; of essence of Nine Primordial Heavens, 180; of the Divine Tiger, 184, 604; and Three Sovereigns, 195; *wufu* in Lingbao rites, 212; in *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing*, 216; of the Five Emperors, 217; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing*, 217; in *Taishang wuji dadao ziran zhenyi wucheng fu shangjing*, 221–22; *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing* on, 229; in *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing*, 231–32; for summoning Eight Archivists, 261–65; in *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 261–65; in *Shou-shou wuyue tufa* and *Shoushou sanhuang*

fa, 266; in *Dongshen badi miaojing jing*, 267; in *Taiping jing*, 279–80; Talisman of the Causal Body of the Six Jia, 360; in *Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke*, 361; ingesting, 363; in *Taishang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu*, 483–84; in *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu miaojing*, 539; of the Five Peaks, 584–85; in *Yujing jiutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing*, 596; of Seven Principles of Vast Clarity, 604; in *Shangqing dadong sanjing yuqing yinshu juelu*, 606; in *Shangqing qusu jueci lu*, 607–9; in *Shangqing jinmu quixian fa*, 610–11; anthology of Shangqing, 614–15; in *Taishang dongzhen jing dongzhang fu*, 622; in *Dongzhen taishang shangqing nei-jing*, 623; in *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing*, 625; Black Killer talisman, 881; in *Shangqing zhenyuan rongling jing*, 951; in *Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing*, 961; in *Liming ruixiang dengyi*, 968–69; Song, Yuan, and Ming Zhengyi texts in internal circulation, 971–73; in *Taishang laojun shuo wudou jinzhang shousheng jing*, 986; in *Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaoqian miezui jing*, 989; in *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baochan*, 993; in *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 1017; in *Dadong yujing*, 1046; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060; in *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü*, 1060–61; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1065; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1067, 1068; in *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bida*, 1069; in *Leifa yixuan pian*, 1088; of Qingwei fa, 1096; in *Qingwei yuanjiang dafa*, 1101; in *Sandong shenfu ji*, 1101; in *Qingwei shenlie bifu*, 1103; Jingming yuan, 1118–19; in *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi*, 1235–36; in *Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing*, 1237; in *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239; in *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu*, 1242–43

Fu Bi, 932

Fu Daoning, 436

Fu Dongzhen, 733, 734–35, 1230

Fu Duren, 779

Fu Feiqing, 1118

Fu Tianxin, 1061

Fu Tongxu, 1038

Fu Xi, 108, 871, 874

Fu Xiao, 117–18, 909, 1051

Fu Ye, 1248–49

Fu Yi, 57–58

Fu Yuanshu, 40

Fuchun tang of Sanshan, 897

Fujian, 1210, 1216, 1249

Fukui Fumimasa, 47

Fukui Kōjun, 43, 120, 324, 977

Fukunaga Mitsuiji, 295

fuling, 99

fulu, 10

Fulvi, Giovanna, 45

Fundamental Destiny (*benming*), 965, 987

fundamental scriptures (*benwen*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

funerals: in *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu*, 755; funerary banner for summoning and guiding the soul, 1036; in *Taishang jidu zhangshe*, 1037; in *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi*, 1038; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072; in *Lingshu zhouchou chao*, 1080; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1191; in *Shangfang ling-bao wuji zhidao kaihua zhenjing*, 1223

Fuqiu Liang, 1065, 1066

Fusang, 115

futian (fields of merit), 442

fuxing (return to one's nature), 644–45, 646

Fuxing (star), 1244

Fuyun shan, 888

Fuzhou, 28, 29, 32, 35, 746, 839, 1003, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1224

Gaishi zhenren, 987–88

Gan Bao, 897

Gan Ji (Yu Ji), 121, 131, 277–78, 871

Ganhe (Sweet Water River), 1141

Ganhe county, 1141

ganoderma, 341

ganshi (calamine; zinc bloom), 867

Ganzhou, 1248–49  
*gao* (Invocations), 1041, 1046  
 Gao Baoheng, 339  
 Gao Daokuan, 1176–77  
 Gao Jingxiu, 1025, 1028  
 Gao Qi, 103  
 Gao Shouyuan, 683–84  
 Gao Sisun, 198, 696  
 Gao Wenhui, 1014  
 Gao Xian, 782–83  
 Gao Xiangxian, 1221  
 Gao You, 65, 66, 101  
*Gaodao zhuan*, 890  
 Gaogai shan, 864, 865, 866  
 Gaoming zhenwang (True King of High Brightness), 553  
 Gaoshang yuchen, 168  
 Gaoxuan daoshi (ordination degree), 500  
*gaoxuan dizi* (students of the Eminent Mystery), 73  
 Gaoxuan fashi (ordination degree), 93, 449, 495  
 Gaozong (Song emperor), 117  
 Gaozong (Tang emperor), 270, 413, 433, 449, 454  
 Gaozu (Tang emperor), 516, 920  
 Gazetteers, 413; of Longxi xian, 30; *Tiandi gongfu tu*, 422; *Tiantan wangwu shan shengji ji*, 433, 435; mountain gazetteer of Zhang Yuanshu, 880; *Wudang fudi zongshen di*, 1203  
 Ge Bi, 641  
 GE CHAOFU: Lingbao scriptures revealed to, 11, 12, 212; and *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 262  
 GE HONG: on alchemy, 8, 100; and GE XUAN, 8, 71; and Tianshi dao, 8, 11; and ZHENG YIN, 8, 9, 71, 105; *Baopu zi neipian*, 8–9, 70–71, 101, 106; *Baopu zi waiopian*, 9, 71–72; and GE CHAOFU, 11, 212; and Writ of the Three Sovereigns (*Sanhuang wen*), 14, 260, 266; and BAO JING, 15, 105, 260; and LU XIUJING's canon of Three Caverns, 16; *Shenxian zhuan*, 63, 72, 323, 324, 325, 328, 889; *Ge xian-*

*weng zhoubou beiji fang*, 91, 781; and *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 93; and *Taishang huangting neijing yujing*, 97; and Zuo Yuanfang, 97; *Taiping jingyi shendan jing*, 104, 105; *Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing*, 106; *Yuansi shangzhen zhongxian ji*, 107–8; on Medium's Five Talismans (*Lingbao wufu*), 212; and *Taishang lingbao wufu xu*, 233; and *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 236; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing*, 241; on fu for summoning Eight Archivists, 261–62; and *Dongshen badi miaojing jing*, 268; and texts not selected by LU XIUJING, 269; *Taiping jing* versions of, 279; on WEI BOYANG, 323, 324; on Yin Changsheng, 328; and *Baopu zi yangsheng lun*, 357; on *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue*, 378; *Dadan wenda* attributed to, 390–91; *Jinmu wanling lun* attributed to, 391; on *shenfu*, 396; on Yue Seal of the Yellow God, 484–85; on *Wenshi zhenjing zhu*, 687; *Shangdong xindan jingjue* referring to, 855; and *Taiping yubei zi*, 855; and *lingsha*, 861; and *Taishang chiven dongshen sanlu*, 979; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1021; and Dragon Stilts (*longqiao*), 1047; on True Form of the Five Sacred Peaks, 1236  
 Ge Kejiu, 867  
 Ge Shouzhong, 904  
 GE XUAN: and GE HONG's bibliography, 8; ZHANG YUCHU on, 33; ZHENG YIN as student of, 71, 260; and HESHANG GONG, 72; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miaojing*, 227; and *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue*, 234; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing*, 235; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing*, 238; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing*, 239; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan*

*jing*, 240; LU XIUJING on revelation to, 256; and the Great Vehicle, 257–58; and *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue*, 378; and *Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun*, 446; and *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue*, 485; Heavenly Master tradition as predating, 486; and *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing*, 517, 562; and *Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie miaojing*, 545; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong miaojing*, 549; in *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing*, 565; *Taishang cibei dachang xiaozai jiuyou chan* attributed to, 566–67; *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke*, 576; in Lingbao tradition, 634; preface to *Daode zhenjing jizhu*, 644; *Jiejie* attributed to, 649; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary of, 693; and *Shangdong xindan jingjue*, 855; and *lingsha*, 861; in *Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan*, 885; *Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan* biography of, 905; and *Taiji jilian neifa*, 1003; *Lingbao yujian* mentioning, 1020; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1021; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1027, 1028; in *Daofa huizuan*, 1108; and *Jingming zhongxiao dao*, 1115; in *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190  
 genealogies (lineages), 26, 634  
 Geng He, 364  
 Genghis Khan, 1128, 1136, 1138, 1141–42  
 Gengsang Chu (Gengsang zi), 302–3, 654, 894  
*Gengsang zi* (*Kangcang zi*), 58, 302–3  
 geography: *Shanghai jing*, 112–13; *Shizhou ji*, 115. *See also* sacred history and geography  
 geomancy, 334  
 Gezao shan: Lingbao tradition associated with, 26, 634, 1027; GE XUAN and, 905; in *Yulong ji*, 934; Yang Zhizhi and, 937, 938; Monastery of Clouds and Springs, 937–38  
 Goat Horn, Mount (Yangjiao shan), 920  
 God of the Hearth. *See* Stove God (Zaojun)  
 God of the North (Beidi). *See* Emperor of the North

God of the Soil, 967  
 gold: in *Taiping jingyi shendan jing*, 104–5; *Baopu zi shenxian jinzhuo jing*, 106; in *Jinjing lun*, 786; in *Dadan qiangong lun*, 852; cerulean gold, 853, 854; purple gold, 854; in *Yinyang jiuzhuan cheng zixin dianhua huandan jue*, 854; in *Gengdao ji*, 867; Liquified Gold, 1235  
 Gold Elixir (*jindan*): in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing* *jiuhuan jindan miao jue*, 383; Xia Yuanding's books on, 697; in *Jindan fu*, 736; in *Yangming jiguang jindan zhenjue*, 789–90; in *Jindan zhenyi lun*, 790; in *Taibo jing*, 796; in *Neidan bijue*, 810–11; in *Jindan zhengzong*, 811; in *Jindan sibai zi*, 828; in *Changsheng zhiyao pian*, 838; in *Taigu ji*, 1161; in *Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi*, 1186  
 Gold Portal (*jinque*), 150, 189, 211, 425, 525, 553, 574  
 Gold Ring (*jindang*), 176  
 Golden Flower (*jinhua*), 186, 588, 852, 867  
 Golden Horse (*jinma*), 124  
 Golden House of Precious Threecold Effulgent Radiance, 194  
 Golden Liquor (*jinzhuo*), 106  
 Golden Lotus (*Jinlian*), 1130  
 Golden Register (*jinlu*): in *Jinlu qishou zao*, *wu*, *wanchao yi*, 1006–7; in *Jinlu shangshou sanxian yi*, 1006–7; in *Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi*, 1006–7; in *Lingbao yujian*, 1020; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1076  
 Golden Register Retreat (*jinlu zhai*): and *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 225; in *Jinlu zhai qitan yi*, 580–81; in *Longjiao shan ji*, 921; in Ming court, 982; in *Jinlu zhai toujian yi*, 995–96; in *Jinlu dazhai puzhi shuo jie yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu fangsheng yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu jietan yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu shejiao yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu zaochao yi*, *Jinlu wuchao yi*, *Jinlu wanchao yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu zhai chanfang yi*, 998–1000; in *Jinlu qishou zao*, *wu*, *wanchao yi*, 1006–7;

Golden Register Retreat (*continued*)  
 in *Jinlu shangshou sanxian yi*, 1006–7; in *Jinlu yanshou shejiao yi*, 1006–7; in *Jinlu xuanling zhuanjing zao, wu, wanchao xing-dao yi*, 1007; in *Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao kaishou yi*, 1007–8; in *Jinlu shihui duren zao, wu, wanchao zhuanjing yi*, 1008; in *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi*, 1039; in *Yuyin fashi*, 1040  
 Golden Root (*jin-gen*), 155  
 Golden Tiger (*jin-hu*), 195  
*gong* (quicksilver), 786  
 Gong Detong, 1046  
 Gong Youcui, 741  
 Gong Youyang, 152, 183  
 Gong Zhongyang, 152, 183  
*gongan*, 1142, 1146, 1180, 1181  
*gongde* rites, 1038  
*gongfu*, 633  
*gongguoge* (Standards for Merit and Demerit), 1242  
 Gongkou Shibazi. *See* Li Hong (messiah)  
 Gongshan, 922  
 Gongsun Long, 62–63, 68–69  
 Goossaert, Vincent, 49  
 Gou Liuji, 1102  
 Gourd, Master, 61  
 Graham, A. C., 60, 62  
 grain, abstaining from, 95, 99, 1053, 1119  
 Great Beginning (*Taichu*), 108, 648, 661, 865  
 Great Commandments of the Highest Class (*Dajie shangpin*), 463  
 Great Communication, 744  
 Great Elixir (*dadan*), 856, 1187. *See also* elixirs  
 Great Emperor of Long Life of the Southern Pole (*Nanji Changsheng dadi*), 1083, 1094–95  
 Great Emperor of the Northern Pole (*Beiji dadi*). *See* Emperor of the North  
 Great Minister Lord Green Lad (*Shangxiang qingtong jun*), 494–95  
 Great Monad, 993, 994, 1088–89  
 Great Oath (*dameng*), 255, 257  
 Great Offering to the Entire Firmament (*luo-tian dajiao*): WANG QINRUO in editing of,

26–27; appearance of, 950, 981; in *Tai-shang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin miaojing*, 991–92; in *Luotian dajiao wanchao ke*, 996–97; in *Luotian dajiao wuchao ke*, 996–97; in *Luotian dajiao zaochao ke*, 996–97; in *Luotian dajiao shejiao yi*, 997; and *Daomen dingzhi*, 1011  
 Great One (*Taiyi*), 622, 919–20  
 Great Peace (*taiping*): in *Nüqing guilü*, 128; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 272; *Taiping jing chao*, 493–94; *Taiping jing sheng-jun bizhi*, 494–95. *See also* *Taiping jing*  
 Great Rites of the Shangqing Lingbao (*Shangqing lingbao dafa*), 638  
 Great Simplicity (*Taisu*), 809  
 Great Ultimate (*Taiji*): in *Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue*, 102; in *Taiji zhenren jiuzhuan huandan jing yaojue*, 102–3; in *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan tai-shang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 236; in *Daode zhenjing san jie*, 661; in *Zhouyi tu*, 746; in *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing*, 809; in *Yuzhuang xiehou lu*, 865; in *Xuan-zong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 939; in *Zhonghe ji*, 1174; in *Santian yisui*, 1175; in *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*, 1176; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu*, 1182. *See also* Supreme Ultimate; *Taiji zhenren*  
 Great Universal Heavenly Offering (*putian dajiao*), 995, 996  
 Great Vehicle (*dacheng*): in Pan Zhizheng's Order of Succession, 19; in *Taishang xuan-yi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miaojing*, 228; in *Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu*, 257–58; in *Wushang sanyuan zhen-zhai linglu*, 468; in *Wushang neibi zhen-zang jing*, 529; in *Dacheng miaolin jing*, 530–31; in *Wushang dacheng yaojue miao-jing*, 532; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing*, 540; in *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing*, 541; in *Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing*, 594; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren miaojing*, 988; in *Taishang*

*dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing*, 988  
 Great Void, 1171  
 Great Vow (*dayuan*), 534  
 Green Dragon of the liver, 349  
 Green Lad (*Qingtong*): in *Shangqing waiguo fangpin Qingtong neiwen*, 149; in *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing*, 152; *Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jin'gen zhongjing* attributed to, 155; *Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing* attributed to, 191; in *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu*, 208; *Taiping jing shengjun bizhi* signed by, 494–95; in *Taishang santian zhengfa jing*, 588; *Dongzhen taishang daojun yuandan shangjing* transmitted by, 592; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing sanwu xinghua miaojue*, 622; in *Shangqing wuying zhentong heyou neibian yujing*, 1051; in *Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing*, 1052  
 Gu Guangqi, 64  
 GU HUAN, 198, 203, 649–50, 653  
*gu xu* (method of the Orphan and the Void), 762  
 Guan, Lord, 633, 636, 1090, 1112, 1224, 1229  
 Guan Ying, 1248  
 Guan Yu. *See* Guan, Lord  
 Guandi; Guan yuanshuai. *See* Guan, Lord  
 Guanfu dashi. *See* XIE SHOUHAO  
 Guangcheng zi, 696, 890  
 Guangmiao yin zhenren, 986  
 Guangning zi. *See* HAO DATONG  
 Guangyi zi, 814  
 Guanyin zi, 58  
 Guanzi, 66  
 Guardian Wen (Wen taibao), 907  
 Guazhou, 298  
*guhun* (Orphan Souls), 1082  
 Guigeng zi, 380  
 Guigu zi (Master of the Ghost Vale), 66–68, 1239  
 Guishan (Turtle Mountain), 177, 601, 605  
*Guishan yujing*, 423  
 Guiyang chansi, 861  
 Guizang, 55  
 Guo Daoyi, 1065  
 Guo Pu, 111, 112, 113, 338  
 Guo Qingfan, 294  
 Guo Sanyi, 848  
 Guo Shizhong, 657  
 Guo Wangfeng, 713, 714, 720  
 GUO XIANG: *Nanhua zhenjing* edited by, 59; *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*, 283, 294–96; *on fen*, 285; *Tianji jing* and, 323; *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi* and, 648; WANG PANG borrowing from, 673; preface to *Zhuangzi*, 674; LIN XIYI on, 675; *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei* including commentary of, 677; *Zhuangzi yi* quoting, 681; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing jue* drawing on, 683  
 Guo Yuanzu, 114  
 Guo Zhicheng, 1156  
 Guo Ziyi, 907  
*guodu yi* (Passage), ritual of, 132  
 Gushe shan, 729  
 Gushen zi, 289, 859  
*Guwen longbu jing*, 323, 326–27, 328, 377  
 Guxi zi, 193  
 gymnastics: *Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing*, 95–96; *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing*, 229; *Yangxing yanming lu*, 345; *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue*, 354; *Sandong shuji zashuo*, 355; *Shenxian shiqi jingui miaolu*, 355; *Shesheng zuanlu*, 356; *Fuqi jingyi lun*, 374; *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* on, 532; *Lingjian zi*, 788  
 Gyss-Vermande, Caroline, 45  
 Hachiya Kunio, 1130  
 Hackmann, Heinrich, 211  
 hagiography (*jizhuan*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21; in Ming canon, 36; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 111–17; early Shangqing, 196–98; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 424–36; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 884–908; Quanzhen, 1134–42

Haikong, 1104  
 Haikong zhizang, 528  
 Hainan, 927, 928, 929  
 hair: of Laozi, 60; in Golden Register Retreat, 225; in Retreat of Mud and Charcoal, 254; ghosts causing loss of, 484; in methods of *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239  
 Han Baosheng, 766–67  
 Han Fei, 64  
*Han Fei zi shiwu* (Gu Guangqi), 64  
 Han Huncheng, 1012, 1013  
 Han Shiqian, 1145  
*Han Shu*, 66  
 Han Wang, 921  
*Han Wudi gushi*, 117  
 Han Xiangzi, 1151  
 Han Xiaoyao, 847  
 Han Yu, 318, 676, 936, 1081  
 Han Yun, 83  
 Han Yunxiu, 83  
 Hanchan zi, 834  
 handbooks: Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 439–47; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 942–48  
 Hanfen lou, 40  
 Hangzhou, 27, 28, 110, 315, 329, 682, 687, 688, 702, 703, 741, 795, 804, 862, 913, 917, 920, 945, 974, 1097, 1108, 1111, 1132, 1150, 1174, 1205  
 Hanshan zi, 409  
**HAO DATONG** (Guangning zi): literary collection of, 1128, 1168; **WANG ZHIJIN** studying with, 1129; in *Yunguang*, 1143; *Jianwu ji* texts dedicated to, 1153; *Taigu ji*, 1161; *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* containing discourses of, 1162; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164  
 Harvard-Yenching Institute Sinological Index Series, 41  
 He Can, 302, 316–17  
 He Daoquan, 1130, 1150  
 He Fan, 64  
 He Shouzheng: *Lingbao jingming xinxiu jialao shenyan fumo bifu*, 1120–21, 1124

Jingming scriptures revealed to, 1121, 1123, 1124  
 He Xiangu, 787, 812, 947  
 He Xinshan, 669, 670  
 He Yanxi, 70  
 He Yuanbao, 791  
 He Yuchan, 1136  
 He Yunzhong, 81  
 He Zhiyuan, 936  
 He Zhizhang, 915  
 He Zhou, 421  
 heart-mind (*xin*), 650, 663, 665, 795  
 Heart-Mind school, 663  
 Heart of Heaven formulas (*tianxin bishi*), 1056, 1058, 1064  
 Heaven of the Great Net, 244, 245, 525  
 Heaven of Yuhuang, 876  
 Heavenly Chancellery (Tianshu yuan), 1117  
 heavenly garment (*tianyi*), 1240–41  
 Heavenly Lord of the Nine Qi, 533  
 Heavenly Marshal Deng, 638, 1089, 1114  
 Heavenly Master ecclesia, 11, 16, 19, 76, 949  
 Heavenly Masters (holders of hereditary office): First (see Zhang Daoling); Third (see Zhang Lu); Fifteenth (see Zhang Shilong); Eighteenth (see Zhang Shaoren); Thirtieth (see Zhang Jixian); Thirty-sixth (see Zhang Zongyan); Thirty-seventh (see Zhang Yudi); Thirty-eighth (see Zhang Yucai); Thirty-ninth (see Zhang Sicheng); Forty-third (see ZHANG YUCHU); Forty-fourth (see Zhang Yuqing); Forty-eighth (see Zhang Yanpian); Forty-ninth (see Zhang Yongxu); Fiftieth (see Zhang Guoxiang). *See also* Way of the Heavenly Master  
 Heavenly Music, instruments for, 709  
 Heavenly Palace of the Brain (*niwan*), 145  
 Heavenly Pivot (*tianshu*), 1097  
 Heavenly Treasure House (*tianku*), 986, 987, 1122  
 Heavenly Treasure Retreat, 623  
 Heavenly Treasury (*tianku*), 986, 987  
 Heavenly Worthies (*tianzun*): Jinglao tianzun, 524; Lingyao baozang tianzun, 541–

42; the Nine Sovereigns, 637; listing in *Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan*, 1098  
 Heavenly Worthies of Great Compassion, 525, 529, 530–31, 542  
 Heavenly Worthies of the Nine Realms of Darkness, 573–74  
 Heavenly Worthies of the Ten Directions (Shifang tianzun): in *Taishang zhengyi fawen jing*, 489; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing*, 522; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 540; in *Taishang lingbao shifang yinghao tianzun chan*, 569–70; in *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing*, 572; in *Huanglu zhai shi tianzun yi*, 1001  
 Heavenly Worthies of the Thirty-two Heavens (Sanshier tianzun), 570–71  
 Heavenly Worthies of the Three Times (Sanshi tianzun), 548  
 Heavenly Worthy of Compassionate Countenance (Ciyan tianzun), 518  
 Heavenly Worthy of Lingbao. *See* Lingbao tianzun  
 Heavenly Worthy of Primordial Beginning (Yuanshi tianzun): rank in the pantheon, 110; and *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 214; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 215; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong lingzhang*, 218; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jutian shengshen zhang jing*, 220; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibei zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; in *Taishang dongzhen zhibei shangpin dajie*, 223; in *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 225; in *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing*, 229; in *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing*, 245–46; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo bianhua kongdong miaojing*, 250; in *Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miaojing*, 273; in *Zhutian lingshu duming miaojing yishu*, 333; and *Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun*, 446; in *Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming miaojing*, 487; in *Taishang xuhuang tianzun sishiji zhang jing*, 982;

Heavenly Worthy of Primordial Beginning (*continued*)  
and *Taishang shuo jiuyou bazui xinyin miaojing*, 983; in *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing*, 983; *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing* revealed by, 983; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing*, 984; in *Yuanshi shuo gongde fashi wangsheng jing*, 984–85; in *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing*, 985–86; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1020, 1030; in *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037–38; in *Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing*, 1052; in *Gaoshang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi*, 1085; in *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing*, 1096, 1097; in *Gaoshang yuhuang man-yuan baochan*, 1099; in *Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing*, 1104–5; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dedao liaoshen jing*, 1173; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1189, 1190; in *Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi*, 1192; in *Zhenwu lingying bushi xiaozai miezui baochan*, 1194; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing*, 1206; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing*, 1207; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo dongyue huashen jisheng dusi bazui jieyuan baoming xuanfan gaozhou miaojing*, 1226; in *Bixia yuan-jun huguo bimin puji baosheng miaojing*, 1228; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo yaowang jiu-bashiyi nan zhenjing*, 1228; in *Yuqing yuanshi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing*, 1232  
Heavenly Worthy of the Gold Portal, 525  
Heavenly Worthy of the Great Peace (*Tai-ping tianzun*), 525–26  
Heavenly Worthy of the High Regions (*Shuo tianzun*), 1218  
Heavenly Worthy of the Highest Direction (*Shangfang tianzun*), 1217, 1219  
Heavenly Worthy of the Latter-Day Saints (*Housheng tianzun*), 527  
Heavenly Worthy of the Protection of Life (*Baosheng tianzun*), 876

Heavenly Worthy of the Void (*Xuwu tian-zun*), 525  
Heavenly Worthy of Vacuity, 982  
Heavenly Worthy Who Saves from Distress (*Jiuku tianzun*): in *Taiyi jiuku bushen miaojing*, 546; in *Shangqing jinkui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan miaojing*, 547; and *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue*, 789; in *Taishang sansheng jieyuan miaojing*, 961; in *Huanglu poyu dengyi*, 969; in *Huanglu poyu dengyi*, 969; in *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing*, 983; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing*, 987; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiuku miaojing*, 988; in *Taishang jiuku tianzun shuo xiaopian miezui jing*, 989; in *Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing*, 990; in *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiuhu jing*, 990; in *Qingxuan jiuku baochan*, 993; in *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuehu baochan*, 993; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 994; in *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037; in *Shenxiao fa*, 1083  
Hegan Ji, 395  
Heisha fu (Black Killer talisman), 1066, 1067, 1072  
Heisha jiangjun (Black Killer General), 881, 980, 1032, 1067, 1194, 1239  
hell, 225, 519, 543, 545, 561, 571, 718, 962, 988, 1083; judges of, 199, 1239; saving souls in, 223, 517, 566, 579, 582, 982, 983, 984–6, 989, 990, 1002–3, 1028–32, 1060; twelve infernal regions, 225; torture in, 228; 539, 568, 573, 990; souls in, 515, 548, 553, 568, 986, 1021; Nine Hells, 547; Nine Dark Realms, 550; destroying, 576–74, 969–70, 983, 1037–38; king(s) of hell, 757, 989, 1002–3; in *Huanglu poyu dengyi*, 969–70; Lake of Blood, 983, 993; yin fortress, 985; guards of, 1239. *See also* Fengdu  
hemerology, 755, 1237  
Hengshan (Southern Peak), 259, 676, 885, 902, 933, 953; in *Nanyue xiaolu*, 436; in *Nanyue zongsheng ji*, 916  
Hengyue zhenren. *See* CHEN SHAOWEI

Hengyue zhenzi, 300–301  
heqi (Union of Pneumata), 470  
Hermitage of Central Harmony (*Zhonghe jingshe*), 1174  
HESHANG GONG: chapter divisions in commentary of, 57, 77; Fu Yi's *Daode jing* recension and commentary of, 58; *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 72–74; Xiang'er commentary and, 76, 77; *Daode zhenjing xuande zuan-shu* compilation including commentary of, 283, 290, 291; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* repeating phrases of commentary of, 285; *Daode zhenjing xinzhu* on, 288; Song Luan quoting, 292; and *Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue*, 496; and *Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi*, 497; and CHEN JINGYUAN's *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian*, 642, 643; *Daode zhenjing jizhu* containing commentary of, 643; Chen Xianggu's version of *Daode jing* compared with that of, 647; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* containing commentary of, 649; Li Lin's *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; LI DAO-CHUN accepting *Daode jing* of, 660; on Mysterious Female, 664; Zhang Sicheng on, 668; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* including, 669; on *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu*, 698; in *Toulong zhuan*, 871; *Hunyuan shengji* on, 874; *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* on, 1165  
Heshang gong zhangju, 58  
Heshang zhangren, 72, 73. *See also* HESHANG GONG  
Hetu. *See* River Chart  
hetu zhai (River Chart Retreat), 595  
Hidden Days (*dunjia*): in *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu*, 755; in *Lingbao liuding bifa*, 760; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 761; in *Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing*, 762; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue*, 762; in *Xuanjing bixia lingbao juxuan jing*, 763–64; in *Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi*, 1089; hidden period (*dunjia*) magic, 1240  
history. *See* sacred history and geography  
Holding the One, 784  
Holy Advice (*shengyi*; also holy counsel, holy meaning), 1199, 1246, 1249  
Holy Mother Protecting the Bedchamber, 1247  
Hong Mai, 681, 746, 1056  
Hong Yingming, 895–97  
Hong Yixuan, 84  
Hong Zhichang, 930  
Hongen lingji zhenjun cult, 1210–16. *See also* Xu brothers  
Honglu si (Court of State Ceremonial), 39  
Hongnong district, 1236  
Hongzhou, 309, 310, 1061  
Hou Ching-lang, 986  
Hou Jin, kingdom of, 39  
Hou Kai, 611  
Hou Shanyuan, 696, 698–99, 729, 731, 830, 927, 933  
huobou. *See* fire-phasing  
Houshen guan, 914  
Housheng daojun. *See* Latter-Day Saint  
Housheng Lijun, 586  
Housheng tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of the Latter-Day Saints), 527  
Hu Chen, 108  
Hu Guangqian, 1160  
Hu Guya, 1234  
Hu Huncheng, 811  
Hu Ling, 108  
Hu Meng, 919–20  
Hu Shouzhen, 1021  
Hu tianshi, 901  
Hu Wenhuan, 840  
Hu Xianglong, 1010  
Hu Yin, 348–49  
Hu Yingwei, 740–41  
Hu Yujin, 445, 775  
Hu Zhenheng, 289, 421  
Hua Qiao, 197  
Hua Tuo, 354  
Hua Yangfu, 726  
Huagai, Mount, 879–80, 1056, 1064, 1065, 1191

Huagai constellation, 611  
 Huagai xiansheng (Liu Ruozhuo), 973–74  
 Huaguang pusa, 1229–30  
*huam*. *See* Conversion of the Barbarians  
*Huahu jing* (Wang Fu), 25  
 Huainan yesou, 849  
*Huainan zi*, 55, 65–66  
 Huaxian guan, 914  
 Huan [Fa]Kai (Huan zhenren), 628, 885, 903  
 Huan zhenren, 885  
 Huan zhenren (Huan [Fa]Kai), 628, 885, 903  
*huandan*. *See* cyclically transformed elixir  
 Huang Benren, 938  
 Huang Bichang, 656  
 Huang Chao, 26, 429, 432, 434, 578  
 Huang Chuping, 911  
 Huang Chuqi, 912  
 Huang Gongjin, 907, 1112  
 Huang Gongwang: Wang Xuanzhen as disciple of, 1111; Jin Zhiyang as master of, 1168; *Baoyi hanson bijue* transmitted by, 1169, 1172; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* transmitted by, 1169, 1172–73; *Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi* transmitted by, 1169, 1186–87  
 Huang Guyang, 1075  
 Huang Heng, 1212  
 Huang Juzhen, 694  
 Huang-Lao: questions about as basically unanswered, 5; term disappears, 6; in Later Han period, 7; in ZHANG YUCHU's view of Taoism, 33; in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 73–74; in *Taiqing zhenren luoming jue*, 94; in *Taishang huangting zhongjing jing*, 350  
*Huang-Lao chilu* (Red Register of Huang-Lao), 124  
*Huang-Lao jun* (Yellow Old Lord), 198  
 Huang Leiyuan, 941  
 Huang Maocai, 664  
 Huang Mijian, 879  
 Huang Pilie, 421  
 Huang Ren, 427  
 Huang Ruijie, 699, 701  
 Huang Shang, 813, 820  
 Huang Shiweng, 894

**HUANG SHUNSHEN**: in *Qingwei fa* found-ing, 1095, 1100, 1106; *Qingwei xianpu* transmitted by, 1100; in *Qingwei danjue*, 1104  
 Huang Tongjun, 406  
 Huang Xuanzhong, 397  
 Huang Yixuan, 1088–89, 1110  
 Huang Yuanji, 1125–26  
 Huang Zhencheng, 748  
 Huang Zhonggui, 894  
 Huang Ziru, 828  
 Huang Zongxi, 916  
*huangbo shu* (yellow-white techniques), 389  
*huangbo yao* (yellow-white medicine), 403  
 Huangdi (Yellow Emperor): *Huangdi longshou jing*, 84–85; *Huangdi jingui yuheng jing*, 85–86; *Huangdi shou sanzi xuannü jing*, 86–87; *Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu*, 87–88; *Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen*, 88–90; Laozi as instructing, 109; Book of the True One, 233; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyi wuqi zhenjing*, 240–41; and Writ of the Three Sovereigns, 260; and fu for summoning Eight Archivists, 263; *Huangdi yinfu jing*, 320–21; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (ZHANG GUO), 321–22; *Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu*, 322; *Huangdi yinfu jing song*, 322; *Huangdi zhajing*, 334; and Zhonghuang zhenren, 353; *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue*, 378–79; *Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa*, 401; and *Zhen longhu jiuxian jing*, 403; *Guang huangdi benxing ji*, 427; revelations received on Tiantan, 435; *Huangdi yinfu jing shu*, 691–92; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* (Cao Xiyun), 692–93; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* (Jian Changchen), 693–94; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (Huang Juzhen), 694; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* (Ren Zhaoyi), 694; *Huangdi yinfu jing jieyi*, 695; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (Cai shi), 695; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (Shen Yafu), 695; *Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue*, 696; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (LIU CHUXUAN), 696–97; *Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi*, 697; *Huangdi*

*yinfu jing xinfa*, 698; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (Tang Chun), 698; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (Hou Shanyuan), 698–99; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* (Zou Xin), 699; *Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu*, 699–700; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* (YU YAN), 700; *Hunyuan yangfu jing*, 700; *Lingbao liuding bifu*, 759–60; *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 760; *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue*, 761; *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue*, 761–62; *Huangdi neijing lingshu lüe*, 771; *Huangdi bashiyi nan jing zuantu jujie*, 772–74; *Huangdi neijing suwen yipian*, 774; *Huandan zhongxian lu*, 836; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 892; and Taishan, 924; Tianzhen huangren explains Lingbao fu to, 1029; and Dragon Stilts (*longqiao*), 1048; and Tianlao, 1244  
*Huangdi jingui*, 55  
 Huangfu Mi, 67, 72, 73, 88, 90  
 Huangfu Peng, 1242–43  
 Huangfu Xi, 1047  
*huangjing*, 99  
*huanglu*. *See* Yellow Register  
*huanglu jiao*. *See* Yellow Register Offering  
*huanglu zhai*. *See* Yellow Register Retreat  
*huangpo* (Yellow Lady), 810  
 Huangshi gong, 64, 65  
*huangshu*. *See* Yellow Book  
*huangshu qiling* (Mandate of the Yellow Book), 128, 129, 130  
*huangting*. *See* Yellow Court  
*Huangting jing* (Book of the Yellow Court): and *Xiang'er*, 75; two complete versions of, 92; *Taishang huangting waijing yujing*, 96–97; *Taishang huangting neijing yujing*, 184–85; *Taishang huangting zhongjing jing* as sequel to, 350; *Zhenqi huanyuan ming* drawing on, 368; *Shenqi yangxing lun* adducing, 375; *Taiqing yuandao zhenjing* contrasted with, 377; *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* quoting, 702; *Xiuzhen shishu* dealing with, 946  
 Huangyang zi, 410  
 Huanzhen xiansheng, 366–67, 371  
 Huashan, 910–11, 1110  
*Huashu*, 1204–5  
 Huayang, 117, 424, 427, 859, 1150  
 Huazhou tujing, 910  
 Hugang zi, 395  
 Hui, King, 59  
*hui* (temple associations), 31  
 Huichang, 420  
*huijiu bida* (Final Way of the Return of the Chariot), 608–9, 1068  
 Huineng, 714, 812, 1180  
 Huishan, 922  
 Huiwen zhenren, 1124  
*huiyuan* (Return to the Origin; Revolving Principles), 142, 146, 147–48, 169, 184, 593  
 Huizhong shan, 922  
 Huizhou, 1025  
 Huizong (Buddhist monk), 502  
 Huizong (Song emperor): *Zhenghe wanshou daozang*, 28–29, 30; preface to *Daojiao lingyan ji* ascribed to, 419; decree on expansion of Tao's honorific name, 428; as titled Lord of the Dao (Daojun), 635; and Shenxiao texts, 637; Chen Xianggu at court of, 647; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing*, 647–48; *Daode zhenjing shuyi* addressed to, 649; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* quoting, 653; Dong Sijing's *Daode zhenjing jijie* quoting, 656; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* including, 669; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing yijie* including commentary of, 684; *Xisheng jing*, 686; and Liu Yuandao, 723; SUN SIMO canonized by, 743; Xu XUN canonized by, 788, 1115; and *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue*, 848; *Hunyuan shengji* on, 874; and Master Wang, 925; and Xu Shouxin, 926; Cao Wenyi canonized by, 947; *Jinlu zhai toujian yi*, 995; and *Yulu sanri jiuchao yi*, 1000; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027; *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* containing hymns by, 1039; *Yuyin fashi* mentioning, 1040; and Maoshan Shangqing lineage, 1042–43;

Huizong (*continued*)

and *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi*, 1063; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 1083; Buddhism persecuted under, 1084; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing futu* preface attributed to, 1084; in *Gaoshang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi*, 1085–86; *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa* referring to, 1094–95; *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* on, 1165; *Siqi shesheng tu*, 1202

Hundred Day Reform (Wuxu bianfa), 40

Hundred Days Reform, 40

Hundun, 108

*Huntian zhou* (Spell of the Heavenly Chaos), 1240

*hunyuan*. *See* Primordial Chaos

Hunyuan ritual, 825, 847

*Hunyuan tu* (DU GUANGTING), 413

Huo Jizhi, 848–49

*huoluo qiyuan* (Seven Primordial Shiners), 1198

Huoshan, 259, 1236

Huzhou, 388, 665

hymns (*zansong*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21; in Ming canon, 36; in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 125–26; in *Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing*, 139; in *Shangqing taishang yuqing yinshu niemo shenbui gaoxuan zhenjing*, 139–40; in *Dongzhen taishang shenlu yinwen*, 167; in *Shangqing gaoshang yuchen fengtai qusu shangjing*, 168; in *Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang*, 175–76; in *Gaoshang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing*, 180; in *Shangqing gaoshang niemo dongjing jinyuan yuqing yinshu jing*, 180–81; in *Taishang dongfang neijing zhu*, 185–86; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; in *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing*, 231; in *Dongshen badi miaojing jing*, 267; in *Dongzhen taishang shuo zhibui xiaomo zhenjing*, 590; in *Shangqing huiyao feiguang riyue jinghua shangjing*, 594; in *Shangqing zhuzhen*

*zhangsong*, 625–26; in *Zhuzhen gesong*, 626; in *Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzen zhang*, 626–27; in *Yulu sanri juchao yi*, 1000; in *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi*, 1039; Song, Yuan, and Ming Lingbao hymnology, 1039–42; in *Yuyin fashi*, 1040–41; in *Sandong zansong lingzhang*, 1041; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; in *Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang*, 1042; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui lizan*, 1042; in *Taishang shuo chaotian xielet zhenjing*, 1089

illness. *See* disease

Immortal of Purple Yang, 246

immortality: *Taishang mingjian zhenjing* on achieving, 97–98; *Taishang lingbao wufu xu* on seekers of, 233; Wu YUN on obtaining, 314; *Zhong zhicao fa* on, 343; *Shangqing mingjian yaojing* on, 343–44; *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* on, 366; *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji* on, 437; *Shangqing huaxing yinjing dengsheng baoxian shangjing* on, 593; mushrooms of immortality, 770–71; *Danjia ji* on achieving, 794; *Wuxuan pian* on achieving, 795; *Xuexian bianzhen jue* on, 851; *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* on, 948; *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen* on achieving, 1239; *Taishang sanbi wujie bifa* on achieving, 1240–41; *Taiyi yuanzhen baoming changsheng jing* on achieving, 1241–42. *See also* immortals

immortals (*xian*): initiation of, 3; and Huang-Lao, 6; Wang Chong on, 7; Ge HONG on, 8, 12, 71, 107–8; northern masters and, 12; in *Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji*, 107–8; in *Lixian zhuan*, 114; in *Shizhou ji*, 115; in *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shangjing*, 152; *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing* on, 274; in *Xu xian zhuan*, 429–30; in *Shenxian ganyu zhuan*, 430; in *Yongcheng jixian lu*, 431; in *Yixian zhuan*, 432; in *Xianyuan bianzhu*, 885–86; in *Sandong qunxian lu*, 886–87; in *Lishi zhenxian tiao tongjian*, 887–92; in *Lishi*

*zhenxian tiao tongjian houji*, 893; in *Lishi zhenxian tiao tongjian xupian*, 893; in *Xiaoyao xu jing*, 895–97; in *Soushen ji*, 897; in *Qunxian yaoyu zuanji*, 947; Shenxiao rites and, 1082

imperial library, 1, 18, 24, 302, 448, 763, 1250 imperial patronage: of Song dynasty, 26, 977; DU GUANGTING recording, 416; local centers reinforced by, 634; and sacred histories, 870–71; *Youlong zhuan* on, 871; of Ming dynasty, 882–83; for Maoshan community, 909; for *Hongen lingji zhenjun* cult, 1210–11; for *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing*, 1214

Inborn Knots (*jiejie*), 161, 165

incense: in *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li*, 135; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing*, 243; in *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi*, 506; Opening of the Incense Burner rite, 506, 996, 998, 1031, 1235; in *Taishang dongyuan ciwen shenzhou miaojing*, 514; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing*, 559; in lamp rituals, 962; in *Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi*, 966; in *Taiqing daode xianhua yi*, 970; in *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013

Incommensurable Longevity, 534–35

indexing, 43, 46

initiation: transmission of the Tao in, 3; in medieval institutionalized Taoism, 4; in Tianshi dao, 10; offerings in, 23; and Ming canon, 33; transmission of texts in, 49, 507; in Tang liturgical organization, 75; *Daozang* charting path for, xiii

Inner Alchemy (*neidan*): in Fanfa division of *Dongzhen bu*, 35; Confucian scholars on, 37; in *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 100, 327, 379; in Guiji region, 327; in *Yuanqi lun*, 345; in *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing*, 365–66; and *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing*, 371; laboratory alchemy distinguished from, 377; *Huangdi jiuding shendan jingjue*, 378; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 401–13; and

Dongzhen Tending Life manuals, 610; in Lingbao ritual for universal salvation, 637; *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian* using vocabulary of, 642; *Daode zhenjing jie* and, 652; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* and, 653; *Daode zhenjing yijie* referring to, 659; in *Daode zhenjing san jie*, 660; ZHAO SHIAN referring to, 663; He Xinshan influenced by, 670; in *Guwen longbu jing zhushu*, 705; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* influenced by, 708, 710; in *Wushang chiven donggu zhenjing zhu*, 711; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* relying on, 716; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie*, 718–19; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 779–850; general works and manuals, 780–801; other traditions of, 840–50; in *Haiqiong wendao ji*, 929; in *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 938–40; *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* and, 948; and *liandu* rites, 981, 1106; in *Qingwei danjue*, 1104; in *Qingwei fa*, 1106; and Yutang dafa, 1109; in *Lingbao jingming huangsu shu shiyi bijue*, 1118; in Quanzhen order, 1130, 1168, 1169; in *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu*, 1146; in *Daochan ji*, 1148; in *Huanzhen ji*, 1149; in *Suiji yinghua lu*, 1150; and *Taigu ji*, 1161; Wang Jichang and, 1165; in *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171; in *Baoyi hansi bijue*, 1172; in *Zhonghe ji*, 1174–75; in *Shangcheng xiuzhen sanyao*, 1177; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184; in *Zhuzhen neidan jiayao*, 1185–86; in *Taishang laojun nei ryiong miaojing*, 1187; in *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaihua zhenjing*, 1223; in *Yuqing wushang neijing zhenjing*, 1232; in *Taishang neidan shouyi zhending jing*, 1233. *See also* *Wuzhen pian* tradition; Zhenyuan movement

Inner Landscape (*neijing*), 194, 716, 717, 773, 1232

Inner Sublimation (*neilian*), 1090

Inspector of Merit (*dugong*), 467, 471

Institute of World Religions (Chinese Academy of Social Sciences), 47, 50

Intentions (*yi*), 974, 1012  
internal disorders, 776  
internal textual criticism, 4–5, 42, 47  
invisibility, 157, 1240  
Invocations (*gao*), 1041, 1046  
Iron Contract (*tiequan*), 126

Jade Calendar of the Pearly Palace (*Zhugong yuli*), 92–94

Jade Emperor (Yuhuang shangdi): in *Tai-shang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing*, 490; in *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing*, 550; in *Shang-qing jinzheng yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu*, 600; in *Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu*, 600; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie*, 719; and *Tai-shang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu*, 732; in *Taishang zhengyi chao-tian sanba xiezui fachan*, 961; in *Zhushi shengdan chongji zhuoxian yi*, 962; in *Yuhuang shiqi ciquang dengyi*, 963; in *Tai-shang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing*, 992; and Golden Register Retreat, 998–99; in *Lingqi benzhang zhengjing*, 1041; and *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi*, 1061; in *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa*, 1094; in *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing*, 1096–97, 1097; in *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jingsui*, 1098; in *Gaoshang yuhuang xinyin jing*, 1098; in *Yuhuang youzui xifu baohan*, 1099; *Gaoshang yuhuang manyuan baohan*, 1099–1100; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun benyuan jing*, 1207; Xu brothers to replace, 1215; in *Bixia yuanjun huguo bimin puji baosheng miaojing*, 1228; and Lady of the Clouds of Dawn, 1228; in *Taishang dasheng langling shangjiang huguo miaojing*, 1229; and Bao yueguang huanghou, 1234

Jade Emperor's seal (*Yudi yin*), 1238

Jade Hall (Yutang), 1070–73

Jade Keeper King (Yubao wang Qingtong daojun), 1051, 1052

Jade Maidens (*yunü*): in *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shenyuan bian jing*, 154; in *Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue*, 171; of *jiashen* period, 174; in *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu*, 174–75; in *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia lu*, 175; in *Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang*, 175–76; Xuanzhen, 206; Jade Maiden of the Obscure Mystery, 359; of the Six Jia, 360; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 760; in *Lingbao liuding bisa*, 760; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue*, 761; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue*, 762; in *Taishang liuren mingjian fuyin jing*, 979; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1055; in *Taishang laojun shuo Tianfei jiuku lingyan jing*, 1224

Jade Mirror of the Numinous Treasure (*Lingbao yujian*), 1018–21

Jade Pendant (Yupei), 176

Jade Pivot (*yushu*): Bo YUCHAN and, 638, 1082, 1092; Jiutian yingyuan leishen pu-hua tianzun and, 1082, 1092; in *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pu-hua tianzun yushu baojing*, 1092; in *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pu-hua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu*, 1092–93

Jade Proclamation (*yugao*), 961

Jade Register (*yulu*): in *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing*, 224; in *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu*, 1074

Jade Register Retreat (*yulu zhai*): in Ming court, 982; in *Yulu sanri jiuchao yi*, 1000; in *Yulu jiyou panhu yi*, 1000–1001; in *Yulu zidu jietan yi*, 1008–10; in *Yulu zidu suqi yi*, 1008–10; in *Yulu shengshen zidu kaishou yi*, 1009–10; in *Yulu shengshen zidu zhuanjing yi*, 1009–10; in *Yulu zidu shejiao yi*, 1009–10; in *Yulu zidu zao, wu, wanchao yi*, 1009–10

Jade Rule of the Three Original Ones (*sanyuan yujian*), 157, 160, 188, 380

Jade Terrace, 994  
Jade Tree (*yushu*), 862  
Jao Tsung-i (Rao Zongyi), 46, 73, 74, 75, 77, 278, 1186

Ji Kang, 185, 437

Ji Shanxing, 920–21

Ji Tianbao, 70

Ji Zhirou, 687

Ji Zhizhen, 1132, 1152, 1168

Jia Daoxuan, 1150

Jia Jun hou, 921–22

Jia Lin, 70

JIA SHANXIANG: on *Xuanmen shishi weiyi*, 463; on *Taiping jing chao*, 494; and *Taiping jing shengjun bizhi*, 495; *Nanhua zhenjing zhiyin*, 674; and *Nanhua miao*, 675; *Zhuangzi yi* quoting, 681; *Youlong zhuan*, 871–72; *Hunyuan shengji* citing, 874; *Tai-shang chujia chuandu yi*, 995; and *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013

Jia Shoucheng, 901

Jia Song, 427–28

Jia Yu, 918

Jiajing emperor, 37

Jiang Bicheng, 879

Jiang Bin, 108

Jiang Enshu, 81

Jiang Huazi, 729

Jiang Rongan, 670

Jiang Shaoyu, 904

Jiang Shenxiu, 348

JIANG SHUYU: and *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi*, 574, 580; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 574, 984, 997, 1014–18, 1037; on Universal Salvation ritual, 984, 997; and *Luotian dajiao zaochao ke*, 997; and *Daomen dingzhi*, 1011; and *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013; LIU YONGGUANG as master of, 1015, 1019, 1029; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUN-ZHONG) on, 1025, 1026–27; and *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037

Jiang Taigong, 64

Jiang Yan, 1014

Jiang Yu, 682–83

Jiang Zheng, 649

Jiang Zong, 118

Jiang Zongying, 1041, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046  
*jiangbi* (“descending into the bush”). See spirit writing

Jiangdong wang (Prince East of the River), 1248

Jiangnan, 12, 30, 71, 633

Jiangzhou, 937

Jiankang (Nanjing), 11, 1072

Jianyang county (Fujian), 329, 701

Jianzhou, 381, 411, 490

*jiao*. See Offering

Jiao Gan, 80–82

Jiao Hong, 38, 670–71, 679, 680–81, 1133

*jiazi*. See Sexagesimal Cycle

Jiazhou, 397

Jie Xisi, 750

*jielu* (precepts; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36. *See also* precepts

*jijiu* (libationers), 125, 126

Jin Daochang, 1144

Jin dynasty, 29, 241, 242, 1161

Jin Pengtou (Jin Zhiyang), 941, 1130, 1168, 1186

Jin Quanzi, 803–4, 852

Jin Tianrui, 1151

Jin Yueyan: *Baoyi hanson bijue* compiled by, 1172; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* compiled by, 1172–73; *Zhizhou xiansheng quanzhen zhizhi* compiled by, 1186–87

JIN YUNZHONG: on ritual and the orthodox canon, 31; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* of, 31, 721, 982, 984, 997, 1021, 1024–28; on Tianxin zhengfa, 31, 1028, 1058; and Lü Yun, 505; and *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi*, 578–79, 580; and *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi*, 578–79, 580; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin jingfa*, 721; and *Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu*, 723; on Xuhuang's teaching, 982; on Universal Salvation ritual, 984; on Great Offering to the Entire Firmament, 997; on Five Offices method, 1018; and Tongchu revelations, 1018, 1025, 1110;

**JIN YUNZHONG** (*continued*)  
 and *Shangqing lingbao dafa* of Wang Qizhen, 1021, 1022–24; on *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü*, 1061; on *huiju bida* register, 1068; on *Tianxin zhengfa*, 1072; on cloud seal characters, 1101; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1110  
**Jin** Zhiyang (Jin Pengtou), 941, 1130, 1168, 1186  
**Jin** Zhupo, 852  
**Ji**'nan, 1156  
**Jin'ao feng**, 35  
**Jinbin jing**, 323, 327, 377  
**jindan**. *See* Gold Elixir  
**jindang** (Gold Ring), 176  
**jin'gen** (Golden Root), 155  
**Jinghui dulin**, 247  
**Jinglao tianzun**, 524  
**Jingli xiansheng**, 100, 355  
**Jingming yuan**, 1118–19  
**Jingming zhongxiao dao**: **JIN YUNZHONG** on, 31; **XU XUN** (Xu Jingyang) in founding of, 31, 33, 1115, 1120; *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui* and, 940; **JIANG SHUYU** on, 1017; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* mentioning, 1032; **GE XUAN** and, 1115; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1115–27; bureaucratic organization of, 1122  
**jingtu** (Pure Land), 442, 520, 531, 548, 557, 1037  
**Jingzhou**, 442, 974  
**jinhu** (Golden Tiger), 195  
**Jinhua**, Mount, 911–12  
**jinhu** (Golden Flower), 186, 588, 852, 867  
**Jinlian** (Golden Lotus), 1130  
**Jinlian** movement, 892  
**Jinling** (Jiangsu), 387, 309, 901, 1070, 1071, 1088. *See also* Nanking  
**Jinling zi**, 387–88  
**jinlu**. *See* Golden Register  
**jinlu zhai**. *See* Golden Register Retreat  
**jinma** (Golden Horse), 124  
**Jinming qizhen**, 417, 451–53, 468–69, 591, 600–601  
**Jinming shan**, 519

**jinniu dizi** (ordination rank), 55, 449, 457  
**jinque** (Gold Portal), 150, 189, 211, 425, 525, 553, 574  
**Jinque cizun** (Compassionate Worthy of the Gold Portal), 574  
**jinque dijun** (Lord of the Gold Portal), 150, 189  
**jinyi** (Liquified Gold), 1235  
**Jinyun** (Zhejiang), 298, 912  
**jinzhuo** (Golden Liquor), 106  
**Jinzhou**, 386, 1163  
**Jishui** River, 996  
**Jiu huangjun** (Nine Sovereign Lords), 173, 595, 602  
**Jiu Tang shu**, 72  
**jiubian** (nine transformations), 597  
**Jiuchen** (Nine Sovereigns), 637, 1083, 1091  
**jiuchong** (Nine Worms), 364–65  
**jiugong**. *See* Nine Palaces  
**Jiugong shan**, 1180  
**Jiuguang** (Nine Luminaries), 1231, 1232  
**jiuheng**, 98  
**Jiuhua Anfei** (Celestial Maiden of the Nine Flowerings), 167  
**Jiuku tianzun**. *See* Heavenly Worthy Who Saves from Distress  
**Jiuku zhenren**, 983  
**jiulei** (Nine Layers of the Earth), 956  
**jiushi** (Nine Supplementary Items), 748  
**jiusi** (Nine Offices), 1091  
**Jiutian**. *See* Nine Heavens  
**Jiutian Sima**, 220  
**Jiutian siming** (Controller of Fate), 876  
**Jiutian xiannu**, 1090  
**Jiutian yingyuan leishen puhua tianzun**, 1082–83, 1089, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094  
**Jiutian zhangren**, 417  
**Jiuxian jun**, 353–54  
**Jiuxiao jun**, 395  
**jiuxing** (Nine Rules of Conduct), 131, 463–64  
**jiuyou**. *See* Nine Realms of Darkness  
**Jiuzhen**. *See* Nine Zhenren  
**jiuzhen** (Nine True Ones), 144–45, 146, 169  
**jiuzhuan huandan**. *See* Nine-Times-Transmuted Elixir  
**Jixi** (Anhui), 715

**Jixia** academy, 62  
**jizhuan** (one of the Twelve Categories). *See* hagiography  
**Ju Jiusi**, 827  
**Juling**, 117  
**Junzhai dushu zhi**, 68  
**Junzhou**, 1167  
**Jurchen Jin** dynasty: honors bestowed on Quanzhen Taoists, 1136; **LIU YU** employed to enforce Chinese ways, 1138; and Liu Xiyue's poetry, 1148; lost canon of, 1250  
**Jurong** (Jiangsu), 70, 197, 212  
**jusheng** (sesame), 99, 408  
**Jutian xuannü** (Mysterious Woman of the Nine Heavens), 1111, 1230  
**Kaifeng**, 29, 862, 919, 920, 923, 1034, 1041  
**Kaiyuan** canon, 25–26  
**Kaiyuan** era, 24–26, 30  
**Kaiyuan shijiao lu**, 25, 352, 538  
**Kaiyuan zhanjing**, 336  
**Kalinowski**, Marc, 45  
**kalpas**: in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; in *Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing*, 247; in *Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing*, 248; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong miaojing*, 249; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 332; in *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou miaojing*, 514; in *Dongxuan lingbao zhu-tian shijie zaohua jing*, 534; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 552; in *Taishang jinhu tianzun jiuji huming miaojing*, 955  
**Kaltenmark**, Maxime, 45, 233, 280  
**Kang Youwei**, 40  
**Kangcang zi**, 58, 302–3  
**Kangxi** emperor (Qing emperor), 39  
**kaozhao fa** (method of inspecting [demons] and summoning [spirits]), 1056, 1080  
**karma**: in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; in *Taishang*

*dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miao-jing*, 227; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing*, 238; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing*, 239; in *Taishang dongxuan lingao benxing yinyuan jing*, 240; in *Zhu-tian lingshu duming miaojing yishu*, 333; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 518–20; in *Taishang miaofa benxiang jing*, 524; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miaojing*, 535–36; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing*, 536; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chujia yinyuan jing*, 536–37; in *Taishang shuo zhuolanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing*, 537; in *Taishang dongxuan lin*, 547–48; in *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing*, 550; in *Taishang yuqing xiezui dangzhen baocha*, 572; in *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaoqing*, 596; Quanzhen order on, 1131  
**Ke Zhengmeng**, 873  
**Keeping the One** (*shouyi*), 494–95  
**keyi** (ritual of classification), 4, 5  
**King** of the Majestic Spirits of the Golden Empyrean, 596  
**Kings and Hegemons**, 666  
**kitchen banquets** (*chu*), 351–52  
**Koffler**, Pauline, 45  
**kong** (vacuity), 526, 544  
**Kong Anguo**, 267  
**Kong Lingchan**, 914  
**Kong You**, 915  
**Kong Zhiyue**, 766  
**Kongchang stars**, 170, 171, 172, 173, 605  
**Kongtong shan**, 732  
**Kongxuan zi**, 1081  
**Kou Caizhi**, 654  
**KOU QIANZHI**, 17n.55, 125–26, 871  
**Kou Shuyuan**, 791  
**Kou Zhongshi**, 765–69  
**kouzhang** (oral petition; oral memorial), 272–73, 510  
**Kozlov**, P. K., 677

Kṣitigarba, 637  
 Kuang Su, 487  
 Kublai: Taoist-Buddhist debate before, 29; Taoist books burned by, 29–30, 30n.106, 837, 873, 948, 1129, 1250; eclipse of Quanzhen order under, 32, 1129; honorary titles bestowed on Quanzhen founders by, 1136–37; temples dedicated to Xuantian shangdi founded by, 1202  
 Kumārajīva, 13, 653, 656  
 Kunlun, Mount: in *Shizhou ji*, 115; Langgang tree on, 151; Yundu's questions raised on, 242; and *Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing*, 248; Xi wang mu's residence on, 431; Jinming qizhen receiving revelation on, 468; *Benxiang* scriptures and, 523; and *Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing*, 534; Yujing shan linked with, 714; Old Mother living on, 958; and Xuanpu, 1243  
 Kusuyama Haruki, 414  
 Kwong Hing Foon, 45, 47

*la* festivals, 549  
 Ladies of *Ciyi*, 587–89  
 Ladies (or immortals) of the Moon (Jielin), 145, 150, 1049, 1073–4; *yuyi jielin* practice, 146. *See also* Emperors (or immortals) of the Sun  
 Lady of the Clouds of Dawn, 1228  
 Lady Wang, 249  
 Lady Wei. *See* WEI HUACUN  
 Lagerwey, John, 18, 45, 47, 118, 210, 943  
 Lake of Blood, 983, 993. *See also* hell  
 lamp maps (*dengtu*), 1236  
 lamp rituals (*dengyi*): in *Shangqing tianguan santu jing*, 164; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing*, 956–57; Song, Yuan, and Ming Zhengyi texts in internal circulation, 962–71

Lan Cahie, 430  
 Lan Yuanbo, 867–68  
 Lang gong, 1116  
 Langgan Elixir, 151  
 Langran zi, 1222

Langzhou, 388, 489, 490  
 Lao, Lord. *See* Lord Lao  
 Lao Dan (Old Long Ears), 6, 7  
 Laojun shangdi, 962  
*Laojun yibai bashi jie* (One Hundred Eighty Rules of Lord Lao), 210, 237, 278  
 Laomu (Old Mother), 698, 958  
 Laoshang, Mount, 576  
 Laozi: works in Ming canon, 2; in transmission of scripture, 3; Sima Qian's biography of, 108; in *Zhuangzi*, 6; Wang Chong on, 7, 8; as archivist, 8; ZHANG YUCHU's view of, 33; and Daode tianzun, 34; *Daode zhenjing*, 56–57; WANG BI on, 78; WANG BI's *Laozi weizhi liliue* on, 78–79; and WEI BOYANG, 100, 324; and *Taishang laojun kaitian jing*, 108; in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; *Laojun bianhua wuji jing* on, 122, 123; in *Santian neijie jing*, 125; Yellow Book revealed by, 129; as Li Hong, 152–53; in *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuju shenming jing*, 247; Conversion of the Barbarians (*huahu*), 251, 276, 415, 685, 873, 874, 1135; mother of, 359; in *Xiantian Xuanmiao yunü Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao*, 359–60; chronicles of, 413–14, 870; in *Taishang hunyuan zhenlu*, 414–15; as Tang ancestor, 415; in *Lidai chongdao ji*, 415–16; in *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu*, 416; as Heavenly Worthy of Primordial Beginning, 487; of the Nine Transformations, 597; in *You-long zhuan*, 871–72; in *Hunyuan shengji*, 872–74; in *Taishang hunyuan laozi shiliie*, 875; in *Taishang laojun nianpu yaolue*, 875; in *Xiaoyao xu jing*, 896; in *Longjiao shan ji*, 920–21; in *Taiping daode xianhua yi*, 970–71; and *Tianxin zhengfa xiuzhen daochang shejiao yi*, 1063; in *Daofa zongzhi tuyanyi*, 1080; among Five Ancestors, 1134; in *Xuandu shan lingqin bilu*, 1243  
*Laozi*. *See* *Daode jing*  
*Laozi bianhua jing*, 18  
*Laozi zhongjing*, 92, 93  
 Later Shu dynasty, 420

Latter-Day Saint (Housheng daojun): in *Shangqing housheng daojun lieji*, 152–53; in *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing*, 231; and Lord of Great Peace, 494; *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji jing* on rituals of, 542; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1076, 1078–79  
 Lavagnino, Alessandra, 45  
 lay organizations, 633–35  
 lead: in *Longhu huandan jue*, 388; in *Hongqian ru heiqian jue*, 391; in *Xuanshuang zhangshang lu*, 398; in *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue*, 405; in *Jusheng ge*, 409; in *Da huandan jinhu bolong lun*, 410; in *Dahuan xinjian*, 410; in *Xuanhe zi shier yue guajin jue*, 783; in *Jingjing lun*, 786; in *Dadan qiangong lun*, 852; in *Danfang aolun*, 857; in *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao*, 858; in *Biyu zhusha hanlin yushu kui*, 862; in *Danfang xuzhi*, 866  
 Legalists, 7, 60, 63  
 Lei Moan, 715–16, 720  
 Lei Shizhong, 1109  
 Lei Siqu: *Yishi tongbian*, 749–50; *Kongshan xiansheng Yitu tongbian xu*, 750; *Hetu* diagrams composed by, 751; *Yitu tongbian*, 751  
*leifa*. *See* Thunder Magic  
 Leigong, 90  
*leishen* (Thunder Gods), 574–75, 1089, 1103  
 Leisheng puhua tianzun, 637  
 leprosy, 867  
 Lesser Vehicle, 19, 528, 530  
*li* (principle), 667, 677  
 Li Ao, 645  
 Li Babai, 888, 1105  
 Li Bi, 393  
 Li Bian (Xu Zhigao), 309, 1211  
 Li Bo, 366, 634, 732, 889, 913  
 Li Changling, 740–42, 1231  
 Li Chengzhi, 792–93  
 Li Chongxu, 1176  
 Li Chongyuan, 880  
 Li Chongzhao, 436  
 Li Chunfeng, 334, 979, 980, 1076–79  
 Li Huan, 921

Li DAOCHUN: *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing zhu*, 554, 724; *Daode huiyuany*, 659–60; *Daode zhenjing jiyi citing*, 670; *Taishang datong jing zhu* commentary by, 710; *Wushang chiwen donggu zhenjing zhu* commentary by, 711; *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu*, 728; in post-unification Quanzhen literature, 1130; LÜ YAN as disciple of, 1139; in *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu*, 1146, 1168; WANG JIE and disciples of, 1148; *Suiji yinghua lu* quoting, 1150; as independent master, 1168; *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*, 1168, 1175–76; *Santian yisui*, 1168, 1175; *Zhonghe ji*, 1168, 1174–75; Miao Shanshi as disciple of, 1179; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184

Li Daohua, 488  
 Li Daoqian: Li Zhirou biography by, 918; biographical works by, 1134; in Buddhist-Taoist controversy, 1135; and Shi Zhijing, 1135; *Qizhen nianpu*, 1137–38; *Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan*, 1140–41; *Ganshui xianyuan lu*, 1141

Li Ding, 918  
 Li Dong, 174  
 Li Fang, 943, 1217  
 Li Fen, 411  
 Li Fengmao, 51  
 Li Fengshi, 370–71  
 Li Gou, 751  
 Li Guan, 837  
 Li Guangxuan, 405  
 Li Han, 886  
 LI HANGUANG, 505, 566, 567, 595, 767, 1021  
 Li Hong (alchemist), 395  
 Li Hong (crown prince), 270  
 Li Hong (messiah): in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 126; in *Nüqing guilü*, 128; and Latter-Day Saint, 152; in *Dongxuan lingbao ershisi sheng tujing*, 231; in *Taishang lingbao tiandi yundu ziran maojing*, 241; in *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuhan yinyuan jing*, 242; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 272

Li Ji, 407, 766  
 Li Jiamou, 671, 706–7  
 Li Jianyi, 836, 837–38  
 Li Jing, 762, 1244–45  
 Li Jingqi, 1014  
 Li Jingyuan, 1222  
 Li Jiong, 772–74  
 Li Jue, 1183  
 Li Kan, 659  
 Li Kejiu, 707  
 Li Lin, 652–53  
 Li Lingyang, 1136  
 Li Mingzheng, 1108  
 Li Na, 288  
 Li Pengfei, 745, 790–91  
 Li Pin, 877  
 Li Qiansheng, 350  
 Li Qing, 757  
 Li Quan: in *Sunzi zhujie*, 69; *Yingfu jing* attributed to, 319–20; *Huangdi yinfu jing jizhu*, 321, 322, 790; *Huangdi yingfu jing shu*, 321, 370; ZHANG GUO criticizing, 322; *Tianji jing* attributed to, 323; and astrological ritual, 338; *Huangdi yinfu jing shu* attributed to, 691–92; Yuan Shuzhen criticizing, 692; *Taibo jing* quoting, 796  
 Li Rong: *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 283, 284; *Daode zhenjing xuande zuanshu* including commentary of, 290–91; and Chongxuan tendency, 299; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* quoting, 653; *Daode zhenjing yijie* attributed to, 659; *Xisheng jing jizhu* including commentary of, 686  
 Li Shangyin, 938  
 Li Shaowei, 712, 720, 722, 726  
 Li Shaoweng, 117  
 Li Shibiao, 681  
 Li Shuzhang, 294  
 Li Sicong, 883–84, 1041  
 Li Sisheng, 1090  
 Li Song, 804  
 Li Taiwu, 665  
 Li Tian, 653  
*li tianyu fa* (method of erecting a celestial prison), 1060

Li Tieguai, 897  
 Li Ting, 657  
 Li Tong, 777  
 Li Tuo, 390  
 Li Wei, 278  
 Li Wenhe, 655  
 Li Wenshu, 681, 828  
 Li Xian, 297  
 Li xiansheng, 1158  
 Li Xianyun, 1108  
 Li Xing, 527  
 Li Xuanhui, 364  
 Li Xuanzhen, 610–11  
 Li Yingxin, 1087  
 Li Youyan, 1234  
 Li Yuan, 83, 84, 247  
 Li Yuanzhuo, 676, 679  
 Li Yue, 288  
 Li Yueyang, 720  
 Li Zengbo, 707  
 Li zhenren, 827, 859–60  
 Li Zhi, 38, 39, 755–56  
 Li ZHICHANG: Great Offering service for Möngke, 922; *Changchun zhenren xiyou ji*, 1141–42; *Illustrated Eighty-one Transformations of Laozi* published by, 1148; and *Yunshan ji*, 1152; *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* preface by, 1164  
 Li Zhidao, 875  
 Li Zhiheng, 1178  
 Li Zhiming, 1165  
 Li Zhiqian, 1163, 1166  
 Li Zhirou, 903, 918  
 Li Zhongda, 1011  
 Li Zhongqing, 516, 521  
 Li Zonge, 914  
 Li Zun, 206  
*liandu* rites. *See* sublimation (*liandu*) rites  
 Lianfeng yishi, 910  
 Liang Chen, 903  
 Liang Dong, 1159  
 Liang dynasty, 17, 20  
 Liang Guangying (Liang Wuzhen), 970, 1043, 1050–51, 1090  
 Liang Jiong, 643–44

Liang Qichao, 40  
 Liang Quan, 903  
 Liang Wuzhen (Liang Guangying), 970, 1043, 1050–51, 1090  
 Liang Zhizhen, 921  
 Liangqiu zi, 92, 603, 946  
 Lianshan, 55  
*lian Zhu* (literary genre; mnemonics), 885, 886  
 Liao Shen, 902  
 libationers (*jijiū*), 125, 126  
 library, imperial, 1, 18, 24, 302, 448, 763, 1250  
*Lienü zhuan* (Liu Xiang), 114  
*Lixian zhuan*, 114, 891  
*Liezi*: incorporation in Ming canon, 55; and *Nanhua zhenjing*, 58; as *Chongxu zhide zhenjing*, 62; *Daode zhenjing zhijie* and, 650; LIN XIYI's commentary on, 658; *Xuanjing yuanzhi fabui* and, 666; 679; in *Zhuang Lie shilun*, 679; *Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing jie*, 682–83; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 682–83; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing yijie*, 683; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing sijie*, 683–84; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing Juanzhai kouyi*, 684–85; *Qianyuan zi sanshi lun* influenced by, 737  
*Liezi* (Lie Yukou), 62  
 life-star. *See* Original Star (*yuanchen*)  
 Limu shan, 826  
 Lin Boqian, 927–28  
 Lin daoren, 776  
 Lin Daozhao, 940  
 Lin Dong, 655  
 Lin Huiling, 1017  
 Lin Jing, 814  
 Lin Jingde, 675, 684  
 Lin Jingxi, 1033  
 Lin Jizhong, 886  
 Lin Juanzhai, 663  
 LIN LINGSU: *Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji* containing poems by, 435–36; and *Shenxiao fa*, 637, 1081–82; and *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue*, 848; and Xu Shouxin, 926; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* on, 1026; *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu* attributed to, 1033; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* added to by, 1083; *Daofa huiyuan* containing texts by, 1111; in *Jinlian zheng-zong ji*, 1136; and *Taihuang wanfu zhen-jun*, 1235  
 Lin Lingzhen (Lin Weifu), 1033, 1034, 1036  
 Lin Qitan, 305  
 Lin Renzhen, 1033  
 Lin Shaohua, 1097  
 Lin Shengli, 311  
 Lin Taigu, 859  
 Lin Tianren, 1033–34  
 Lin Weifu (Lin Lingzhen), 1033, 1034, 1036  
 Lin Xi, 766  
 LIN XIYI, 658, 669, 675–76, 678, 684–85  
 Lin Xuyi, 1034, 1036  
 Lin Ye, 88, 89, 90  
 Lin Yi, 339, 340, 767, 771  
 Lin Yidu, 677–78  
 Lin Yuan, 847  
 Lin Yuanding, 846  
 Lin Yuanrui, 735–36  
 Lin Zhaoen, as founder of Sanyi jiao, 37, 39, 1113  
 Lin Zhijian, 668  
 Lin Ziran, 827, 838  
 Lin Ziyao, 1243  
 Lin'an, 329, 702, 1205 *See also* Hangzhou  
 Linchuan (Jiangxi), 772, 915, 1064, 1080  
 lineages (genealogies), 26, 634  
 Ling Jing, 833  
*Lingbao duren jing*, 34, 213, 214, 722, 1083  
*Lingbao jing*: in South China, 11, 12; and Way of the Heavenly Master, 11; in LU XIU-JING's catalogue, 14, 15; in *Wushang biyao*, 17, 23, 24; Ōfuchi's reconstruction of, 43  
 Lingbao Retreat (*Lingbao zhai*): LU XIU-JING in codification of, 213, 252; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; in *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237–38; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing*, 239; in *Dongxuan lingbao danshui feishu yundu xiaojie miaojing*, 248–49; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bawei zhaolong miaojing*, 249;

Lingbao Retreat (*continued*)

in *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa*, 252; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing*, 253; in *Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen*, 253–54; in *Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuyuan yi*, 255; in *Dongxuan lingbao bajie zhai suqi yi*, 510; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhishui lizan*, 1042

Lingbao tianzun: and ZHANG YUCHU's compilation, 34; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhishui dingzhi tongwei jing*, 227; in *Dongxuan lingbao benxiang yundu jieqi jing*, 248; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi maojing*, 547; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wangsheng jiuku maojing*, 548; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sifang dayuan jing*, 559; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiku jing*, 561; in *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiyou chan*, 567; in *Laozi xiangming jing*, 568–69; in *Dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo shijie jing*, 575; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo datong jing*, 744; and *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue*, 789; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yangcan yingzhong jing*, 959; in *Taishang shuo liyi canwang maojing*, 960; in *Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing*, 986; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren maojing*, 987–88; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing*, 988–89; in *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou maojing*, 990–91; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing*, 991; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo luotian dajiao shangpin maojing*, 991–92; in *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo rangzai due jing*, 992

Lingbao tradition: Way of the Heavenly Master and, 11, 212–13; in Tang liturgical organization, 23, 24; new scriptures written since early Tang, 25; genealogies for, 26; ZHANG YUCHU on, 33; Maspero in identifying texts of, 42; *Zhuangzi* influencing, 61; Buddhism influencing,

212, 213, 516; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties scriptures, 212–59; the canonical scriptures, 214–40; transmission of Lingbao scriptures, 236, 255–56; other early scriptures, 240–51; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties doctrinal and liturgical works, 252–59; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties commentaries on Lingbao scriptures, 331–33; in *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi*, 451–53; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li*, 457; and *Taishang jingjie*, 463; Heavenly Master tradition as predating, 486; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties long doctrinal treatises, 516, 518–30; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties short doctrinal and prophylactic texts, 516–17, 554–66; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties scriptures, 516–53; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in internal circulation, 516–87; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties medium-length scriptures, 517, 530–53; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties litanies, 566–74; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties rituals and rules, 574–87; GE XUAN claimed as founder of, 634; Gezao shan temple claiming, 634; ritual for universal salvation, 637–38, 983, 984, 985, 988, 1000–1001, 1001–2; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 706–35; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 981–1042; Song, Yuan, and Ming scriptures, 982–92; Song, Yuan, and Ming litanies, 992–95; Song, Yuan, and Ming rituals, 995–1010; Song, Yuan, and Ming manuals, 1010–39; Song, Yuan, and Ming hymnology, 1039–42; Jingming zhongxiao dao in, 1115; in *Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen Shangqing bidaofayao jiwen*, 1116–17; Quanzhen forgeries of scriptures, 1132

Lingbao *zhai*. *See* Lingbao Retreat  
*lingfei san* (flying powder), 392–93  
*Lingji gong*, 1210, 1213  
*Lingjie shan*, 529  
*Lingniao shan*, 534  
*lingqi* (Sublime Tokens), 79, 82

*lingsha* (Wondrous Mineral), 398, 406, 861.  
*See also* cinnabar  
*lingtu* (diagrams; One of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
*lingyan* (Evidential Miracles), 414  
*Lingyin guan*, 270, 641  
*Linji Chan*, 1143  
*Linjian yuke*, 1135–36  
*Lintong zi*, 1150  
*Liquified Gold* (*jinyi*), 1235  
*Lishan*, 729. *See also* Old Woman of Lishan  
*Lishui* (Jiangsu), 429  
*Lishui* (Zhejiang), 906  
litanies: in *Laozi xiāngmíng jīng*, 568–69; in *Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui maojing*, 570; *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan*, 571; *Taishang shangqing rangzai yanshou baochan*, 572–73; *Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baochan*, 572–73; *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan*, 572–73; Song, Yuan, and Ming Lingbao, 992–95; *Taishang lingbao chaotian xiezui dachan*, 1098; *Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan*, 1099; *Gaoshang yuhuang man-yuan baochan*, 1099–1100; *Taishang jingui yujing yansheng dongxuan zhiyou chan*, 1244  
liturgical calendars: *Xu zhenjun yuxia ji*, 757; *Fashi xuanze ji*, 757–58  
liturgical empowerment, 23  
liturgical organizations, 633  
liturgy: in Ming canon, 2; *Lingbao jing*, 11; in *Statutory Texts of the One and Orthodox (Zhengyi fawen)*, 11; Tang organization of, 22–24, 448–66; JIN YUNZHONG's *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 31; in *Wushang biyao*, 119; in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 125–26; in *Lu xiansheng daomen kelüe*, 126–27; *Daomen shigui* on, 975

Liu An, 65, 101  
*Liu Ansheng*, 1204, 1205, 1208  
*Liu Biao*, 75  
*Liu Bing*, 444  
*LIU CAO* (Liu Xuanying), 660, 693. *See also* *LIU HAICHAN*

Liu Chenweng, 887–88  
*Liu Chongjing*. *See* *LIU YONGGUANG*  
*Liu Chongyong*, 408–9  
*Liu Chongyuan*, 429  
*Liu Chujing*, 417–18  
*LIU CHUXUAN*: *Huangdi yinsu jing zhu*, 696–97, 1167; *Huangting neijing yu-jing zhu*, 789, 1167; literary collection of, 1128; *Wuwei qingjing Changsheng zhen-ren zhizhen yulu*, 1145; *Xianle ji*, 1152–53; *Jianwu ji* texts dedicated to, 1153; and *Tuoye zi* prefaces, 1158; and QIU CHUJI, 1161; *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* containing discourses of, 1162; and Yu Daoxian, 1162–63; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1163, 1164; and Yin Zhiping, 1163; *Shuiyun ji* printing blocks arranged by, 1167; and *Xiyi zhimi lun*, 1178  
*Liu Chuyuan*, 1098  
*Liu Ci*, 357  
*Liu Dabin*, 909–10  
*Liu Daoming*, 1200, 1203  
*Liu Daozhen*, 1178  
*Liu Dayong*, 910  
*Liu Deyi*, 673  
*Liu Ding*, 353  
*Liu E*, 654  
*Liu Fu*, 845  
*Liu Gaoshang*, 1145  
*Liu Gen*, 754  
*Liu Gongquan*, 562  
*Liu Gushen*, 906  
*LIU HAICHAN*: *Zhouyi cantong qi jie* referring to, 703; in *Ma Ziran jindan koujue*, 782; *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue* referring to, 789; *Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu* referring to, 791; *Xiudan miaoyong zhili lun* referring to, 798; *Neidan bijue* referring to, 811; *Huandan zhongxian lu* containing sayings of, 856; Dong Shouzhi and, 908; Song of Supreme Truth attributed to, 947; among Five Ancestors, 1134; in *Jinlian zhengzong ji*, 1136; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* referring to, 1173. *See also* *LIU CAO*

Liu Han, 763, 767

LIU HUNKANG: and Xu Shouxin, 926; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1021; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUN-ZHONG), 1027; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* citing, 1032; Huizong and, 1042–43

Liu Hunpu, 1025

Liu Ji, 83, 84, 664

Liu Jing, 143

Liu Jingxian, 860

Liu Jinxi, 516, 521, 653

Liu Ju, 126

Liu Juji, 656

Liu Kezhuang, 937

Liu Mu: *Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* attributed to, 747; *Yishu gouyin tu*, 747–48; *Yishu gouyin tu yilun jiushi*, 748; in *Yitu tongbian*, 751

Liu Ningran, 307

Liu Renhui, 686

Liu Ruoyuan, 656

Liu Ruozhuo (Huagai xiansheng), 973–74

Liu Shipei, 41, 41n.119, 746, 747

Liu Song dynasty, 125

Liu Tiancong, 316

Liu Tishu, 1205

Liu Tongwei, 730, 735, 1167

Liu Wang, 915

Liu Weiyong, 661, 662, 1048

Liu Wenshu, 771–72, 774

Liu Wudai, 251, 543

Liu Xiang (ca. 77–76 B.C.): and *Chongxu zhude zhenjing*, 62, 682, 684; *Han Fei zi* preface by, 64; and *Guigu zi*, 66; *Lixian zhuan* attributed to, 114, 910; *Nanyue xiaolu* including biography of, 436; and *Zibua zi*, 691

Liu Xiang (thirteenth century), 879, 880

Liu xiansheng, 1172

Liu Xiaogan, 59, 60

Liu Xie, 305

Liu Xin, 6, 88, 89, 112

Liu Xinfu, 768

Liu Xiyue, 806, 931, 1148

Liu Xuanhe, 889

Liu Xuanying (LIU CAO), 660, 693

Liu Yi, 157

LIU YONGGUANG (Liu Chongjing): in *Xuanpin lu*, 893; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* containing biography of, 1014; *JIANG SHUYU* as disciple of, 1015, 1019, 1029; and *Lingbao yujian*, 1019; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1029

Liu Yongnian, 814, 817–18

Liu Yu (daoshi from Sichuan), 907, 1111, 1112

Liu Yu (founder of Liu Song dynasty), 270

Liu Yu (Jurchen Jin agent), 1138

LIU YU (patriarch of Jingming zhongxiao): *Yangsheng bilu* quoting, 842; in *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu*, 1125, 1126; in *Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing*, 1125

Liu Yuanchang, 927, 929–30

Liu Yuandao, 723

LIU YUANRAN, 775, 777–79, 941, 1106

Liu Yunsheng, 652

Liu Zhen, 113

Liu Zhensun, 676

Liu Zhenyi, 1170

Liu Zhigu, 325–26, 328

Liu Zhiji, 72

Liu Zhixuan, 1136–37

Liu Zhiyuan: and *Xuanxu zi mingzhen ji*, 1154; *Qizhen ji*, 1165, 1166, 1168

Liu Zhongping, 653, 663

Liu Zhou, 305

Liu Zicheng, 848

Liu Zongyuan, 67

liugen (Six Causes), 743

liujin huolong (Bell of Fire and Flowing Gold; important Shanqing charm), 153–54

liuqi (Six Qi), 771, 773, 775

liuren system of divination, 79, 84, 85–86, 87

liutian (Six Heavens), 10

liuzhu (Moving Pearl) Palace, 589

Lizhou, 527

Lizong, 740, 741

local cults, 635–36, 638, 1223–24

logia. See *yulu*

logic, in *Zhuangzi*, 60–61

Logicians, 60

Long Life. See longevity

longevity: Wang Chong on stories about, 7; in GE HONG's work, 8; in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 74; Incommensurable Longevity, 534–35; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing*, 534–35; in *Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan miaojing*, 538–39; in *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu miaojing*, 539; in *Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing*, 555; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xuming miaojing*, 556; in *Taishang shenzhou yanshou miaojing*, 560; in *Tang taigu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun*, 743–44; in *Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu*, 790–91; in *Yangsheng yongxuan ji*, 812; in *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce*, 948; in *Nandou yanshou dengyi*, 964; in *Beidou benming yanshou dengyi*, 965; in *Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu*, 972; in *Taishang lingbao tianzun shuo yanshou miaojing*, 990–91; in *Taishang yaotai yisuan baoji yannian chan*, 994; in *Shangqing dantian sangu yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1054; Southern Dipper associated with, 1054; in *Dongxuan lingbao zhenren xiuxing yannian yisuan fa*, 1056. See also immortality; Tending Life (*yangsheng*) practices

Longhu shan: library at, 1, 32; Zhengyi tradition associated with, 26, 31, 634, 949, 1027; Ying Yijie initiated at, 418; as Heavenly Master pilgrimage center, 467–68, 634, 915–16, 949; Zhang Daoling obtains Tao at, 634; and *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu*, 708; Zhu Dongtian as Taoist at, 795; Xia Yuanding initiated on, 823; *Han tianshi shijia* biographies of lineage of, 898–99; in *Siming dongtian danshan tu yong ji*, 915–16; Shangqing gong on, 934; Xianquan retreat on, 941; exorcist lineages and, 949; and *Taishang zhengyi chaotian sanba xiezui fachan*, 961; and *Taishang zhengyi yansheng baoming lu*, 972; and *Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 275;

*zhengyi jie wuyin zhoushu bilu*, 972–73; and *Cuishan lu*, 974; and *Sanhuang neiben yibi*, 977; LIU YONGGUANG and, 1014, 1015; Ziwei sect on, 1014; *Shenbu yinshu* hidden on, 1032; *Dadong yujing* found at, 1046; Jin Yueyan living on, 1186; and *Taishang beiji fumo shenzhou shagui lu*, 1197; and *Taishang xuantian zhenwu wushang jiangjun lu*, 1197; and *Gaoshang dadong Wenchang silu zi yang baolu*, 1209; and *Jinshi bu wujiu shu jue*, 1243

Longhu shan Shangqing zhengyi gong, 1, in 3, 31, 32

longjian. See dragon-tablets

Longjiao shan (Mount Dragon Horn), 920–22

Longmei zi, 814, 832–34

Longmen shan, 1161, 1162

longqiao (dragon stilts), 1047–48

Longrui guan, 914

Longxi (Fujian), 30

Longxing guan, 669

Longzhou, 908

Loon, Piet van der: on *ZHANG JUNFANG* and Song canon, 28; in Tao-tsang Project, 45, 46, 47; on *Yunji qiqian*, 944; on *Daofa huiyuan*, 1109, 1110; on *Taishang shilu*, 1129; on Yuan canon, 1250

Lord Dinglu, 199

Lord Guan, 636, 1112

Lord Lao: covenant with Zhang Daoling, 10, 124, 126, 473; and Han religious patronage, 78; *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 92; *Taishang huangting waijing yujing*, 96; *Taishang laojun kaitian jing*, 108–9; *Laojun bianhua wuji jing*, 122–23; in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 125–26; *Taishang laojun jinglu*, 131–32; in *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu*, 208; One Hundred Eighty Rules of, 210; One Hundred Eighty Rules of Lord Lao, 210, 237, 278; in *Taishang lingbao wufu xu*, 233; in *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing*, 245; birthplace of, 251; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 275;

Lord Lao (*continued*)

*Taiping jing* transmitted by, 278; in *Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing*, 316; in *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue*, 354; in *Taiping yuandao zhenjing*, 377; in *Taishang laojun neidan jing*, 405; in *Taishang banyuan zhenlu*, 415; in *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu*, 416; in *Daojiao lingyan ji*, 420; and Black Sheep Market, 433; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li*, 457; in *Sandong fafu kejie wen*, 459; in *Taishang jingjie*, 463; in *Xuanmen shishi weiyi*, 463; in *Ershisi zhi*, 473; in *Taishang laojun banyuan sanbu fu*, 483; in *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue*, 485; in *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huguo jing*, 490; in *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhoushu jing*, 492; in *Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue*, 495; in *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue*, 496, 497; in *Taishang laojun neiguan jing*, 500; in *Taishang laojun xuanmiao zhenzhong neide shenzhou jing*, 500; in *Taishang laojun jiejing*, 501; in *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing*, 531–32; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing*, 534–35; in *Taishang shuo zhuanlun wudao suming yinyuan jing*, 537; in *Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan miaojing*, 538; in *Taishang laojun shuo bao fumu enzhong jing*, 538–39; in *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu miaojing*, 539; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 539–40; in *Taiyi jiuku bushen miaojing*, 546; in *Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing*, 554–55; in *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing*, 562; in *Taishang laojun shuo anzhai bayang jing*, 563; in *Taishang laojun shuo buxie bayang jing*, 563; in *Taishang laojun shuo shangqi miezui jifu miaojing*, 564; in *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing*, 571; in *Taishang haoyuan jing*, 787; in *Huandan zhongxian lu*, 856; in *Youlong zhuan*, 872; in *Hunyuan shengji*, 872–74; in *Taishang laojun nianpu yaolue*, 875; in *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiuhu jing*, 990; and *Tai-*

*shang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing*, 1050–51; *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu* transmitted by, 1074; in *Taishang laojun shuo chenghuang ganying xiaozai jifu miaojing*, 1229; in *Taishang laojun taisu jing*, 1245

Lord Li. *See* Li Hong

Lord of Taishan, 635

Lord of the Dao (Daojun), 28, 214, 465, 567, 635, 1040, 1081, 1094

Lord of the Gold Portal (*jinque dijun*), 150, 189

Lord of the North. *See* Zhenwu zhenju

Lord Pei. *See* Pei jun

Lord Su, 197

Lord Wang, 164, 196, 598, 1049

Lord Zhou. *See* Zhou Yishan (Ziyang zhenren)

Lotus Peak, 910

Lotus Sūtra, 37, 520, 532, 1245

Lou Fang, 697

Lou Jing (Caoyi zi), 323

Lou Yulie, 78

Lou Zhenyu, 914

Louguan, 890, 891–92, 902, 917–18

Louguan zhuan, 890–91

lu. *See* registers

Lu, Mount. *See* Lushan

Lü Bowang, 773

Lü Bujian, 1109

Lu Chongxuan, 682, 684

Lu Chui, 301

Lu Daohe, 1170–71

Lu Daotong (Lu Mingzhen), 894

Lu Deming, 75, 78, 295, 324, 655, 673, 677

Lu Dian, 653, 663, 664, 689

LÜ DONGBIN. *See* Lü Yan

Lü Gong, 399

Lu Guan, 1070

Lü Guang, 773

LÜ HUIQING (Lü Jifu): commentaries on *Sushu*, 65; *Daode zhenjing zhuan*, 643; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* quoting, 653; on Mysterious Female, 664; *Laozi yi* quoting, 671; LIN XIYI on, 676; *Nanhua zhen-*

*jing yihai zuanwei* quoting, 677; *Zhuangzi yi* quoting, 681; *Song zhong Taiyi gong beiming*, 919–20

Lü Jifu. *See* Lü Huiqing (Lü Jifu)

Lu Longtu (Lu Shen), 812, 813

Lu Mingzhen (Lu Daotong), 894

Lu Nüsheng, 117

Lu Qian'gao, 1167

Lu Shen (Lu Longtu), 812, 813

Lü Shishun, 1203

LU SHIZHONG: Yutang dafa founded by, 638, 949, 1049, 1057, 1109; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* mentioning, 1017; *Lingbao yujian* mentioning, 1020; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1026; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* citing, 1032; *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu* referring to, 1036; *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1070–73; *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu* ascribed to, 1073; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1109

Lu Shu, 820, 822

Lu Sicheng, 813, 814–15, 822, 823

Lü Taigu, 1012–14

Lü Taihuan, 1010

Lu Tianji, 798, 858

Lu Xiangshan, 667

Lu Xinyuan, 656

Lu Xisheng, 284, 287–88, 642, 656, 671

LU XIUJING: and Tianshi dao, 11; *Sandong jing*, 14–17, 19, 43, 137, 138, 260; Pacing the Void stanzas of, 22; “Rites of Girding with the True Writ of the Imperial Lord of Supreme Trinity,” 22; *Lu xiansheng daomen kelüe*, 126–27; *Shangqing taiwei dijun jiedai zhenwen fa*, 192, 209; and Lingbao canon, 213; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi*, 219, 232, 234, 255–56; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing yinyuan jing*, 240; doctrinal and liturgical works of, 252; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fazhu jing*, 253, 999; *Dongxuan lingbao wugan wen*, 253–54, 478; *Dongxuan lingbao zhai shuo guang zhu jie fa deng zhuuyuan yi*

attributed to, 254–55; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen*, 255, 259, 577; revealed scriptures not selected by, 269–76; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao fashen zhilun* referring to, 300; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 332; in unification of Taoism, 448; *Zhengyi fawen chuan dugong ban yi* quoting, 471; on *Zhijiao zhai*, 478–79; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suling zhenfu* attributed to, 482, 483; on covenant of spontaneity, 577; on *mengzheng zhai*, 583; in *Shangqing dao leishi xiang*, 629; and *Dadong zhenjing*, 707; and *Jinlu zhai toujian yi*, 995; *ylu zhai* attributed to, 1009; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* and, 1014, 1015; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1021; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1027; and *Tian Lingxu*, 1034; *Yuyin fashi* containing hymns by, 1040

Lu Xixing, 681, 828

LÜ YAN (Chungyang dijun): Inner Alchemy associated with, 638, 780; in Southern Song Taoism, 638; and Liu Cao, 660; and ZHONGLI QUAN, 660, 756; *Xuanpin zhi men fu* and, 764, 765; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary by, 693; *Huandan zhoubou jue* referring to, 781; Spring in the Garden by the Qin River poem attributed to, 787, 845; *Zhong-Lü chuandao ji* transmitted by, 801; *Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifā* transmitted by, 801–2, 936; *Zhong-Lü chuandao ji* compiled by, 801; *Liaoming pian* inspired by, 806; *Zhenyi jindan jue* attributed to, 807; *Neidan bijue* mentioning, 811; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* quoting, 824; *Sanjizhiming quanti* referring to, 831; *Yuanqing zi zhiming pian* containing commentary on, 831; *Pomi zhengdao ge* criticizing, 832; *Yuqi zi danjing zhiyao* including commentary on, 838; *Jindan dacheng ji* including commentary on, 840; and *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie*, 844; *Lü Chunyang zhenren Qinyuan chun danci zhujie*, 845;

LÜ YAN (*continued*)  
 and Chen Pu, 849; *Huandan gejue* mentioning, 853; *Huandan zhongxian lu* including sayings of, 856; *Longhu huandan jue song* mentioning, 859; *Longhu huandan jue* as source for, 860; *Chunyang Lü zhenren yaoshi zhi* attributed to, 869; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biographies of lineage of, 892; Dong Shouzhi and, 908; and Xu Shouxin, 926; *Shangqing Taixuan ji* quoting commentary on, 933; *Chunyang zhenren huncheng ji* collecting poems of, 936, 1142; *Lüzu zhi* containing hagiographical materials on, 936-37; and *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pu hua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu*, 1092; in *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*), 114; WANG ZHE encountering, 1127; in *Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji*, 1134; among Five Ancestors, 1134; in *Jinlian zhengzong ji*, 1136; in *Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhu*, 1137; in *Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji*, 1138-39; *Minghe yuyin* including poems of, 1151; *Ziran ji* referring to, 1154; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* referring to, 1173; *Xuanjiao da gongan* quoting, 1179; birthday of, 1184; as Chunyang dijun, 1184; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai*, 1184; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184. *See also* Zhong-Lü tradition

Lu Ye, 1111, 1113  
 Lu You, 783, 1064  
 Lu Yuanlao, 1018, 1110  
 Lü Yuansu, 981, 1010-12, 1012-13  
 Lü Yun, 505  
 Lu Zhao, 430  
 Lu Zhaowen, 908  
 Lü Zhenren, 698  
 Lü Zhizhang, 670  
 Lu Zhongling, 1191-92  
 Lu Zunyuan, 341  
 Luan, Master, 356  
 Luming shan, 91  
 Lun Boyu, 1152

Lun Zhihuan, 1146-47  
*Lunheng* (Wang Chong), 7-8  
 Luo Changpei, 42  
 Luo Gongyuan, 345, 403, 892  
 Luo Hongxian, *zi* Nianan, 37-38, 638, 758, 759, 1113, 1114, 1115  
 Luo Maodeng, 897  
 Luo Miandao, 680, 681  
 Luo Tingzhen, 916-17  
 Luo Yin, 284, 299, 314-16, 913  
 Luo Ziyi, 402  
 Luofu, Mount, 236, 361, 381, 405, 411, 763, 829  
*luotian dajiao*. *See* Great Offering to the Entire Firmament  
 Luoyang, destruction of, 26, 71  
**LÜQIU FANGYUAN**: edition of TAO HONGJING's *Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyi tu*, 107, 109-11; and Luo Yin, 314; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 331-32; in *Xu xian zhuan*, 430; *Taiping jing chao* attributed to, 494; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 889, 892  
 Lushan: TAN ZIXIAO living on, 310, 1065; Li Guangxuan counseled to go to, 405; and *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji*, 437; *Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing* on cult at, 487; Chongxuan guan on, 610; CHEN JINGYUAN residing at, 641; and *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhujie*, 719, 720; Envoy of Lushan, 870, 877-78; XIE SHOUHHAO from Qingxu an sanctuary on, 875; and *Haiqiong chuandao ji*, 930; and *Shangqing ji*, 934, 935; Gao Wenhu and, 1014; and *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü*, 1061; and *Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu*, 1236  
 Lushan shizhe (Envoy of Lushan), 870, 877-78  
*Lüshi chunqiu* (Spring and Autumn Annals of Master Lü), 60, 69  
**MA CONGYI**. *See* MA DANYANG  
 Ma Dabian, 1159

**MA DANYANG** (Ma Congyi): *Qunxian yao-yu zuanji* containing passages of, 947; and WANG ZHE, 1127, 1142, 1159, 1170; works of, 1128; plays written about, 1134; in *Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan*, 1140; *Jin zhenren yulu* containing text by, 1144; in *Danyang zhenren yulu*, 1144-45; in *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu*, 1147; *Jianwu ji*, 1153; and Wang Dangui, 1153; *Dongxuan jinyu ji*, 1157; in *Tuoyue zi*, 1158; in *Chongyang jiaohua ji*, 1159; in *Chongyan fenli shihua ji*, 1159-60; *Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue* compiled by followers of, 1160; and QIU CHUJI, 1161; *Danyang zhenren zhixian*, 1162; *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* containing discourses of, 1162; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164; *Qizhen ji* quoting, 1166; Gao Daokuan as disciple of, 1176; and *Xiyi zhimi lun*, 1178; and CHEN ZHIXU, 1180; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao liexian zhi*, 1183  
 Ma Daoyi, 1013  
 Ma Guangzu, 906  
 Ma Jinglun, 756  
 Ma Jue, 1157  
 Ma Juji, 653  
 Ma Lin, 81  
 Ma Lizhou, 787  
 Ma Mian, 1212  
 Ma Mingsheng, 105, 890  
 Ma Mo, 813, 814-15  
 Ma Yu. *See* MA DANYANG  
 Ma yuanshuai, 1225  
 Ma Zhi, 767  
**MA ZIRAN** (Ma Xiang), 409, 430, 782, 791, 811  
 Ma Zong, 444-45  
 Mādhyamika doctrine: *Daode zhenjing zhu* influenced by, 284; *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu* influenced by, 295; in Chongxuan (Double Mystery school), 299; *Daoti lun* influenced by, 306; *Taixuan zhenyi benji miaojing* influenced by, 521; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* influenced by, 648; and *Daode zhenjing zhijie*, 651; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* influenced by, 663  
 Magu shan, 330  
 Mahāyāna, 1097  
 Man-Bird Mountain (Renniao shan), 414, 421-22, 534  
 mandala-like diagrams, 606  
 Mandate of the Yellow Book (*huangshu qiling*), 128, 129, 130  
 Manichaeism, 944  
 manuals, Song, Yuan, and Ming Lingbao, 1010-39  
 Mao Banghan, 747  
 Mao brothers: and Shangqing tradition, 33; transcendental substances planted on Maoshan by, 99, 102; and *Dongzhen taishang qingya shisheng jing*, 194; and *Zhen'gao*, 199; *Shangqing wozhong jue* including excerpts of biographies of, 628; in *San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian*, 870, 878-79; in *Maoshan zhi*, 909; in *Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi*, 966; *Xuanjiao da gongan* quoting, 1179  
 Mao Fengrou, 1021  
 Mao Gu, 878  
 Mao Hui, 684, 729, 830, 921  
 Mao Jin, 81  
 Mao Lizhao, 736  
 Mao Rixin, 806  
 Mao Ying: five *zhi* planted by, 102; and *Taiji zhenren jizhu* *huandan jing yaojue*, 102, 103; *Han Wudi neizhuan* containing biography of, 116; *Taiyuan zhenren dongyue shangqing siming zhenjun zhuan* containing biography, 196, 375; *Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue* influenced by, 206; in *Shangqing siming Mao zhenjun xiuxing zhimi jue*, 375; in *San Mao zhenjun jiafeng shidian*, 878; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* containing biography of, 890; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078  
 Mao Yongzhen, 915, 916  
 Mao Zhong, 878  
 Maojun, 176

Maoshan: Shangqing tradition identified with, 26, 1042–43; transcendental *zhi*-mushrooms on, 99, 102, 770; Fu Xiao and, 117–18; in *Zhen'gao*, 199; Cavern-Heavens of, 205; *Shangqing taiji yinzhu yujing baojue* and, 234; *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* and, 366; Li Guangxuan counseled to go to, 405; in *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan*, 426; TAO HONGJING's retreat to, 428; lineage established for, 634; Longhu shan gaining authority over, 634; tongchu rites of, 638; and *Yiqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu*, 708; *zhi*-mushrooms on, 770; Mao brothers' additional canonization, 878–79; *Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi* including biographies of movement, 891; in *Maoshan zhi*, 909–10; inscription in honor of Mao brothers, 966; Laozi's appearance on, 970; *Sandong zansong lingzhang* hymns and stanzas, 1041; in *Daofa huixuan*, 1108, 1110; Thunder Magic rites on, 1108, 1110

Marīci (Doumu), 952, 954, 955, 1234

Marshal Ma, 967

Marshal Yin, 1091

Marsone, Pierre, 50

martial arts, 633

marvelous forest (*miaolin*), 530–31

Maspero, Henri, 41–42, 129, 344

master (*shi*), 94, 132, 470

Master Feng, 1150, 1151–52

Master Fish Trap. *See* Changquan zi

Master Gourd, 61

Master in the Beyond (*xuanshi*), 1029

Master of the Ghost Vale (Guigu zi), 66–68, 1239

Master of the Rites of Divine High Mystery (*taishang gaoxuan fashi*), 55, 449

Master Shi of the Highest Purity (Taiqing Shi gong), 1217, 1218

Master Xiyi. *See* CHEN TUAN

Master Zhang, 394

Master Zhuge, 977–78

*materia medica*, 765–69

May Fifth Movement, 40

Mayi zi, 897

Mazu (Tianfei), 634, 1224–25

Mazzei, Ritsuko, 45

Mean, Doctrine of the (*Zhongyong*), 663

meat: as offering, 135, 233, 460, 510, 920; vegetarianism, 152, 460, 479, 552, 633; *Baosheng yaolu* on, 358

Median Oath (*zhongmeng*), 255

medicine and pharmacology: Eastern Zhou

to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 87–91; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 338–44; exorcism as part of, 636; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 765–79; in *Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian*, 1222

meditation: in Shangqing texts, 15; visual, 139, 141, 498, 499; reclining, 162; *huai-feng*, 186, 187; in *Dongzhen jinfang du ming lizi huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing*, 194, 195; in *Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue*, 206; in *Shangqing mingtang xuandan zhenjing*, 207; in *Taiwei dijun ershisi shen huiyuan jing*, 593; increasing Taoist emphasis on, 600; in *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue*, 611; in *Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing*, 612; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing zhanhou ruding miao jue*, 622; in *Taishang feibu wuxing jing*, 624; in *Taishang laojun shuo liaoxin jing*, 745; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao taixuan puci quanshi jing*, 988; in *Shangqing wuying zhentong beyou neibian yujing*, 1051; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1054, 1055; in *Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing*, 1123; in *Taishang lingbao shouru jingming sigui mingjian jing*, 1124; in *Quanzhen zuobo jiefa*, 1169; in *Taishang laojun nei ri yong miao jing*, 1187

mediums (*tiaoshen*), 39

Mei Biao, 385–86

Mei Fu, 911

Mei Gucheng, 39

Mei Yaochen, 70

Mei Zhuo, 756

Meixian shan (Mount Feihong), 911

Meizhou, 1224

memorial, memorials, 21, 36, 89, 155, 133–34,

467, 481–82, 1016, 1036–37; to the Three Officials, 121, 482; Announcement of Merit, 131, 257, 476, 481, 490, 1007; models and rules for writing, 133, 470, 1011; written on wooden tablets, 155; of the Heavenly Masters, 213; yellow memorial, 230; oral, 272, 491; court, 413, 466; Zhengyi rituals for presentation of, 467; rites for sending off and reading, 476, 963; to Arrest the Puppy Devil, 482; on Yellow Silk, 581; liturgical, 716, 719; presentation, 872–73, 880, 883, 887; for obtaining rain, 922; *biaobang guizhi*, 1036; and Writs of Pardon, 1036; funeral, 1037; drawings of seals to be used on, 1119; red memorials, 1193. *See also* petitions

Memory Palace, 226

Mencius (Mengzi), 59, 323, 710

MENG ANPAI: *Zhengyi fawen*, 19, 120, 467,

488–89; and Seven Parts, 20; Zhengyi

canon compiled by, 120, 467, 488–89;

*Daojiao yishu*, 212, 440, 442; on GE

CHAOFU and Taoist liturgy, 212

Meng Chang, 420, 867

Meng Chuoran, 698

Meng Jingyi (Da Meng), 455

Meng Jixu, 917

Meng Qiu, 885–86

Meng Shen, 779

Meng Xu, 867–68

Meng Yaofu, 863–64, 865

Meng Yingzhi, 882

Meng Zhixian, 376

Mengwei, 525, 1084. *See also* Zhang Daoling

*mengwei*, *zhengyi* (One and Orthodox Cov-

enant [or Alliance] with the Powers), 11,

19, 121, 449, 450, 460, 474, 475, 478, 479,

971–72; transmission of *Zhengyi mengwei*

*zhi dao* to Zhang Lu, 123; commandments

spoken by Lord Lao for initiates of the Mengwei, 131–32; ordination grade in modern Zhengyi order, 1095

Mengxuan jushi, 867

Mengzi (Mencius), 59, 323, 710

*Mengzi*, 55, 659

menstruation, 841–42

Merciful Worthy (Cizun), 566, 567

mercury: in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue*, 384; in *Longhu huandan jue*, 388; in *Danfang jianyuan*, 389; in *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue*, 405; in *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue*, 406; in *Jusheng ge*, 409; in *Da huandan jinhu bolong lun*, 410; in *Dahuhan xinjian*, 410; in *Tujing yanyi ben-cao*, 769; in *Xuanhe zi shier yue gua jin jue*, 783; in *Jinjing lun*, 786; in *Dadan qiang-gong lun*, 852; in *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan*, 853; in *Jiuzhuan qingjin lingsha dan*, 854; in *Yinyang jiuzhuan cheng zijin dianhua huandan jue*, 854; in *Ganqi shiliu zhuang jindan*, 857; in *Cantong qi wu xianglei biyao*, 858; in *Lingsha dadan bijue*, 861; in *Danfang xuzhi*, 866. *See also* cinnabar

merit: in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; Retribution of Merits, 177; in *Tai-shang xuanyi zhenren shuo quanjie falun miao jing*, 228; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 231; in *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhan yinyuan jing*, 242; fields of merit, 442; in *Zhiyan zong*, 447; Inspector of Merit, 467, 471; in *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing*, 532; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miao jing*, 535–36; tables of, 1126–27; Quanzhen order on accumulating, 1129, 1131; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164; Standards for Merit and Demerit, 1242

Metal-Tiger Fu, 183, 184

metals: Five Metals, 380; *Taigu tudui jing*, 394; *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei*, 396–97; Great Simplicity associated with, 809. *See also* gold; lead; mercury

metamorphosis, 192, 222; liberating oneself from the limits of corporeality, 211; Delivery of the Corpse, 228; corpse liberation, 714, 760; feigned death leaving behind a substitute body, 1240

meteorology, 753

meteoromancy, 754

methods (*daofa*), 33, 34, 523, 1105–13

Mianzhou, 725, 1110

Miao Shanshi: *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing* edited by, 976; speculative tendencies of, 1130; *Chunyang dijun shenhua miaotong ji*, 1138–39, 1168; *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu* compiled by, 1146; as independent master, 1168; *Xuanjiao da gongan*, 1168, 1179

Miao Xiyi, 926

*Miaofa lianhua jing*, 516, 520

*miaolin* (marvelous forest), 530–31

Miaoxing zhenren, 982, 993, 1190

*Miaozhen jing*, 75

Middle Vehicle, 19

Milky Way, 994

minerals: *Shenxian fuer danshi xingyao fa*, 100; *Sanshiliu shuifa*, 101–2; *Shiyao erya*, 385–86; *Jinshi bu wuju shu jue*, 386–87; *Taigu tudui jing*, 394; *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei*, 396–97; in *Xuanyuan huangdi shuijing yaofa*, 401; sulfur, 853, 854, 861, 858. See also metals

Ming (Han emperor), 954

*ming* (decree): in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 646; in *Daode zhenjing jie*, 652; in *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei*, 677; in *Tungong fayu*, 715; in *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang*, 794; in *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 939; in distinguishing Northern and Southern schools, 1131; in *Shangcheng xiuzhen sanyao*, 1176; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao*, 1180

*ming* (inscriptions), 149

Ming canon. See *Da Ming daozang jing*

Ming dynasty: Zhengtong, xiii, 2, 32; Jiajing emperor, 37; Longhu shan as predominant during, 634; Shizong, 739; Wu-

zong, 739, 1137, 1138; Xuantian shangdi as protector of, 1188, 1196, 1201; popular religious literature during, 1224. See also Taizu; Zhu Di

*Ming shilu*, 38

*mingcai* (destiny-money), 1194

Mingdi (Liu Song emperor), 137

Minghuang tianzun, 1217, 1219

*mingmi* (destiny rice), 477

Mingtang, 146, 206

Minshan, 844

miracles: in *Daojiao lingyan ji*, 419–20; in *Luyi ji*, 420–21

Mirror of the Mind (*xinjing*), 300, 301

mirrors, 97, 147, 617–18

miscellaneous arts (*zhongshu*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Mo Boji, 916

Mo Di, 63–64

Mo Yueding, 940–41, 1107, 1234

*mochao shangdi* (Silent Audience before the Emperor-on-High), 1098

moderation, 794

Mohists, 7, 63–64

Mojia, 6

Mollier, Christine, 45

Monastery of Clouds and Springs, 937–38

monasticism: of Quanzhen order, 29, 1128, 1129, 1132, 1168, 1170; *Zhengyi weiyi jing* on, 475; Lingbao scriptures and, 516; Taoism of Unique Vehicle as monastic, 528; *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke* on, 576; in *Gongguan beiji*, 922–23; *Taishang chujia chuandu yi* on, 995

money: offerings of, 135, 236, 485, 582, 857, 1002, 1011, 1039, 1218, 1219; donating, 533, 549, 987, 988; money and horses (*qianma*), 583, 1002, 1011, 1194; renouncing, 982; reimbursements for gift of life, 986, 987; masters selling secrets for, 1026; transporting to Heavenly Treasure House, 1122; spirit money, 1218, 1219; charms to prevent it fleeing the house, 1235–36

Möngke, Khan, 922

Mongol dynasty. See Yuan dynasty

moon, the: in *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing*, 148, 149; in *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing*, 151; in *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing*, 176, 177; in *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojin*, 594; in *Taishang dongshen wuxing zhusu riuye hunchang jing*, 980–81; in *Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riuye tu*, 1049–50; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1068; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072, 1073; in *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu*, 1073

morality books (*shanshu*), 745, 1204, 1205

Mori Rishii, 766

Most High Lord of the Tao: in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhigui zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; in *Taishang dongshen zhigui shangpin dajie*, 223; in *Taishang dongyuan shuo qingyu longwang jing*, 509; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 518, 519–20; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kaiyan bimi zang jing*, 523; in *Wushang dacheng yaojue maojing*, 532; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan maojing*, 535; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yinyuan mingjing*, 536; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing*, 540; in *Shangqing jinkui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan maojing*, 547; in *Taishang shenzhou yanshou maojing*, 560; in *Taishang daojun shuo jieyuan badu maojing*, 561; in *Dongxuan lingbao qianzhen ke*, 576; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing*, 987

Mother Chen (Chen mu), 1116, 1120

Mother Li, 359

Mother of the Dipper (Doumu), 952, 954, 955, 1234

Mother of the Flames (Chuimu), 957, 958

Mou Yan, 689

Mountain of the Powerful Bird. See Man-Bird Mountain

mountains: Taoist traditions identified with, 26; in Lingbao tradition, 212; Sui, Tang,

and Five Dynasties mountain and temple monographs, 432–36; Song, Yuan, and Ming mountain and temple monographs, 909–24; *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing* on living in, 976–77. See also Kunlun, Mount; Longhu shan; Lushan; Maoshan; Songshan; Taishan; Wangwu shan; Wudang shan; Wuyi shan; Xishan; Zhongnan shan; and others by name

Moving Pearl (*liuzhu*) Palace, 589

moxibustion, 777

Mu Changzhao, 938–40

Mu Hua (Mu Xuanxu), 915, 916

Mu of the Zhou, King, 111, 113, 922

Mu Xuanxu (Mu Hua), 915, 916

Mud and Charcoal Retreat (*tutan zhai*), 225, 253–54

Mugitani Kunio, 50

*muma* (“wooden horse”) drug, 785

mushrooms: transcendental, 99, 102; of immortality, 770–71

Mysterious Female (*xuanpin*): in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 74, 668; in *Daode zhenjing zhuan*, 287; in *Taiqing xiudan bijue*, 398; in *Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi*, 661; in *Daode zhenjing jiyi*, 664

Mysterious Mother (*xuanmu*): Eight Gates of the Mysterious Mother, 140, 141, 143, 593; in *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing*, 165; Eight Tablets of the Mysterious Mother, 592

Mysterious Movement (Xuanfeng), 1130

Mysterious Pass (*xuanguan*), 150–51

Mysterious Pearl (*xuanzhu*), 300, 301

Mysterious Woman of the Nine Heavens (Jutian xuannü), 1111, 1230

Mystical Records of the Seven Saints (*qisheng xuanji*), 178, 179

mythology: creation myth, 107–8, 123; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 111–17

Nakata Yūjirō, 96

Nan Bida, 1100

Nanchang, 31, 309, 811, 879, 888, 899, 917, 948, 1108, 1115, 1149  
 Nandou. *See* Southern Dipper  
 Nanhai (modern Canton), 15, 260  
 Nanji Changsheng dadi (Great Emperor of Long Life of the Southern Pole), 1083, 1094–95  
 Nanji laoren (Old Man of the South Pole), 1007  
 Nankang, 1061  
 Nanking, 70, 309, 310, 804, 849, 857, 897, 1038, 1088, 1138, 1146, 1168, 1174, 1179, 1211, 1213 *See also* Jinling  
 Nanquan, 1180  
 Nantong Fan dajun, 376  
 Nanzong. *See* Southern school  
 Nayan tiannü, 1241  
*neidan*. *See* Inner Alchemy  
*neiyin* (Esoteric Sounds), 210, 222, 230  
 Neo-Confucianism: *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* and, 285; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* influenced by, 648; *Daode zhenjing jijie* influenced by, 657; *Daode zhenjing kouyi* influenced by, 658; ZHAO SHIAN using vocabulary of, 663; WANG PANG using terminology of, 672; *Chongxu zhide zhenjing sijie* and, 684; in Xu Yuanyi's *Huangdi yinfu jing xinfa*, 698; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* influenced by, 708, 709, 710; in *Taishang shengxuan shuo xiaozai huming miaojing zhu*, 724; *Hongdao lu* on, 739; *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* quoting, 755; of Liu Chenweng, 887–88; in *Qingwei zhaifa*, 1103; *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao* influenced by, 1176; and *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu*, 1217  
 Neo-Taoism, 73  
 Netherlands Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities and Social Sciences, 48  
 Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research, 45–46  
 Ni Shouyue, 911–12  
*nian* (commemorations), 210–11

Nie Shidao, 429, 889, 892  
 Nie Zhizhen, 902  
 Nine Heavens (*Jiutian*): in *Shangqing wai-guo fangpin Qingtong neiwen*, 149; in *Shangqing tianguan santu jing*, 163; qi of, 164–65, 969; in *Shangqing jiudan shanghua taijing zhongji jing*, 164–65; in *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing*, 176; in *Gaochang taixiao langshu qiongwen dizhang jing*, 180; in *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu jiutian balu zhenwen*, 192; in *Shangqing yuanshi pulu taizhen yujue*, 212; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing*, 220; in *Dongzhen taishang dajun yuandan shangjing*, 592; in *Yujing jiutian jinxiao weishen wangzhu taiyuan shangjing*, 596; in *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu*, 600; in *Shangqing yuanshi gaoshang yuhuang jiutian pulu*, 600; in *Yuanshi gaoshang yujian dalu*, 603; in *Shangqing qush jueci lu*, 607; in *Dongzhen taishang shangqing neijing*, 623; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi*, 725; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing jieyi*, 725–26; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing zhu*, 726; in *Sanguan dengyi*, 965; in *Jiutian San Mao siming xian dengyi*, 966; in *Yuqing yuanshi xuanhuang jiuguang zhenjing*, 1232; in *Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing*, 1237  
 Nine Hells, 547. *See also* Nine Realms of Darkness  
 Nine Immortals of Nanyue, 891, 892, 902  
 Nine Ladies, 173, 595, 602  
 Nine Layers of the Earth (*jiulei*), 956  
 Nine Luminaries (*Jiuguang*), 1231, 1232  
 Nine Offices (*jiusi*), 1091  
 Nine Palaces (*jiugong*): in *Dongzhen huangshu*, 129; in *Shangqing dongzhen jiugong zifang tu*, 156; in *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing*, 176–77; in *Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miaojing*, 188; in *Shangqing jinque dijun wudou*

*sanyi tujue*, 189; in *Dengzhen yinjue*, 201; in *Shangqing mingtang yuanzhen jingjue*, 206; in *Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu duming bazui miaojing*, 543; in *Shangqing hetu baolu*, 602–3; in *Qiyu xiuzhen zhengpin tu*, 619; in *Shangqing dadong jiugong chaoxu bijue shangdao*, 619; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 760; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue*, 761; and Taiyi cult, 920  
 Nine Phoenix Ladies, 607  
 Nine Realms of Darkness (*jiuyou*): in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 231; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 526; in *Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu duming bazui miaojing*, 543; in *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sanggui xingdao guanmen jing*, 550; in *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan*, 566–67; in *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan*, 567–68; in *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan*, 574; in *Lingbao jiuyou changye qishi duwang xuanzhang*, 583–84; in *Qingxuan jiuku baochan*, 993; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 994; in *Huanglu jiuyou jiao wupei yezhai cidi yi*, 1001–2  
 Nine Rules of Conduct (*jiuxing*), 131, 463–64  
 Nine Saints of the Louguan, 890, 891  
 Nine Sovereign Lords (*Jiu huangjun*), 173, 595, 602  
 Nine Sovereigns (*Jiuchen*), 637, 1083, 1091  
 Nine Supplementary Items (*jiushi*), 748  
 Nine-Times-Transmuted Elixir (*jiuzhuan huandan*): in *Taiji zhenren jiuzhuan huandan jing yaojue*, 102–3; in *Guqi huanshen jiuzhuan qiongdan lun*, 363–64; in *Jiuzhuan lingsha dadan zisheng xuanjing*, 379; in *Dadong lian zhenbao jing jiuhuan jindan miao jue*, 383–84; in *Ma Ziran jindan koujue*, 782; in *Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue*, 797; in *Taishang jiuyao xinyin miaojing*, 808; in *Lingsha dadan bijue*, 895  
 nine transformations (*jiubian*), 597  
 Nine True Ones (*jiuzhen*), 144–45, 146, 169, 1246

Northern Pole (*beiji*), 1058, 1066, 1067-68, 1069  
 Northern Song dynasty, 851  
 Northern Zhou dynasty, 17, 18, 24, 55  
 numerology: in Xiao Yingsou's *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi*, 717; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 746-65  
*Nüqing*, 127-28, 230, 231, 570, 1112  
*Nüqing tianli*, 1112  
 Nylan, Michael, 79

Offering (*jiao*): in Ming canon, 2; and Lingbao texts, 15; in *Shangqing jiuzhen zhongjing neijue*, 102; in *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li*, 135; in *Taishang lingbao wufu xu*, 233; in *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang*, 272; in *Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi*, 460-61, 1061; in *Zhengyi fawen jing huguo jiaohai pin*, 476; in *Zhengyi jiee jiaoyi*, 476; in *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei yuelu jiaoyi*, 478; in *Zhengyi jiaozhai yi*, 480; in *Zhengyi jiaomu yi*, 480-81; in *Beidi qiyuan ziting yansheng bijue*, 485-86; in *Taishang sanwu bangjiu jiao wudi duanwen yi*, 510; *Taishang laojun xuwu ziran benqi jing* on, 532; Pure Offering, 549, 964, 965, 966, 1040; sublimation compared with, 636; in Zhengyi tradition, 950; *Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan* recited at, 992; *Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan* recited at, 992; *Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan* recited at, 992; in *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi*, 1038; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1191; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun* cult, 1215. *See also* Great Offering to the Entire Firmament; Yellow Register Offering

Offering to Conjure the Flames and Drive off Catastrophe (*Shihuo rangzai jiao*), 969  
*Ōfuchi Ninja*: on Buddhist influence on Taoism, 13; in Tao-tsang Project, 43; and

*Laozi Xiang'er zhu*, 74; on Shangqing scriptures, 138; on *Dongzhen taishang sanjiu suyu yujing zhenjue*, 156; on *Dengzhen yinjue*, 203; on Pelliot 2256, 214; on *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu*, 215; on *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing*, 216, 217; on *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; on *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 235; on *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing*, 244; on *Dongxuan lingbao xuanmen dayi*, 439-40; on *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi*, 451, 452; on *Taixuan zhenyi benji miaojing*, 521; on *Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi*, 623  
 Old Man of the South Pole (Nanji laoren), 1007  
 Old Master, 6, 348, 527, 871  
 Old Mother (Laomu), 698, 958  
 Old Woman of Lishan, 320, 321, 691, 692, 698. *See also* Lishan  
 One and Orthodox Covenant with the Powers (*zhengyi mengwei*), 11, 19, 121, 123, 132, 449, 451, 460, 474, 475, 971-72  
 One Emperor (Diyi), 186  
 One Hundred Eighty Rules of Lord Lao (*Laojun yibai bashi jie*), 210, 237, 278  
 Opening of the Incense Burner (*falu*) rite, 506, 996, 998, 1031, 1235  
 oracle slips. *See* divination (oracle) slips  
 ordination: and Seven Parts, 17-18, 449-50; liturgical organization of the Tang, 23, 24; and ZHANG YUCHU's compilation, 33; and transmission of texts, 49, 75, 507; of a Gaoxuan fashi priest, 93; in *Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi*, 132; in *Taishang quixian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen*, 209-10; pledges (faxin), 227; in *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi*, 255-56; ordination grades, 453, 470, 949-50, 1095, 1112; Inspector of Merit (*dugong*), 467; diocesan ordination, 471; in *Zhengyi*

*weiyi jing*, 474-75; of The Three and the Five, 491; in *Chuanshou jingjie yi zhujue*, 495-96; in *Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi*, 496-97; into the rank of Gaoxuan daoshi, 500; of women, 974; in *Taishang chujia chuandu yi*, 995; imperially sanctioned centers for, 1027, 1129; regulations pertaining to the Shenxiao order, 1085; rules for the Qingwei school, 1107; in *Taishang lingbao jingming rudaopin*, 1118; in *Tianshu yuan dusi xuzhi xingqian shi*, 1122-23; Quanzhen, 1153, 1168. *See also* Five Thunder rites ordination titles, 23, 134, 350, 451, 461, 505, 1095, 1195  
 orgasm, 841  
 Original Breath of the Anterior Heaven, 811  
 Original Star (*yuanchen*), 135, 136, 164  
 original vows, 238  
 Orphan and the Void, method of the (*gu xu*), 762  
 Orphan Souls (*guhun*), 1082  
 orphans, 552  
 orpiment, 858  
 Ouyang Daolong, 902  
 Ouyang Wen, 1189-91  
 Ouyang Xiu, 185, 669, 748, 1011  
 Ouyang Xun, 320  
 Ouyang Zhufang, 1215  
 Paces of Yu (*yubu*): in *Zhengyi xiuzhen lüeyi*, 474; in *Zhengyi chitan yi*, 480; in *Si yin qi juefa*, 485; in *Dongzhen santian bibui*, 491; in *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing*, 502, 503; in *Taishang dongxuan sandong kaitian fenglei yubu zhimo shenzhou jing*, 574-75; in *Taishang qixing shenzhou jing*, 952; in *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu*, 1074; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1079  
 pacing the Dipper (*feibu*): in *Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing*, 143-44; in *Taishang feixing juchen yujing*, 170, 171; in *Dongzhen shangqing longfei jiudao chisu yinjue*, 171; in *Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing*, 191; in

*Taishang feibu wuxing jing*, 624-25; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1054; in *Taishang lingbao jingming bifapian*, 1120; in *Taishang lingbao jingming yuzhen shu zhenjing*, 1123  
 Pacing the Mainstay (*bugang*): in *Dongzhen shangqing taiwei dijun bu tiangang fei diji jinjian yuzi shangjing*, 143-44; in *Zhengyi xiuzhen lüeyi*, 474; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1060; in *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bida*, 1069; in *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifapian*, 1075-76; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1076-79; in *Fahai yizhu*, 1091; in *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen lingfu jing*, 1193; in *Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing*, 1193; in *Beidou zhifa wuwei jing*, 1230; in *Tianlao shenguang jing*, 1245  
 Pacing the Void (*buxu*): in *Dongxuan lingbao shengxuan buxu zhang xushu*, 22, 257-58; in *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen*, 167; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi*, 257; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi*, 511; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 526; in *Shangqing qing zhuzhen zhangsong*, 625; in *Shangqing wushang jinyuan yuqing jinzen feiyuan buxu yuzhang*, 627; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 994; and *Yulu sanri jiuchao yi*, 1000; and *Yuyin fashi*, 1040  
*pai* (sects), 33  
 Palace of the Mysterious Elixir, 613  
 Pan Gu, 108  
 Pan Jingliang, 827  
 Pan Quanwen, 428  
 PAN SHIZHENG: *Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu*, 18, 454; on Seven Parts, 18-19, 449; on Thirty-six Divisions, 19, 21, 418; on stages of ordination, 450; and Wang Yuanzi, 686; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1021

Pan Songnian, 1107  
 Pan You, 681  
 Pang Pu, 69  
 pantheon. *See* cosmogony and the pantheon  
 paper money (*zhiqian*), 485, 582, 857  
 Parable of the Burning House (Lotus Sūtra), 532  
 pardon, 94, 235; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 231; in *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa*, 252; prayer for, 481; in *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi*, 505–6; confession and, 520; *chan* texts, 566; in *Lingbao jiyou changye qishi duwang xuangzhang*, 583; in *Qingxuan jiuku baochan*, 993; wrists of pardon, 983, 993, 1036–37, 1038; in *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi*, 1038  
 parents: parental kindness, 538–39; rituals for salvation of, 544, 548–49; repaying debt to, 558; true parents, 565; in *Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing*, 1200  
 Passage (*guodu yi*), ritual of, 132  
 Passes of Heaven (*tianguan*), 163–64  
 Pei Chuen, 653  
 Pei jun (Pei Xuanren; Lord Pei), 890, 1049; and invocation to Emperors of the Sun, 145; and invocation to Emperors of the Five Directions, 156; and invocations to Shangqing gods, 188; hagiography of, 196–97; and *Zhen'gao*, 199; and *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu*, 208; and *Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing*, 589; and *Dongzhen taishang cangyuan shanglu*, 599; and *Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu*, 599; and *Shangqing taiyi jinque yuxi jinzen ji*, 613; and *Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue*, 615  
 Pei Xian, 1152  
 PEI XING, 289, 372  
 Pei Xuanren. *See* Pei jun  
 Peking, 29, 32, 37, 669, 923, 947, 1132, 1140, 1141, 1142; temples of, 39, 40, 41, 1095, 1148, 1169, 1202, 1203, 1211, 1212, 1213  
 Peng Chongyang, 837, 838

Peng Haogu, 828  
 Peng Helin. *See* PENG SI  
 Peng Hua, 81  
 Peng Mengqu, 846  
 Peng Shi, 837  
 PENG SI (Peng Jiyi): on *Daode zhenjing xin-zhu*, 288; *Daode zhenjing jie* quoted by, 647; *Daode zhenjing jizhu*, 654–55; *Daode zhenjing jizhu shiwen*, 654–55; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo*, 654–55; Xiao Tingzhi as disciple of, 660, 839; *Jinhua chongbi danjing bizhi* transmitted by, 867–68; *Haiqiong Bo zhen-ren yulu* edited by, 927–28; Bo YUCHAN letters to, 928; and *Jingyu xuanwen*, 929; disciple of Bo YUCHAN, 1091, 1092  
 Peng Xiang, 680  
 PENG XIAO, 330; *Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi*, 326, 328, 329, 701, 702, 703, 704; *Zhouyi cantong qi dingqi ge mingjing tu*, 329–30, 706; *Huanjin shu* quoted by, 407; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miao-jing neiyi* mentioning, 716; *Jichuan zhen-ren jiaozheng shu* including poem attributed to, 791; *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi* quoting, 805; and *Danjing jilun*, 834; *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* quoted by, 843  
 Peng Ye, 1126  
 Peng Zhizhong, 1150–52  
 Pengcheng, 58  
 Penglai shan (mythical island; also called Pengqiu), 8, 115, 397, 707  
 Pengshan monastery, 1156  
 Pengzhou, 364  
 Pengzu, 60, 93, 96, 346, 362  
 petitions, 476; models for, 10, 236, 1011; the Petition Almanac of Chisong zi, 120, 134–35; oral, 272; liturgical, 436; and exorcism, 481; and confession, 571; on yellow silk, 581; on wooden tablets, 601; to the Jade Emperor, 732; prayers and thanks for rain and snow, 922; for twelve different rituals, 1012; method of dispatching, 1017; methods for sending or presenting, 1018, 1020, 1025, 1028; right to convey confined to Zhengyi and Lingbao priests,

1027; Petition of the Nine Powers, 1031; to specific deities, 1099, 1103; Yuan, 1202. *See also* memorials  
 pharmacology. *See* medicine and pharmacology  
 philosophical texts: in Ming canon, 34; Qing editing of, 40n, 117; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 56–72; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties commentaries in general circulation, 72–79; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 283–331; Tang texts in general circulation, 298–319; *Yinfu jing* and its commentaries, 319–23; *Zhouyi cantong qi* commentaries and related scriptures, 323–31; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties commentaries on Lingbao scriptures, 331–33; *Yilin* collection of, 444–45; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 640–735; in *Taishang laojun taisu jing*, 1245  
 Phoenix Terrace (*fengtai*), 167  
 phoenixes, 171, 1049  
 pilgrimage associations, 633  
 Pingyang (Zhejiang), 907, 1109, 1112, 1225  
 plagues, 955, 960, 1124  
 planchette: *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* revealed by, 35; *Taishang zhongdao maofa lianhua jing* produced by, 37, 1245; *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*) prefaces revealed by, 1114; *Jingming zhongxiao quan-shu* revealed by, 1125, 1126; Sun Buer's poems revealed by, 1128; *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu benchuan shenzhou miaojing* revealed by, 1195; *Zitong dijun huashu* revealed by, 1204; *Qinghe nei-zhuan* revealed by, 1205; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Zitong dijun yingyan jing*, 1206; *Taishang wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing* revealed by, 1208  
 plant drugs, 869  
 pledges, 461–62  
 pneumatia. *See* qi  
 Po Jianming, 837

po-spirits, 365  
 Pole Star: in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao san-yuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 231; in *Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou miao-jing*, 273; in *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue*, 611; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing jingyao sanjing miao jue*, 621; in *kaozhao fa*, 1056  
 popular cults, 1223–49 legitimization of, 38–39; scriptures of, 1224–30; popular rites, 1235–45  
 precepts (*jielu*): in *Twelve Categories*, 21; in Ming canon, 36; Ten Precepts, 258, 995  
 Precious Models (*yuge*), 1062, 1064  
 Precious Rules, 1111–12  
 Precious Titles (*baogao*; *baobao*), 1041, 1227; of the Three Officers, 959; of *Jiuku tianzun*, 994; of the Lady, 1228  
 precipitation: rain, 509, 557, 1081, 1109, 1164; in *Yuyang qibou qinji*, 753  
 Pregadio, Fabrizio, 45  
 pregnancy, 775  
 priests: ritual vestments for, 453; in *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilu*, 1062; in *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bida*, 1068; in *Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan*, 1098  
 Primordial Beginning: in *Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuiling taimiao Guishan xuanlu*, 177; in *Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing*, 178; in *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing*, 215–16; and Way of Filial Piety, 552; and Tianzun of the Ten Directions, 569; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhiyin*, 706. *See also* Heavenly Worthy of Primordial Beginning  
 Primordial Chaos (*hunyuan*): Three Caverns and, 13; in *Daode zhenjing quanjie*, 651; in *Liugen guidao pian*, 736; in *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu*, 802–3; in *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan zhixuan tu*, 803–4; in *Taishang dongshen xuanmiao boyuan zhenjing*, 978, 979; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu*, 1220; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang zhijiang tushu houjie*, 1220

Primordial Qi (*yuanqi*): *Yuanqi lun* on, 345; *Taixi jing zhu* on, 367; *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue*, 405; *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue*, 406; *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing*, 597; *Taishang yuanbao jinting wuwei miaojing*, 796–97; *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao tu*, 1182

Primordial Yang (*yuanyang*), 244–45, 246  
Prince East of the River (Jiangdong wang), 1248

Prince Moonlight (Yueguang tongzi), 984

Prince of Lamps (*dengwang*), 971

printing, 26, 27, 28, 40, 638, 1210

Protecting Lads, 559

Protocol of the Dioceses of the Heavenly Master, 461, 462

Protocol of the Twelve Hundred Officials (*Qianerbai guan yi*), 133, 134

pseudo-Sanskrit: in *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu*, 980; in *Lingbao yujian*, 984; in *Taishang sandong shenzhou*, 1039; in *Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing*, 1050, 1051; in *Taishang lingbao jingming bifapian*, 1120; in *Xiantian doumu zonggao xuanke*, 1234; in *Kuigang liusuo bifapian*, 1240; in *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu*, 1242

Pu Qianguan, 358

Pu Shougeng, 1109

Pu zhenren, 867

Puci, 988–89

pudu. *See* Universal Salvation ritual

Puji zhenren, 518, 566, 567, 568

pulu (annals; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Puppy Devil from under the Stone (Shixia quanzi gui), 482

Pure Land (*jingtū*), 442, 520, 531, 548, 557, 1037

Pure Land Buddhism, 31, 635

Pure Offering (*qingjiao*), 549, 964, 965, 966, 1040

Pure Retreat (*qingzhai*), 486, 490

Purple Court (*ziting*), 620

Purple Department (*zifu*), 994

purple gold (*zijin*), 854

Purple Phoenix Register (*zifeng lu*), 585

Purple Sovereign (*zihuang*), 1105

Purple Sublimity, realm of (Ziwei yuan), 758–59

Purple Void (*zixu*), 496–97

Purple Yang, 246–47

Putian (Fujian), 827, 1249

*putian dajiao* (Great Universal Heavenly Offering), 995, 996

Puxian (Samantabhadra), 637, 1092, 1093, 1098

qi (breath; vital energy): white, 147, 531–32; yellow, 148, 531–32; colored, 159; of Nine Primordial Heavens, 164–65, 969; of Nine Original Ones, 166; of Phoenix Terrace of Nine Meanderings, 167; purple, 177; elementary, 194; Six Qi, 367, 374; in *Taiqing tiaoqi jing*, 369; Union of Pneumata, 470; in *Dongxuan lingbao kezhong fa*, 472; red, 531–32; Heavenly Lord of the Nine Qi, 533; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao hu zhu tongzi jing*, 559; of Three Luminaries, 597; assimilating local deities with, 635–36; *Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao* on circulation of, 771–72; induction of, 788; in *Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji*, 788; in *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang*, 794; in *Cunshen guji lun*, 809; in *Ganqi shiliu zhuang jindan*, 857; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1068; in *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171; of Great Void, 1171; in *Yuqing taiyuan neiyang zhenjing*, 1231; in *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239. *See also* Primordial Qi

Qi Tui, 22, 392–93

Qi Zhiyuan, 768

Qian, Mount, 934, 996, 1236

Qian Lang, 889

Qian Xiangxian, 339

Qian Xiu, 415

Qian Xizuo, 116

Qian Zeng, 67–68

*Qianerbai guan yi* (Protocol of the Twelve Hundred Officials), 133, 134

Qiang Siqui, 290–91

Qiangming zi, 368

Qianlong emperor (Qing emperor), 39

*qianma* (money and horses), 583, 1002, 1011, 1194

Qianshan, 934, 996, 1236

Qiantang, 650

Qiantang (Zhejiang), 1150, 1174

Qianyuan zi, 737

Qianzhen zi, 786–87

Qiao Feng, 286

Qiaoxian guan (Chongxian guan), 1065

Qibo, 90

*qibu* (Seven Parts), 4, 17–20, 21, 23, 34, 35, 55, 244, 449, 450, 528, 943, 1250

*Qiliie* (Liu Xin), 6

Qimen (Huizhou), 1025

Qin Enfu, 68

Qin Silin, 421

Qin Xi, 671

Qin Zhian, 29, 1134, 1135–36, 1249–50

Qing (Manchu) dynasty, 2, 41–42, 1095

Qing Xitai, 51

Qingcheng shan, 364, 849, 933, 1048, 1110, 1236, 1251

Qingdu zhisheng, 994

Qinghe laoren, 713, 714

Qinghua dijun, 1085

*qingjiao* (Pure Offering), 549, 964, 965, 966, 1040

*qingqin* (cerulean gold), 853, 854

Qingtang guan, 921–22

Qingtong. *See* Green Lad

Qingtong jun, 629

Qingwei fa: and the old canon, 31; ZHANG YUCHU on, 33, 975; and the Three Caverns, 34; in development of modern Taoism, 638; ZHAO YIZHEN and, 638, 941; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; HUANG SHUNSHEN in founding of, 1095, 1100, 1106; Thunder rites of, 1095, 1096, 1103, 1188; WEI HUACUN and, 1095, 1103, 1106; descent of, 1095–96; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1095–1115; pantheon of, 1096; and Shenxiao fa, 1096, 1103; talismanic style of, 1096

Qingxia zi (Su Yuanming), 411, 797

Qingyang Gong Temple, 433–34

Qingyuan shan, 310

Qingyuan zhenren, 713–14

*qingyue* (Covenant of Purity), 125, 127

Qingyun jushi, 1219

*qingzhai* (Pure Retreat), 486, 490

Qingzhou, 328

Qinzhou, 1155

Qiongzhou, 927, 929

Qiqu shan, 1206, 1207

*qishang* (Seven Wounds), 178

*qisheng xuanji* (Mystical Records of the Seven Saints), 178, 179

Qiu Changchun. *See* QIU CHUJI

QIU CHUJI (Changchun zi): Xuandu baozang presented in honor of, 29; in *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*), 1114; and Genghis Khan, 1128, 1136, 1138, 1141–42; leadership of Quanzhen order, 1128; literary collection of, 1128; references in Quanzhen literature, 1130; as new Laozi, 1132; Shi Zhijing's biography of, 1134–35; in *Jinlian zhengzong xiayuan xiangzhuhan*, 1136, 1137; in *Qizhen nianpu*, 1137; in *Xuanfeng qinghui lu*, 1138; in *Zhongnan shan zuting xianzhen neizhuan*, 1140; in *Changchun zhenren xiyou ji*, 1141–42; in *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu*, 1147; *Jianwu ji* texts dedicated to, 1153; and Liu Zhiyuan, 1154; in *Baoguang ji*, 1155; *Panxi ji*, 1160–61; and Shizong, 1161; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164; and Yin Zhiping, 1164; *Qizhen ji* quoting, 1166; *Dadan zhizhi* attributed to, 1169, 1171; Feng Zhiheng as disciple of, 1169; *Quanzhen qinggui* texts attributed to, 1170; and *Qingtian ge zhushi*, 1174; and *Xiyi zhimi lun*, 1178

Qizhen. *See* Seven Zhenren

Qu Boting, 432

Qu Tong, 432

Quan, Lady, 117

QUAN DEYU, 313–14, 437

Quan Yuanqi, 89, 90

Quan Zhiwei, 1153  
 Quanzhen order: canon of 1244, 29, 30, 1131-32; founding of, 29, 1127; monasticism of, 29, 1128, 1129, 1132, 1168, 1170; state recognition of, 29, 1128; Taoist canon reedited under direction of, 29, 1166, 1249; WANG ZHE in founding of, 29, 1127, 1185; and *Xuandu baozang*, 29; political eclipse under Kublai, 32; Zhengyi separating from, 33; *yulu* of, 35, 925; Duan Chengyi and, 91; *Shangqing dongzhen zhuhui guanshen dajie wen* adopted by, 211; Maoshan and Gezhao shan taken over by, 634; and *Daode zhenjing qushan ji*, 653; WANG JIE and, 699-700; as synthesis of Northern and Southern schools, 733; and *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhujie*, 733; and *Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing*, 737; *Sanyao dadao pian* influenced by, 743; on self-cultivation, 743, 942, 1168; and Zhong-Lü tradition, 780, 802, 936; and *Chen Xubo guizhong zhinan*, 836; and *Yuqi zi danjing zhiyao*, 837; in LÜ DONGBIN's lineage, 892; in *Gu Louguan ziyun yanqing ji*, 918; in *Gongguan beiji*, 922; and *Chunyang zhenren bunceng ji*, 936; and *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 939; in *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce*, 948; in *Daomen shigui*, 975; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; and *Qingwei fa*, 1095; asceticism of, 1127, 1131, 1132, 1143, 1147; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1127-88; and Buddhism, 1129; poetry of, 1129, 1133, 1142-43, 1165; and Southern school, 1129, 1131; and Inner Alchemy, 1130, 1168, 1169; synonyms of, 1130; unsystematic writings of, 1130; reorganization after fall of Yuan, 1132-33; hagiography and biography, 1134-42; Five Patriarchs of, 1139; logia and collected works, 1142-67; as missionary institution, 1143; ordination, 1153, 1168; rules and organization, 1167-71  
*Quanzhou*, 310, 656, 1064, 1109  
 Queen Mother of the West. *See* Xi wang mu  
 quicksilver (*gong*), 786

quietism, 645, 646, 650  
*Quxie yuan* (Department of Exorcism), 1056, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1069, 1078  
 rain, 509, 557, 1081, 1109, 1164  
**RAO DONGTIAN:** *Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi* including biography of, 880; in *Tianxin zhengfa* founding, 880, 1056, 1058, 1064; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027; *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü*, 1060-62; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1064, 1065  
 Rao Zongyi (Jao Tsung-i), 46, 73, 74, 75, 77, 278, 1186  
 Real Person without Beginning (Wushi zhen-ren), 541-42  
 realgar, 858  
 rebirth, 39, 242, 539, 569, 573, 637, 984, 990, 1162  
 Red Bird, spirit of the heart, 351  
 Red Register of Huang-Lao (*Huang-Lao chilu*), 124  
 red writings (*chishu*), 215, 216, 218  
 Register of the One Hundred and Fifty Generals (*Tibai wushi jiangjun lu*), 601  
 Register of the Three Generals, 591  
 registers (*lu*), 10; in *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojing*, 274; in *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu*, 468-69; of the Jade Emperor, 600; of the Three Hundred and Sixty-five True and Divine Forces from the Nine Heavens in the Upper Origin of the Gold Perfected Jade Emperor, 600; *fa* and, 636, 1112; Song, Yuan, and Ming Zhengyi texts in internal circulation, 971-73; in Lingbao liturgy, 1009; Song, Yuan, and Ming Shangqing texts in internal circulation, 1053-55; and rules of conduct, 1242. *See also* Golden Register; Jade Register; Yellow Register  
 registrar (*daolu si*), 32  
 reincarnation, 537, 540, 596  
 Reiter, Florian, 45  
*ren*, 285, 640  
 Ren Jiyu, 50  
 Ren Keju, 951

Ren Xianliang, 726  
 Ren Zhaoyi, 694  
*Renniao shan* (Man-Bird Mountain), 414, 421-22, 534  
 Renshou, Meishan Master Who Penetrates the Mystery of the Three Teachings, 731  
 Renzong (Song emperor): taboo on personal name of, 434; and School of Figures, 748; *Dunjia fuying jing* preface by, 761; *Yisheng baode zhuan* preface attributed to, 881; *Dongyuan ji* presented to, 883; *Yunji qiqian* presented to, 945; eulogy to Emperor of the Dark Heaven attributed to, 1199; and Tianyi zhenqing wanshou gong, 1202  
 repentance: in *Dongzhen taishang shanghuang minji dingzhen yulu*, 208; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing*, 235; in *Taishang dongshen dongyuan shenzhou zhibing kouzhang*, 273; in *Zhiyan zong*, 447; return end repentance, 477; in *Taishang sandong chuanshou daode jing zixu lu baibiao yi*, 496; in *Dongshen sanhuang qishier jun zhai fangchan yi*, 505-6; *chan*, 566; in *Laozi xiangming jing*, 568-69; in *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baochan*, 572-73; in *Zhongtian ziwei xingzhen baochan*, 955; in *Taishang zhengyi chao-tian sanba xiezui fachan*, 961; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xiaorang huozai jing*, 991; in *Yuhuang youzui xifu baochan*, 1099  
 respiratory techniques: *Taiqing daoyin yangsheng jing*, 96; *Taishang laojun yangsheng jue*, 354-55; *Shesheng zuanlu*, 356; *Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing*, 360; *Sandong daoshi jushan xiulian ke*, 363; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 366-77; *Jinyi huandan baiwen jue*, 405; *Taichu yuanqi jieyao baosheng zhi lun*, 756; *Longhu jingwei lun*, 784, 785  
 Retreat (*zhai*): in Ming canon, 2; and Lingbao texts, 15, 213; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing*, 242-43; in *Zhengyi zhijiao zhai qingdan xingdao yi*, 478-79; in *Taishang laojun shuo changsheng yisuan miaojing*, 490-91; in *Dongxuan lingbao zhutian shijie zaohua jing*, 534; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miaojing*, 535-36;

retribution: of merits (*continued*)  
in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shangpin jie jing*, 575; in *Taishang ganying pian*, 740–42; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo yangcan yingzhong jing*, 959; in *Deng tianjun xuanling bamen baoying neizhi*, 1090–91; in *Xianle ji*, 1152; in *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu*, 1162

Return to the Origin (Revolving Principles; *huiyuan*), 142, 146, 147–48, 169, 184, 593  
returning by chariot and completing the way (*huiju biao*), 608–9, 1068

reviving the dead, 399

rewards: in *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhuan yinyuan jing*, 242; in *Taishang laojun qingjing xin jing*, 316; in *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdiao kejie yingshi*, 452; in *Wushang dacheng yaojue miaojing*, 532; for parental kindness, 538–39; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun zhengguo zhenjing*, 556; in *Taishang shengxuan sanyi rongshen bianhua miaojing*, 596; for soldiers, 1063; in *Lingbao jingming yuan xingqian shi*, 1122

Rihua zi, 400, 767

ritual: in Ming canon, 3; JIN YUNZHONG's *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 31; Heavenly Master texts, 127–37, 476–86; in *Taiwei lingshu ziwen xianji zhenji shenjing*, 152; *Shangqing*, 208–12, 1056; in *Xuantan kanwu lun*, 466; in *Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi*, 506–7; Dongyuan scriptures and rituals, 509–14; *Lingbao*, 574–87, 995–1010; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing xiuxi gongye miao jue*, 621; in *Shangqing tianbao zhai chuye yi*, 623; in *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao jue*, 624; in *Dongzhen taishang taixiao langshu*, 624; related to local deities, 636–37; *Daoshu yuanshen qi* on, 744; *Yunji qiqian* and, 944; popular rites, 1235–45. *See also* rituals

rituals: of Passage (*guodu yi*), 132; of Nocturnal Announcement (*sugui*), 580, 999, 1014, 1027; of the Three Offerings (*sanxian yi*),

1007; of Announcement (*fazou*), 1013, 1191–92; of wheel-lamps, 970

Ritual Master (*fashi*), 636, 950

Ritual Official (*faguan*), 636

ritual vestments. *See* vestments

River Chart (*Hetu*): in *Zhengyi fawen jing hu guo jiaohai pin*, 476; in *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tian zhaiyi*, 504–5; in *Dongxuan lingbao hetu yangxie sanshiliu tuhuang zhaiyi*, 504–5; in *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi*, 505; in *Shangqing hetu neixuan jing*, 595; in *Shangqing hetu baolu*, 602–3; in *Shangqing qusu jueci lu*, 609; in *Hetu*, 751; in *Yitu tongbian*, 751; in *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing fahui*, 810; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo shiyi yao da xiaozai shenzhou jing*, 957

River Chart Retreat (*hetu zhai*), 595

Robinet, Isabelle, 45, 137, 195, 233, 610

Rong Kexiao, 778

roots of guilt (*zuigen*), 223, 224–25

Royal Lords (*Wangye*), 1091

Royal Offerings (*wangjiao*), 1091

Ruan Dengbing, 704

Ruan Ji, 681

Ruizhou, 934

Ruizong (Tang emperor), 435

Rules Governing the Family of the Tao (*Dadao jialing jie*), 10, 75, 121

rules of conduct (*daolu jinji*): in Taoist initiation, 23; in *Nüqing guilü*, 128; in *Taishang laojun jinglü*, 131; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing*, 242–43; in *Chisong zi zhongjie jing*, 319; in *Yaoxiu keyi jielü chao*, 455, 456; in *Sandong zhongjie wen*, 456; in *Xuanmen shishi weiyi*, 463; in *Taishang jingjie*, 463–64; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 525; and registers, 1242; in *Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen*, 1242; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252

Ruoyi zi, 814

Sa Shoujian, 933, 1004, 1107, 1227

Sa Shouzhen, 1020

sacred annals and records: Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 413–23; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 870–84

sacred history and geography: Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 107–17; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 413–36; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 870–924

sacred symbols (*shenfu*; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Sacrifice of the Great Assembly (*dahui ji*), 763

Sacrifice of the Small Assembly (*xiaohui ji*), 763

saints: worship of, 35, 38, 1223–24; associations for honoring, 633. *See also* hagiography

salt, extracting of, 768, 769

salvation: in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie ke-jing*, 121; in *Shangqing danjing daojing yindi bashu jing*, 158; in *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing*, 224–25; in *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 225; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing*, 230; in *Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu duming bazui miaojing*, 543–44; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu mie-zui jing*, 544; *Lingbao* ritual for universal, 637–38, 983, 984, 985, 988, 1000–1001, 1001–2; *Lingbao* rituals for the dead, 981; *Lingbao* rituals for the living, 981; in *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing*, 983; in *Taishang yuhua dongzhang bawang dushi shengxian miaojing*, 985–86; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhuanshen duming jing*, 987; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jiku miaojing*, 989; in *Taishang shuo Fengdu baku yule miaojing*, 990; in *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiuju jing*, 990; in *Difu shiwang badu yi*, 1002–3; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1028–32; in *Lingbao lingjiao jidu jinshu*, 1033–36; in

*Taishang jidu zhangshe*, 1036–37; in *Da Ming xuanjiao liceng zhaijiao yi*, 1038; in Shenxiao rites, 1082; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 1083–84; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing zhi-yin*, 1084; in *Gaoshang shenxiao zongshi shoujing shi*, 1085–86; in *Qingwei fa*, 1095, 1096; in *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing*, 1096–97; in *Yunzhuan duren miaojing*, 1101–2. *See also* sublimation (*liandu*) rites; Universal Salvation ritual (*pudu*)

Samantabhadra (Puxian), 637, 1092, 1093, 1098

*San furen* (Three Ladies), 130

*san tianguan* (Three Celestial Passes), 155, 163

*sanbao*. *See* Three Treasures

*Sanchao guoshi*, 27

*sandao* (Three Ways), 148

*sandong*. *See* Three Caverns

*Sandong jing mulu* (LU XIUJING), 14–17, 19

*Sandong qionggang*, 25

*sandong sifu*. *See* Four Supplements

*san'e* (Three Evils), 211

*sanfeng* (Three Peaks), 1173

*sanguan*. *See* Three Officials

*sanguang*. *See* Three Luminaries

*Sangyu zi*, 372, 373

*sanhe* (Threefold Harmony), 278

*Sanhuang*. *See* Three Sovereigns

*Sanhuang wen*. *See* Writ of the Three Sovereigns

*sanjiao*. *See* Three Teachings

*Sanlu pian* (Book of the Three Registers), 980

*Sanmao shan*, 1027

*Sanmei* scriptures, 12–13

*sanpin yaojie* (Essential Commandments in Three Classes), 496

*sangqi* (Three Extraordinary Writings), 187

*sangqi* (Three Qi), 121, 1048, 1253

*Sanqing*. *See* Three Pure Ones

*Sanshan*, 897

*sansheng* (Three Vehicles), 19, 831

*sanshi* (Three Corpses), 142, 211, 364–65

*sanshi* (Three Masters), 459–60, 491

Sanshi tianzun (Heavenly Worthies of the Three Times), 548

sanshiliu bu (Thirty-six Divisions), 19, 21–22

Sanshiliu bu zunjing, 22

Sanskrit: sounds in *Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi*, 722. *See also* pseudo-Sanskrit

santai (Three Terraces), 1074

Santan sect, 907

Santian (Three Heavens), 124–25, 491–92, 542

santu (Three Inferior Ways; Three Sufferings), 547, 1040

sanwu. *See* Three and the Five

sanxian ye (Three Offerings), 1007

sanyao (Three Essentials), 743

sanyi. *See* Three Ones

sanyuan. *See* Three Origins; Three Principles

sanyuan yujian (Jade Rule of the Three Original Ones), 157, 160, 188, 380

sanzai (Three Catastrophes), 514

Sanzun (Three Worthies), 417

Scarlet Register (*chilu*), 470, 472

Schaeffer, Irène, 47

Schipper, Kristofer, 43–44, 45, 46

Schmidt, Hans-Hermann, 45, 210, 211

school of diplomats (Zongheng jia), 66

School of Figures, 747–48

scribes (*shuli*), 132

Scripture of the Great Peace Pervading the Ultimate (*Taiping dongji jing*), 279, 280

scriptures: Shangqing canonical scriptures, 139–85; other early Shangqing scriptures, 185–95; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties Lingbao scriptures, 516–53; Song, Yuan, and Ming Zhengyi scriptures, 951–62; Song, Yuan, and Ming Lingbao scriptures, 982–92; Song, Yuan, and Ming Shangqing scriptures, 1043–53; of Zhenyuan movement, 1216–24; of popular cults, 1224–30

Seal of Yue, 973

seals: in *Taishang tongxuan lingyin jing*, 977–78; cloud seal script, 1101, 1218, 1221–22, 1242; in *Yunzhuan duren maojing*, 1101–2;

in *Lingbao jingming xinxiu jiulao shenyin fumo bifu*, 1120–21; Jade Emperor's seal, 1238; in *Guigu zi tiansui lingwen*, 1239

seawater, extracting salt from, 768, 769

Secret Fu of the Five Phases (*wuxing bifu*), 168

Seed People (*zhongmin*), 123, 124, 128, 130, 220, 272

self-cultivation: Shangqing texts on, 15; *Zhenyuan miaodao yaolüe*, 407; *Yongcheng jixian lu*, 431; *Daode zhenjing jiyi*, 669; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie*, 693; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu*, 698; *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu*, 732; in Quanzhen order, 743, 942, 1168; *Sanyao dadao pian*, 743; *Jinyi dadan shi*, 794; *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang*, 794–95; *Wuxuan pian*, 795; *Jindan zhengzong*, 811; *Neidan bijue*, 811; *Changsheng zhiyao pian*, 838; *Daomen shigui*, 975; *Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi*, 1117; *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu*, 1126; *Jin zhenren yulu*, 1144; *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu*, 1147; *Ziran ji*, 1154; *Tuoyue zi*, 1158; *Chongyang lijiao shiwu lun*, 1170; *Xiyi zhimi lun*, 1178–79; *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue*, 1185; *Zhuzhen neidan jiyao*, 1185. *See also* Inner Alchemy

self-immolation, 527, 558

semen, 363–64

Sengzhao, 656

sesame, 408

Seven Parts (*qibu*), 4, 17–20, 34, 35, 55, 449, 1250

Seven Primordial Shiners (*huoluo qiyuan*), 1198

Seven Wounds (*qishang*), 178

Seven Zhenren (Qizhen): in Quanzhen hagiography, 1127, 1134; Wang Chuyi, 1134, 1139–40; in *Jinlian zhengzong ji*, 1136; in *Qizhen nianpu*, 1137–38; LIU CHUXUAN, 1145; MA DANYANG and his wife, 1160; in *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing*, 1193–94; in *Qiyuan zhenren shuo shenzhen*

*lingfu jing*, 1193–94; in *Tuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing*, 1193–94

Seventy-two Lords of the Three Sovereigns, 505–6

Sexagesimal Cycle (*jiuzi*): in *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 93; in *Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue*, 124; in *Nüqing guilü*, 128; in *Zhengyi fawen taishang wailu yi*, 130; in *Liushi jiazi benming yuanchen li*, 136–37; in *Dongxuan lingbao liujia yunü shanggong gezhang*, 175–76; in *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271–72; in *Dongzhen taiji beidi ziwei shenzhou maojing*, 273; in *Huangdi zhajing*, 334; in *Shangqing huangting yangshen jing*, 349; in *Zhengyi fawen shilu zhaoyi*, 470; in *Zhengyi jiee jiaoyi*, 477; in *Daoyao lingqi shengui pin jing*, 487; in *Taishang shuo liujia zhifu baotai huming maojing*, 487; in *Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng maojing*, 489; in *Suwen rushi yunqi lun'ao*, 771; in *Shangqing liujia qidao bifu*, 1241

sexuality: *Laozi Xiang'er zhu* on, 76; in *Taishang laojun zhongjing*, 93; in *Laojun bianhua wuji jing*, 123; *Nüqing guilü* on, 128; *Dongzhen huangshu* on, 129; *Shangqing huangshu guodu yi* on, 130–31; *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing* on, 151; and Budding of the Green Shoots, 194; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren shangpin maojing zhujié* on, 718; orgasm, 841; *Zituan danjing* on, 841–42; female sexual organs, 842; in *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu*, 843; in *Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi*, 1118; celibacy, 1132, 1160, 1170; chastity, 1222–23

Sha Daozhao, 827

Shaanxi, 31, 133, 301, 430, 664, 729, 740, 779, 802, 908, 1127, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1147, 1150, 1153, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1166, 1168, 1185, 1188

shamans (*wushi*), 3, 33, 39, 212, 272, 635, 981

Shandong, 29, 38, 59, 63, 278, 328, 730, 757,

789, 792, 905, 914, 923, 1049, 1113, 1127,

1136, 1140, 1143, 1145, 1147, 1153, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1167, 1185

Shangfang, 1216–17

Shangfang tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of the Highest Direction), 1217, 1219

Shangqing bifu (Ultimate Method of the Superior Purity), 623

Shangqing jing, 137–212; in South China, 11, 12; in LU XIUJING's catalogue, 14, 15–16, 137, 138; in *Wushang biyao*, 17; in WANG QINRUO's ordering, 27; in Ming canon, 34; and *Han Wudi neizhuan*, 116; canonical scriptures, 139–85; in *Shangqing jing bijue*, 465

Shangqing lingbao dafa (Great Rites of the Shangqing Lingbao), 638

Shangqing tradition: WEI HUACUN and Shangqing revelation, 11, 196, 431, 623, 1095; Xu family receiving, 11; in Tang liturgical organization, 23, 24; genealogies for, 26; Maoshan identified with, 26, 1042–43; in Ming canon, 32; ZHANG YUCHU on, 33; Maspero in identifying texts of, 42; medicine and pharmacology in, 87; and Tending Life (*yangsheng*) practices, 92; other early scriptures, 185–95; early Shangqing hagiographies, 196–98; anthologies, 198–208; rituals and rules, 208–12, 1056; Wangzi Jin and, 426; in Taoist hierarchy, 449, 450; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zerili*, 457; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 706–35; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1021–24; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1024–28; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1042–56; Song, Yuan, and Ming scriptures, 1043–53; Song, Yuan, and Ming Shangqing registers, 1053–55; *Taizhen ke* in, 1242

Shangshui county, 1070

Shangxiang qingtong jun (Great Minister Lord Green Lad), 494–95

Shangyang zi. *See* CHEN ZHIXU

Shangyuan furen, 1116

*Shanhai jing*, 40n.117  
 Shanshan, 641  
*shanshu* (morality books), 745, 1204, 1205  
 Shao Bian, 671  
 Shao Bowen, 752, 932  
 Shao Jingbang, 739  
 Shao Ruoyu, 650–51, 663, 664  
 Shao Yizheng, 32, 34, 775, 779, 1106  
**SHAO YONG**: in Zhengtong canon, 37; *Daode zhang* preserving philosophical works of, 40n.117; *Daode zhenjing san jie* referring to, 661; *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* borrowing from, 666; *WANG JIE* drawing from, 700; *Yungong fayu* citing, 714; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* relying on, 716; *Tianyuan fawei* citing, 742; in School of Figures, 748; *Huangji jingshi*, 752–53; *Yiwei biezhuan* referring to, 764; *Yichuan jirang ji*, 931–32; *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao* influenced by, 1176  
 Shaoshi, Mount, 786  
*she* (writs of pardon), 983, 993, 1036–37, 1038  
 She county, 773  
 She Wang, 653  
 Shen Buhai, 483  
 Shen Cengzhi, 423  
 Shen Duofu, 917  
 Shen Fen, 429–30, 889  
 Shen Ruoji, 850  
 Shen Shilong, 421  
 Shen Taizhi, 905–6  
 Shen Tingrui, 880  
 Shen Yafu, 695  
 Shen Yuan, 906  
 Shen Yuanzhi, 906  
 Shen Zhiwo, 1003  
 Shen Zhiyan, 392  
 Shen Zhizhen, 1165  
*shenfu* (sacred symbols; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
 Sheng Ji, Lady, 113  
 Shengji Temple in Ganzhou, 1248–49  
 Shengong miaoji zhenjun, 1017  
*shengtian tai* (platform for being born in heaven), 1060  
*Shengxuan neijiao jing*, 12, 17, 515

*shengyi* (holy advice, holy counsel, holy meaning), 1119, 1246, 1249  
 Shenshan, 789  
*shenxian*, 92–93  
*Shenxian zhuan* (GE HONG), 63, 72, 323, 324, 325, 328  
 Shenxiao fa: and the old canon, 31; *ZHANG YUCHU* and, 33, 34; in development of modern Taoism, 637; *LIN LINGSU* and, 637, 1081–82; *Wang Jun* and, 637, 1082, 1108; secrecy surrounding techniques of, 639; *Bo YUCHAN* and, 780, 1059; and *Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue*, 829; in *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 1017; in *Lingbao yujian*, 1020; *Tianxin zhengfa* and, 1057; and *Thunder Magic*, 1059, 1188; *Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation*, 1081–95; pantheon of, 1082–83, 1091; rituals for the living and the dead in, 1083; *Qingwei fa* and, 1096, 1103; in *Daofa huizuan*, 1108, 1109, 1110–11, 1112; and *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi*, 1235. *See also* Five Thunder rites  
 Shenxiao Yuqing zhenwang, 1085  
 Shenzong (Song emperor), 920  
*shezhao fa* (method of attracting and sumoning [of the souls of the deceased]), 1080  
*shi* (divination board), 79, 84, 85  
 Shi Baozhang, 913  
 Shi Cen, 901–2  
**SHI CHONG** (Shi Chongxuan), 442–44, 1047  
 Shi Dei, 484  
 Shi Gu, 1248  
 Shi Hao, 1006  
**SHI JIANWU**: *Yangsheng bianyi jue*, 362–63; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary of, 693; *WANG JIE* drawing from, 700; and *Taibo jing*, 796; *Zhong-Lü chuan-dao ji* transmitted by, 801; *Xiuzhen taiji hunyuan tu* based on, 802; and *Li Song*, 804; *Xishan quanxian huizhen ji* attributed to, 804–5; *Zhenyi jindan jue* attributed to, 807; and *Jin Quanzi*, 852; *Dadan zhizhi* quoting, 1171

Shi Jinggong, 455  
 Shi Siming, 26  
 Shi Song, 87–88  
**SHI TAI**, 795, 813, 814, 825  
 Shi Tan, 878, 879  
 Shi Tingyu, 918  
 Shi Xingling, 821  
 Shi Yong, 651–52, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1221  
 Shi Yu, 700  
 Shi Yuangui, 933  
 Shi Zhijing, 1134–35  
 Shi Zixian, 1034  
*Shi'er lei*. *See* Twelve Categories  
 Shifang tianzun. *See* Heavenly Worthies of the Ten Directions  
*Shihuo rangzai jiao* (Offering to Conjure the Flames and Drive off Catastrophe), 969  
 Shiji, 59  
*Shijia Sunzi huizhu*, 70  
*shijie* (metamorphosis), 202, 211, 228, 760, 1240  
*shijie* (Ten Precepts), 258, 995  
*shishan shie* (Ten Good and Evil Actions), 463  
 Shixia quanzi gui (Puppy Devil from under the Stone), 482  
*shizhou* (Ten Islands), 115, 803, 1001  
 Shizong (Jin emperor), 1161  
 Shizong (Ming emperor), 739  
 Shizu (Yuan emperor), 1141  
*shoots (ya)*: Budding of the Green Shoots, 194; Cloud Shoots, 206, 259, 612; absorption of the Five Shoots, 217, 241, 360, 374  
 Shoutong zi, 1150  
 Shu kingdom (Sichuan), 26, 271, 420, 421, 438, 490, 664, 981, 997, 1070, 1226  
 Shu Xuji, 892  
*shuifu* (Office of Water), 508, 571  
*shuifu san guan* (Three Offices of the Water-Palace), cult of, 903  
*shuiliang* (water-dragon), 241, 242  
 Shuli daoren, 1135–36  
 Shuo tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of the High Regions), 1218  
*Shuoyuan*, 66  
 Shuran zi, 778  
 Shuzhou, 1061

*Sibu beiyao*, 80  
*sigui zhi fa* (Technique of the Four Disks), 97, 98, 617  
*Siku quanshu*, 39, 56  
*Siku quanshu zongmu tiyao*, 40, 63  
 Silent Audience before the Emperor-on-High (*mochao shangdi*), 1098  
 silkworms, 959, 960  
 silver, 852  
**SIMA CHENGZHEN**: *Xiandao jing* compared with, 95; *Daode zhenjing zhu* and, 284; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 285; and Chongxuan learning, 299; *Tianyin zi*, 303; and *Daotai lun*, 306; on sitting in oblivion (*zuowang*), 306–7, 313; *Zuowang lun* attributed to, 306–7; and *Liu Zhigu*, 326; *Huangdi zhajing* on, 334; and *Boyun xianren lingcao ge*, 342; *Fuqi jingyi lun*, 368, 373–74; *Tiandi gongfu tu*, 414, 422–23, 473; and method of Three Caverns, 418; and *Xue Jichang*, 418; and *Ying Yijie*, 418; *Shangqing shi dichen Tongbo zhenren zhen tuzan*, 424–26; and *Wangzi Jin*, 426; in *Xu xian zhuan*, 430; stele at Mount Wangwu commemorating, 433, 434–35; *Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu* attributed to, 617–18; *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huming miaojing song* attributed to, 727–28; and *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing jing zhu*, 729; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biographies of followers of, 891, 892; and *Tongbo guan*, 913; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1021; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian*, 1217, 1221  
 Sima Gang, 435  
 Sima Guang: commentaries on *Jizhu taixuan jing*, 79, 80; *Daode zhenjing lun*, 640; as first to punctuate after *you* and *wu*, 640, 648, 663, 665; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; *PENG SI* including commentary of, 655; *Dong Sijing* quoting, 656; *Zizhi tongjian*, 888; *Yichuan jirang ji* including poem of, 932  
 Sima Jizhu, 185, 190  
 Sima Qian, 6, 56, 73, 108, 112, 873

Sima Tan, 893  
**SIMA ZIWEI**, 727, 866. *See also SIMA CHENGZHEN*  
 Siming, Mount, 915–16  
 Siming yeke, 797  
 sins: in *Taishang jiuzhen mingke*, 208; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 231; in *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa*, 252; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao xuanjie shouhui zhongzui baohu jing*, 515; in *Taishang jiuzhen miaojie jinlu duming bazui maojing*, 543–44; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo Fengdu miezui jing*, 544; in *Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie maojing*, 545; in *Dongxuan lingbao jiu zhenren wufu sangui xingdao guanmen jing*, 550; in *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan*, 567–68; in *Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui maojing*, 570; in *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan*, 571; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing*, 571; in *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baohan*, 571–72; in *Taishang dongzhen xianmen jing*, 572; in *Taishang taiqing bazui shengtian baohan*, 572; in *Shangqing dongzhen jieguo jue*, 615; in *Qingxuan jiuku baohan*, 993; in *Da Ming xuanjiao licheng zhajiao yi*, 1038; in *Leiting yushu youzui fachan*, 1093; in *Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan*, 1093–94; in *Zhenwu lingying hushi xiaozai miezui baohan*, 1194. *See also* confession; repentance  
**sheng** (Four Saints), 1198–99, 1246  
 sitting in oblivion (*zuowang*), 313  
 Sivin, Nathan, 46, 79, 339  
*Swei dingzhi jing shijie* (Ten Commandments from the Book on Meditation on the Sublime and Fixing the Will), 463  
 Six Causes (*liugen*), 743  
 six *ding* days: in *Lingbao liuding bifa*, 759–60; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi jue*, 760; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen rushi bijue*, 761; in *Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunja zhenjing*, 762, 763; in *Huangdi taiyi bamen nishun shengsi jue*, 762

Six Dynasties, 11, 12, 32, 44, 487, 516, 525  
 Six Heavens (*liutian*), 10  
*Six jia*. *See* Sexagesimal Cycle (*jiazi*)  
 Six Palaces of Fengdu (Fengdu liugong), 513, 876  
 Six Qi (*liuqi*), 771, 773, 775  
 six *ren*, 978–79  
 Six True Patriarchs, 1120–21  
 Six Yin, 762  
 slaves, 477  
 solemn rites (*weiyi*: one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
 Song, Mount. *See* Songshan  
 Song Daosheng, 901  
**SONG DEFANG**: *Daozang* reedited under direction of, 29, 738, 1166, 1249, 1250; and Boyun zi, 768; and Qin Zhian, 1135; *Minghe yuyin* including poems of, 1151; Guo Zhicheng as disciple of, 1156; *Wuzhen ji* quoting, 1158; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* referring to, 1173; as abbot of Yongle gong, 1250  
 Song dynasty: Taoist canon of, 26–29, 47, 114, 943, 944, 1250; taboos of, 32, 63, 78, 133, 292, 331, 343, 409, 434, 618, 738, 799, 841, 1124, 1195; Gaozong, 117; Taizu, 133, 881, 883; development of Taoism during, 633–35; Xiaozong, 705, 1014; Taizong, 877, 881, 904, 943, 1039; Shenzong, 920; Yisheng baode zhenjun as protector of, 1189. *See also* Huizong; Renzong; Zhenzong  
 Song Lian, 898, 1248–49  
 Song Luan, 292  
 Song Lun, 890  
 Song of the Great Way (“Dadao ge”), 947  
 Song Qiqiu, 309, 310  
 Song Shou, 919–20  
**SONG WENMING**, 15, 138, 213, 440, 518  
 Song xiansheng, Master, 806  
 Song Youdao, 1183  
 Song Yu, 889  
 Song Zongzhen, 1038  
 Songshan: *Sanhuang wen* rediscovered on cave on, 15; in *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing*, 370–71; Li Guangxuan counseled

to leave, 405; in *Tang Songgao shan Qimu miao beiming*, 433; and *Daomen jingfa xiangcheng cixu*, 454; and *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing*, 502, 503; Mount Shaoshi, 786; in *Xiyun ji*, 1156  
 sorcery, 477, 492  
 Southern Dipper (Nandou): in *Dongshen badi yuanbian jing*, 503; in *Taishang feibu nandou taiwei yujing*, 625; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin maojing zhuo*, 721; in *Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren maojing*, 953; in *Nandou yanshou dengyi*, 964; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1053–55; in *Shangqing tianshu yuan huiju bidaozhengfa*, 1069; in *Taishang xiaozai qifu jiaoyi*, 1236  
 Southern Peak. *See* Hengshan  
 Southern school (Nanzong), 812–40; *Zhouyi cantong qi jie*, 703; *Wuzhen pian* tradition influencing, 780; **ZHONGLI QUAN** and **LÜ DONGBIN** as patriarchs of, 802; and **Xiuzhen shishu**, 942; and Quanzhen order, 1129, 1131; **LI DAOCHUN** and, 1146; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184  
 Southern Song dynasty, 28–29, 33, 327, 851  
 Southern Tang dynasty, 309, 1211, 1216  
 Spell for Pacifying the Earth God (*an tudi zhou*), 1039  
 Spell of the Heavenly Chaos (*Huntian zhou*), 1240  
 spells: in *Zhengyi chuguan zhangyi*, 477; in *Taishang laojun shuo jieshi zhousu jing*, 492; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei dixin guangming zhengyin taiji ziwei fumo zhigui zhengjiu edao jifu jixiang shenzhou*, 513; in *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng huming xiaozai shenzhou maojing*, 513–14; in *Taishang zhengyi jie wuyin zhousu bilu*, 972–73; in *Taishang sandong shenzhou*, 1039; in *Taishang taiqing huanglao dijun yunlei tiantong yinfan xianjing*, 1050–51; in *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming maojing*, 1050–51; in *Dadong jing jixiang shenzhou fa*, 1241; in *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu*, 1242–43  
 spirit-medium cults, 636, 638, 1211  
 Su, Lord. *See* Su Lin

Su Boheng, 898  
 Su Che, 645, 646–47, 655, 656, 664, 671  
 Su Deng, 1244  
 Su Jiaqing, 920  
 Su Jing (Su Gong), 378, 766, 767  
 Su Jingjing, 663  
 Su Lin (Lord Su), 188, 189, 190, 197, 201, 207, 628  
 Su Qin, 66  
 Su Qiweng, 662  
 Su Shi, 681, 732  
 Su Song, 765, 767  
 Su Xiang, 428  
 Su Yuanming (Su Yuanlang), 381  
 Su Zhe, 1165  
 sublimation (*liandu*) rites: in modern Taoism, 637; Inner Alchemy and, 981, 1106; in Lingbao tradition, 981; in *Taiji jilian neifa*, 982, 990, 1032, 1037; in *Taishang shuo shilian shengshen jiuhu jing*, 990; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1032; in *Taishang sandong biaowen*, 1037; in *Lingbao dalian neizhi xingchi jiyao*, 1037–38; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072; in Shenxiao texts, 1085; in *Mingzhen powang zhangsong*, 1087; Inner Sublimation, 1090; and *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa*, 1094; in *Daifa huixuan*, 1105, 1111, 1167; in *Zihuang liandu xuanke*, 1105; in *Qingwei fa*, 1106; and *Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu*, 1236  
 Sublime Tokens (*lingqi*), 82  
 substitute body (*shijie*), 1240  
 “sudden enlightenment,” 1154  
 Sui dynasty, 18  
*Sui shu jingji zhi kaozheng* (Yao Zhenzong), 80  
 Suizhou, 669  
 sulfur, 853, 854, 861, 858  
*Suling* (Unadorned Spirituality), 187, 188  
 sun: the: in *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing*, 148, 149; in *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing*, 151; in *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji*

*jinshu shangjing*, 176, 177; in *Dongxuan lingbao feixian shangpin miaojin*, 594; in *Taishang dongshen wuxing zhusu riyue hunchang jing*, 980–81; in *Taishang yuchen yuyi jielin ben riyue tu*, 1049–50; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1068; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072, 1073; in *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gao-ben neijing yushu*, 1073  
 Sun Bin, 979  
 Sun Buer, 1128, 1164  
 Sun Chuo, 114  
 Sun Deng, 653  
 Sun Deyu, 1137  
 Sun Ding, 737, 918  
 Sun Jingkang, 1212  
 Sun Mian, 902  
 Sun Mingdao, 923  
 Sun Qi, 339  
 SUN SIMO: *Taiqing danjing yaojue*, 104, 381, 386; medical contributions of, 338; *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang*, 339–40, 346, 353, 362; *Yangxing yanming lu* attributed to, 344, 345; *Zhenzhong ji*, 346–47; *Bao-sheng ming* attributed to, 353; *Sun zhenren sheyang lun*, 356; and the Nine Worms, 364; *Cunshen lianqi ming* attributed to, 375–76; on *Huangdi jiuding shendan jing-jue*, 378; *Qianjin fang*, 392; in *Xu xian zhuan*, 430; exorcism in medical practice of, 636; *Tang taiqu miaoying Sun zhenren fushou lun* attributed to, 743–44; *Tujing yanyi bencao* including preface of, 766  
 Sun Tao, 628  
 Sun Wu, 690  
 Sun Xi, 1141  
 Sun Xingyan, 70, 86  
 Sun Xubo, 490, 1011, 1013–14  
 Sun Yirang, 114  
 Sun Yizhong (Baoguang zi), 973–74  
 Sun Youyue, 260  
 Sun Yuanming, 901  
 Sun Zhao, 88, 89  
 Sunzi, 69–70, 690  
 Supreme Mystery (*xuanshou*), 79–80

Supreme Ultimate (*taiji*), 273, 379, 756, 1217, 1220. *See also* Great Ultimate  
*suqi* (ritual of Nocturnal Announcement), 580, 999, 1014, 1027  
 Suzhou, 707, 732, 919, 1003  
 Suzong (Tang emperor), 26  
 Sweet Water River (Ganhe), 1141  
 Swiss National Fund, 46  
 swords, 617–18  
 Sworn Alliance with the Powers of the Orthodox One (*Zhengyi mengwei*), II, 19, 121, 123, 132, 449, 451, 460, 474, 475, 971–72  
 sworn code (*mengke*), 192–93  
 tables of contents, 1249–53  
 taboos, Song period, 32, 63, 78, 133, 292, 331, 343, 409, 434, 618, 738, 799, 841, 1124, 1195  
 Taichu (Great Beginning), 108, 648, 661, 865  
 Taihuang wanfu zhenjun, 1235  
*taiji* (Great Ultimate, Supreme Ultimate), 273, 379, 756, 1217, 1220  
 Taiji zhenren (Xu Laile): *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing* containing poems of, 220; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenyi quanjie falun miaojing*, 227; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong ling-zhang* transmitted by, 236; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing*, 238; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao benxing suyuan jing*, 239; *Taishang dongxuan lingbao feixing sanjie tongwei neisi miaojing* passages attributed to, 243; in *Yuanshi dongzhen jueyi jing*, 522; *Taiji zhenren shuo ershisi men jie jing* spoken by, 545; *Taishang shier shangpin feitian falun quanjie miaojing* spoken by, 545; in *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing*, 565; and *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan*, 566, 567; *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen yuzhang jing jie* containing hymns by, 726; *Shangdong xindan jingjue* compiled by followers of, 855; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo xiaotian chonghuang jing*, 955  
*Taiping dongji jing* (Scripture of the Great Peace Pervading the Ultimate), 279, 280  
*Taiping jing*, 277–80; transmitted within Tianshi dao, 10; rediscovery of, 19, 279; table of contents of, 22; as not selected by LU XIUJING, 269; disappearance of, 278–79; in *Shangqing dao leishi xiang*, 629  
 Taiping princess, 443  
*Taiping qingling shu* (Book of the Great Peace with Blue-Green Headings), 277–78  
 Taiping tianzun (Heavenly Worthy of the Great Peace), 525–26  
 Taiqing dadi, 1200  
 Taiqing division: as auxiliary scriptures, 19, 449; contents of, 19; an *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 25; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; in Ming canon, 36; and *Wuchu jing*, 352; and liturgical organization of the Tang, 451; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253  
 Taiqing gong, 894, 922–23, 1163, 1241  
 Taiqing Shi gong (Master Shi of the Highest Purity), 1217, 1218  
 Taiqing guan, 443, 459  
 Taishan: and *Zhenqi huanyuan ming*, 368; Li Guangxuan counseled to go to, 405; *Taishang xiaomie diyu shengzhi tiantang chan* on hells of, 574; Guo Ziyi and, 907; in *Daishi*, 923–24; *Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji* on feng sacrifice at, 1012; in *Xiyun ji*, 1156; Lady of the Clouds of Dawn revealing her face on, 1228; and *Dongxuan lingbao wuyue guben zhenxing tu*, 1237; *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu* found on, 1243. *See also* Eastern Peak

Taishang Daojun, 446  
*taishang gaoxuan fashi* (Master of the Rites of Divine High Mystery), 55, 449  
 Taishang laojun, 76, 959, 1229, 1238  
*Taishang Laojun yibai bishi jie*, 10  
*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing*, 950  
 Taishang yuanshi tianzun, 956, 1233  
 Taisu (Great Simplicity), 809  
 Taisu zhenren, 1049  
 Taisui, 1091  
 Taiwei dijun, 522, 523  
 Taiwei Heaven, 191, 192  
*taixi*. *See* Embryonic Breathing  
 Taixu guan, 29  
 Taixuan division: as auxiliary scripture, 19, 449; contents of, 19; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; in Ming canon, 36; *Daode jing* and, 55, 458; PAN SHI-ZHENG on, 449; ZHANG WANFU on, 450, 456; and liturgical organization of the Tang, 451; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in internal circulation, 495–501; and Lingbao scriptures, 517; Lingbao scriptures and, 517; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253  
*Taixuan jing*, 55, 450  
 Taiyi (Great One), 622, 919–20  
 Taiyi jiuku tianzun, 637  
 Taiyi Palace, 938  
 Taiyi yuanzhen, 1241, 1242  
 Taiyi zhenren, 613, 806  
 Taiyuan, 862  
*Taizhen ke*, 1242  
 Taizhou, 926  
 Taizong (Song emperor), 877, 881, 904, 943, 1039  
 Taizong (Tang emperor), 415, 450, 1244  
 Taizu (Ming emperor): *Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 668; and Zhu Quan, 947; *Da Ming xuanjiao li-cheng zhuijiao yi* preface by, 1038; Wuxian recognized by, 1225; and Shengji Temple in Ganzhou, 1249  
 Taizu (Song emperor), 133, 881, 883

Taizu (Wu emperor), 429  
 Takeuchi Yoshio, 295  
 talismans. *See* fu (talismans)  
 Taming the Horse of the Mind, 1176–78  
*TAN CHUDUAN*. *See* TAN YU  
 TAN QIAO: *Huashu* (1044) attributed to, 309–11; *Huashu* (1478) attributed to, 311–12; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 889  
 Tan Sixian, 905  
 Tan Yao, 923  
*TAN YU* (Tan Chuduan): literary collection of, 1128; and QIU CHUJI, 1161; *Zhenxian zhizhi yulu* containing discourses of, 1162; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164; *Shuiyun ji*, 1167; and *Xiyi zhimi lun*, 1178  
 TAN ZIXIAO: and TAN QIAO, 309–11; in Tianxin zhengfa founding, 311, 637, 949, 1056, 1058, 1064; Black Killer General worshiped by, 881, 1067; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1064–65  
 Tang Chun, 698  
 Tang dynasty: Shangqing and Lingbao scripture influencing, 12; liturgical organization of, 22–24, 448–66; on Taoism as superior to Buddhism, 24; Huang Chao rebellion, 29, 429, 432, 434; texts in Ming canon, 32; Gaozong, 270, 413, 433, 449, 454; commentaries on philosophical works of, 283–84; philosophical trends of, 298–99; alchemy texts of, 377; Yizong, 392; taboos of, 414; Laozi adopted as imperial ancestor, 415; Taizong, 415, 450, 1244; Ruizong, 435; Way of the Heavenly Master, 467–92; Gaozu, 516, 920; Heavenly Master tradition transformed in late, 634, 949. *See also* Xizong; Xuanzong  
 Tang Gaozong, 245  
 Tang Han, 676  
 Tang Keshou, 1025  
 Tang Shenwei, 91  
 Tang Yijie, 51  
 Tang Yongtong, 494  
 Tang Zixia, 917

Tangzhou, 1148  
 Tantric Buddhism, 31, 637–38, 711, 952, 981, 1234  
 Tao An, 244  
 Tao Gu, 922  
 TAO HONGJING: and *Guigu zi*, 67–68; as scholar of medical science, 87; *Ge xian-weng zhoushou beiji fang*, 91; and *Sanshiliu shuifa*, 101; *Dongxuan lingbao zhenling weiyetu*, 107, 109–11; *Huayang Tao yinju ji*, 111, 117–18; and *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin*, 133; and *Huangtian shangqing jinque dijun lingshu ziwen shangjing*, 150; and *Dongzhen taishang zidu yanguang shen yuan bian jing*, 153; and *Shangqing huishen feixiao dengkong zhao wuxing shangfa jing*, 154; and *Dongzhen taishang sanjiao suyu yujing zhenjue*, 156; and *Shangqing tianguan santu jing*, 163; *Shangqing qionggong lingfei liujia zuoyou shangfu*, 174; and *Shangqing yudi qisheng xuanji huitian jiuxiao jing*, 178; and *Taishang huangting neijing yujing*, 185; and *Taishang dongfang nei-jing zhu*, 186; and Budding of the Green Shoots, 194; *Zhenjiao*, 196, 198–200, 1045; and *Ziyang zhenren neizhuan*, 197; *Dengzhen yinjue*, 201–5, 448, 628, 1045; and Zhou Ziliang's *Zhoushi mingtong ji*, 205; and Wang Bao's biography, 206; on Lingbao scriptures, 212; and Dongshen texts, 260; and Image of the True Form of the Five Sacred Peaks, 261; on *Wuyue zhenxing xulun*, 265; and *Shoushou wuyue tufa* and *Shoushou sanhuang fa*, 266; on Chunyu Shutong, 324–25; *Yanxing yanming lu* attributed to, 344, 345–46; and *Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing*, 360; *Bencao jing jizhu*, 387; *Taigu tudui jing* on, 394; and Ying Yijie, 418; in *Huayang Tao yinju neizhuan*, 427–28; in unification of Taoism, 448; and Five Methods, 457; and *Taishang dongshen sanhuang yi*, 506; and *Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing*, 589; and Huan zhenren, 628, 885, 903; *Shangqing wozhong jue* attributed to, 628;

Li Lin's *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; *Shennong bencao*, 766; in *Tujing yanyi bencao*, 766; *Taiji Ge xiangong zhuan* including inscriptions by, 905; *Taishang chiwen dongshen sanlu* attributed to, 979–80; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190  
 Tao Yi, 101, 201, 428  
 TAO ZHI: *Tao zhenren neidan fu* attributed to, 404, 736; *Huanjin shu*, 405, 406–7, 408, 851; *Dahuhan xinjian* influenced by, 410; *Yuanyang zi jinyi ji* referring to, 412; *Huandan zhoushou jue* citing, 781; *Longhu huandan jue* song quoting, 859; *Longhu huandan jue* quoting, 860  
 Taoism: in Qing dynasty, 2, 41–42; transmission of scripture in, 3–5, 9, 638–39; books of general and of restricted distribution, 4–5, 49; Buddhist influence on, 5, 13, 30–31, 442, 600; Confucianism's parting of way with, 5, 7–8, 9–10; *Daojia* and *Daojiao*, 6–7; GE HONG's catalogue of books of, 8–9; exclusionary tendency in, 9–10; Liang dynasty persecution of, 17; as state religion of Emperor Wu, 17; in Song dynasty, 26, 28; proscription of 1281, 29–30; in Yuan dynasty, 29–30; evolution at end of middle ages, 30–31; Tantric Buddhist influence on, 31, 637–38; ZHANG YUCHU's view of history of, 33; in late Ming, 37–39; revival of, 51–52; Taoist medicine, 338; debates with Buddhists, 516, 521, 527, 1135; in early modern era, 633–39; on unity of Three Teachings, 635; assimilating local deities into, 635–36; local cults, 635–36, 638, 1223–24  
 Taoist Association of China (Zhongguo Daojiao xiehui), 51  
*Taoist books in the libraries of the Song* (Loon), 47  
 Taoist canon (*Daozang*): transmission of, 4; before Ming dynasty, 5–32; of Wang Chong, 7–8; Tang liturgical organization, 22–24; in Kaiyuan era, 24–26, 30;

Taoist canon (*continued*):

printing of, 26, 28, 639; in Song dynasty, 26–29; in Jin dynasty, 29; in Yuan dynasty, 29; destruction of old canon, 29–32, 1156; dating of texts in, 42; tables of contents of, 1249–53; contents of, xiii; first organizational structure of, xiii; scholarly neglect of, xiii; negotiation in compilation of, xiii–xiv; as aggregate scriptures (*yiqie jing*), xiv; Buddhist thought in, xiv. See also *Da Ming daozang jing* (Ming canon)

Taoist Scholar (*daoshi*), 636, 637

Tao-tsang Project, 45–50

*Tathāgata-garbha* theory, 520

tea, 476, 480, 510, 970

temple associations (*hui*), 31

temples: in Peking, 39, 40, 41, 1095, 1148, 1169, 1202, 1203, 1211, 1212, 1213; *feimiao banxue* (“do away with temples to open schools”), 40; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties mountain and temple monographs, 432–36; *Tianqing guan*, 634–35; Song, Yuan, and Ming mountain and temple monographs, 909–24; to Zhenzong, 1081

Ten Commandments from the Book on Meditation on the Sublime and Fixing the Will (*Siwei dingzhi jing shijie*), 463

Ten Directions: and *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing* recitation, 214; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing*, 217; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui zuigen shangpin dajie jing*, 223; in *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 226; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing*, 236; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin miaojing*, 243; in *Taishang tongling bashi shengwen zhenxing tu*, 262; in *Taishang zhengyi fawen jing*, 489; in *Taishang laojun da censi tu zhuju*, 497; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai chanxie yi*, 511; in *Taishang dongyuan sanmei shenzhou zhai shifang chanyi*, 512; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 520; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao*

*kaiyan bimi zang jing*, 522; in *Tuanshi tianwang huanle jing*, 533; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 540; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao santu wuku badu shengsi miaojing*, 547; in *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo dayu longwang jing*, 557; in *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan*, 567; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 994; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui lizan*, 1042; Zhenyuan movement and, 1217. See also Heavenly Worthies of the Ten Directions

Ten Epithets of the Original Master, 533

Ten Good and Evil Actions (*shishan shie*), 463

Ten Heavens, dragons of the, 608, 609

Ten Islands (*shizhou*), 115, 803, 1001

Ten Kings of Hell, 544, 989, 1002–3

Ten Precepts (*shijie*), 258, 995

Ten Rules, 575

Tending Life (*yangsheng*) practices: in Ming canon, 2; in GE HONG’s work, 8; in *Shangqing* texts, 15; in auxiliary scriptures, 19; in Miscellaneous Arts category, 21; *Zhuangzi* influencing, 61; in *Laozi Xiang’er zhu*, 76; Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties texts in general circulation, 92–99; *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming miaojing* on, 229; in *Sun zhenren beiji qianjin yaofang*, 340; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in general circulation, 344–77; in *Zhiyan zong*, 447; in Dongzhen manuals, 610; in *Shangqing xianfu qionglin jing*, 611; in *Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing*, 612; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 779–850; general works and manuals, 780–801; in *Yangsheng bilu*, 842; in *Shenxian yangshen bishu*, 860; in *Yunji qiqian*, 944, 945; *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce* and, 948; in *Taishang lingbao jingming zhonghuang bazhu jing*, 1125; in *Sanguang zhuling zifu yanshou miaojing*, 1235

Thirty-six Divisions (*sanshiliu bu*), 19, 21–22

Thirty-six Foreign Countries, 149

Thirty-six Heavens, 159, 540, 1093

Thirty-six Sovereigns of the Earth, 956

Thirty-six Worlds, 540

Thirty-two Heavens: in *Shangqing yuansi pulu taizhen yujue*, 212; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangpin miaojing*, 214, 215; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao kongdong lingzhang*, 218; in *Taishang lingbao zhutian neiyin ziran yuzi*, 222; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanshier tianzun yinghao jing*, 570–71; in *Tuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu*, 712; in *Dongxuan lingbao duren jing dafan yinyu shuyi*, 722; in *Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu*, 723; in *Sancai dingwei tu*, 876; in *Lingbao jingming dafa wandao yuzhang bijue*, 1119; in *Qingtian ge zhushi*, 1174; in *Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qibo yi*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuansi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen*, 1233–34; in *Kuigang liusuo bifā*, 1240; in *Yuqing shanggong ke taizhen wen*, 1242

Three Afflictions, 98

Three and the Five (*sanwu*): in *Dongzhen santian bilui*, 491, 492; in *Hunyuan bajing zhenjing*, 825; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; in *Beidi shuo huoluo qiyuan jing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan xuanji zhaomo pinjing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan zhaomo fu liutian shenzhou jing*, 1193; in *Qiyuan zhen jueyu quyi bijing*, 1193; in *Yuanshi shuo du Fengdu jing*, 1193

Three August Ones (*sanhaung*). See Three Luminaries

Three Brothers of Maoshan. See Mao brothers

Three Catastrophes (*sanzai*), 514

Three Caverns (*sandong*), 11–14; in the seven parts, 4, 17–20, 449; Buddhist thought in, xiv, 13; LU XIUJING’s canon of, 14–17; in North China, 17; twelve categories of, 22; in Ming canon, 34, 35, 36; in *Dongzhen taishang suling dongyuan dayou miaojing*, 188; *Taishang zhutian lingshu duming*

*miaojing* on, 229; and *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271–72; and *Shangqing sanzun pulu*, 417; and *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi ji*, 418; in *Sandong zhunang*, 440–41; in *Dongxuan lingbao Zuoxuan lun*, 446; in *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi*, 451–53; in *Sandong zhongjie wen*, 456; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li*, 457; in *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu lüeshuo*, 458; in *Shangqing jing bijue*, 465; in *Zhengyi xiuzhen lüeyi*, 473–74; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 526; in *Dacheng miaolin jing*, 531; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao guowang xingdao jing*, 540–41; in *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji*, 541; in *Taishang changsheng yanshou ji fude jing*, 555; and *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiuyou chan*, 566–67; in *Sandong xiudao yi*, 973–74; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1027; in *Taishang sandong biaowen*, 1037; in *Shangqing taishang kaitian longqiao jing*, 1048; in *Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing*, 1086–87; in *Quan-zhen canon*, 1131; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan tushu jishuo zhongpian*, 1221; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1250, 1251; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253; and initiation, xiii

Three Celestial Passes (*san tianguan*), 155, 163

Three Corpse Worms, 776–77

Three Corpses (*sanshi*), 142, 211, 364–65

Three Energies, 495

Three Essentials (*sanyao*), 743

Three Evils (*san’ei*), 211

Three Extraordinary Writings (*sanqi*), 187

Three Heavenly Bodies of Essence, 620–21

Three Heavens (*Santian*), 124–25, 491–92, 542

Three Inferior Ways (*santu*), 547

Three Isles of the Immortals, 1001

Three Jewels (*sanbao*). See Three Treasures

Three Jia spirits, 980

Three Karmic Sources, 547–48

Three Ladies (*San furen*), 130

Three Ladies of Purity (goddesses of the Shangqing), 157

Three Luminaries (*sanguang*): in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 552; in *Taishang daoyin sanguang jiubian maojing*, 597; in *Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen maojing*, 597–98; in *Shangqing dongzhen tianbao dadong sanjing baolu*, 604, 606; in *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi*, 666; in *Yinfu jing sanhuang yujue*, 696; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1068; in *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1072, 1073; in *Sanguang zhulinq zifu yanshou maojing*, 1235

Three Masters (*sanshi*), 459–60, 491

Three Offerings, ritual of (*sanxian yi*), 1007

Three Offices, 540, 712

Three Offices of the Water-Palace (*shuifu sanguan*), cult of, 903

Three Officials (*sanguan*): in *Shangqing yuanshi pulu taizhen yujue*, 212; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 230–31; in *Zhengyi chitan yi*, 479; in *Taishang xuanci zhuhua zhang*, 482; worship in Tianqing guan, 635; in *Sancai dingwei tu*, 876, 877; in *Yuansi tianzun shuo sanguan baohao jing*, 959; in *Sanguan dengyi*, 965; in *Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming maojing*, 1226–27

Three Ones (*sanyi*): revealed to Yellow Emperor, 240–41; in *Dongxuan lingbao xuanyi zhenren shuo shengsi lunzhan yinyuan jing*, 242; in *Dongshen badi maojing jing*, 267; in *Xuanjie lu*, 395; holding the, 565

Three Ones and Five Bushels, method of the (*wudou sanyi fa*), 176, 190, 191, 197

Three Origins (*sanyuan*): in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue maojing*, 217; in *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu*, 468–69; in *Taishang zhuguo jumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; in *Lingshu zhoubou chao*, 1080; in *Jiutian shangsheng bizhuan jinfu jing*, 1237

Three Palaces, 787

Three Peaks (*sanfeng*), 1173

Three Primordial *qi*, 13, 220, 599

Three Principles (*sanyuan*): in *Taishang Yupei Jindang taiji jinshu shangjing*, 176; in *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing*, 224; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan pinjie gongde qingzhong jing*, 230–31; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jieye benxing shangpin maojing*, 242; in *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuhe shenming jing*, 247; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing*, 251; in *Taishang dadao sanyuan pinjie xiezui shangfa*, 252; in *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu*, 469; in *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi*, 505; in *Taishang dadao yuqing jing*, 525, 526; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan wuliang shou jing*, 534–35; in *Taishang jiuze maojie jinlu duming bazui maojing*, 543; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao jinggong maojing*, 549; in *Taishang taixuan nüqing sanyuan pinjie bazui maojing*, 570; in *Taishang cibei daochang miezui shuichan*, 571; in *Dongzhen taishang sanyuan liuzhu jing*, 589; in *Jinjue dijun sanyuan zhenyi jing*, 595; in *Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen maojing*, 598; in *Shangqing yuanshi gaochang yuhuang jiutian pulu*, 600; in *Shangqing dongzhen jueguo jue*, 615; in *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing*, 976; in *Taishang lingbao shangyuan tianguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang lingbao xiayuan shuiguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang lingbao zhongyuan diguan xiaoqian miezui chan*, 992; in *Taishang dongzhen wuxing bishou jing*, 1052; in *Taishang sanyuan cifu shezui jie'e xiaozai yansheng baoming maojing*, 1226–27; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253

Three Pure Ones (*Sanqing*): Three Treasures and, 13; Three Caverns containing revelations by, 34; in *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen zhang jing*, 220; in *Taishang dongshen tiangong xiaomo huoguo jing*, 490; in *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue*, 498; in *Dacheng miaolin jing*, 531; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianguan jing*, 540; in *Shangqing jinkui yujing xiuzhen zhixuan maojing*, 547; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 552; in *Taishang yuqing xiezui dengzhen baohan*, 573; in *Sancai dingwei tu*, 875, 876; in *Taiyi jiuku tianzun shuo badu xuebu baohan*, 993; in *Cizun shengdu baohan*, 994; in *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 997; in *Jinlu dazhai suqi yi*, 999; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; and *Shenxiao* pantheon, 1082, 1083

Three Qi (*sanqi*), 121, 1048, 1253

Three Religions policy, 17, 17n.57, 37. *See also Three Teachings*

Three Sovereigns (*Sanhuang*): importance of, 16; in *Taishang laojun kaitian jing*, 109; in *Shangqing taishang yuanshi yaoguang jinhu fengwen zhang baojing*, 195; and *Dongshen badi maojing jing*, 267; ordination and transmission of *Dongzhen bu*, 450; and *Sanhuang* scriptures, 501; in *Taishang sanhuang baozhai shenxian shanglu jing*, 504; and Nine Hells, 550; in *Taishang dongshen sanyuan miaoben fushou zhenjing*, 976–77; in *Sanhuang neiwen yibi*, 977. *See also* Writ of the Three Sovereigns

Three Sufferings (*santu*), 1040

Three Teachings (*sanjiao*): Three Religions policy, 17, 17n.57, 37; in *Santian neijie jing*, 125; in *Huashu*, 311; unity of, 635; *WANG PANG* on synthesis of, 644–45; in *Yungong fayu*, 714–15; in *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing maojing zuantu jiezhu*, 730; in *Taishang kaiming tiandi benzhen jing*, 731; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing zhu*, 732; in *Jindan zhizhi*, 828; *Bo YUCHAN* and, 929; in *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 939; in *Mingzhen powang zhangsong*, 1087;

*Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi*, 1081; *Luo Hongxian* and, 1113; *Quanzhen* order based on, 1127, 1130; in *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu*, 1146; in *Yunshan ji*, 1152; in *Chongyang zhenren shou Danyang ershisi jue*, 1160; *CHEN ZHIXU* on, 1180; in *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue*, 1185; in *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidao kaibua zhenjing*, 1223. *See also* Buddhism; Confucianism; Taoism

Three Terraces (*santai*), 1074

Three Treasures (*sanbao*): Three Caverns and, 13; in *Lingbao ziran jiutian shengshen sanbao dayou jinshu*, 221; in *Shangqing sanzun pulu*, 417; in *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujue*, 497; in *Shangqing huiyao feiguang riye jinghua shangjing*, 594; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao tianzun shuo jiujiu maojing zhujie*, 727; in *Lingbao tianzun shuo luku shousheng jing*, 986; in *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 997; in *Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing*, 1104; in *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue*, 1185

Three True Lords of Mount Huagai, 870, 879–80

Three Ultimates, 831

Three Vehicles (*sansheng*), 19, 831

Three Ways (*sandao*), 148

Three Worms, 347, 354

Three Worthies (*sanzun*), 417

Threefold Harmony (*sanhe*), 278

Thunder Gods (*leishen*), 574–75, 1089, 1103

Thunder Magic (*leifa*): in alteration of *Daozang*, 34; in development of modern Taoism, 636; of Emperor of the North, 636, 974, 1188; *Bo YUCHAN* and, 826, 940, 1059, 1082, 1090, 1092, 1107, 1108; and *Cuixu pian*, 826; in *Daofa xinchuan*, 940; *Zhang Daoling* and, 949; in *Sandong xiudao yi*, 974; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; in *Taishang zhuguo jumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059; in *Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi*, 1080–81; and *Jiutian yingyuan leishen* puhua tianzun, 1082–83; in *Mingzhen powang zhangsong*, 1087;

Thunder Magic (*continued*)  
 in *Leifa yixuan pian*, 1088; in *Taishang shuo chaotian xielei zhenjing*, 1089; in *Qingwei fa*, 1095, 1096, 1103, 1188; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1105, 1109, 1110; in Fujian, 1106. *See also* Five Thunder rites  
 thunder-soldiers. *See zhongxiao leibing*  
 Tian, officer, 989  
 Tian duyuanshuai (upper marshal Tian; theater deity), 1111  
 Tian Jushi, 1015, 1019, 1025, 1029  
 Tian Liangyi, 436  
 Tian Lingxu, 1034  
 Tian Lingzi, 433  
 Tian Wei, 922  
 Tian Xuying, 418  
 Tian Ziji (Tian Lingxu), 1020  
 Tianbao era, 25  
 Tiandi, 421  
*Tiandi gongfu tu* (Sima Chengzhen), 414  
 Tiangang pojun, 1230  
*tianguan* (Passes of Heaven), 163–64  
 Tianhuang, 1041  
 Tianhuang dadi, 1231  
*tianku* (Heavenly Treasure House), 986, 987, 1122  
 Tianlao, 1244  
 Tianlao rumu (Wet Nurse from Heaven's Prison), 482  
*tianmen dong*, 99  
 Tianmu shan, 951  
 Tianning (Fenzhou), 28, 985  
 Tianning wanshou gong, 28, 985  
 Tianpeng: in *Taishang dongyuan beidi tianpeng hujing xiaozai shenzhou miaojing*, 513; Tianpeng Incantation, 513, 1059, 1110; in *kaozhao fa*, 1056; in *Taishang zhuguo jiumin zongzhen biyao*, 1059; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1066; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1110; in *Beidi shagui zhi fa*, 1188; and Yisheng baode zhenjun, 1188; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1189, 1190, 1191; Tianpeng zhou, 1189, 1190, 1191; in *Taishang jiutian yanxiang di'e shisheng miaojing*, 1198

Tianqing guan (Xuanmiao guan), 30, 32, 634–35, 923, 927  
 Tianshi dao. *See Way of the Heavenly Master*  
 Tianshi temple, 898–99  
*tianshu* (Heavenly Pivot), 1097  
 Tianshu yuan (Heavenly Chancellery), 1117  
 Tiantai, Mount, 913, 1021  
 Tiantai school of Buddhism, 520, 645  
 Tiantai school of Taoism: and Shangqing tradition, 426; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1021–24; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1022–24, 1026–28  
 Tiantan, 435–36, 1156  
*tianxin bishi* (Heart of Heaven formulas), 1056, 1058, 1064  
 Tianxin zhengfa: JIN YUNZHONG on, 31, 1028, 1058; TAN ZIXIAO in founding of, 311, 881, 1056, 1058, 1064; and *Daofa huiyuan*, 637; LU SHIZHONG incorporating into Lingbao liturgy, 638; Zhang Daoling and, 638, 949, 1058; secrecy surrounding techniques of, 639; RAO DONGTIAN in founding of, 880, 1056, 1058, 1064; Black Killer talisman, 881; and Thunder Magic, 949, 1188; and Announcement ritual, 1013; LIU YONGGUANG as adept of, 1014; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* mentioning, 1017; *Lingbao yujian* drawing on, 1020; *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa* not mentioning, 1032; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1056–81; and Shenxiao fa, 1057; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1112; and *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1191  
*tianyi* (heavenly garment), 1240–41  
 Tianyi zhenqing wanshou gong, 1202  
 Tianyou, 1056, 1198  
*tianyuan fu*, 97  
 Tianzhen huangren, 696, 1029  
 Tiaolin fajing, 246–47  
*tiaoshen* (mediums), 39  
*tiequan* (Iron Contract), 126  
 tigers: Metal-Tiger Fu, 183, 184; Golden Tiger, 195; as alchemical symbol, 1183; in

*Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing*, 1238  
*Tōhō shūkyō* (journal), 50  
 tombs: in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing*, 230; offerings at, 480–81; dragons for guarding, 960  
 Tongbo guan, 426, 913, 1021, 1027  
 Tongbo shan, 425, 426, 913  
 Tongchu fu: in Southern Song Taoism, 638; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1018, 1025, 1110; in *Lingbao wuliang duren shangjing dafa*, 1032; Yang Xichen as Tongchu revelations, 1034, 1110; in Shangqing tradition, 1043  
 Tongdao guan (Xuandu guan), 17, 18, 24, 87, 448  
*Tongdian* (Du You), 70  
 Tongxuan guan, 931  
 Tongxuan zhenren, 525, 985  
 Tongxuan zi. *See ZHANG GUO*  
*Tongzhi*, 65  
 topomancy, 333, 334–35, 754–55  
*tou longjian* (Casting Dragons and Tablets), 255, 580. *See also toujian*  
*toujian* (Casting of Tablets), 257, 259, 541, 995–96. *See also tou longjian*  
 Transfer of the Girdle of the Supreme Tenuity, 209  
 transmigration, 242  
 Transmission of texts: in general, 3–5, 9, 455–58, 638–39; and initiation, 17; and ordination, 23; Taoist canon (*Daozang*), 4; ZHENG YIN (Zheng Siyan) on, 9; of Heavenly Master texts, 450; *Daode jing* (*Laozi*), 3, 55, 75, 414, 457, 495–97, 666, 707; daoshi and transmission of Taoist scriptures, 236, 639; initiation and transmission of texts, 49, 507; Lingbao scriptures, 236, 255–56; ordination and transmission of texts, 49, 75, 507; *Dongzhen bu*, 450; in 1138 *Wushang biyao* 37; transmission of the *Lingqi jing*, 84; oath of transmission (*shifa*), 97; of alchemical texts and secrets, 101, 104, 400, 414, 424, 431, 433; Transmission of the Way of the Heavenly Master (Zhengyi), 123, 467, 470–71; rules for the transmission of *Shangqing* scriptures, 151, 169, 179, 182, 193, 195, 207, 208, 597, 599, 601, 626; of *Lingbao* scriptures, 217, 225, 229, 232, 234, 236, 255, 258, 463, 596, 1022, 1024; of the *Wuyue zhenxing tu*, 265; of the *Sanhuang wen*, 266–68, 506–7; of astrological works, 338; on breathing exercises, 363; with alchemical secrets, 368, 392, 402, 411, 565, 807, 862; and Tang period liturgical organization, 449–50; in the modern age, 638; of Inner Alchemy, 660, 790–91, 796, 801, 811; of the *Zhouyi antongji*, 323–27; of the Charts of the *Yijing*, 748; of the *Wuzhen pian*, 815, 833; of the *Ruyao jing*, 844; of the *Tianxin zhengfa*, 1061; of the *Wulei fa*, 1091  
*Tripitaka*, 13, 25  
 True Earth (*zhentu*), 1084  
 True King of High Brightness (Gaoming zhenwang), 553  
 True Lord Lu. *See LU SHIZHONG*  
 True Origin school. *See Zhenyuan movement*  
 True Wrts (*zhenwen*): as primordial characters, 13–14; in *Shangqing taiwei diju jiedai zhenwen fa*, 209; in *Yuanshi wulao chishu yupian zhenwen tianshu jing*, 215–16; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao chishu yujue miaojing*, 216–17; in *Dongxuan lingbao changye zhi fu jiuyou yugui mingzhen ke*, 225; Five True Wrts, 225, 235, 486, 999, 1000; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhenwen yaojie shangjing*, 235; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhongjian wen*, 255; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shoudi yi*, 256; in *Taiping jing*, 280; in *Jinlu zhai qitan yi*, 580; in *Shangqing qusu jueci lu*, 607; and *Jinlu dazhai suqi yi*, 999; in *Jinlu jietan yi*, 1000; and *Lingshu zhoubou chao*, 1080; in *Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing*, 1097; in *Taishang qingjing yuandong zhenwen yuzi miaojing*, 1221–22  
*tu* (diagrams), 10  
*tulu*, 10  
 Tuoyue zi, 795–96  
 Turtle Mountain (Guishan), 177, 601, 605

*tutan zhai* (Retreat of Mud and Charcoal), 225, 253–54

Twelve Categories (*Shi'er lei*): PAN SHI-ZHENG on, 21–22; in Ming canon, 35, 36; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shihao gongde yinyuan miaojing*, 535; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253

twelve infernal regions, 225

Twelve Rules to Be Observed, 223

Twelve Seals of Fengdu, 1189

Twenty-eight Heavens, 599

Twenty-eight Stellar Mansions (*ershiba xiu*): in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 126; in *Nüqing guilu*, 128; in *Yuanchen zhangjiao licheng li*, 135; in *Tongzhan daxiang li xingjing*, 336; in *Lingtai jing*, 337; in *Ershisi zhi*, 473; in *Daode zhenjing jiji dazhi*, 662; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu*, 712; in *Wuliang duren shangpin miaojing pangtong tu*, 723; in *Sancai dingwei tu*, 876, 877; in *Dongyuan ji*, 884; in *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu*, 971–72; in *Sidou ershiba xiu tiandi dalu*, 973; in *Beidou zhifa wuwei jing*, 1230; in *Shengmu kongque mingwang zunjing qibo yi*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo Bao yueguang huanghou shengmu tianzun kongque mingwang jing*, 1233–34; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo kongque jing bowen*, 1233–34

Twenty-four Dioceses (*ershisi zhi*): in *Laojun bianhua wuji jing*, 122; in *Laojun yinsong jiejing*, 126; in *Dongzhen huangshu*, 130; in *Taishang lingbao yuanyang miaojing*, 245, 247; in *Dongxuan lingbao shangshi shuo jiuju shenming jing*, 247; and *Tiandi gongfu tu*, 423; in *Sandong zhunang*, 441; in *Ershisi zhi*, 473; in *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu*, 601; in *Dongyuan ji*, 883, 884; in *Taishang sanwu zhengyi mengwei lu*, 971–72

Twenty-four Gates, 519

twenty-four hells of Fengdu, 544, 545, 989

Twenty-four Prescriptions, 545

twenty-four spirits (*ershisi shen*), 146, 147, 593

twenty-four vital energies (*ershisi sheng*), 231–32

Twenty-seven Commandments of Lord Lao, 463

Twenty-seven Commandments of Maolin, 463

Ultimate Method of the Superior Purity (*Shangqing bifà*), 623

Unadorned Spirituality (*Suling*), 187, 188

Union of Pneumata (*heqi*), 470

Unique Vehicle (*yicheng*), 518, 519, 520, 527–28, 542, 567, 596

Universal Salvation ritual (*pudu*): in modern Taoism, 637–38; Tianxin zhengfa methods in, 638; in *Yuanshi tianzun jidu xuehu zhenjing*, 983; and *Yuanshi tianzun shuo ganlu shengtian shenzhou miaojing*, 984; and *Yuanshi shuo gongde fashi wangsheng jing*, 985; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shishi duren miaojing*, 988; in *Yulu jiyou panbu yi*, 1000–1001; in *Huanglu jiyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi*, 1001–2; in *Taiji jili neifa*, 1003; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1026; Lin Tianren performing, 1033; Danyang tradition of, 1111

vacuity (*kong*), 526, 544; and being 306. *See also* emptiness

Vast Possessions (*Dayou*), 187

vegetarianism, 152, 460, 479, 552, 633

Venus (planet), 796

Verellen, Franciscus, 45, 48, 50, 418

vestments (*fafu*): and ordination, 23; in *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi*, 453; in *Sandongfafu kejie wen*, 458–59; in *Taishang chujia chuandu yi*, 995; in *Yuyin fashi*, 1040–41; in *Shangqing dantian sanqi yuhuang liuchen feigang siming dalu*, 1054

*Vimalakirti-nirdeśa*, 526–27

Vinaya literature, 576, 1168

visualization: in *Shangqing* texts, 15; in *Shangqing jiutian shangdi zhu baishen neiming jing*, 139; in *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang baojing feijing*, 141; in *Dongxuan lingbao yujing shan buxu jing*, 219; in *Si yin qi juefa*, 485; in *Taishang laojun da cunsi tu zhujuue*, 498; in *Beidou jiujuhuang yinhui jing*, 565; in *Taimei dijun ershisi shen huiyuan jing*, 593; in *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue*, 611; in *Taishang feibu wuxing jing*, 624; in *Longhu jingwei lun*, 785; in *Taishang haoyuan jing*, 787; in *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013; in *Shangqing wuying zhentong heyou neibian yujing*, 1051; in *Shangqing shenbao dongfang zhenhui shangjing*, 1052; in *Shangqing taiyuan shenlong qiongtai chengjing shangxuan yuzhang*, 1053; in *Taishang sanyuan feixing guanjin jinshu yulu tu*, 1074; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; in *Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi*, 1192; in *Gaoshang dadong Wenchang silu ziyang baolu*, 1209; in *Taishang dengzhen sanjiao lingying jing*, 1238; in *Tianlao shenguang jing*, 1244

Vitiello, Giovanni, 45

Void (*kong*; *xuwu*): True Scripture of the Void and Supreme Virtue, 62; zhenren of the Pure Void, 200; Void Caverns, 218; as nonbeing, 288; Tao as Void of the Void, 290; in *Xuanzhen zi waipian*, 305; as emptiness of the heart-mind, 307; Register of the Purple Void, 496, 497; translation of the term *xuwu*, 531; return of deceased to Pure Void, 533; distinguished from “absence,” 652; as a response to events, 657; cosmic, 661, 733; real (*zhenkong*), 663; Supreme, 665; listening with, 677; marvelous, 678; *qi* of, 531–32, 661, 711, 1171; as original state of being (*zhenxing*), 740; method of the Orphan and the Void, 762; in *Lingbao guikong jue*, 792; Virtue’s Return to Simplicity and the Void, 1218. *See also* emptiness; *ming*; pacing the Void

Void Sovereigns (Xuhuang), 228, 875, 876, 961

Void Spontaneity (*xuwu ziran*), 531–32, 565, 596, 1220

Wagner, Rudolph, 78

*waidan*. *See* alchemy

*waidao* (foreign way), 524, 527, 528

Wang, Lord, 164, 196, 598, 1049

Wang, Master, 370–71

Wang Anshi, 644, 662, 663, 672, 681

Wang Bangshu, 829

Wang Bao (Qingxu zhenren), 200, 206, 628, 890

Wang Bao (scholar), 1213

Wang Bao (Tongbo zhenren), 195

Wang Baohe, 708

WANG BI: and *Daode jing guben pian*, 58; Neo-Taoism of, 73; *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 77–78; *Laozi weizhi liliue*, 78–79; CHEN JINGYUAN’s *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian* on *Laozi* text of, 643; *Daode zhenjing jizhu* containing commentary of, 643; WANG PANG and, 644, 672; Chen Xianggu’s version of *Daode jing* compared with that of, 647; Li Lin’s *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; *Daode zhenjing jiji* including, 669

WANG BING: *Huangdi suwen lingshu jizhu* attributed to, 88; *Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen* attributed to, 88–90, 338, 340; *Suwen liuqi xuanzhu miyu*, 339, 340; *Suwen* chapters attributed to, 771; and *Huangdi neijing suwen yipian*, 774

Wang Can, 931

Wang Chang (disciple of Zhang Daoling), 104, 123, 129, 489

Wang Chang (ruler of Min), 1064

Wang Chang (Song dynasty), 807

Wang Chong, 7–8

WANG CHONGYANG. *See* WANG ZHE

Wang Chuyi: *Xiyue Huashan zhi*, 910–11; literary collection of, 1128; in *Tixuan zhenren xianyi lu*, 1134, 1139–40; *Yunguang*, 1143–44; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164

Wang Congyi, 1179

Wang Cui, 1134, 1137  
 Wang Dangui, 1153–54  
 Wang Dao, 704–5, 817  
 Wang Daogui, 1003  
 Wang Daoheng, 1178  
 Wang Daoli, 646  
 Wang Daomeng, 909  
 Wang Daoming, 1140  
 Wang Daoxiang, 1065  
 Wang Dao yuan. *See* WANG JIE  
 Wang Daxiao, 312  
 Wang Daxu, 729  
 Wang Dexin, 898  
 Wang Ding zhenren, 756  
 Wang E, 923, 1132, 1141, 1152  
 Wang Fajin, 490  
 Wang Fu, 25  
 Wang Fusi, 328  
 Wang Guan, 427  
 Wang Guangyou, 767  
 Wang Gui, 837, 838  
 Wang Hui, 312–13  
 Wang Ji, 756  
 Wang Jian (Shu emperor), 419, 438, 439  
 Wang Jian (scholar), 113  
 Wang Jianzhong, 921–22  
 Wang Jichang, 725, 1165–66, 1167, 1168  
**WANG JIE**: *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai hujing miaojing zhu*, 554, 723–24; *Huangdi yinfu jing jiasong jiezhu*, 699–700; and Liu Tongwei, 730; *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie*, 843–45; *Huanzhen ji*, 947, 1148–49, 1169; *Qunxian yaoyu zuanji* including texts of, 947; in postunification Quanzhen literature, 1130; *Qing'an Yingchan zi yulu* colophon by, 1146; *Daoxuan pian*, 1149, 1169; and Zhengyi circles, 1168; *Qingtian ge zhushi* commentary by, 1169, 1174; *Santian yisui* revised by, 1175  
 Wang Jinchan, 1146  
 Wang Jingcui, 38n, 1114  
 Wang Jingxuan, 833  
 Wang Jiuwan, 697  
 Wang Jun (Wang Wenqing): and *jiazi* binomial, 136; and *Shenxiao fa*, 637, 1082, 1108; and Five Thunder rites, 925, 1081, 1082, 1088, 1107–8; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1108, 1109  
 Wang Ka, 50  
 Wang Keming, 879, 880  
 Wang Kesun, 714–15  
 Wang Lao, 369, 371  
 Wang lingguan, 1227–28  
 Wang Liqiu, 356  
 Wang Liuhui, 1167  
 Wang Longci, 217  
 Wang Mang (Hsin emperor), 93, 143, 911  
 Wang Maoduan, 1021  
 Wang Ming, 493, 494  
**WANG PANG** (Wang Yuanze): *Daode zhenjing jizhu* including commentary of, 643–45, 646; *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* quoting, 653; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* quoting, 661–62; on Mysterious Female, 664; *Laozi yi* quoting, 671; *Nanhua zhenjing shiyi*, 671–72; *Nanhua zhenjing xinzhan*, 671–72; and Wang Anshi, 672; Chu Boxiu quoting, 676; LIN XIYI on, 676; *Zhuangzi yi* including commentary of, 681  
 Wang Qingsheng: *Yuanqing zi zhiming pian*, 830–31; *Sanji zhiming quanti*, 831, 1177  
**WANG QINRUO**: in compilation of Song canon, 26–27, 28; Quanzhen canon and, 30; *Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing* printed at request of, 551; *Yisheng baode zhuan*, 636, 870, 880–81, 996; *Hunyuan shengji* citing, 873; and ZHANG JUNFANG, 943, 945; and Great Offering to the Entire Firmament, 981, 996, 997, 1011; *Daomen dingzhi* containing memorial of, 1011; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027  
**WANG QIYUN**. *See* WANG ZHIJIN  
 Wang Qizhen: and *Lingbao yujian*, 1020; *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1021–24, 1028, 1029  
 Wang Sengru, 89  
 Wang Shengqing, 1026  
 Wang Shiyuan, 299, 302  
 Wang Shoudao, 918

Wang Shouren, 37, 1113  
 Wang Shouzheng, 664–65  
 Wang Shumin, 295, 297  
 Wang Sicheng, 826  
 Wang Songnian, 885–86  
 Wang Sunzhi, 301  
 Wang Wanqing, 1081  
 Wang Wei yi, 774, 835, 940–41  
 Wang Wenqing. *See* Wang Jun  
 Wang Xi, 70  
 Wang Xianzhi, 784  
 Wang Xichao, 725–26, 1053  
 Wang Ximing, 919  
 Wang Xingcheng, 565  
 Wang Xizi, 96  
 Wang Xuanbian, 649  
 Wang Xuandu (Jingu zi), 182  
 Wang Xuanfu, 1183  
 Wang Xuanhe, 440–41, 628–29  
 Wang Xuanzhen, 1004, 1111, 1114  
 Wang Xuwu, 376  
**WANG YAN**: and *Wusheng biyao*, 17, 448; *Sandong zhunang*, 18, 441, 448–49; and Seven Parts, 18, 55, 1252; at Tongdao guan, 18; and medical works, 87  
 Wang Yan (Shu emperor), 271, 420, 421, 438  
 Wang Yangming, 38–39, 1114–15  
 Wang Yanhui, 729  
 Wang Yanzhen, 611  
 Wang Yi (second century A.D.), 114  
 Wang Yi (thirteenth century A.D.), 687, 688, 702–3  
 Wang Yin, 83  
 Wang Ying, 129  
 Wang Yiqing, 310–11  
 Wang Yizhong, 1144–45  
 Wang Yongsheng, 1212  
 Wang Youyan, 117  
 Wang Yu, 81  
 Wang Yuan, 267, 1078, 1190  
 Wang Yuanyou, 152, 153  
 Wang Yuanze. *See* WANG PANG  
 Wang Yuanzhen, 681  
**WANG YUANZHI**, 418, 686  
 Wang Yuanzhong, 862  
 Wang Yun, 664–65, 1113  
**WANG ZHE** (Wang Zhongfu): and Quanzhen order, 29, 1127, 1170, 1185; and *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing*, 562; and Liu Cao, 660; and Liu Tongwei, 730; on LIU HAICHAN, 908; tomb of the living dead of, 922; *Qunxian yaoyu zuanji* including texts of, 947; and *Chongyang quanzhen ji*, 1127; and MA DANYANG, 1127, 1142, 1159, 1170; references in Quanzhen literature, 1130; catalogues not containing works of, 1133; among Five Ancestors, 1134; murals at Yongle gong to, 1134; versions of history of, 1134; in *Jinlian zhengzong ji*, 1136; in *Jinlian zhengzong xianyuan xiangzhan*, 1137; in *Qizhen nianpu*, 1137; in *Zhongnan shanzuiting xianzhen neizhan*, 1140; in *Ganshui xianyuan lu*, 1141; and Wang Chuyi, 1143; *Jin zhenren yulu* containing text by, 1144; and LIU CHUXUAN, 1153; *Danyang shenguang can* referring to, 1157; *Dongxuan jinyu ji* referring to, 1157; in *Wuzhen ji*, 1158; *Tuoyue zi*, 1158–59; *Chongyang jiaohua ji*, 1159; *Chongyan fenli shihua ji*, 1159–60; and LIU CHUXUAN, 1162; in *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu*, 1164; *Huizhen ji* alluding to, 1166; *Chongyang zhenren jinguan yusuo jue* attributed to, 1169, 1185; on studying the classics, 1169; *Chongyang lijiao shiwu lun*, 1170; *Quanzhen qinggui* texts attributed to, 1170; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* referring to, 1173; *Xuanjiao da gongan* quoting, 1179  
 Wang Zhen, 284, 291  
 Wang Zhi, 129, 753  
 Wang Zhidao, 1179  
**WANG ZHIJIN** (Wang Qiyun): texts associated with, 1128–29; Wang E as sponsor of, 1132; in *Panshan Qiyun Wang zhenren yulu*, 1146–47; in *Panshan yulu*, 1147; and Ji Zhizhen, 1152  
 Wang Zhiran, 664  
 Wang Zhitan, 1148  
 Wang Zhixin, 912

Wang Zhixuan, 1153  
**WANG ZHONGFU.** *See* WANG ZHE  
 Wang Zhongmin, 298  
 Wang Zhongqiu, 356  
 Wang Zihua, 925, 1082, 1107  
 Wang Ziqing, 923  
 Wang Zongtan, 419  
 Wang Zuan, 271, 465  
*wangjiao* (Royal Offerings), 1091  
 Wangwu shan: in *Tang Wangwu shan Zhongyan tai Zhengyi xiasheng miaojie*, 433, 434–35; in *Tiantan Wangwu shan shengji ji*, 435–36; tablets of Golden Register Retreat sent to, 996; Shangfang movement and, 1217  
*Wangye* (Royal Lords), 1091  
 Wangzi Jin (Wangzi Qiao; prince), 424–26  
 Wangzi Qiao (immortal), 96, 913  
 Wanli emperor, 37  
 Wanshou gong, 985  
 Warring States period, 57, 66  
 Washing Bride (*Xihuan xinfu*), 482  
 water, 847, 1125  
 water-dragon (*shuilong*), 241, 242  
 Way of Filial Piety (*xiaodao*): in late Tang period, 517; XU XUN and, 517, 899, 901, 1115, 1116; Mengwei zhenren and, 525; in *Yuanshi dongzhen cishan xiaozi baoen chengdao jing*, 551; in *Dongxuan lingbao daoyao jing*, 552–53; in *Taishang cibei jiuyou bazui chan*, 568; in *Lishi zhenxian tiaodongjian*, 891; in *Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi*, 1116; in *Lingbao jingming yuan jiaoshi Zhou zhengong qiqing huayi*, 1118  
 Way of the Heavenly Master (Tianshi dao): as Daojia, 6; GE HONG's *Baopu zi nei-pian* and, 8, 71; canon of, 9–11; in South China, 11, 17; *Dongyuan shenzhou jing* and, 12; Longhu shan in cult of, 26, 467–68; decline of, 31; lineage of, 31, 634; Zhengyi tradition replacing, 31, 634, 949–50; *Daode jing* as fundamental scripture for, 55; and *Laozi Xiang'er zhu*, 75, 76–77; didactic and doctrinal treatises, 120–27; texts in internal circulation, 120–37, 467–92; rituals

and rules, 127–37, 476–86; and *Zhen'gao*, 199; in *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhajie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237; Lingbao liturgy and, 252; and *Taishang dongyuan shenzhou jing*, 271; and *Taiping jing*, 278; kitchen banquets, 351–52; and Tang unification of Taoism, 448, 449; in Taoist hierarchy, 449, 450; popular character of, 467; liturgical organization, 468–76; miscellaneous texts of, 486–92; in Ming dynasty, 634; transformation in late Tang dynasty, 634, 949; modern temple replacing dioceses of, 635; Tianxin zhengfa and, 637; in *Lishi zhenxian tiaodongjian*, 888, 891, 892; in *Taishang sanshiliu bu zunjing*, 1086–87; *Taizhen ke* in, 1242; and *Xuanpu shan lingqin bilu*, 1243  
 Wei, king of Chu, 59  
**WEI AO.** *See* WEI BOYANG  
 Wei Boxiao, 923  
**WEI BOYANG** (Wei Ao): and Laozi, 100, 324; *Zhouyi cantong qi* attributed to, 100, 323, 324, 327, 328, 703, 706; historicity of, 324; *Wu xianglei*, 328; *Wei Boyang qifan dansha jue* attributed to, 406; quotations attributed to Wei jun, 411; *Changsheng zhixiao pian* mentioning, 838; *Taiping yuanji zhixiao shenzhu yuke jing* quoting, 841; *Dadan ji* attributed to, 856; *Cantong qi* *wu xianglei* *biyao* attributed to, 858; in *Taishang lingbao hongfu miezui xiangming jing*, 1105  
 Wei Dayou, 669–70  
 Wei furen. *See* WEI HUACUN  
**WEI HUACUN:** and Shangqing revelation, 11, 196, 431, 623, 1095; and *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin*, 133; and *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing*, 148; and *Shangqing tianguan santu jing*, 164; and *Taishang huangting neijing yu-jing*, 185; and *Dongzhen jinfang duming lizi huinian sanhua baoyao neizhen shangjing*, 195; biography of, 196; and Wang Bao, 200, 206; and *Dengzhen yinjue*, 202; and *Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa*, 402;

and *Dongzhen taishang badao mingji jing*, 592; and *Shangqing taiji zhenren shenxian jing*, 612; in *Zhuzhen gesong*, 626; in *Shangqing zhu zhenren shoujing shi song jinzen zhang*, 627; in *Shangqing wozhong jue*, 628; in Maoshan lineage, 634; and *Dadong zhenjing*, 707; *Qingwei fa* and, 1095, 1103, 1106  
 Wei Jie, 684–85, 903  
 Wei jun. *See* WEI BOYANG  
 Wei Junyan, 857  
 Wei Liaoweng, 1010–11, 1013  
 Wei Lu, 690  
 Wei Ping, 434–35  
 Wei Qi, 707–10, 1044, 1227  
 Wei Shanjun, 889  
 Wei Su, 915  
 Wei Tao, 302  
 Wei Wudi. *See* Wu (Wei emperor)  
*Weimojie suoshuo jing*, 516  
*weiyi* (solemn rites; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
 Wen, King of Zhou dynasty, 69  
 Wen (Han emperor), 72, 1236  
 Wen Huairen, 741  
 Wen Jiweng, 676  
 Wen Liang, 1248  
 Wen Qiong, 885, 1225–26  
 Wen Ruhai, 675  
 Wen taibao (Guardian Wen), 907  
 Wen yuanshuai, 1090, 1112  
 Wen Zao, 432  
 Wenchang (star), 758  
 Wenchang dijun (Zitong dijun): worship of, 633–34, 1203; preface to Luo Hongxian's commentary, 638; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* revealed to, 707, 708; as Zhang Tongzhen, 707; spirit writing cult of, 732; in *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yanxing zhenjing zhu*, 732; in *Daomen dingzhi*, 1012; in *Zhu shizhen gao*, 1041; and *Jiutian yingyuan leisheng pubua tianzun yushu baojing jizhu*, 1093; Chengtian lingying guan dedicated to, 1097; in *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*), 1114; cult of, 1222–23. *See also* childbirth  
 women: Exterior Registers of Zhengyi canon for, 132; maternal illnesses, 340; *Jijiu xianfang* on medical problems of, 775; pregnancy, 775; menstruation, 841–42; female sexual organs, 842; Song of Mother and Child, 851; ordination of, 974; *Shangfang lingbao wuji zhidaokaihua zhenjing* on, 1222–23. *See also* childbirth

“wooden horse” (*muma*) drug, 785  
 Writ of the Three Sovereigns (*Sanhuang wen*): in LU XIUJING’s canon, 14–15; and *Wushang biyao*, 17; in Dongshen division, 260; in *Shoushou wuyue tufa* and *Shoushou sanhuang fa*, 266; and *Dongshen badi miao-jing jing*, 266–69; Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties texts in internal circulation, 501–8  
 writs of pardon (*she*), 983, 993, 1036–37, 1038  
 Wu (Han emperor): and *Daojia*, 6; and *Xi wang mu*, 111; *Han Wudi neizhuan*, 115–16; *Han Wudi waizhuan*, 116–17; *Han Wudi gushi*, 117; in *Wuyue zhenxing xulun*, 265; and *Zhen longbu jiuxian jing*, 403; in *Tai-shang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu*, 484; in *Zhuzhen gesong*, 626; and Taiyi cult, 919; and Dragon Stilts (*longqiao*), 1047; and Five Classics, xiv  
 Wu (Liang emperor), 520, 566, 567  
 Wu (Wei emperor), 690  
 Wu (Northern Zhou emperor), 17, 118  
 WU CHENG: *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 666–67; and *Da Ming Taizu gao huangdi yuzhu Daode zhenjing*, 668; *Daode zhenjing jiji* quoting, 669; *Zhuangzi neipian ding-zheng*, 679–80; and Chen Chongsu, 836; Zeng Jian and Wei Su as disciples of, 915  
 Wu Chi-yu, 516, 520, 521  
 Wu Chuhou, 904  
 Wu Daling, 782  
 Wu Dan, 393  
 Wu Guogong, 915  
 Wu Huanzhong, 664  
 Wu Ji, 618  
 Wu Meng, 899, 1109, 1115  
 Wu Mingyi, 912  
 Wu Ningji, 777  
 Wu Pu, 354  
 WU QUANJIE: *Kongshan xiansheng Yitu tong-bian xu* preface by, 750; and *Maoshan zhi*, 909, 1043; *Lingbao yujian* attributed to, 1018; *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* containing text of, 1202  
 Wu Sheng, 1074–76  
 Wu Shizhong, 684

Wu Shouju, 47, 50  
 Wu Shu, 429, 431–32  
 Wu Wu: *Zhujia shenpin danfa* quoted by, 863; *Zhigui ji*, 864; *Yuzhuang xiehou lu*, 864–65; *Danfang xuzhi*, 865–66  
 Wu Xi, 868  
 Wu xianglei, 323  
 WU YUN: on Tang liturgical organization, 23; *Zongxuan xiansheng xuangang lun*, 291, 313–14; Chongxuan learning influencing, 299; *Zuowang lun* attributed to, 307; *Xinmu lun*, 308; QUAN DEYU’s biography of, 314; *Liangtong shu* attributed to, 314–15; *Nantong dajun neidan jiuzhang jing* attributed to, 365–66; and *Taiqing yuandao zhenjing*, 376; *Zongxuan xiansheng wenji*, 436, 437–38, 887; Li Lin’s *Daode zhenjing qushan ji* including commentary of, 653; *Laozi yi* including commentary of, 671; Mao Lizhao influenced by, 736; *Lishi zhen-xian tido tongjian* including biography of, 889  
 Wu Zetian, 359, 567  
 Wu Zhenyang, 915  
*wuchang* (Five Permanent Ones), 172  
*Wuchu jing* (Five Feasts Scripture), 351  
 Wudai dynasty, 284  
 Wudang shan: Wang Shouqing residing on, 726, 1103; in *Wudang jisheng ji*, 916–17; Zhang Huizhai retiring to, 1075; Heavily Lord Deng worshipped on, 1089; *Minghe yuyin* poems revealed on, 1151; Xuantian shangdi’s forty two years on, 1196, 1201, 1221; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing*, 1196; in *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu*, 1201; Tianyi zhenqing wanshou gong on, 1202; in *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu*, 1202; in *Wudang fudi zongzhen ji*, 1203; Zixiao gong on, 1233  
*wudi*. See Five Emperors  
 Wudi (Han emperor). See Wu (Han emperor)  
 Wudi (Liang emperor). See Wu (Liang emperor)

*wudou sanyi fa* (method of the Three Ones and Five Bushels), 176, 190, 191, 197  
*wudu* (Five Poisons), 548  
*wufa* (Five Methods), 457, 1078  
*wufang*. See Five Directions  
*wufu* (Five Fu), 212, 232–33  
*Wufu jing*, 99  
*Wufu shi* (Five Offices rite), 1018, 1034  
*wugao* (Five Salves), 103, 104  
 Wuji period, 122  
*wujia fa* (method of Five Simulations), 1239–40  
*wujie* (Five Commandments), 121, 276, 475, 501, 572  
*wujin* (Five Metals), 380  
*Wujing* (Five Classics), xiv  
*wuju* (Five Chariots), 831  
*wuku* (Five Sufferings), 211, 228, 547, 970  
*wulao* (Five Ancients), 215, 216, 217, 218, 1001, 1120–21  
 Wulao shangzhen, 250  
*wulei fa*. See Five Thunder rites  
*Wuling shendan shangqing*, 101  
 Wuming zi. See WANG BAOGUANG  
*Wuqian wen*, 541, 542  
*wushen* (Five Spirits), 147, 352, 712  
*wushi* (shamans), 3, 33, 39, 212, 272, 635, 981  
 Wushi zhenren (Real Person without Beginning), 541–42  
 Wusi jiangyou tian, 570  
 Wutong (Five Supernatural Powers), 966–67, 1225  
*wuwei* (non-action), 125, 285  
 Wuxian, 61  
*wuxian* (Five Immortals), 581  
 Wuxian lingguan dadi, 1225, 1229–30  
 Wuxiang zhenren, 463  
*wuxing*. See Five Phases; Five Planets  
*wuxing bifu* (Secret Fu of the Five Phases), 168  
*Wuxing dayi*, 84, 87  
 Wuxian bianfa (Hundred Day Reform), 40  
*wuya* (Five Shoots), absorption of the, 217, 241, 360, 374  
*wuyi* (Five Translations), 1017, 1028, 1029

Wuyi shan: *Jindan sibai zi* found in, 828; Shengzhen xuanhua dongtian on, 836; in *Haiqiong Bo zhenren yulu*, 928; and *Shang-qing ji*, 934; in *Wuyi ji*, 935–36; Jin Yucyan living on, 1186  
*wuyin* (Five Secrets), 598  
 Wuying, 1051  
 Wuyuan, 966–67  
*wuyue*. See Five Sacred Peaks  
*Wuyue chunqiu*, 86  
*Wuyue zhenxing tu* talisman, 502  
*wuyun* (Five Cycles), 773, 775  
*wuzang*. See Five Viscera  
 Wuzhen Dongyang zi, 400  
 Wuzhen pian tradition, 812–40; Southern school (Nanzong) influenced by, 780; in *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*, 1175–76; in *Shang-yang zi jindan dayao*, 1180  
*wuzhen wen* (Five True Writs), 225, 235, 486, 999, 1000  
*wuzhuo* (five corruptions), 442  
 Wuzong (Ming emperor), 739, 1137, 1138  
*wuzu* (Five Ancestors), 1134  
 Xi Quhua, 651  
 Xi wang mu (Queen Mother of the West): in *Han Wudi neizhuan*, 111, 115, 116; in *Mu tianzi zhuan*, 111, 113; and *Shangqing yuanshi bianhua baozhen shangjing jiuling taimiao Guishan xuanlu*, 177; and *Taishang qixian dinglu chisu zhenjue yuwen*, 209; in *Wuyue zhenxing xulun*, 265; and *Yong-cheng jixian lu*, 431; and *Tiantan Wang-wu shan shengji ji*, 435; in *Taishang laojun hunyuan sanbu fu*, 484; and *Taishang laojun shuo chang qingjing miaojing*, 562; in *Dongshen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing*, 589–90; and *Taishang daoyin sanguang baozhen miaojing*, 598; in *Zhuzhen gesong*, 626; in *Shangqing dao leishi xiang*, 629; and *Huangdi yinfu jing jie*, 693; in *Huang-di yinfu jing zhu*, 694; in *Taishang yuan-bao jinting wuwei miaojing*, 797; sanctuary at Huishan, 922; and Dragon Stilts (*longqiao*), 1047

Xia Shu, 913  
 Xia Yuanding: *Huangdi yinfu jing jiangyi*, 697, 706; and *Yuanshi shuo xiantian daode jing zhujie*, 706; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* commentary by, 813, 823–24; on *Wuzhen pian zhushu*, 816; and *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie*, 843, 845; LÜ DONGBIN's poetry collected by, 936  
*xian*. *See* immortals  
 Xian of Wei, King, 113  
 Xian Ting, 741  
 Xiandu, Mount, 912–13  
 Xiandu zuogong, 250  
 Xiang Mai, 873  
 Xiang Xiu, 295  
 Xiang Yu, 58  
 Xiang'er, 75, 76, 77, 278, 496, 497  
*xianghuo*. *See* popular cults  
 Xiao, Mr., 325, 328  
 Xiao Daocun, 802–3  
 Xiao Ji, 462  
 Xiao Meng (Meng Zhizhou), 455  
 Xiao Tingzhi, 660, 814, 839–40, 842, 844, 845, 946  
 Xiao Yingsou, 715, 716–17, 718, 719, 720, 722, 846  
 Xiao Zhenyou, 726  
 Xiao Zhenzai, 695  
*xiaodao*. *See* Way of Filial Piety  
*Xiaodao lun* (Zhen Luan), 18, 55  
 Xiaodao school, 934  
*xiaohui ji* (Sacrifice of the Small Assembly), 763  
 Xiaoming, 108  
 Xiaozong (Song emperor), 705, 1014  
 Xiapi shan, 1243  
 Xiapi xiansheng, 1243  
 Xiaying, 1087  
 Xicheng Wangjun, 103, 144  
 Xicheng zhenren, 195  
 Xie E, 873  
 XIE SHOUHAO (Xie Guanfu): *Hunyuan shengji*, 359, 872–74, 875; Stone Box of Zhenren Xu transmitted by, 799; Three Teachings consulted by, 870; and *Yulong*

*zhuan*, 872; *Taishang hunyuan laozi shilie*, 875; *Taishang laojun nianpu yaolue* compiled by, 875; and *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1077  
 Xie Tu'nan, 707  
 Xie Xiandao, 927  
 Xie Xichan, 1136  
 Xie Yang, 68, 69  
 Xie Zhi, 656  
 Xie Ziran, 430  
 Xifang Zhongcheng, 791  
 Xihua furen, 783  
*Xihuan xinfu* (Washing Bride), 482  
 Ximing shan, 1110  
 Xin, Celestial Lord, 715–16  
*xin* (heart-mind), 650, 663, 665, 795  
 Xin Hanchen, 1099  
*Xin Tang shu*, 72  
 Xin tianjun, 1151  
 Xin Zhongyi, 720  
*xing* (real nature): in *Daode zhenjing jizhu*, 644; in *Daode zhenjing zhu*, 646–47; in *Song Huizong Daode zhenjing jieyi*, 648; in *Daode zhenjing zhijie*, 650; in *Daode zhenjing jie*, 652; in *Daode zhenjing jiyi*, 663; and *xin*, 663; in *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei*, 677; in *Yungong fayu*, 715; in *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang*, 794; in *Xuanzong zhizhi wanfa tonggui*, 939; in distinguishing Northern and Southern schools, 1131; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao*, 1180  
 Xing Shu, 932  
*xingming*, 793, 1136, 1172–73, 1178  
*xinjing* (Mirror of the Mind), 300, 301  
 Xinü, 1241  
*xinwu* (tokens of sincerity), 32, 492  
*xinyin* (seal of the heart), 301, 731, 808, 844, 1098  
 Xinzhou, 1015  
 Xiong Changyi, 1044  
 Xiong Ke, 78  
 Xiong Shouzhong, 877–78  
 Xiong Taigu, 1046  
 Xishan: Xu Jingyang of, 31; SHI JIANWU as recluse of, 362; Inner Alchemy school of,

700, 791; Yulong gong on, 799, 1108; in *Xishan qunxian huizhen ji*, 804–5; Way of Filial Piety school of, 811, 885, 891, 899, 939; Xu Ziwei as from, 846; in *Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu*, 901–2; in *Yulong ji*, 934; *Taishang xuansi miezui zifu xiaozai fachan* revealed at, 1121; He Shouzheng receives Jingming scriptures on, 1124; and *Taiwei xianjun gongguo ge*, 1126  
 Xiuxiu an, 663  
 Xizhai daoren, 659  
 Xizi, 285  
 Xizong (Tang emperor): and *Taishang hunyuan zhenlu*, 415; exile from the capital, 429, 434; and Yue Penggui, 433; and DU GUANGTING, 438; and Wenchang cult, 1203  
 Xu brothers: in *Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang*, 1042; in *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun* cult, 1210–11; in *Xuxian hanzao*, 1211; in *Xuxian zhenlu*, 1212; in *Zanling ji*, 1212–13; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun shishi*, 1213–14; and *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing*, 1214, 1224; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu suqi yi*, 1214–15; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu zaociao yi*, 1214–15; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun ziran xingdao yi*, 1214–15; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wanchao yi*, 1215; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun jifu wuchao yi*, 1215; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun liyuan wen*, 1215; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun qixie shejiao ke*, 1215; in *Hongen lingji zhenjun lingqian*, 1215–16; in *Lingji zhenjun Zhusheng tang lingqian*, 1216  
 Xu Daoling, 731–32, 733, 1092–93  
 Xu Daomiao, 686  
 Xu Daoxuan, 731, 732  
*Xu Daozang*, 670–71, 680–81  
 Xu family (of Jiankang), 11, 198–99, 891  
 Xu Han, 80  
 Xu Hong, 765  
 Xu Hui (Xu Yufu), 107, 198, 615  
 Xu Jingyang. *See* XU XUN  
 Xu Jiu, 401  
 Xu Jun, 889  
 Xu Laile. *See* Taiji zhenren (Xu Laile)  
 Xu Ling, 116  
 Xu Lingfu (Moxi zi): *Tongxuan zhenjing* commentary by, 61, 296–97, 298; as disciple of Tian Xuying, 418; and CHEN JINGYUAN's works on *Zhuangzi*, 673; *Liezi chongxu zhide zhenjing shiwen* in calligraphy of, 682; and *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi*, 688, 689  
 XU MAI, 15, 174, 260  
 XU MI: *Shangqing jing* revealed to, 15, 260; and XU MAI, 15, 174, 260; in *Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji*, 107; *Taishang huangting neijing yujing* recited by, 185; and *Ziyang zhenren neizhuan*, 197; in *Zhen'gao*, 198, 199  
 XU RONGDI: and *Shangqing jinzen yu-guang bajing feijing*, 141; *Dongzhen taishang taisu yulu* colophon by, 144; *Dongzhen taishang jinpian hufu zhenwen jing* colophon by, 183; *Dongzhen taishang shenbu yujing* colophon by, 184; and *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jin-yang sujing*, 192; and *Shangqing taishang yuanshi yaoguang jinhu fengwen zhang bao-jing*, 195  
 Xu Shen, 65–66  
 Xu Shichang, 40  
 Xu Shilong, 1202  
 Xu Shouxin, 926, 933, 1090  
 Xu Shouzhen, 775  
 Xu Wen, 1210, 1211  
 Xu Xuan, 881, 982  
 XU XUN: and Jingming zhongxiao dao, 31, 33, 1115, 1120; Zhongxiao movement associated with, 31, 33, 1032; *Xiaodao Wu Xu er zhenjun zhuan* on, 428; and Way of Filial Piety, 517, 899, 901, 1115, 1116; worship of, 634, 1115; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary of, 693; *Xu zhenjun yuxia ji* attributed to, 757; canonization of, 788, 1115; *Lingjian zi* attributed to, 788; *Lingjian zi yindao ziwu ji* attributed to, 788; *Xu zhenjun shihan ji* attributed to, 799;

XU XUN (*continued*)

*Zazhu zhixuan pian* containing poems ascribed to, 839; *Bo YUCHAN*'s biography of, 885, 890, 899–901, 934, 935; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 889, 891; *Xu taishi zhenjun tuzhuan* biography of, 899; *Xu zhenjun xianzhan* biography of, 899–901; in *Xishan Xu zhenren bashiwu hua lu*, 901–2; *Yulong gong* dedicated to, 934; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1027, 1028; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1109; as *Xu Jingyang*, 1115; in *Shengong miaoji zhenjun liwen*, 1116; in *Xuanmen baoxiao zhuijian yi*, 1116; in *Xu zhenjun shou lian xingshen* *Shangqing bidaofayao jiewen*, 1116–17; in *Lingbao jingming huangsu shu shiyi bijue*, 1118; in *Lingbao jingming yuan zhenshi migao*, 1118–19; *Taishang lingbao jingming fa yinshi* preface by, 1119; *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa* commentary attributed to, 1121; *Taishang lingbao jingming feixian duren jingfa shili* commentary attributed to, 1121; *Taishang jingming yuan buzou zhiju taixuan dusheng xuzhi* commentary attributed to, 1122; in *Taishang lingbao jingming tianzun shuo yuwen jing*, 1124

Xu Yuanyi, 698

Xu Yuanyou, 195. *See also* XU MAI

Xu Yufu (Xu Hui), 107, 198, 615

Xu Zang, 737

Xu Zhicai, 766

Xu Zhie, 1006, 1210, 1211

Xu Zhigao (Li Bian), 309, 1211

Xu Zhizheng, 1006, 1210, 1211

Xu Ziwei, 846

Xuan (Chen emperor), 279

Xuan Yi, 251, 543

Xuanchong shi, 1154

Xuande, 32

Xuandu guan (Tongdao guan), 18, 87, 24, 87, 448

Xuandu jingmu (Wang Yan), 55

Xuandu Mountain, 985, 986

Xuanfeng (Mysterious Movement), 1130  
*xuanguan* (Mysterious Pass), 150–51  
*Xuanhe zi*, 410, 781  
*Xuanhu zhenren*, 789  
*Xuanjuan benji*, 890  
*Xuanmen [da] lun*, 20  
*Xuanmiao guan* (Tianqing guan), 30, 32, 634–35, 923, 927  
*xuanmu*. *See* Mysterious Mother  
*Xuanmu bajian* (Eight Tablets of the Mysterious Mother), 592  
*Xuanmu bamen* (Eight Gates of the Mysterious Mother), 140, 141, 143, 593  
*Xuannü* (Dark Maiden), 79, 84, 86–87, 378, 759, 760, 762  
*xuanpin*. *See* Mysterious Female  
*Xuanpu*, Mount, 1242–43  
*Xuanquan zi*, 1162, 1185–86  
*Xuanshi*, 416  
*xuanshi* (Master in the Beyond), 1029  
*xuanshou* (Supreme Mystery), 79–80  
*Xuanshou xiansheng*, 405  
*Xuantian shangdi* (Xuanwu): anniversary of, 962; in *Zhushishi shengdan chongju zhuoxian yi*, 962; in *Xuanai dengyi*, 965; in *Da Ming yuzhi xuanjiao yuezhang*, 1042; in *Zibuang liandu xuanke*, 1105; as protector of Ming dynasty, 1188, 1196, 1201; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 1188–1203; asceticism of, 1196, 1221; in *Beiji zhenwu puci dushi fachan*, 1196; in *Beiji zhenwu yousheng zhenjun liwen*, 1196; forty two years on Wudang shan, 1196, 1201, 1221; in *Yuanshi tianzun shuo beifang zhenwu miaojing*, 1196; Emperor of the Dark Heaven, 1199; in *Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao*, 1199; in *Xuantian shangdi shuo bao fumu enzhong jing*, 1200; in *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lu*, 1200–1201; in *Da Ming xuantian shengdi ruiying tulu*, 1201; canonization of, 1202; in *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu*, 1202; in *Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei*, 1203; in Zhenyuan texts, 1218; in *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing tu* and *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan yinyang*

*zhijiangtushu houjie*, 1221; in *Yuanyuan daomiao dongzhen jipian*, 1222  
*Xuanwu*. *See* Xuantian shangdi  
*xuanxue* (dark learning), 78, 285  
*Xuanyi tianzun*, 242–43  
*Xuanyi zhenren*, 242  
*Xuanyin*, 527  
*Xuanying*, 443  
*Xuanyuan huangdi shengji jing*, 414  
*Xuanyuan laojun*, 1241  
*Xuanyuan Miming*, 889  
*Xuanyuan zhenren*, 732–33  
*Xuanzang*, 757  
*Xuanzhen*, 206, 1246  
*Xuanzhi zi*, 89  
*xuanzhu* (Mysterious Pearl), 300, 301  
*Xuanzong* (Tang emperor): and first true Taoist canon, 25; and anti-Buddhist texts, 29; and *Nanhua zhenjing*, 58; on Xiang'er commentary, 76; Taoism promoted by, 283; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing* attributed to, 284–86; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (678) attributed to, 286; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* (679) attributed to, 286–87; Song Luan quoting, 292; DU GUANGTING on, 293–94; and *Dongling zhenjing*, 302; and Liu Zhigu, 326; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao dagang chao*, 332; and *Xuanjie lu*, 395; and Wei Ping, 434; edict on Tiantan, 435; and *Yiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi*, 443; and *Taishang dongshen taiyuan hetu sanyuan yangxie yi*, 505; and *Shangqing hetu neixuan jing*, 595; Chongxuan guan founded by, 610; *Shangqing hanxiang jianjian tu* presented to, 618; Zhang Daolin canonized by, 634; CHEN JINGYUAN's *Daode zhenjing cangshi zuanwei pian* on *Laozi* text of, 643; *Daode zhenjing jizhu* containing commentary of, 643, 644; *Daode zhenjing jizhu zashuo* including commentary of, 649; on “*Yi qi bu zisheng*,” 664; mountain temples established by, 877; and Envoy of Lushan, 878; and YE FASHAN, 906; *Xiyue Huashan zhi*

prefaces by, 910; *Longjiao shan ji* inscription of, 921; and Wenchang cult, 1203; as Minghuang tianzun, 1217, 1219; *Shangfang dadong zhenyuan miaojing pin* attributed to, 1219

Xue Chang, 889

**XUE DAOGUANG**: and Wumingzi commentary, 814, 821–22; *Wuzhen pian* containing commentary of, 816; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu* commentary by, 819, 822; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao* on, 821; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* quoting, 824; *Huandan fuming pian*, 825; and *Huanyuan pian*, 825; and *Jinyi huandan yinzheng tu*, 833; *Jinyi dadan koujue* quoting, 835; *Zazhu zhixuan pian* including poems ascribed to, 839

Xue Daoheng, 415

Xue Donghua, 1034

Xue Jichang, 418

Xue Jizhao, 715, 719–21

Xue Shichun, 1109

Xue Yifu, 915

Xue Yongzhai, 664

Xue Youqi, 712, 726

Xue Zhixuan, 657–58

Xuhuang (Void Sovereigns), 228, 875, 876

Xuhuang daojun, Xuhuang tianzun, 417, 568, 586, 587, 982

Xun Xu, 113

Xushi, 124–25

Xutuo dijun, 1243

Xuwu zhenren, 417

*xuwu ziran* (Void Spontaneity), 531–32, 565, 596

Xuyi zhenren, 1244

Xuzhou, 58, 1070

*ya*. *See* shoots

Yan Daoseng, 502

Yan Dong, 211, 215, 712, 715, 720

Yan Junping. *See* ZHUANG ZUN

Yan Youming, 82

Yan Yuan, 82–83

Yan Yuan method, 938  
 Yan Zhenqing, 304, 610, 880  
 Yan Zhitui, 85, 86, 325  
 YAN ZUN. *See* ZHUANG ZUN  
 yang. *See* yin and yang  
 Yang Caiyin, 831  
 Yang Cangwei, 412  
 Yang Cong, 744  
 Yang Defang, 1110  
 Yang Deyuan, 1153  
 Yang Gengchang, 1107  
 Yang Jia, 747  
 Yang Jie, 998–99, 1013  
 Yang Jiuding, 400  
 Yang Ke, 662  
 Yang Mingzhen, 836  
 Yang Qin, 867  
 Yang Shangshan, 89  
 Yang Shoujing, 114  
 Yang Sifu, 674  
 Yang Taiming, 889  
 Yang Wenqing, 1119  
 Yang Wuzhai (Yang Zhizhi), 937–38  
 YANG XI: revelations to, 11, 137, 196, 201, 615, 626, 627; and *Taiji zhenren jizhuan huandan jing yaojue*, 103; and *Han Wudi neizhuan*, 116; and *Shangqing gaosheng taishang dadao jun dongzhen jinyuan baji yulu*, 140; and *Shangqing huangqi yangjing sandao shunxing jing*, 148; and *Dongzhen shangqing qingyao zishu jin'gen zhongjing*, 155; and *Dongzhen taiyi dijun taidan yinshu dongzhen xuanjing*, 159; and Celestial Maiden of the Nine Flowerings, 167; and *Dongzhen taishang shenhu yinwen*, 167; and *Taishang huangting neijing yujing*, 184; and *Shangqing jinshu yuzi shangjing*, 191; and *Dongzhen taiwei huangshu tiandi jun shijing jinyang sujing*, 192; and Pei jun, 196; and Hua Qiao, 197; and *Zhen'gao*, 198, 199; and Wang Bao's biography, 206; and Wangzi Jin, 426; and Method of Emperor of the North, 513; and *Dongzhen xi wang mu baoshen qiju jing*, 589, 590; and exorcistic spells of God

of the North, 636; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 889; *Shangqing Taixuan ji* alluding to, 933; in *Shi dichen Donghua shangzuo siming Yangjun zhuanji*, 1045–46; in *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa*, 1065; and *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078. See also *Shangqing jing*  
 Yang Xihe, 1045  
 Yang Xiong, 79–80, 665  
 Yang Xizhen, 1034, 1110  
 Yang Xuancao, 773  
 Yang Yongdao, 91  
 Yang Yuanyi, 364  
 Yang Zai, 856  
 Yang Zhipu, 1165  
 Yang Zhiren, 662  
 Yang Zhiyuan, 911  
 Yang Zhizhi (Yang Wuzhai), 937–38  
 Yang Zhonggeng, 641, 642  
 Yang Zhu, 60  
*yanggong*, 1079  
*Yangjiao shan* (Mount Goat Horn), 920  
*Yangping Diocese*, 31, 121–22  
 Yangshan, 938  
*yangsheng* practices. *See* Tending Life (*yangsheng*) practices  
 Yangzhou, 687, 926, 1174  
 Yangzi River, 996  
 YANLUO ZI: *Taishang baozhen yangsheng lun* attributed to, 359; *Zhenyuan miaodao yao-lüe* quoting, 407; *Taixi baoyi ge* quoting, 784; in *Zhuzhen shengtai shenyong jue*, 789; *Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue* mentioning, 797; in *Zazhu jiejing*, 799  
 Yanshou, 620  
 Yanxia yiren, 1155  
 Yao, Emperor, 98  
 Yao Dan, 890  
 Yao Sui, 1139–40, 1141  
 Yao Yun, 894  
 Yao Zhenzong, 80, 137, 336  
 Ye Dehui, 427, 897, 916  
 Ye Fajing, 403  
 YE FASHAN: *Zhen longhu jiuxian jing* commentary attributed to, 403; biography in

*Tang Ye zhenren zhuan*, 885, 906; biography in *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian*, 892; and Longrui guan, 914; *Shangqing yinshu gusui lingwen* transmitted by, 1059  
 Ye Guxi, 928  
 Ye Jingneng, 403, 906  
 Ye Lunlai, 1102  
 Ye Mengde, 656  
 Ye Shibiao (Ye Wenshu), 816, 817, 821  
 Ye Shu, 914  
 Ye Xizhen (Ye Yunlai), 1096  
 Ye Yenfu, 741  
 Ye Yiwen, 877–78  
 Ye Zhongkan, 747  
*Yellow Book (huangshu)*: Mandate of the Yellow Book, 128, 129, 130; *Dongzhen huangshu*, 129–30; *Shangqing huangshu guodu yi*, 130–31  
 Yellow Center (*zhonghuang*), 842, 1125  
 Yellow Court (*huangting*): *Taishang huangting waijing yujing*, 96–97; *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* (Bo Lüzhong), 347; *Huangting neijing wuzang liufu buxie tu*, 348; *Huangting neiwai yujing jingjie*, 348; *Huangting waijing yujing zhu*, 348; *Shangqing huangting yangshen jing*, 349; *Shangqing huangting wuzang liufu zhenren yuzhou jing*, 350; *Taishang huangting zhongjing jing*, 350; *Huangting dunjia yuanshen jing*, 360; *Shangqing huachen sanben yujue*, 611; *Taishang shengxuan xiaozai huning miao-jing zhu*, 724; *Huangting neijing yujing zhu* (LIU CHUXUAN), 789; *Shangqing dadong zhenjing*, 1044  
 Yellow Emperor. *See* Huangdi  
 Yellow Lady (*huangpo*), 810  
 Yellow Old Lord (*Huang-Lao jun*), 198  
 Yellow Register (*huanglu*): Tian Xuying performing, 418; in *Huanglu jiuyang fanqi dengyi*, 969; in *Huanglu jiuzhi dengyi*, 969; in *Huanglu poyu dengyi*, 969–70; in *Huanglu wuku lundeng yi*, 970; in *Qingxuan jiuku baochan*, 993; in *Lingbao yujian*, 1020  
 Yellow Register Offering (*huanglu jiao*): Li

ZHICHANG performing, 922; LU SHIZHONG performing, 1070  
 Yellow Register Retreat (*huanglu zhai*): in *Dongxuan lingbao yulu jianwen sanyuan weiyi ziran zhenjing*, 225; in *Taishang huanglu zhaiyi*, 578–80; and *Jinlu zhai qitan yi*, 580; ZHAO SHIAN and, 662–63; in *Cizun shengdu baochan*, 993–94; in *Jinlu dazhai qimeng yi*, 999; in *Huanglu shinian yi*, 1001; in *Huanglu wulao daowang yi*, 1001; in *Huanglu zhai shizhou sandao badu yi*, 1001; in *Huanglu jiuyou jiao wuai yezhai cidi yi*, 1001–2; in *Huanglu jiuku shizhai zhuanjing yi*, 1002; in *Taiji jilian neifa*, 1003–4; in *Daomen tongjiao biyong ji*, 1013; LIU YONGGUANG celebrating, 1014; in *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi*, 1014–18; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Wang Qizhen), 1024; in *Yuyin fashi*, 1040; Yutang dafa and, 1057  
 Yellow Turban Revolt, 93, 121, 158  
*yellow-white medicine (huangbo yao)*, 403  
*yellow-white techniques (huangbo shu)*, 389  
 Yelu Chucai (Yila Chucai), 1138  
*yi* (duty), 640  
*Yibai wushi jiangjun lu* (Register of the One Hundred and Fifty Generals), 601  
*yicheng* (Unique Vehicle), 518, 519, 520, 527–28, 542, 567, 596  
*Yijing* (Book of Changes): Li Zhi's study of, 38; *Yilin shangxia jing* derived from, 80–82; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhu Daode zhenjing* quoting, 285; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Dao-de zhenjing shu* referring to, 286; Lu Xisheng's commentary on, 287; *Tianji jing* quoting, 322–23; *Zhouyi cantong qi* and, 323, 328, 701; *Zhouyi cantong qi fenzhang tongzhen yi* and, 329; *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* and, 331; *Daode zhenjing zhu* quoting, 646; LIN XIYI's *Daode zhenjing kouyi* drawing from, 658; Deng Yi's *Daode zhenjing sanjie* referring to, 660; *Daode xuanjing yuanzhi* comparing *Laozi* with, 665; *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* quoting, 665;

*Yijing* (continued)

Zhu Xi's commentary on *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 701–2; *Zhouyi tu* on, 746; *Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* on, 747; *Yishu gouyin tu* on, 747–48; *Yishu gouyin tu yilun jiushi* on, 748; *Xixiang tushuo neipian* on, 748–49; *Xixiang tushuo waipian* on, 749; *Yishi tongbian* on, 749–50; *Kongshan xiansheng Yitu tongbian xu* on, 750; *Yitu tongbian* on, 751; *Yiyan shangxia jing* on, 755–56; *Guyi kaoyuan* on, 756; *Tiwei biezhuan* on, 764; *Taiqing yuanji zhimiao shenzhu yuke jing* and, 841; *Longhu zhongdan jue* and, 846; *Dongyuan zi neidan jue* making use of, 850; and *Taigu ji*, 1161; *Santian yisui*, 1175; *Quanzhen ji xuan biyao*, 1176

*Yila Chucai* (Yelü Chucai), 1138

*Yilin*, 55

*Yin*, Marshal, 1091

*yin* and *yang*: and the state of Primordial chaos, 651; in *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi*, 716, 717; in *Yushi jing*, 792; in *Neidan huanyuan jue*, 793; in *Taishang xiuzhen xuanzhang*, 795; in *Taishang changwen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing fahui*, 810; in *Yuzhuang xiehou lu*, 865; in *Dadan zhizhi*, 1171

*Yin Changsheng* (Yin zhenjun): and *Taiqing jingyi shendan jing*, 104, 105; *Zhouyi cantong qi* attributed to, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328–29; and *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu*, 326, 331; and *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi*, 327; *Yin zhenjun jinshi wu xianglei* attributed to, 396–97; *Zi yuanjun shoudao chuanxin fa* commentary attributed to, 402, 403; *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi* attributed to, 805–6; *Yin zhenjun huandan ge zhu* including poem of, 843; *Xiulian dadan yaozhi* quoting, 862; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 890, 891

*yin* fortress, 985

*Yin Gui*, 890, 891, 903

*Yin Jingshun*, 682

*Yin Qinghe*, 1142

*Yin Renping*, 903

*Yin Wen*, 62–63

**YIN WENCAO**: Taoist catalogue of, 24; and *Taishang bunyuan zhenlu*, 414, 415; and *Dongxuan lingbao taishang liuzhai shizhi shengji jing*, 551; *Xuanyuan huangdi shengji*, 551, 871–72, 873–74; *Dadao lun*, 739; *Louguan xianshi zhuan* completed by, 903; Yuan Banqian's biography of, 918

*Yin Xi*: as guardian of the Pass, 3, 6, 685, 737, 902; *Zhuangzi* on, 6; in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; in *Xiantian Xuanmiao yunü Taishang shengmu zichuan xiandao*, 359–60; in *Taishang bunyuan zhenlu*, 414, 415; in *Taishang laojun jinshu neixu*, 414, 416; in *Taishang laojun jiejing*, 501; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao suming yin-yuan mingjing*, 536; in *Taishang laojun shuo xiaozai jing*, 554–55; in *Xisheng jing jizhu*, 685; in *Wenshi zhenjing zhu*, 687; in *Wushang miaodao wenshi zhenjing*, 737–38; in *Youtong zhuan*, 871, 872; in *Hunyuan shengji*, 874; in *Taishang bunyuan laozi shilie*, 875; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biography of, 891; in *Xuanpin lu*, 893; *Zhongnan shan shuojing tai lidai zhenxian beiji* including biography of, 902, 903; and *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078; *Wenshi zhenjing*, 1132

*Yin Yin*, 351–52

*Yin zhenjun*. See *Yin Changsheng*

*Yin Zhi*, 376, 738

*Yin Zhiping*, 918, 1128, 1131, 1155, 1163–64

*Yin Zhizhang*, 67, 68

*yinbing* (spirit-soldiers), 1058, 1078

*Yinfu jing*: becomes work in general circulation, 5; 319–23; PENG XIAO's commentaries on, 330; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 691–701

*Yinfu qipian*, 67

*Ying Chen*, 741

*Ying Shao*, 114

*Ying Yijie*, 417, 418

*yinggong*, 1079

*Yingzhou*, 644

*yinqian*, 862

*Yisheng*, 1056, 1198

*Yisheng baode zhenjun*, 636, 1188, 1189

*Yixing*, 338, 403

*Yiyang xian*, 1015

*Yizhou* (near Peking), 669

*Yizhou* (Sichuan), 527, 859

*Yizong* (Tang emperor), 392

*Yong Wenhua*, 315

*Yongle dadian*, 1–2, 39, 298, 316, 688, 752, 776

*Yongle* emperor. See *Zhu Di* (Yongle emperor)

*Yongle gong*, 1134, 1250

*Yongjia* (Chan master), 1165

*Yongjia* (Zhejiang), 737, 827. See also *Wenzhou*

*Yongtai si*, 503

*Yoshioka Yoshitoyo*: in Tao-tsang Project,

43; on *Taishang dongxuan lingbao sanyuan yujing xuandu daxian jing*, 251; on *Taiping jing*, 279; on *Zhiyan zong*, 447; on *Dongxuan lingbao sandong fengdao kejie yingshi*, 451–52, 518; on *Wushang sanyuan zhenzhai linglu*, 468; on *Taishang dongxuan lingbao yebao yinyuan jing*, 518; on *Taishang cibei daochang xiaozai jiyou chan*, 567; on *Shangqing jinshen yuhuang shangyuan jiutian zhenling sanbai liushiwu bu yuanlu*, 600; on Emperor of the North versus Fengdu texts, 1193–94

*You, King*, 122, 131, 182

*You Mao*, 926

*You Mushi*, 848

*You Xuanlao*, 491

*You Yu*, 848

*Youde* temple, 1155

*Yougu da xiansheng*, 890

*Youxuan zhenren*, 227

*Youxuan zi*, 1126–27

*Youyang jun*, 140

*Youzhou*, 502

*Yu*, Master, 482

*Yu* (mythical ruler), 233

*Yu Daoxian*, 1162–63

*Yu Dongzhen*, 795

*Yu Fan*, 324

*Yu Huazi*, 890

*Yu Ji*: Wang Jun's biography preserved by,

*925; Daofa huiyuan* colophon by, 1108;

Zhang Yu as student of, 1111; *Jingming zhongxiao quanshu* preface by, 1126; *Minghe yuyin* preface by, 1150–51; *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* containing text of, 1202

*Yu Jibin* (Yunsun Chunfu), 923

*Yu Jiaxi*: and *Sunzi zhujie*, 70; and *Yilin shaxia jing*, 81; and *Lingqi benzhang zhengjing*, 82; and *Huangdi neijing suwen buzhu shiwen*, 88–89; and *Yuanshi shangzhen zhongxian ji*, 107; and *Lixian zhuan*, 114; and *Huashu*, 310; and *Xu xian zhuan*, 429; on *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi*, 688

*Yu Juehua*, 799

*Yu Mao*, 340

*Yu Quigzhong*, 662, 663

*Yu Shen*, 1202

*Yu the Great*, 914

*Yu Wenwei*, 898

*Yu Xiong* (Yuzi), 69

*YU YAN*: *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu*, 700; on Zhu Xi's commentary on *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 701; *Zhouyi cantong qi shi yi*, 703; *Zhouyi cantong qi fahui*, 704; *Tiwei biezhuan*, 764; *Xuanpin zhi men fu*, 764–65; on *Zhong-Lü chuandao ji*, 801; and Wumingzi commentary, 821; on *Cuixu pian*, 826; on *Jindan sibai zi*, 828; on Li Jianyi, 837; and *Zazhu zhixuan pian*, 839; on *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie*, 845; *Lü Chunyang zhenren Qin-yuan chun danci zhujie* commentary by, 845; and *Xiantian jindan dadao xuanao koujue*, 848; and *Xiuzhen shishu*, 946

*Yu Zhongrong*, 67, 444

*Yu Zhongwen*, 765

*Yuan Banqian*, 918

*Yuan Bingling*, 49

*Yuan Chengzong*, 1116

*Yuan* dynasty: and destruction of the old canon, 29–30; Genghis Khan, 1128, 1136, 1138, 1141–42; honors bestowed on Taoists during, 1136; Shizu, 1141; Taoist canon on, 1250. See also Kublai

*Yuan Gongfu*, 816

*Yuan Haowen*, 1141, 1163, 1250

Yuan Huang, 895, 896  
 Yuan Ji, 67  
 Yuan Miaozong, 1056, 1057–60, 1061, 1072, 1077  
 Yuan Qing, 1230  
 Yuan Shuzhen: and *Huangdi yinfu jing shu*, 692; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie*, 692–93  
 Yuan Tiangang, 1230  
 Yuan Tingzhi, 925  
 Yuan Wenyi, 1149  
 Yuan Xiaozheng, 305–6  
*yuanchen* (Original Star), 135, 136  
 Yuankang era, 15  
*yuanchi*. See Primordial Qi  
 Yuanshan, 845  
 Yuanshi dadi, 1231  
 Yuanshi shangdi, 1231  
 Yuanshi tianwang, 1094  
 Yuanshi tianzun. See Heavenly Worthy of Primordial Beginning  
 Yuanshi zhizhen dasheng, 1232–33  
 Yuansu zhenjun, 735–36  
 Yuantai zhenjun, 1231  
*yuanyang* (Primordial Yang), 244–45, 246  
 Yuanyang zi: *Huangdi yinfu jing song*, 322; *Yuanyang zi jinyi ji*, 411–12; *Huandan jinyi ge zhu*, 412–13; and *Huandan xian-miao tongyou ji*, 786; *Jiuhuan qifan longhu jindan xili zhenjue* mentioning, 797; and *Jinbi wu xianglei cantong qi*, 805; *Huandan gejue* compiled by, 853; and *Yuanyang zi wujia lun*, 1239–40  
*yubu*. See Paces of Yu  
 Yuchen dadao jun (also Yuchen taishang dajun), 425, 1085  
 Yue Chan, 754  
 Yue Penggui, 433–34  
 Yue Seal of the Yellow God, 484–85  
 Yue Yi, 66–67, 68, 73  
 Yueguang tongzi (Prince Moonlight), 984  
 Yuezhou, 914  
 Yufeng, 1107  
*yuge* (Precious Models), 1062, 1064  
 Yuhuang shangdi. See Jade Emperor  
 Yujing, Mount, 219, 714

*yujue* (exegeses; One of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36  
 Yulong gong, 901–2, 934  
*Yulong ji*, 890, 899, 901, 934  
*yulu*. See Jade Register  
*yulu* (logia): Quanzhen, 35, 1131, 1142–67; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in general circulation, 924–30  
*Yulu wulei fa* (Five Thunders of the Office of Jade), 1014  
*yulu zhai*. See Jade Register Retreat  
 Yundu, 242  
*yungong* (Cloudy Palace), 714–15  
 Yunguang xiashen, 466  
 Yunshan, 905  
 Yunsun Chunfu (Yu Jiabin), 923  
 Yuntai shan, 124, 489, 1013, 1048  
*yunü*. See Jade Maidens  
*yunya* (Cloud Shoots), 206, 259, 612  
 Yunza zi, 805  
*yunzhuan* (cloud seal script), 1101, 1218, 1221–22, 1242  
 Yunzhou, 934, 1156  
 Yuqi zhenren, 842  
 Yushu baojing, 1247  
*Yushu jing*, 34  
 Yutang dafa: and *Dongzhen bu*, 34; LU SHIZHONG in founding of, 638, 949, 1049, 1057, 1109; and Tianxin zhengfa, 638; and Zhang Daoling, 949; *Lingbao yujian* drawing on, 1020; and *Taishang yuchen yuji jielin ben riyue tu*, 1049–50; and *Wushang xuanyuan santian yutang dafa*, 1070, 1071–73; and *Wushang santian yutang zhengzong gaoben neijing yushu*, 1073–74; and Inner Alchemy, 1109  
*Yuwei jingmu* (YIN WENCAO), 24  
*Yuwei qibu jing shumu*, 20  
 Yuyi (Emperors of the Sun), 145, 150  
 Yuzhen, 435  
 Yuzhou, 387  
 Yuzi (Yu Xiong), 69  
 Zang Xuanjing, 279, 653  
*Zangwai daoshu* (Chen Yaoting), 51

Zanning (Buddhist monk), 915  
*zansong* (one of the Twelve Categories). See hymns  
 Zaojun (Stove God), 135, 480, 741–42, 957–58, 968, 1069  
 Zen Buddhism. See Chan (Zen) Buddhism  
 Zeng Tian, 915–16  
 Zeng Xun, 909  
 Zeng Xunshen, 1126  
**ZENG ZAO**: *Daoshu* compiled by, 780–81, 783, 813, 824, 903; *Zazhu jiejing* including poems by, 800; and *Wuzhen pian*, 813; and *Hunyuan baojing zhenjing*, 824; and *Cui gong ruyao jing zhujie*, 843, 844; *Jixian zhuan*, 890; and *Huan zhenren shengxian ji*, 903  
 Zha Zhilong, 923–24  
*zhai*. See Retreat  
*zhaijiao keyi* (Retreat and Offering rituals), 526  
 Zhai Fayan, 482, 892, 951  
 Zhai Ruwen, 1071  
 Zhan Jirui, 930  
 Zhan Qigu, 1015  
 Zhang, Master, 394  
 Zhang An, 648–49  
 Zhang Bian, 462  
 Zhang Bo, 554, 727–28  
**ZHANG BODUAN**, 812–15; *Daode zhenjing* zhibie citing, 651; and Liu Cao, 660; *Zhouyi cantong qi jie* referring to, 703; *Zhouyi cantong qi zhu* quoting, 704; *Dongzhen taishang jinbian hufu zhenwen jing* referring to, 718; and *Wuzhen pian* current, 780; *Zhenren Gao Xiangxian jindan ge* alluded to by, 782; and *Jindan zhenyi lun*, 790; *Sanyuan yanshou canzan shu* referring to, 791; *Wuzhen pian*, 812–13, 815, 816–17; lines of transmission of teachings of, 814; biography in *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen zhizhi xiangshuo sancheng biyao*, 816, 820–21; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian shi*, 817, 818; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian zhushu*, 817–18; *Wuzhen pian zhushi*, 819; and *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian sanzhu*, 822; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi*, 823–24; SHI TAI's meeting with, 825; *Jindan sibai zi* attributed to, 828; *Yuqing jinsi qinghua biwen jinbao neilian danjue* attributed to, 829; *Jinyi dadan koujue* quoting, 835; *Yiqi zi danjing zhixiao* including commentary on, 838; *Zituan danjing* quoting, 841; *Dadan qiangong lun* quoting, 852; *Haiqiong chuandao ji* alluding to, 930; Quanzhen works quoting, 1131, 1169; *Qinghe zhenren beiyou yulu* quoting, 1165; *Huizhen ji* quoting, 1166; CHEN ZHI-XU influenced by, 1180. See also ZHANG ZIYANG  
 Zhang Chengguang, 259  
 Zhang Chengming, 1148  
 Zhang Chengxian, 577–78  
 Zhang Chongying, 664  
 Zhang Dachun, 878–79  
 Zhang Daoling (First Heavenly Master): Lord Lao's covenant with, 10, 124, 126; and *Laozi Xiang'er zhu*, 75, 76, 77; *Taiping jingyi shendan jing*, 104; in *Zhengyi fawen tianshi jiaojie kejing*, 121; in *Laojun bian-hua wuji jing*, 122; in *Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue*, 123–24; death of, 124; *Nüqing guilü* revealed to, 127; and *Yellow Book*, 129, 130; in *Shangqing taishang di-jun jiuzhen zhongjing*, 145; in *Taishang tai-ji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 236; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bencxing suyuan jing*, 239; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao bencxing yinyuan jing*, 240; and paradise of Primordial Yang, 246; in *Taishang dongxuan lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing*, 275; and *Taishang lingbao shengxuan neijiao jing zhonghe pin shuiyi shu*, 276; in *Ershisi zhi*, 473; and *Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing*, 489–90; in *Taishang laojun shuo yisuan shenfu miao-jing*, 539; and *Dongxuan lingbao taishang zhenren wenji*, 541; in *Shangqing dao leishi xiang*, 629; canonization of, 634, 961; and *tianxin zhengfa*, 638, 949, 1058, 1064, 1066;

Zhang Daoling (*continued*)

*Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng jing zhu* attributed to, 734; in *You-long zhuan*, 871, 872; *Hunyuan shengji* on, 874; *Wuyi ji* containing eulogy on, 935; late Tang view of, 949; and Thunder Magic, 949; *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing* revealed to, 950; Tianmu shan as birthplace of, 951; revelation of *Taishang xuanling beidou benming yansheng zhenjing*, 953; and Zhao Sheng, 953; anniversary of, 962; in *Taishang tong-xuan lingyin jing*, 977; in Department of Exorcism, 1056, 1058; and Heart of Heaven formulas, 1056; *Shangqing yinshu gusui lingwen* originating with, 1059; and *Shangqing gusui lingwen guilü*, 1060; in *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa*, 1067; and Yutang dafa, 1071; *Taishang sanyuan fei-xing guanjin jinshu yulu tu* transmitted to, 1074; and *Jinsuo liuzhu yin*, 1078, 1079; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190; in *Qinghe nei-zhuan*, 1205. *See also* Mengwei

Zhang Daotong, 906

Zhang Daoxing (Zhang Junxian), 303, 653, 655

Zhang Dazhen, 1021

Zhang Dong, 767

Zhang Du, 430

Zhang Fangping, 849, 904

Zhang Fuhu, 400

Zhang Fuyuan, 1014

Zhang Gui, 1126

**ZHANG GUO** (*Tongxuan zi*): *Daoti lun* attributed to, 306; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu*, 320, 321-22; and *Songshan Taiwu xiansheng qijing*, 371; and *Yanling xiansheng ji xinjiu fuqi jing*, 372; and *Qifa yaoming zhijue*, 374; and *Dadonglian zhenbao jing jiuhan jindan miao jue* and *Dadonglian zhenbao jing xiufu lingsha miao jue*, 383; *Yudong dashen dansha zhenyao jue*, 385; *Huandan jinyi ge zhu*, 390; *Xuanjie lu* discovered by, 395; and *Longhu yuanzhi*, 411; and *Huandan jinyi ge zhu*, 412, 413; in *Xu xian*

*zhuan*, 430; *Neidan bijue* mentioning, 811

**ZHANG GUOLAO**, 808-9. *See also* ZHANG GUO

Zhang Guoxiang (Fiftieth Heavenly Master): supplement of 1607, 37; *Hongdao lu* revised by, 739; *Soushen ji* editorial note by, 897; *Han tianshi shijia* edited by, 898-99; *Huangjing jizhu* (*Gaoshang yuhuang benxing jijing zhu*) edited by, 1113-14, 1115; *Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao* revised by, 1199; and Peacock Queen texts, 1233; *Xu Daozang jing mulu* colophon by, 1252

Zhang Haipeng, 81

Zhang Haogu, 1141

Zhang Heng, 508, 899

Zhang Hu, 304

Zhang Huigan, 889

Zhang Huizhai, 1075

Zhang Jianming, 300, 306

Zhang Jing, 1243

Zhang Jixian (Thirtieth Heavenly Master): and Five Thunder Magic, 575; *Yangsheng bilu* including work of, 842; and *Lingsha dadan bijue*, 861; and Guardian Wen, 907; Wu Zhenyang as disciple of, 915; and Xu Shouxin, 926; *Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu*, 932-33, 942; in assimilation of Heavenly Masters by Tianxin zhengfa, 949; and Golden Register Retreat, 999; *Shangqing tianxin zhengfa* copying from, 1065; *Shangqing beiji tianxin zhengfa* quoting, 1067; *Mingzhen powang zhang-song*, 1087; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1109, 1110; in *Beidi fumo jing fa jiantan yi*, 1192

Zhang Jizhi, 646

Zhang Jue, 121, 246

**ZHANG JUNFANG**, 28, 294, 672, 673, 943-45

Zhang Junxiang (Zhang Daoxing), 303, 653, 655

Zhang Li: *Dayi xiangshu goushen tu* attributed to, 747; *Yixiang tushuo neipian*, 748-49; *Yixiang tushuo waipian*, 749

Zhang Liang, 64, 690, 693, 1097, 1243

Zhang Ling. *See* Zhang Daoling

Zhang Liusun, 30n, 109, 878, 909

Zhang Lu (Third Heavenly Master), 75, 76, 77, 122, 123, 904

Zhang Mengqian, 804

Zhang Mu, 1183

Zhang of Handan, Master, 143, 176

Zhang Pan, 108

Zhang Qiao, 979

Zhang Qun, 759, 762

Zhang Ruohai, 466, 1017

Zhang Sanfeng, 816, 896, 897

**ZHANG SHANGYING**: *Huangshi gong sushu* preface and commentary by, 64-65; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* edition of, 708; *Sancai dingwei tu*, 875-76; *Jinlu zhai toujian yi* edited by, 995-96; *Daomen dingzhi* mentioning, 1012; *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* compiled by, 1039

Zhang Shanyuan, 706, 707, 1107

Zhang Shaoren (Eighteenth Heavenly Master), 418

Zhang Shaoying, 882

Zhang Shi, 80, 83

Zhang Shihong, 822

Zhang Shilong (Fifteenth Heavenly Master), 899

Zhang Shixun, 919

Zhang Shizhong, 861, 867

**ZHANG SHOUQING**: *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jutian shengshen zhang jing zhu* preface by, 726; and *Qingwei fa*, 1096, 1103; and *Ye Lunlai*, 1102; canonization of, 1202; and *Tianyi zhenqing wanshou gong*, 1202; *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* containing text of, 1202

Zhang Shouzhen, 881, 918, 935

Zhang Shunlie, 1090

Zhang Sicheng (Thirty-ninth Heavenly Master), 667-68, 1034, 1092, 1093, 1136

Zhang Siyuan, 565

Zhang Tao, 390, 411

Zhang Tiangang, 846

Zhang tianjun, 1092

Zhang Tianyu, 893-94

**ZHANG WANFU**: and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao miedu wulian shengshi miaojing*, 230; *Dongxuan lingbao wuliang duren jing-jue yinyi*, 331, 712; and *Yiqie daojing yinyi miaomen youqi*, 443; *Chuanshou sandong jingjie falu liueshuo*, 450, 458, 463, 500, 574, 577, 586; *Dongxuan lingbao daoshi shou sandong jingjie falu zeri li*, 450, 457, 602; *Jiao sandong zhenwen wufa zhengyi mengwei lu licheng yi*, 450, 460-61, 478, 971, 1063; *Sandong zhongjie wen*, 456, 586; *Sandong fufu kejie wen*, 458-59, 463; *Dongxuan lingbao sanshi minghui xingzhuang juguan fangsoo wen*, 459-60; on covenant of spontaneity, 577; *Wushang huanglu dazhai licheng yi* and, 1014, 1015; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG), 1027

Zhang Wumeng, 309, 641, 642

Zhang Xingcheng, 752

Zhang Xixian, 1080-81

Zhang Xu, 455

Zhang Xuan, 944

Zhang Xuande, 409

Zhang Xubo, 920

Zhang Yanpian (Forty-eighth Heavenly Master), 898

Zhang Yantian, 67, 68

Zhang Yi, 66

Zhang Yingtan, 1146

Zhang yinju (Zhang Jiugai), 327, 382

Zhang Yong, 904

Zhang Yongxu (Forty-ninth Heavenly Master), 898

Zhang Yu, 70, 910, 1111

Zhang Yuanji, 297

Zhang Yuanshu, 879, 880

Zhang Yucai (Thirty-eighth Heavenly Master): *Daode zhenjing jiyi dazhi* colophon by, 662; *Zhouyi cantong qi fahui* preface by, 701-2, 704; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* preface by, 707; *Xuanyuan shizi tu* preface by, 894; *Daofa zongzhi tu yanyi* preface by, 1081; *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* containing text of, 1202

ZHANG YUCHU (Forty-third Heavenly Master): *Ming daozang jing* compiled by, 1–2, 32–34; *Xianquan ji*, 32, 941–42, 1107–8; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* preface by, 669; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing tongyi*, 715–16; *Dongxuan lingbao ziran jutian shengshen zhang jing jiyi* preface by, 725; and *Huagai shan Fuqiu Wang Guo san zhenjun shishi*, 879; *Han tianshi shijia* preface by, 898; *Sanshi dai tianshi Xujing zhenjun yulu* compiled by, 932–33, 942; *Daomen shigui*, 975; *Taiji jilian neifa* preface by, 1003–4; on *yulu zhai*, 1010; and Zhou Side, 1033; *Shangqing dadong zhenjing* colophon by, 1043, 1044; *Huanzhen ji* preface by, 1148–49; Jin Zhiyang biography by, 1186

Zhang Yudi (Xiwei zi; Thirty-seventh Heavenly Master), 974

Zhang Yue, 898

Zhang Yun, 892

Zhang Yuqing (Forty-fourth Heavenly Master), 972, 1197, 1209, 1213

Zhang Yuxi, 765, 766, 767, 779

Zhang Zai, 678, 714, 829

Zhang Zan, 315

Zhang Zhan, 62, 297, 346, 356, 682, 683, 684

Zhang Zhengchang, 898, 1192

Zhang zhenren, 828

Zhang Zhihe, 304–5

Zhang Zhijing, 923

Zhang Zhiming, 1154

Zhang Zhiquan, 1167

Zhang Zhixin, 650

Zhang Zhongcai, 737, 918

Zhang Zhongshou, 707, 1202

Zhang Zhuo, 443

ZHANG ZIYANG, 700, 716, 838, 927. *See also* ZHANG BODUAN

Zhang Zongyan (Thirty-sixth Heavenly Master), 899, 1108

*zhangju* (“chapters and phrases” style of commentary), 73

Zhangsun Zi, 301

*zhangxin* (pledges; petitions), 134–35, 481

581, 1020, 1103. *See also* memorials; petitions

Zhangzhong (Jin emperor), 730, 1139

Zhao Bian, 707, 1202

Zhao Bingwen, 655–56, 663

Zhao Congshan, 847

Zhao Daoke, 660, 1146

ZHAO DAOSHENG (Zhao Shian), 662–63, 664

Zhao Daoyi: *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian*, 887–92; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian houji*, 893; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian xupian*, 893; and *Yunfu shan Shen xianweng zhuan*, 906; and *Guandou zhongxiao wulei wuhou bifan*, 1075

Zhao De, 318–19

Zhao dynasty, 416

Zhao Fu, 918

Zhao Hongyin (Xuanzu), 133

Zhao Jian, 307

Zhao Kuangyin (Taizu) (Song emperor), 133, 881, 883

Zhao Lü, 1109

ZHAO MENGFU: on Chengzong and Taoism, 301, 109; illustrations to Zhang Junxiang’s *Dongling zhenjing*, 303; *Tongxuan zhenjing zuanyi* containing Wenzi biography by, 688; *Xuanyuan shizi tu*, 885, 894; and *Maoshan zhi*, 909; *Xuantian shangdi qisheng lingyi lu* containing text of, 1202

Zhao Min, 793–94

Zhao Mingju, 1013

Zhao Naian, 400

Zhao Pu, 763

Zhao Qizhen, 1021

Zhao Rixiu, 726

Zhao Rui, 67, 1080

Zhao Sheng: as disciple of Zhang Daoling, 104, 123–24; in *Zhengyi tianshi gao Zhao Sheng koujue*, 123–24; *Dongzhen huangshu* transmitted to, 129; in *Wushang santian fashi shuo yinyu zhongsheng miaojing*, 489; *Taishang shuo nandou liusi yanshou duren miaojing* preface by, 953; and *Yutang*

dafa

ZHENG YIN (Zheng Siyuan): and GE HONG’s catalogue, 8, 71; on transmission of Taoist texts, 9; on Writ of the Three Sovereigns and True Form of the Five Sacred Peaks, 9, 260, 265, 266; on Yin Changsheng, 105; and *Taishang taiji taixu shang zhenren yan taishang lingbao weiyi dongxuan zhenyi ziran jingjue*, 236; and *Taishang dongxuan lingbao zhibui benyuan dajie shangpin jing*, 238; in *Dadan wenda*, 390; *Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei* attributed to, 407; in *Taiji Zuo xiangong shuo shenfu jing*, 565; and *Wenshi zhenjing zhu*, 687; *Shangdong xindan jingjue* referring to, 855; and *Taiping yubei zi*, 855; and *lingsha*, 861; in *Daofa huiyuan*, 1108; in *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190

Zheng Youxian, 690

Zheng Zhiwei, 1113

Zheng Zidan, 923

Zhenghe wanshou daozang, 28, 29, 30, 32

Zhengji jing (Gu Huan), 198, 203

Zhengtong (Ming emperor), xiii, 2, 32

Zhengtong canon: completion of, xiii, 2; compilation of, 32–37; and Quanzhen order, 1132–33; Zhengyuan texts in, 1216; and local cults, 1224; list of Taoist works no longer extant, 1249; table of contents of, 1249, 1252. *See also* Da Ming daozang jing

Zhengyi division: and auxiliary scriptures, 19, 449; contents of, 19; in *Daozang quejing mulu*, 1252; in *Xu Daozang jing mulu*, 1253

Zhengyi fawen. *See* Statutory Texts of the One and Orthodox

Zhengyi fawen jingtu kejie pin, 20

Zhengyi mengwei (One and Orthodox Covenant [or Alliance] with the Powers), 11, 19, 121, 449, 450, 460, 474, 475, 478, 479, 971–72; transmission of *Zhengyi mengwei zhi dao* to Zhang Lu, 123; commandments spoken by Lord Lao for initiates of the Mengwei, 131–32; ordination grade in modern Zhengyi order, 1095

Zhengyi tradition: genealogy for, 26, 634; in WANG QINRUO's compilation, 27; Heavenly Masters lineage replaced by, 31, 634, 949–50; patriarchy as hereditary, 31, 470, 471; and Quanzhen order, 33; in Ming canon, 36; and early Heavenly Master texts, 120; *Zhengyi fawen tai-shang wailu yi*, 132–33; *Zhengyi fawen jing zhangguan pin*, 133–34; *Yuanchen zhang-jiao licheng li*, 135–36; *Shangqing jinzen yuhuang shangyuan jutian zhenling san-bai liushiru bu yuanlu* and, 601; *Dongzhen taishang basu zhenjing dengtan fuzha miao-jue*, 624; Zhang Sicheng in, 667; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 706–35; in *Tianhuang zhidao taiqing yuce*, 948; Song, Yuan, and Ming texts in internal circulation, 949–75; liturgical texts of, 950; Song, Yuan, and Ming scriptures, 951–62; *Shangqing lingbao dafa* (JIN YUNZHONG) on, 1027, 1028; and *Gaoshang shenxiao yuqing zhenwang zishu dafa*, 1095; and *Qingwei fa*, 1095; and *Taishang yuanshi tianzun shuo beidi fumo shenzhou miaojing*, 1190

Zhengyi zhenren, 562

*zhenjing* (true scriptures), 13

*zhentu* (True Earth), 1084

*zhenwen*. See True Writs

Zhenwu, 1056

Zhenwu miao, 1202, 1203

Zhenwu zhenju (Lord of the North): in *Bizang tongxuan bianhua liuyin dongwei dunjia zhenjing*, 763; in *Taiqing jinque yuhua xianshu baji shenzhang sanhuang neibi wen*, 976; in *Taishang shuo ziwei shenbing huguo xiaomo jing*, 1194; in *Taishang shuo Xuantian dasheng zhenwu bencuan shenzhou miaojing*, 1195; in *Beiji zhenwu puci dushi fachan*, 1196; in *Taishang jutian yanxiang di'e shisheng miaojing*, 1198; in *Taishang xuantian zhenwu wushang jiang-jun lu*, 1198; in *Xuantian shangdi baizi shenghao*, 1199; in *Siqi shesheng tu*, 1202; in *Wudang fudi zongzhen ji*, 1203

Zhenxi (Li Bo), 889–90

*zhenxing*, 740

Zhenyuan movement: and *Taishang chang-wen dadong lingbao youxuan shangpin miaojing*, 809; scriptures of, 1216–24

Zhenzong (Song emperor): in compilation of Song canon, 26, 27, 28, 30; *Daojiao lingyan ji* preface attributed to, 419; Taoist temples established by, 634; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing sizhu* prefaces by, 712; Laozi's renewed canonization by, 872; *Yisheng baode zhuan* preface by, 880; ordination of empress dowager after death of, 882; and Liu Xiyue, 931; and *Yunji qiqian*, 943, 945; in *Daomen dingzhi*, 1011; *Song Zhenzong yuzhi yujing ji*, 1012; *Jinlu zhai sandong zanyong yi* containing hymns by, 1039; *Taishang taiqing tiantong huming miaojing* preface by, 1050; as Lord of the Dao, 1081

*zhi* (dioceses), 13. See also Twenty-four Dioceses

Zhi Dun, 96, 362

Zhi Falin, 387

*zhi*-mushrooms, 770–71

Zhi Yi, 520

Zhi Ziyuan, 197

*zhiguai*, 414

*zhiqian* (paper money), 485, 582, 857

*zhishen zhiguo*, 74

Zhisheng, 25

Zhiyou zi. See ZENG ZAO

Zhizong, 926

Zhong Hui, 653

Zhong Li, 1005, 1006

Zhong-Lü tradition, 801–12; Quanzhen *neidan* influenced by, 780; in *Daoshu*, 781; Quanzhen criticism of, 936

Zhong Taishang, 491

Zhong Zhaopeng, 50

Zhongchang Tong, 63

Zhongdu (Middle Capital), Heavenly Master treatises, 29, 923

*Zhongguo daojiao shi* (Qing Xitai), 51

Zhongguo Daojiao xiehui (Taoist Association of China), 51

Zhonghe, 525

Zhonghe jingshe (Hermitage of Central Harmony), 1174

*zhonghuang* (Yellow Center), 842, 1125

Zhonghuang zhenren, 353–54

ZHONGLI QUAN: and LÜ DONGBIN, 660, 756; and Lui Cao, 660; *Huangdi yinfu jing jijie* including commentary of, 693; *Yuanshi wuliang duren shangpin miaojing neiyi* relying on, 716; *Zazhu jiejing* citing, 800; *Zhong-Lü chuandao ji* attributed to, 801; *Bichuan Zhengyang zhenren lingbao bifā* attributed to, 801–2, 936; Master Song instructed by, 806; *Zhenyi jindan jue* attributed to, 807; *Jindan zhengzong* mentioning, 811; *Neidan bijue* mentioning, 811; *Ziyang zhenren Wuzhen pian jiangyi* quoting, 824; *Pomi zhengdao ge* attributed to, 831–32; *Zazhu zhixuan pian* including poems ascribed to, 839; and Chen Pu, 849; "Zimu ge" attributed to, 851; *Lishi zhenxian tidaotongjian* including biographies of lineage of, 892; Dong Shouzhi and, 908; *Haiqiong chuandao ji* referring to, 930; WANG ZHE encountering, 1127; among Five Ancestors, 1134; in *Jinlian zhengzong ji*, 1136; *Ziran ji* referring to, 1154; *Baoyi zi sanfeng laoren danjue* referring to, 1173; birthday of, 1184; in *Shangyang zi jindan dayao xianpai*, 1184. See also Zhong-Lü tradition

*zhongmeng* (Median Oath), 255

*zhongmin* (Seed People), 123, 124, 128, 130, 220, 272

Zhongnan shan, 309, 802, 881, 902–3, 1076, 1127, 1135, 1140, 1150, 1161, 1176, 1188

*zhongshu* (miscellaneous arts; one of the Twelve Categories), 21, 36

Zhongtiao zi, 806

*Zhongxiang guange shumu*, 68

*zhongxiao leibing* (loyal and filial thunder-soldiers), 1075

*Zhongyong* (Doctrine of the Mean), 663

Zhou Cong, 920

Zhou Deda, 619

Zhou Dunyi, 665, 714, 1005, 1174, 1176, 1217

Zhou Fang, 798

Zhou Fangwen, 1117, 1118, 1122–23

Zhou Guangye, 444

Zhou Gupu, 738–39

Zhou Huaxie, 791

Zhou Lanxue, 1046

Zhou Liang, 890

Zhou Lianxi, 888

Zhou Quanyang, 922

Zhou sacrificial religion, 3, 5

Zhou Side, 1033

Zhou Tianqiu, 898

Zhou Tuo, 1248

Zhou Wusuzhou, 827–28

Zhou Xuanzhen, 38, 1038, 1113–15

Zhou Yishan (Ziyang zhenren), 152, 186, 189, 190, 197–98, 890

Zhou Yunqing, 1114

Zhou Zhenyi, 705

Zhou Zhiming, 698

Zhou Zhixiang, 277, 279, 280, 493–94

Zhou Zhuangweng, 1211

Zhou Zhun, 727

Zhou Ziliang, 205

*Zhouyi cantong qi*: incorporation into Daozang, 25; Zhu Xi's commentary on, 37; classifying, 49; commentaries and related scriptures, 323–31; in Tang alchemy, 377, 850; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 701–6; in *Taigu ji*, 1161

Zhouzhi county, 881, 1188

*zhu*, 99

Zhu Bian, 297, 298, 689

Zhu Chong, 433

Zhu Chuo, 905

Zhu Di (Yongle emperor) (Ming emperor): Taoist canon commissioned by, 1, 2, 32, 39; *Dongxuan bu* preface by, 35; and Zhu Quan, 947–48; on Xuanwu, 1201; *Yuzhi Zhenwu miao bei*, 1203; *Xuxian zhenlu* and temples constructed by, 1212; Lingji gong constructed by, 1213; *Lingbao tianzun shuo Hongen lingji zhenjun miaojing* preface by, 1224

Zhu Dongtian, 795–96

Zhu Falan, 236

Zhu Huian. *See* Zhu Xi  
 Zhu Junxu, 455–56  
 Zhu Lan, 923  
 Zhu Meijing, 1108  
 Zhu Mingshu, 799  
 Zhu Quan, 38, 947–48, 1114  
 Zhu Rong, 108–9  
 Zhu Songqing, 926  
 Zhu Wei, 1212  
 Zhu Weiyi, 1092  
 Zhu Xi (Zhu Huian): on *Daojia-Daojiao* distinction, 6n.17; commentary on *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 37, 327, 701–2, 703; on *ren*, 285; on *Yinfu jing*, 319–20; critical edition of *Zhouyi cantong qi*, 329; on *you* and *xing*, 651; *Daode zhenjing jiyi* including commentary of, 662; on *you* and *wu*, 665; on *li*, 667; on *Zihua zi*, 691; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhu* including commentary of, 695; *Huangdi yinfu jing zhujie* attributed to, 699; and *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu*, 710; *Yungong fayu* citing, 714; *Rumen chongli zhezhong kanyu wanxiao lu* quoting, 755; *Yiwai biezhuan* referring to, 764; *Hunyuan shengji* preface by, 873; *Lushan Taiping xingguo gong Caifang zhenjun shishi* including poem of, 878; *Taihua Xiyi zhi* drawing on, 904; Feng Zhiheng as follower of, 1169; in *Xiulian xuzhi*, 1184  
 Zhu Xiangxian, 687–88, 738, 902–3, 917–18  
 Zhu Yi, 926  
 Zhu Yijun, 37  
 Zhu Yizun, 386, 768  
 Zhu Yueli, 50  
 Zhu Zhichang, 912  
**ZHU ZIYING:** *Shangqing dadong zhenjing* preface by, 708, 1043, 1044, 1047; *Yuqing wuji zongzhen Wenchang dadong xianjing zhu* mentioning, 708; *Zhangxian mingshu huanghou shou shangqing bifu lu ji*, 882; in *Shangqing lingbao dafa*, 1021  
 Zhuang Zhou. *See* Zhuangzi  
**ZHUANG ZUN** (Yan Zun), 283, 289–90, 290, 312, 642

Zhuangshan, 130  
**Zhuangzi** (Zhuang Zhou): works in Ming canon, 2; *Taiping liangtong shu* and, 316; *Zhuang Zhou qijue jie*, 370; portrait in *Xuanyuan shizi tu*, 894; Fast of the Heart Retreat of, 999. *See also Zhuangzi*  
**Zhuangzi:** on initiation, 3; on *daoshu*, 5–6; *Tianxia chapter* of, 5–6, 60; and Manchu Taoist library, 40; as *jing*, 55, 61; as Fundamental Scripture, 56; *Nanhua zhenjing*, 58–61; in *Taiji zhenren fu lingbao zhujie weiyi zhujing yaojue*, 237; CHENG XUANYING’s commentary on, 284; Li Rong’s commentaries on, 284; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing* referring to, 285; *Tang Xuanzong yuzhi Daode zhenjing shu* referring to, 286; *Nanhua zhenjing zhushu*, 294–96; and *Dongling zhenjing*, 302; and *Xuanzhen zi waipian*, 305; in *Sanlun yuanzhi*, 308; in *Zhaijie lu*, 465; WANG PANG’s commentary on, 644, 645; *Song Huizong yujie Daode zhenjing* citing, 647, 648; *Daode zhenjing zhujie* citing, 651; LIN XIYI’s commentary on, 658; *Daode zhenjing yanyi shouchao* quoting, 665; *Nanhua zhenjing shiyi*, 671–72; *Nanhua zhenjing xinzhuan*, 671–72; Song, Yuan, and Ming commentaries in general circulation, 671–81; *Nanhua zhenjing yushi zalu*, 673–74; *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yinyi*, 673–74; *Nanhua zhenjing zhangju yushi*, 673–74; *Nanhua zhenjing zhijin*, 674; *Nanhua miao*, 675; *Nanhua zhenjing kouyi*, 675–76; *Nanhua zhenjing yihai zuanwei*, 676–78; *Zhuang Lie shilun*, 679; *Zhuangzi neipian dingzheng*, 679–80; *Nanhua zhenjing xunben*, 680; *Zhuangzi yi*, 680–81  
 Zhuge, Master, 977–78  
 Zhuge Huang, 436  
 Zhuge Liang, 690, 1074, 1075, 1237  
 zhuxia shi, 8, 261  
 zifeng lu (Purple Phoenix Register), 585  
 zifu (Purple Department), 994  
 Zifu gao huang, 994

Ziguang furen, 1231  
 Ziguang tianhou (Celestial Empress Purple Radiance), 1233  
 zihuang (Purple Sovereign), 1105  
 Zihuang taiyi tianjun, 1102  
 Ziji gong, 466  
 zijin (purple gold), 854  
 “Zimu ge” (poem), 851  
 zinc bloom (calamine; *ganshi*), 867  
 ziran quan (covenant of spontaneity), 577  
 ziting (Purple Court), 620  
 Zitong, 1203  
 Zitong dijun. *See* Wenchang dijun  
 Ziwei dadi, 1231  
 Ziwei sect, 1014  
 Ziwei yuan (realm of Purple Sublimity), 758–59  
 zixu (Purple Void), 496–97  
 Ziyang zhenren (Zhou Yishan), 152, 186, 189, 190, 197–98, 890  
**Zongheng jia** (school of diplomats), 66  
**Zongjiao xue yanjiu** (journal), 51  
 Zongyang guan, 827, 894  
 Zou Xin: as pseudonym of Zhu Xi, 699, 701. *See also* Zhu Xi  
 Zu Ji, 502  
 Zu Shu, 1095, 1106  
 zuigen (roots of guilt), 223, 224–25  
 Zuo Ci (Zuo Yuanfang), 97, 260, 378  
 Zuo Wu, 101  
 Zuo Wushang, 491  
 Zuo xiangong. *See* Ge Xuan  
 Zuo Yuanfang (Zuo Ci), 97, 260, 378  
 zuobo (to sit [in meditation] before an alms-bowl), 1150, 1169  
 zuowang (sitting in oblivion), 313  
 Zuoxuan zhenren, 227, 446, 562  
 Zuozhang zi, 811–12  
 Zürcher, Erik, 45, 46

## CONTENTS

KRISTOFER SCHIPPER was, until his retirement in 2003, professor of Chinese Religions at the Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes and professor of Chinese History at Leiden University; he currently is director of the Library of the Western Belvedere at the University of Fuzhou.

FRANCISCUS VERELLEN is director of the Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, where he holds the chair in History of Taoism.

The University of Chicago Press, Chicago 60637

The University of Chicago Press, Ltd., London

© 2004 by The University of Chicago

All rights reserved. Published 2004

Printed in the United States of America

13 12 11 10 09 08 07 06 05 04 5 4 3 2 1

ISBN (cloth, vol. 3): 0-226-73815-9

ISBN (the set): 0-226-73817-5

Published with the generous assistance of the Chiang Ching-Kuo Foundation for International Scholarly Exchange.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Dao Zang.

The Taoist canon : a historical companion to the Daozang = [Dao zang tong kao]

3 v. ;      cm.

Parallel title in Chinese characters.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: vol. 1. Antiquity through the Middle Ages / edited by Kristofer

Schipper and Franciscus Verellen—vol. 2. The modern period / edited by Kristofer

Schipper and Franciscus Verellen—vol. 3. Biographies, bibliography, indexes /

edited by Kristofer Schipper and Franciscus Verellen.

ISBN 0-226-73817-5 (set : alk. paper) — ISBN 0-226-73811-6 (v. 1 : alk. paper) —

ISBN 0-226-73813-2 (v. 2 : alk. paper) — ISBN 0-226-73815-9 (v. 3 : alk. paper)

1. Dao Zang. 2. Taoism. I. Title: Dao zang tong kao. II. Schipper, Kristofer

Marinus. III. Verellen, Franciscus. IV. Title

BL1900.A1D359 2004

299.5'1482—dc22

2004047959

This book is printed on acid-free paper.

### VOLUME 3

Summary Contents of Volumes 1 and 2 *vii*

List of Contributors *ix*

Biographical Notices: Frequently Mentioned Taoists *1255*

Bibliography

Abbreviations *1293*

Primary Sources *1293*

Secondary Sources *1304*

About the Contributors *1335*

Indexes

Classified Title Index *1347*

Work Number Index *1393*

Pinyin Title Index *1441*

Finding List for Other *Daozang* Editions *1485*

General Index *1527*

## **SUMMARY CONTENTS OF VOLUMES 1 AND 2**

### **VOLUME 1**

#### **PART 1: Eastern Zhou to Six Dynasties**

1.A Texts in General Circulation

1.B Texts in Internal Circulation

#### **PART 2: The Sui, Tang, and Five Dynasties**

2.A Texts in General Circulation

2.B Texts in Internal Circulation

### **VOLUME 2**

#### **PART 3: The Song, Yuan, and Ming**

3.A Texts in General Circulation

3.B Texts in Internal Circulation

## CONTRIBUTORS

Denis Allistone	Caroline Gyss-Vermande	Fabrizio Pregadio
Poul Andersen	Marc Kalinowski	Florian C. Reiter
Farzeen Baldrian-Hussein	Terry Kleeman	<sup>†</sup> Isabelle Robinet
Lidia Bonomi	Pauline Bentley Koffler	Kristofer Schipper
Alfredo Cadonna	<sup>†</sup> Kwong Hing Foon	Hans-Hermann Schmidt
Ursula-Angelika Cedzich	John Lagerwey	Nathan Sivin
Catherine Despeux	Alessandra Lavagnino	Franciscus Verellen
Adrianus Dudink	Jean Lévi	Giovanni Vitiello
Fang Ling	Jan A. M. De Meyer	Yuan Bingling
Vincent Goossaert	Christine Mollier	